YOUR GUIDE TO STATE-OF-THE-ART

GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

IN DEPTH

Distributed Processing

OBJECT-ORIENTED UPGRADES:

Microsoft's Quick Pascal vs. Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.5

2 BRAND-NEW COLUMNS

PLUS

Optical LAN Standards
HP DeskJet Plus
PixelPaint 2.0
HyperPAD
Mitsubishi's Smart Mouse
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800: $699.95

Printer System 600: $499.95

Printer System 300: $199.95

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute
Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute
Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316
16 MHz 386SX

STANDARD FEATURES:
Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
LiM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
Integrated high performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
200-watt power supply.
8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:
40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

*Lease for as low as $112/Month.
© Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.

System 316 With Monitor & Adapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Drive</th>
<th>40 MB</th>
<th>29 ms IDE</th>
<th>100 MB</th>
<th>25 ms IDE</th>
<th>150 MB</th>
<th>18 ms ESD</th>
<th>322 MB</th>
<th>18 ms ESD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,198</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$3,698</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$3,798</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
<td>$4,298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disclaimer: All systems are photographed with optional extras that some computer readers will not receive.
The Dell System 325
25 MHz 386.

When you need the highest performance 386 computer, this is it.

**STANDARD FEATURES:**
- Intel 80386 microprocessor
- 20 MHz
- 4MB or 8MB of RAM expandable to 16MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82387 math coprocessor.
- 15.6 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controllers.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Parallel and serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- Industry standard expansion slot.

**OPTIONS:**
- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory expansion board kit.
- External 80287 math coprocessor.
- External 80287 coprocessor.
- 16-bit or 32-bit diskette drives.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Parallel and serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 MB or 16 MB RAM upgrade kits.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 3.3:
$199.95

**APPLICATION SOFTWARE:**
We offer a complete line of software. Everything from complex CAD/CAM applications to fun flight simulator programs. All at extremely competitive prices.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors or omissions in typographical or photographic errors. *Prices listed are for a 30-day purchase period. Dell reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Dell software is available on select Dell systems. Dell maintains trademarks of others. ©1999 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.
Right away, it's easy to see what makes the new Dell System 316 different from the Compaq A386s.

While they both utilize Intel's new 386SX™ chip, the System 316 is a full featured system designed to give you uncompromising 386SX/16 MHz performance.

But for a price that's somewhere in the neighborhood of a 286-based system.

Now, cynics might be inclined to think we achieved this at the expense of expandability.

Obviously these people own the 4-slot Compaq.

The System 316 has a total of seven open slots. Leaving you enough room to add modems or network cards, fax boards, high-performance graphics cards or tape backups. Not to mention all the bells and whistles that'll be coming out next year. And the year after that.

And the year after that.

Point is, the Dell System 316 was designed for the long haul. Not as a passing fad.

IT'S YOUR CALL.

If the System 316 is beginning to sound like the perfect business computer, it's because it is.

How perfect though is entirely up to you. Because every 316 is custom configured. To give users exactly what they need.

For example, the System 316 comes standard with your choice of 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM. If you'd like more, we can add as much as 8MB to the system board. Okay, we can add another 8MB by installing a memory expansion board.

What about storage? We can set your 316 up with a 40, 100, 150 or 322 MB hard drive. And a 40 or 150 MB tape drive.

Tell us, what type of monitor do you prefer? VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color Plus for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen? Or perhaps you'd like even larger monitors, capable of displaying 1024 by 768 pixel resolution? You've got your choice. You've got your choice of operating systems, too. The 316 can run MS-DOS®, OS/2, or UNIX™ systems. Making it extremely versatile, as well as extremely powerful.

Once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works, by burning-in the system unit.

And even though each and every 316 we build is individually configured, they're all guaranteed dependable just the same.

DON'T GET STUCK IN THE MIDDLE.

Have you noticed how most computer retailers seem to know far too much about sales techniques and far too little about computer technology?

Ask even the simplest of questions and the answer will undoubtedly involve the highest margin item in the store.

And heaven forbid you should ever have to go back there for service.

Well, when you buy from us,
you never set foot in a store.

Because we've eliminated it.
Along with the retailer.

Instead, you talk directly with a computer expert.

Someone who can help you configure a system that not only meets your needs, but meets them for about 35% less than you'd pay a retailer.

**WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.**

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with self-diagnostic software and a toll-free technical support line. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone.

The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge. €

You've probably guessed by now, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 316 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

**I HAVE MY OWN COMPUTER COMPANY**

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, a leasing plan is just like 100% financing. So you don't tie up working capital. Or credit lines. Of course, there can also be tax advantages as well.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business. ‡

Maybe that explains why over half the companies in the Fortune 500 now own or lease Dell computer systems. And why in the last four PC Week polls, corporate buyers rated Dell number one in overall customer satisfaction, by a landslide.

Because we give people exactly what they want.

No more. No less.

**THE $4900 COMPAQ 386S COMES WITH A GUY IN A SUIT.**

**Circle 87 on Reader Service Card**
Now we're making waves with IBM®

The ALR MicroFlex 7000

Frankie Avalon

6.0 MIPS
Performance is based on the ratings of CPU/ Memory in Million Instructions per second, (MIPS) Source Power Meter™ version 1.5 The Data Base Group, Inc. Upland, CA.

At ALR, we thrive on opportunities to beat our competitors. Our 25MHz 80386® based MicroFlex 7000 is no exception.

Unmatched performance
Our proprietary "pre-fetch" FlexCache™ design delivers the most efficient form of microcomputer processing. By combining a true 64-bit cache bus with 64-KB cache memory, performance increases 30% when compared to other 32-bit computers. And 64KB of high-speed cache memory enables you to experience the fastest throughput for sophisticated applications. For those seeking large storage capacities, the MicroFlex 7000 gives the option of 120 or 300MB of disk storage using high-speed ESDI controllers with 1:1 interleave.

The most built-in features
The MicroFlex 7000 includes our super VGA controller with 800 X 600 graphics resolution and the sleek tower chassis offers the most internal expansion capabilities of any Micro Channel system available. Our one-year warranty with unlimited technical support and on-site servicing available from Intel® can't be beat.

So make some waves of your own at the office with ALR's MicroFlex 7000 or any of our 33MHz systems. For more information and the name and number of your local authorized ALR reseller, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office: 1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office: 44-1-399-6897
For our Singapore-Asia/Pacific office: (65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

flexCache is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Shown with optional monitor. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Certified FCC class A, for business use only. Copyright 1989 Advanced Logic Research.
We're making some big waves in California
Introducing ALR's FlexCache™ 33/386Z

33MHz 80386™ performance for as little as $3995!

Wipe out!
Hang on because ALR's latest addition to the FlexCache 386™ Z-family is cruising at an amazing 33MHz. That's a 20% increase in processing speed when compared to the award winning FlexCache 25386.

Fast Cache
With 32KB of cache memory, award-winning FlexCache architecture and our enhanced 16-bit super VGA controller you better be ready to move.

At prices starting as little as $3995*, the FlexCache 33/386Z delivers the most performance for all power hungry desktop applications like CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or financial modeling at a very modest price. Of course the FlexCache 33/386Z is OS/2® compatible for tomorrow's latest generation of applications. The FlexCache 33/386Z as with all of the Z-Family comes packaged with PC-Kwik®, the award-winning disk caching utility.

With ALR's FlexCache 33/386Z you'll receive unbeatable support backed by an unprecedented three year factory warranty on the main system board, a one-year system warranty, unlimited technical support and optional on-site servicing from Intel.

For more information on the FlexCache 33/386Z call: 1-800-444-4ALR.

FlexCache is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. PC Kwik is a registered trademark of Multisoft Corp. Shown with optional monitors. Certified FCC Class A, for business use only. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Copyright 1989 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

57 What's New
89 Short Takes
DeskJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard improves a winner
PixelPaint 2.0, big improvements from SuperMac Technology
HyperPAD, Brightbill-Roberts' desktop manager with hypertext power
Mitsubishi Smart Mouse, useful for specialized applications
Counterpart, a security device from Fifth Generation Systems

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

99 Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw Covers the Spectrum
by Tom Thompson
Color imaging for the Mac II and SE/30 takes a leap forward with this new program.

COVER STORY

A Guide to GUIs
by Frank Hayes
and Nick Baran
page 250
Your complete guide to 12 state-of-the-art graphical user interfaces.

EXPERT ADVICE

109 Computing at Chaos Manor: Computers vs. Taxes
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry wages his annual battle with taxes and breaks in a new Northgate computer.

125 Applications Plus: Is Bigger Better?
by Ezra Shapiro
Is the industry paying too much attention to bells and whistles and not enough to simplicity?

129 OS/2 Notebook: Figuring Out CONFIG.SYS
by Mark Minasi
A discussion of how to set up a typical CONFIG.SYS file under OS/2.

104 Clash of the Object-Oriented Pascals
by Jon Udell
Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal 5.5 are both friendly environments for object-oriented programming.

154 Product Focus: Battle of the Network Stars
by Steve Apiki, Stanford Diehl, and Rick Grehan
The BYTE Lab takes a look at five different PC-LAN operating systems.

173 IBM's New Speed King
by Caroline Halliday
The Model 70-A21 is the fastest of the PS/2s, but it's slower than its competition.

177 Color by Numbers
by Kent Quirk
The Tektronix Phaser CP slashes the cost of PostScript-compatible color output.

137 Down to Business: Dawn of the Dead Disk
by Wayne Rash Jr.
When your hard disk suddenly crashes, all is not necessarily lost.

143 Macinations: Learn on Me
by Don Crabb
The Mac is changing the face of computer-aided instruction.

148 NetWorks: The LAN Road to OSI
by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings
The OSI reference model is the framework within which international communications standards are developed.
181 EMS with a Cache
by Jeff Holtzman
The Elite 16 Plus HyperCache board from Profit Systems boosts EMS 4.0 performance.

187 Breaking the Memory Barrier with 386 VMM
by Martin Heller
This 80386-based virtual memory manager from Phar Lap lets you build large applications.

193 Powerful Portable 3-D Graphics
by Bradley Dyck Kliewer
Develop portable three-dimensional graphics with Ithaca Software's HOOPS.

201 Text Retrieval with a Twist
by Dennis Allen
Folio Views advances text management technology with a new indexing scheme.

207 The Flying Spreadsheet
by Don Crabb
Informix Software's WingZ for the Mac is stiff competition for Excel.

FEATURES

250 Cover Story
A Guide to GUIs
by Frank Hayes and Nick Baran
Your complete guide to 12-state-of-the-art graphical user interfaces.

259 The Qsim Simulation Toolkit
by Roy E. Kimbrell, Linda Correll, and Robert Bass
Qsim lets you use your personal computer to model all kinds of systems, from banks to breweries.

IN DEPTH

212 Introduction: Distributed Processing

215 Take Your Pick
by Gilbert Wai
From client/servers to parallel processing, distributed processing uses a variety of methods to share resources.

225 A Transparent Environment
by Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek
With transparency, you can have a distributed and heterogeneous environment without making big changes to your existing software.

235 Remote Control
by Carl Manson and Ken Thurber
Remote procedure calls offer a solution to the problem of distributed processing over a network.

241 The Paperless Office
by Dean Hough
You no longer need a superminicomputer to use document image processing.

248 Distributed Processing Roundup
Some products that distribute processing over different architectures, operating systems, or networks.

HANDS ON

269 Under the Hood: The Light at the End of the LAN
by L. Brett Glass
The new FDDI standard lets optical LANs move more data more efficiently.

277 Some Assembly Required: Object-Oriented Mac Windows
by Jonathan Amsterdam
Software that protects you from some of the hassles of Macintosh windows programming.

DEPARTMENTS

8 Editorial:
New Unix Benchmarks

17 Microbytes

34 Letters and Ask BYTE

55 Chaos Manor Mail

331 Coming Up in BYTE

340 NEW Print Queue

344 NEW Stop Bit

READER SERVICE

330 Editorial Index by Company

332 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

334 Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Inquiry Reply Cards: after 336

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: See 84
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: See card after 240

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Postmaster: Send address changes, 12002 Form 3579, and fulfillmcnl questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Highlandtown, MD 20632, Second-class postage paid at Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12601, and additional mailing offices. Photocopying provided by Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1989 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 351, Highlandtown, MD 20632.
Microsoft profession
something other lang
In an industry that evolves practically overnight, it's tough to stay ahead of the crowd. You need tools that not only give you an edge day-to-day, but open up endless possibilities. Tools that can only come from Microsoft.

Combine Microsoft® C and Macro Assembler and you've got enough power to create programs for MS-DOS, Windows and OS/2 systems. What's more, you can do it all in record time because our renowned CodeView® Debugger, Linker, Microsoft Editor, and MAKE utility work ingeniously and seamlessly together.

In other words, you've got the leverage of the most inventive and comprehensive tools around.

When you develop under OS/2 systems, you've got options no one else can touch. Like multi-tasking. And blasting through the 640K barrier.

In addition, Microsoft C and Macro Assembler can accommodate more third party add-ons than any other PC professional languages.

Maybe that's why the most popular applications on the market today were developed through the unique power of our C and Assembler: Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordPerfect® 5.0, Microsoft Excel. And Aldus® PageMaker®.

So drop by your nearest Microsoft dealer soon. And start turning out the most airtight, fine-tuned code ever to touch a disk.

After all, you've got the leverage.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense:
Circle 182 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 183)
The SPEC group and the BYTE Lab have both been busy creating a new suite of Unix benchmarks.

**NEW UNIX BENCHMARKS**

You probably haven't heard a lot about SPEC, the Systems Performance Evaluation Cooperative, but you shouldn't feel bad. It's a pretty exclusive club, featuring companies like IBM, Apollo, Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, Digital Equipment Corp., Data General, Motorola, and other "heavies" in the field of workstations and high-performance personal computers. SPEC is attempting to standardize and improve Unix benchmarking.

**Why New Unix Benchmarks?**

Dhrystones, Whetstones, and the old benchmarks still used by many computer publications can't accurately measure the performance of high-end personal computers and workstations. These machines increasingly take advantage of mainframe and supercomputer design concepts like instruction pipelining, multiple execution units working in parallel, large caches, fast memory systems, and optimizing compilers—things these old benchmarks just weren't designed to test. Also, test suites that seek to isolate and benchmark the individual system components and subsystems, or (on the other extreme) the entire system as a "black box," give you incomplete and misleading results.

Most benchmarks in use today fail on at least one of these counts; several of the most heavily promoted computer magazine benchmarks fail on all counts. Tests originally designed for small systems simply are inadequate for today's hardware and software. SPEC's new benchmarks will be decidedly heavy-duty, aimed at machines using processors like the 68030/68040 and 80386/80486 and equipped with 16 megabytes of system memory.

The SPEC tests combine low-level and applications-level evaluations. The low-level tests will show the strengths and weaknesses of individual elements in the system; the high-level elements of the suite will give a profile of the entire system working as an integrated unit for different applications.

The only major problem with the SPEC benchmarks is that they are very large and complex. The source code of the entire suite will likely exceed 100 megabytes; many of these benchmarks simply won't run on smaller or less-powerful machines.

**BYTE's Unix Benchmarks**

The SPEC benchmarks are conceptually almost identical to the second-generation BYTE benchmarks we've been using for about a year now. (BYTE's benchmarks were the first second-generation benchmarks in the industry; the first benchmarks to work across different operating systems and platforms; and the first to combine both high- and low-level testing for a truly complete picture of system performance.)

BYTE Lab's new Unix benchmarks were designed and built on a smaller and more manageable scale than SPEC's; ours can be used to benchmark not only pricey, ultrahigh-performance machines, but also the kinds of machines most of us (and most of our businesses) can afford to use every day.

Some specifics: Our low-level Unix benchmarks are carefully designed not to be defeated by some of the tricks used by new compilers. Our high-level tests are actually custom versions of real database engines and fully implemented standard Unix programs (e.g., editors and compilers). And our benchmarks are designed explicitly to test both single-user and multituser systems.

For multituser testing, we adapted techniques from the latest version of the internationally accepted Monash University Suite for Benchmarking Unix Systems (MUSBUS), developed in Australia. The benchmarks feed interactive applications clocked streams of activities from simulated users on each port. The system is then exercised with an increasing load of simulated concurrent users. This lets you see how system performance is affected by an ever-increasing concurrent workload.

For your convenience and ease of use, our new Unix benchmarks (like all our benchmarks) are in the public domain. The new Unix benchmarks should be available for downloading about the time you read this. You can get the benchmarks from BIX or BYTEnet. Information on accessing both systems appears under "Program Listings" in the table of contents.

With our new Unix benchmarks in place, we'll soon be benchmarking new systems on every major operating system: We'll test new 80386 and 80486 machines, for example, under DOS and OS/2 and Unix. We'll test new high-end Macs under the Mac operating system and A/UX. And so on.

The idea is to multiply your options. Today's mixed computing environment means that each of us has to know more about more machines than we ever did before. BYTE is committed to giving you the comparative, unbiased information that you will need to sort through the welter of options and to make solid decisions about whatever new hardware and software comes down the pike—regardless of brand, architecture, or operating system.

In a nutshell: Single-platform and single-operating-system solutions are passe.

---Fred Langa

Editor in Chief

(BIX name "flanaga")
At last, an assistant that follows your directions

Wouldn’t it be great to delegate your routing?

You can! We know your time is valuable. That’s why Wintek pioneered comprehensive and affordable CAD packages for IBM personal computers. HiWIRE-Plus continued that tradition, integrating schematic-capture features and printed-circuit-artwork capabilities into one versatile package.

New autorouter.

The Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus is powerful enough to handle the most demanding design problems, yet simple enough for a casual user. Just turn it loose on your design. It’s hassle free because it works long hours, without supervision or errors.

100% autorouting.

The autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus rips-up, reroutes, and with appropriate design rules, racks up 100% completion.

- Forget gridded routers. This autorouter places vias and traces anywhere your design rules allow. With 1-mil resolution.
- Vary trace width and spacing for individual networks. Route 1, 2, 3, or more tracks between IC and connector pins.
- Set up boards from 1 to 250 layers, up to 60" × 60".
- Specify shape, size, and type of vias, layer-by-layer: through-hole, blind, buried, micro. Specify via types for individual networks.
- Use fewer vias and layers than comparably priced autorouters.
- For use on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 640K RAM.

Why pay more for a 100% autorouter?

Compare the features and performance to packages costing five times more. HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus sell for $895 each. Both have a no-nonsense, 30-day money-back guarantee. With unlimited, toll-free, no-charge technical support.

Let HiWIRE convince you that it makes a great assistant. Call us toll-free at (800) 742-6809 today and put HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus to work for you tomorrow.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Fax: (317) 448-4823
Phone: (317) 742-8428 or
(800) 742-6809

Europe: RIVA Ltd, England, Phone 0420 22666, FAX 0420 237000 / Brazil: Comicro, Phone (11) 289-7193 / Japan: BEST, Phone: (03) 374-1161, FAX (03) 374-9450
The Company
Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products
Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own Crystalscan 860 monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA
80286-12 Processor
2 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3 1/2" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA
80286-16 Processor
2 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3 1/2" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA
80286-20 Processor
2 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3 1/2" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
$2495.00

Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.
LEADS THE PACK

The Service
Gateway 2000 backs its computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via Federal Express at our expense. In addition to this, we offer lifetime toll-free support, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Mhz 386 VGA</td>
<td>1 Meg RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼” Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive, 80 Meg 28ms Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14” VGA COLOR Monitor, 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
<td>$2995.00 (Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Mhz 386 VGA</td>
<td>4 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼” Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive, 150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14” VGA COLOR Monitor, 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
<td>$4495.00 (64K Cache Add $500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Mhz 386 VGA</td>
<td>64K Cache RAM, 4 Megs RAM, 1.2 Meg 5¼” Drive, 1.44 Meg 3.5” Drive, 150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive, 16 Bit VGA Board, 14” VGA COLOR Monitor, 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports, 101 Key Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01</td>
<td>$5995.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054
800-779-2000
712-943-2000

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card
Everything OS/2 can do for you...

OS/2 lets you run your DOS programs plus hundreds of programs DOS can't.
OS/2 lets you run programs larger than 640K, so you can use more powerful applications.
OS/2 lets you take full advantage of Micro Channel.
OS/2 provides an optional Communications Manager which allows easy networking.
OS/2 lets you keep two or more programs running at the same time, so you can do more.
OS/2 lets you take advantage of 386" power.
OS/2 provides an optional Database Manager to make managing information easy.

This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from $100 to $1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.
That's unfortunate. Because Hewlett-Packard has a line of eight high-performance personal computers. PCs which range from desktop and floor-mount Intel386®based powerhouses to entry-level 8086-compatibles. PCs which offer you a better way of doing business.

Hewlett-Packard personal computers give you plenty of opportunity for expansion. As
well as plenty of options. At the high end, you can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And on all models, you get a choice of video solutions and the flexibility of using either 5.25" or 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, an investment in Hewlett-Packard PCs allows you to choose confidently from thousands of software applications and peripherals. HP's strict adherence to industry standards insures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature, the one you won't get with any other personal computer, is Hewlett-Packard reliability. For 50 years, HP has promised, and delivered, exceptional quality in everything from calculators to HP LaserJet printers.

Finally, every PC made by Hewlett-Packard is backed by an extensive network of trained, authorized dealers. For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-752-0900. You'll soon realize what an HP personal computer can do for you.

There is a better way.
If you've ever tried to combine windows, menus, forms, and text entry to create an effective user interface, you know how challenging it can be.

Perhaps you've turned to a third-party library for help. Only to run into restrictions, limitations, and dead ends. So you had to compromise your design or modify the library source code. Or start over.

Which is precisely why we designed Vermont Views™, the new generation of Windows for Data®, the best-selling C library for user interfaces.

Vermont Views offers unbridled, unrestricted creative license.

The Human Interface Of Your Dreams

Vermont Views offers an unparalleled set of interface building blocks that you can combine in unlimited ways:
- Menus can be created in any style you choose, made scrollable vertically and horizontally, and nested to any level. Features include n-th character selection, checkmarks, and unavailable items.
- Data entry forms can be bigger than their display windows, have scrollable regions for the entry of variable lines of items, lists of choices for data entry, context sensitive help, and special decimal, date, time, and toggle fields.
- A mini word processor can be attached to a field window in a form or used as a pop-up note taker.

You're In Charge

Because you can write and attach functions to the beginning and end of menus, forms, fields, and to keys, you're always in control.

Use these control functions to call up subsidiary forms and menus, change field values and the active field, exit or abort a form, do almost any task you can imagine.

All interactive capabilities of Vermont Views use a unique system of accessible keytables, so you can easily change or disable key assignments - even add to the functions provided for menus, forms, text entry, and windows.

One For All

Vermont Views is available for DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Maintain the same user interface on all of these operating systems with the same source code.

Vermont Views provides international portability as well, with full support for IBM international characters, flexible date and time formats, and changeable decimal and thousands separators.

Novice Or Expert

Despite its depth and flexibility, Vermont Views is easy to learn and use. Each major facility is covered in a single, self-contained section of the manual, so you only need to learn capabilities as you use them.

To help you become an expert in no time, we include a free copy of the Norton Guides™ Engine and our own comprehensive Pop-Up Reference™. You'll have immediate, on-line access to function names, reference pages, structures and tables.

No-Time-Limit Guarantee

We've only touched on a fraction of what makes Vermont Views special. The only way to know it is to use it.

Try Vermont Views on your hardest problems.

For as long as you want. At no risk.

If not fully satisfied, return for a full refund. Anytime.

To Order Today

Call 1-800-848-1248

Call to order Vermont Views today. And we'll send your "creative license" right away.

Prices: DOS $395; with Source $790. UNIX, XENIX, VMS, OS/2 please call.

Vermont Creative Software
Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Optical Broadcast Could Break Access Bottleneck

Three scientists at the University of California at Davis are trying to bypass bottlenecks of computer architecture with a hybrid system that combines electronics and optical technology. They’re working on something they call Optimul (Optical Interconnect for Multiprocessor Systems), which makes use of “wireless” lasers and a special coating for computer chips. The UCD team thinks its design can solve problems caused by memory contention in shared-memory systems and network bottlenecks in separate-memory systems. With sufficient funding, a crude working prototype of Optimul could be built “in about six months,” says Steven Kowel, a materials scientist on the UCD team.

Optical computers would overcome the ultimate speed limits faced by traditional computer designs. But people who have tried to build more or less completely optical computers (as Kowel says, “no silicon except maybe the input/output components”) have encountered “startlingly difficult” hardware problems, he adds. Systems that are mostly optical remain “primitive” and expensive, he says.

Within the last five years, though, research has shifted toward a focus on hybrid systems. These systems handle logic, memory, and I/O electronically but use ostensibly faster optical fibers for interconnecting chores. “People have taken chips and glued them board-to-board via fiber,” Kowel says. At the far reaches of this approach, some scientists are attempting “intra-chip” optical connections using holographic techniques.

Kowel and cohorts Norman Matloff and Charles Eldering think their idea is more practical than “holographic interconnects.” Basically, they want to coat memory chips with a thin polymer film treated for sensitivity to electrical charges and light, producing a result somewhat like an LCD, says Kowel.

A laser beam illuminates the coated memory chip and “broadcasts” a picture of the entire contents of memory at that instant. The broadcast can be picked up by multiple processors at once, and the beam demodulated back into electrical charges and stored as such. This constitutes a kind of “double parallelism,” according to Kowel, “across processors and across bits in memory.”

In a tightly coupled or shared-memory system, a wireless broadcast solves the problem of contention for memory access, Kowel says.

Another kind of bottleneck arises with networked systems where there is no central memory. Even with high-bandwidth channels like fiber optics in place, a limited number of data pins feed memory contents to the optical channel; Optimul bypasses that constraint by broadcasting rather than channeling data, Kowel says. Writing to memory in Optimul would still be done, at least initially, using electronics, so a data bus would remain part of the overall system. It will likely be many years, the USD designers admit, before coated Optimul-type interconnects might be a standard part of the backplane.

Virtual Memory, “Hot Links” Coming to the Mac OS

Apple Computer has been promising a new operating system that will swing the Macintosh into the 1990s, but some Mac users have wondered if they'd be left behind in the 1980s when the new System arrives. Based on information dispensed by Apple officials at the spring edition of the developers' conference, the company is trying to maintain continuity in the Mac family. System 7.0 will have some impressive capabilities, but perhaps its most important characteristic is that it's supposed to run on everything from a Mac Plus to a Mac IIx (as long as they have at least 2 megabytes...continued

If OS/2 had a theme song, it could possibly be the old Sam and Dave number, “Hold on, 'Cause I'm Coming.” Even Microsoft officials admit that the operating system lacks applications to lure users. “Today, there isn't a truly compelling reason to go to OS/2, especially if you want to run a single DOS application,” said Microsoft vice president Scott Oki during the recent IBM PS/2 Forum in Boston. “But there will be in the next few months.” Oki said the public doesn't see the development going on in corporations, which are converting their own mainframe programs to run under OS/2 on PS/2s. A lot of companies are developing full-blown Presentation Manager versions of in-house applications, using the Common User Access (CUA) interface, which is the name of the “look” that IBM wants across all its systems, from mainframes to microcomputers, via the Systems Application Architecture.

IBM, like any humongous corporation, has gotten a reputation for being somewhat inflexible. But during the PS/2 road show, Big Blue executives said the company is now taking a different approach. “We recognize that, in order to meet your needs, we need to become much more flexible,” said Paul Palmer, New England regional vice president for IBM, during a session with computer dealers. Asked to translate, another IBM official said, “It means that we're going to become even more market-driven; we're going to go out and ask our customers what they want, and then deliver that.”

Senator John Glenn (D-Ohio) is calling for the U.S. to establish the Advanced Civil Technology Agency to coordinate commercial science and technology projects. “The time is right for the creation...continued
of a civilian counterpart" to the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), Glenn told Microbytes Daily. Glenn stressed that ACTA is not meant to "step on the toes" of private industry; instead, the agency would augment "projects not adequately addressed by the private sector." Glenn's bill calls for three-year, $300 million funding of a "lean" agency staffed by about 35 "top-level" researchers, scientists, and engineers. Currently, about 100 congressional committees deal with science and technology issues, Glenn said.

The Object Management Group has formed to promote a standard object-oriented environment. The OMG environment, which will be based on Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, will run on DOS, OS/2, and Unix systems, and, according to the backers, it will allow new applications from diverse hardware platforms to work together easily. Members of the OMG, based in Westborough, Massachusetts, include HP, Sun, Unisys, Prime, Data General, 3Com, and Gold Hill Computers.

National Instruments (Austin, TX) has a new specification for a 32-bit instrumentation bus interface that it says is faster and more flexible than the GPIB (IEEE-488) spec, which some users say is poky. MXI (Multisystem Extension Interface) is a bus-on-a-cable, a protocol extender that will allow systems using the VXI (VMEbus Extensions for Instrumentation) bus to be connected to microcomputers. National has released the spec and hopes it will become a standard.

Toshiba (Irvine, CA) is now sampling a new line of 256K-bit CMOS static RAM chips that offer access times of 20, 25, or 35 ns. Toshiba also has a new video RAM that it claims will "spur development of next-generation high-resolution graphics systems." The VRAMs will be offered in 4- and 8-bit-wide versions with multiple machines.

Part of System 7.0 will be Apple's new font format, which will give the Mac a WYSIWYG imaging model comparable to that of Display PostScript (used on the NeXT computer). However, Apple's new font model is in some ways better than Display PostScript—it doesn't require a license, and it will be an open, published specification. Apple's new type fonts simply replace the current QuickDraw bit-mapped fonts with a new library of fonts represented mathematically using a quadratic equation algorithm.

Since the new fonts are represented mathematically rather than by bit maps, they are completely scalable from one resolution to another. They will work on any output device from screens to printers to typesetters. Current Macintosh bit-mapped fonts will still be supported under System 7.0. But new applications will take advantage of the new fonts, which appear crisp even on an Imagewriter printer. Adobe Systems announced that it will offer a utility that converts Apple's new fonts to PostScript so that PostScript printers (e.g., the Apple LaserWriter NT and NTX) will be able to print the new fonts. However, the new fonts are independent of PostScript and will therefore also print well on less-expensive laser printers that don't support PostScript (the LaserWriter SC, for example).

Like System 6.0, System 7.0 will support the MultiFinder multitasking system, which allows multiple tasks to execute simultaneously (e.g., a communications program running in the background and a word processor in the foreground). Because System 7.0 will offer virtual memory, the current memory limitations on MultiFinder will disappear since you'll be able to allocate additional memory on the hard disk.

However, System 7.0 will not support memory protection or preemptive execution of applications. These features, which are offered by Unix and OS/2, protect simultaneously executing applications from interfering with each other or causing the entire system to go down if one application crashes. Without these protection features, there is some risk involved in using MultiFinder, and this risk will remain in System 7.0.

Some of System 7.0's other features include an improved Finder with file...
Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.

Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal®

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon. You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.
Even If It's Your First Printer
Don't Give It A Second Thought

This is one of the easiest decisions you will ever make. Introducing the near letter quality LX-810 and letter quality LQ-510 from Epson.

To begin with, the inexpensive LX-810 is the most full-featured printer in its class—perfect for printing everything from term papers to personal finances. The LQ-510 is Epson's most affordable letter quality printer. Producing crisp, dark text and graphics, it lends a more professional look to any printed page.

Each offers features ordinarily reserved for more expensive printers. For example, Epson's advanced SmartPark™ paper handling lets you change between different types of paper almost instantly. The convenient SelecType panel makes for one-touch selection of typestyles, pitch and print modes.

Most important, both models are backed by two decades of Epson reliability, quality and value. Coming from the world's #1 printer company, that means a great deal.

Epson printers. They're first because they last.
New DOS Will Be Quicker, Smaller, Gates Says

Microsoft will release a new version of DOS that will be faster and will require less memory than DOS 4.0, according to Microsoft CEO Bill Gates, who said he didn't know "exactly when" this new version would be ready. In a question-and-answer session sponsored by the Boston Computer Society's IBM special interest group, Gates also said that OS/2 1.2, due later this year, will have a more powerful file manager and that the awaited version of OS/2 for the 80386 will arrive next year. A version for the 80486, which Gates called a "significant" chip, won't require many software changes.

"There never will be an application that's '486-specific," he said.

Gates predicted that a high percentage of DOS machines, "80 to 90 percent," will become Windows machines.

Despite his assurances that Microsoft will continue to support DOS, Gates made it clear that he feels the direction of desktop computing is in graphical applications. In fact, Microsoft decided not to endorse DOS extenders primarily because "it's like telling people to write more character-based applications," Gates said.

Computer Makers to Release Unix-Based Benchmarks for Motorola, Intel Machines

The Systems Performance Evaluation Cooperative, a group of computer makers better known for competing with each other than for cooperating, plans to release its Unix-based suite of computer benchmarks in September. Computers targeted by SPEC include 68000- and 80386-based machines with about 16 megabytes of system memory, said Jerry Nelson, chairman of the steering committee and R&D manager for Hewlett-Packard's Ft. Collins (Colorado) Workstation Laboratory. "Many of these benchmarks simply won't run on 80286-based machines because some images are 15- to 30-megabyte images."

The porting of the first benchmarks onto other popular operating systems will be encouraged, SPEC members said. "But the more systems-oriented things we get, the harder it will be to move away from Unix," according to John Mashey, a steering committee member and vice president of systems technology at MIPS Computer Systems.

Most of the SPEC benchmarks will measure performance in engineering and scientific applications, but the group expects to also someday release business application benchmarks as well as multituser, multiprocessing, and parallel processing benchmarks. Dhrystones and Whetstones don't accurately measure workstation performance, SPEC says, because today's high-performance microcomputers often take advantage of mainframe and supercomputer design concepts. "Today's workstations and servers deliver high performance by using heavy instruction pipelining, multiple execution units working in parallel, large caches, fast memory systems, and optimizing compilers," said Nelson.

A possible shortcoming of the SPEC...
Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE? 

The Experts!

The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld Review Board: 
"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." InfoWorld "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

P.L. Olympia, Founder & President, National Database Users Group / Government Computer News: 
"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious database development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor: 
"The product is fast, very compatible, fast to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And who answers the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor: 
"From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine: 
"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author: 
"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, Contributing Editor, InfoWorld: 
"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past. FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE+. Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 with these added features: Menu-Driven Interface, Program Documentor, Screen Painter and Template-Based Application Generator ... and Version 2.10 is even faster than 2.00!

Join The Experts. Get your copy of the New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest, quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 320.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX — Version 2.10!

See us at COMDEX/Spring '89, Booth #7830

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software (419) 874-0162 Ext. 320.

118 W. South Boundary

Ferrysburg, OH 43551

FAX: (419) 874-8678

TELEX: 650040827 FOX
We Interrupt This War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart. There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution. One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary. Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255
to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spread-
sheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus*1-2-3*'s. Which brings
us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus* 1-2-3* files, it
totally coexists with Lotus.

Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling
between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel*. Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM*

and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when you decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's

even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100
upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada
call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.
Asynchronous Communications Server, generally called a modem pooler. A modem pooler allows users on a LAN to share asynchronous devices, such as modems, without each personal computer needing to have its own modem card. The basic ACS software will support as many as four serial devices and sell for $795, said Jeff Garbers, director of software development, at the recent CITEX show in Atlanta. At that time, the software was in final beta testing.

Asked for his reaction to Hewlett-Packard's acquisition of Apollo Computer, which would make HP the world's biggest vendor of Unix workstations, Sun Microsystems CEO Scott McNealy said, "That's one less OSF member. It's kind of a nonevent." Both HP and Apollo are members of the Open Software Foundation, which hopes to challenge AT&T and Sun with its own rendition of Unix. McNealy speculated that the merger came about because "one company couldn't go it alone, and the other couldn't catch up."

Speaking of OSF, the group's schedule for releasing components of OSF/I as is as follows: The Vendor Kit, for members to port the OSF kernel to their platforms, is supposed to be ready in October; the Application Kit, which will provide software developers with the OSF application environment, is slated for March 1990; the University Platform, which will be a functionally complete OSF/I, will be given to universities and other beta sites for testing starting in May 1990; and the Commercial Platform, the OSF/I for the rest of us, is slated for July 1990.

Avid Technology (Burlington, MA) has a new Mac IIX-based system for editing film and video. The Avid/I Media Composer digitizes full-motion, 30-frames-per-second National Television System Committee video onto the Mac's hard disk. An editor can then directly manipulate and assemble the digitized "chips" into finished sequences using a dual editing benchmark is their size and complexity. The source code of the entire suite will likely exceed 100 megabytes. Each of the hardware-specific applications (compilers, multiprocessor applications, graphic design applications) requires extensive work to port them to new hardware.

The SPEC steering committee represents both sides of the campaign for a standard user interface for Unix, with members that belong to the Open Software Foundation (most notably, HP and Apollo) and members from Unix International (the AT&T loyalist faction). Apollo, HP, MIPS, Digital Equipment Corp., and Sun Microsystems all have representatives on the steering committee. Other SPEC members include Data General, Motorola, Multiflow Computer, and Stellar Computer. IBM, a late addition to the group, will not be on the steering committee until after release of the first suite, according to Nelson. Any company can join SPEC, provided it can afford the $10,000 initial fee and dues of $3000 per year.

Weitek Pushing Its Own Math Chip for Intel's 80486

Intel's 80486 chip will have its own built-in version of the 80387 math coprocessor, so some industry watchers say there won't be much of a market for add-on math coprocessors for the 80486. But that's not so, according to Weitek (Sunnyvale, CA), maker of high-speed FPUs. Weitek has developed its own math coprocessor for the 80486, called the Abacus 4167, that the company claims offers two to three times faster numeric performance than that offered by the 80486.

Despite the built-in 80387 coprocessor on the 80486, Weitek hopes to convince OEMs to provide the 142-pin socket on their 80486 logic boards. Such a socket is required to accommodate the new 4167 coprocessor. According to Weitek product manager Mauro Bonomi, Weitek already has lined up several OEMs to support the new chip. The 4167 offers full binary compatibility with Weitek's 3167 coprocessor, which can be used in several major 80386-based systems, including the Compaq Deskpro 386, the HP Vectra, and the Sun386i.

Compatibility with the older 3167 coprocessor is important because it will allow the chip to run applications that require the 3167. These applications include VersaCAD, CADKEY, Mathematika, Ansys, the HOOPS graphics package, and many other products for scientific, engineering, and statistical analysis. Several major vendors of DOS and Unix compilers offer C, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers for the 3167 (Green Hills, Silicon Valley Software, MetaWare, Lahey, and MicroWay).

The new Weitek chip could fill a need in the market, but industry observers see good news and bad news ahead. The good news is that the 80387 is probably inadequate for some serious number-crunching applications; it's simply not in the same league as RISC processors like the i860 or R3000. This is where Weitek sees an opportunity.

The bad news is Intel's i860, a RISC chip that not only is a fast math coprocessor but also contains an on-chip graphics engine. This is significant since most number crunchers will probably be used in some way with graphics, which basically kills two birds with one stone. Add to that the fact that IBM seems firmly planted behind the i860 (it already has shown an experimental graphics chip based on the i860), and you see some rough going for the Weitek chip.

The existing base of software that will work with the 4167 will give that chip at least a temporary advantage over the i860; software that works with the Intel RISC chip is at least a year away. And, according to Bonomi, the 4167 compares favorably to the i860 in scalar numeric operations. Although the i860 is optimized for vector operations, most applications are still designed to perform scalar numeric computations. (Vector calculations involve a scheme in which multiple calculations are performed simultaneously, rather than sequentially as in the scalar computational model.)

The Weitek 4167 will be priced at $565 in 1000-unit quantities, adding between $1000 and $1500 to the retail cost of 80486 systems that include the 4167. The new Weitek chip is supposed to ship in sample quantities in September.
PC EXPERTS AGREE:
Proteus® offers the fastest for the least, and supports them the most.

Proteus® sells the fastest personal computers you'll find. But as experts from BYTE, InfoWorld, Personal Computing, and others have discovered, our computers are more than just fast.

"The Proteus is an excellent value for the performance it offers potential buyers. Its speed, expansion capability, and service contract put it in a class with the big boys."
Personal Computing Magazine

"You get... fifteen months of service coverage—and onsite at that. Even without the warranty, we highly recommend this machine."
Computer Buyers Guide

"A remarkable range of performance and operational capabilities."
Ed McNierney, BYTE Magazine

For custom configurations and new low prices, call Proteus Toll-Free.

PROTEUS 286-16
16MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- 80286 CPU running at 16MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- 5 drive bays
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1:1 interleaves
- 500W power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 15-month on-site service free
- Made in U.S.A. $1,495
- 30-day money back guarantee

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
- Monochrome System $1,656
- EGA Color Plus System $2,112
- VGA 16-bit 800x600 System $2,407

PROTEUS 386-20
20MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80386 CPU at 20MHz
- 1MB RAM—Expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82375 EE cachectrl
- 32K fast cache
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 1:1 interleaves
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A. $2,595
- 30-day money back guarantee

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
- Monochrome System $2,839
- EGA Color Plus System $3,295
- VGA 16-bit 800x600 System $3,695

PROTEUS 386-25
25MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80386 CPU at 25MHz
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385EE cachectrl
- 32K fast cache
- 387 coprocessor support
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 1:1 interleaves
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A. $3,495
- 30-day money back guarantee

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
- Monochrome System $3,695
- EGA Color Plus System $4,070
- VGA 16-bit 800x600 Multiscan System $4,595

PROTEUS SYSTEM 3400ME
UNIX & DOS
MULTIUSER SYSTEM
- 80386-25 CPU, 25 MHz opt. 33 MHz
- 8-User system support
- 4MB 32-bit RAM
- Intel 82385 ctc
- Cache Memory
- 150MB ESDI fast hard disk
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 3.5" 1.44MB fd
- Upright server Case
- 250W 110/220v power supply
- SCO XENIX/PC MOS operating sys.
- High res. 14" console/monitor
- Graphics controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- 15-month free on-site service

COMPLETE SYSTEM: $8,795
- Choice of optional terminals & Proteus Lightwave graphics term.

To order, call us direct. 1-800-782-8387

For 24 hr catalog, call 1-800-548-5036 using your modem set at 1200B or 2400B/N/8/1. Technical Support Hotline: 1-800-541-8933 Reseller/VAR programs available.

Custom configurations available.

All trademarks recognized. © Proteus is a registered trademark of Proteus Technology Corp. All prices, terms, specs subject to change.
The least a local area network can give you is time for lunch.

Some food for thought.

Getting all the information from all your equipment to all your people can occupy all your time.

That's where the IBM Token-Ring Network can help.

With our new 16-megabit bandwidth, it provides remarkable new speed in moving everything from bulk data to mail to graphic images.

IBM's Token-Ring Network fits into most existing environments. It's compatible with today's popular software, connecting your workstations, including PCs and PS/2s®, midrange computers, mainframes and peripherals.

We've also designed it for reliability. With IBM software, it's easy to diagnose, isolate and correct problems, without affecting the rest of your network.

It's another reason why no other company connects more companies with more equipment to more people than IBM.

For more information on IBM local area network solutions, contact your local IBM Advanced Product Dealer or your IBM marketing representative.

We can help your entire organization run more smoothly and productively. And that means you can devote your time to other important matters.

Bon appétit.

IBM®
Ats Get Boost from IIT's New Coprocessor

Owners of AT-type systems who rely on a math coprocessor are in for a boost, and it isn't coming from Intel. A young company called Integrated Information Technology (Santa Clara, CA) plans to start shipping a chip that will serve as a direct, and speedier, replacement for Intel's 80287 FPU.

The IIT chip, which can run at up to 20 MHz, will plug into sockets that are designed for the Intel 80287, and it is designed to work with exactly the same software. IIT officials told Microbytes Daily that they plan to match their chip's pricing with that of Intel's (80287s currently average on the street in the $200 to $250 range) while offering several improvements.

The IIT chip is virtually a superset of the Intel 80287, but it differs in several important ways. The company says its chip can run all current software that works with the Intel 80287 but also has special matrix instructions, which speed up certain kinds of math operations, including manipulating three-dimensional graphics. (These instructions, however, won't be useful unless software developers design their programs to make use of them.) Perhaps most important, the IIT chip, even at the same clock speed, performs floating-point math "two to three times as fast" as Intel's 80287. IIT officials said. If you have an 80287 in your computer, you could pull it out, put an IIT 80287 into the socket, and get better performance, IIT engineers claimed.

According to Chi-Shin Wang and Y. W. Sing, the engineers who cofounded the company, they've been able to come up with a faster chip by completely redesigning the coprocessor. Instead of trying to "reverse engineer" Intel's chip, IIT took Intel's specifications and designed the new chip from the ground up, they said. As a result, the IIT chip has a much larger percentage of its area devoted to actually performing floating-point math, and four times as many registers as the Intel chip.

Agilis Squeezes Workstation into Hand-Held Unit

Advances in miniaturization and electronic packaging have yielded the first truly hand-held workstation. The new Agilis System, designed by engineers formerly with GRiD, 3Com, and NeXT, is a modular, battery-powered, 8086- or 80386-based computer that's about the size of a notebook and weighs from 4 to 10 pounds. It has a touch-screen interface connected to Microsoft Windows, which allows the user to operate the system with one hand. There's also built-in Ethernet and an optional radio Ethernet module, which allows wireless Ethernet networking at a range of up to 1 kilometer.

The Agilis System, made from ruggedized plastic, is built on the concept of modular slices, with each slice providing a component of the system. There's a CPU component, or "processor slice," a communications slice, a data storage slice, and a battery-power slice. Data can be stored on memory cards, floppy disks, or the new Prairie Technology 2½-inch hard disk drives. An adapter allows the system to run on 12-volt direct current. The device is designed specifically for use in the field. The wireless networking capability allows the user (say an airplane mechanic) to connect to a host mainframe to retrieve maintenance procedures, for example.

An 80C88 processor slice with display and battery power will cost over $4000. An 80386 system starts at about $8000 and goes up from there depending on the configuration. (Contact Agilis Corp., 1101 San Antonio Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 962-9400.)

NEWS STAFF SEEKS NEWS. DIAL (603) 924-9281.

The BYTE news staff is always interested in hearing about new developments that might affect microcomputers, the way they work, or the way people work with them. If you know of a project that could shape the state of the art, please give us a call at (603) 924-9281 or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.
NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at 1-800-283-5933. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.
Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances the performance of the modes on practically any board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and
3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What’s more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14” non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there’s even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D has dramatically raised the standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.
Setting the Record Straight

A book that attempts to rewrite history should be reviewed with much more skepticism than G. Michael Vose showed in his review of *The First Electronic Computer: The Atanasoff Story* by Alice R. Burks and Arthur W. Burks (September 1988). A reviewer, especially in the pages of BYTE, should acknowledge that this "story" is not just a deeper look at an interesting machine but also a concerted effort to discredit my father, Dr. John W. Mauchly, who is the coinventor of the ENIAC.

In their book, Alice and Arthur Burks make two huge claims—first, that J. V. Atanasoff invented "the first electronic computer," and second, that John Mauchly stole the idea of the computer from him. Both are false, as virtually the entire computer history community agrees. Why didn't Vose question these claims? As a typical BYTE reader, I am well versed in computer architecture, and it is obvious to me that Atanasoff's machine was not "the first electronic computer." You can examine each word, one at a time, to see if the description fits.

To be the "first" machine means to be the first machine that actually worked. Surely "the first airplane" is the one that flew, not the one that could have flown had all the bugs been worked out. The ABC computer never ran; it never solved the problem for which it was designed.

Was the machine "electronic"? Well, it did indeed use vacuum tubes for the adding circuit, so it was, in part, electronic. The other part, the memory, was electromechanical. It was a rotating drum, and it took one whole revolution of the drum to read one number—it took one second. Any advantage of the electronic part was negated by the speed of the memory: It was slower than the relay machines of the day.

Claiming today that something is a "computer" should require that it meets the minimal definition of a computer. This means that it be digital, automatic, and programmable. The ABC was digital. But it was not general-purpose; it was designed to solve only one problem. Running that problem would have required several weeks of constant attention by an operator feeding punch cards in and out in a special order—hardly automatic. Had it worked, it would have been the first digital, partly electronic, special-purpose calculator; however, it never did work.

It is not the elevation of Atanasoff's machine to a new title that bothers me the most, however. It is the attempt by the Burkses to prove that Mauchly stole a certain "idea" from Atanasoff, which would put Atanasoff at the base of the computer's family tree. This is the "idea" of computing electronically.

Now, just the "idea of computing electronically" sounds like "the idea of building a flying machine"; many tried it before someone succeeded. John Mauchly worked and experimented on electronic computing for years before meeting Atanasoff. The wisdom of the day was that vacuum tubes were too unreliable to use in quantity. It took the genius of J. Presper Eckert to make 18,000 of them work in the ENIAC. But to make their "story" work, the Burkses have to make us think that Mauchly stole this unpopular idea from Atanasoff. They attempt to prove that Mauchly never thought about digital calculation in the years before he met Atanasoff.

Unfortunately for them, there is ample evidence to the contrary. There is a letter from Mauchly that states his intention to build a keyboard-operated electronic digital calculator; there is an experimental
If You Want To Talk
Fast DBMS
Call 1-800-db_RAIMA
And Start Screaming

You'll be screaming, all right. db_VISTA III from Raima Corporation combines the flexibility of a relational DBMS and the lightning speed of the network database model.

db_VISTA III is written for C Programmers. Source code available. The interactive database utilities and outstanding documentation make db_VISTA III easy to learn. All applications are portable to VMS, UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, even Macintosh. No royalties.

db_VISTA III is Fast. Using benchmarks originated at PC Tech Journal Laboratories, db_VISTA III measured 3 to 12 times faster than the average relational database! Call us and we'll send you the results.

Relational and Network Model Technology for Programming Flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network model. You decide how to combine these for best application performance.

SQL Support with SQL-based db_QUERY, db_VISTA III's relational query and report writer.

db_VISTA Puts You in Some Fast Company. Thousands of C programmers in over 50 countries worldwide use db_VISTA III, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

Don't wait. Call Raima for more information about how you can build applications that are screaming-fast!

Call 1-800-db_RAIMA
(That's 1-800-327-4626)

Prices start at $695

db_VISTA III Database Development System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>db_VISTA III Hi-Performance DBMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single and Multi-User-available</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relational B-tree Indexing</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Database Model</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple database access</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referential integrity</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic recovery</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record &amp; File locking</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM resident</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_QUERY 2.1 SQL-based query; Relational Query &amp; Report Writer</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db_REVISE 1.0 Database Restructure Program; Total database redesign/restructuring</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Systems*: VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSD-4.0, SunOS, XENIX, MS-DOS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh and MS WindowS, OS/2 compatible</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Compilers*: Most compilers supported</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ compatible</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layer 3/COM, Novell, Banyan, AppleShare</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMS Library</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read &amp; Write WKS, WKI &amp; DBF files</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE:</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROYALTIES: (Absolutely nil!)</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Other environments are supported; call for complete list.

db_VISTA III Database Development System
counter that he built using vacuum tubes; and there are Mauchly's students at Ursinus College who remember his interest in digital electronic calculators—all this before he ever met Atanasoff. The Burkses bring up these issues and claim to refute them. But they really only pick away at little details and can only cloud the facts, not deny them. A careful reader with a little computer background can see that they are attempting a smoke screen.

The Burkses commit large sections of their book to proving what a great guy Atanasoff was and what a forgetful, un­inventive man Mauchly was. This is supposed to make it look more likely that their accusations are correct. What it actually does is turn what could have been a respectable book into a cheap shot at Arthur Burks's old rival, John W. Mauchly. No wonder the major computer publishers refused to print it.

The Atanasoff Story is extremely well written and well researched. One would assume that it is correct in its conclusions. But the history of computers is still a living, controversial subject. G. Michael Vose should have looked a little deeper before he assumed that history had suddenly been "corrected."

John William Mauchly Jr.
Berwyn, PA

When Is a Desktop Not a Desktop?
I have used the desktop metaphor in several incarnations—on the Macintosh, on the NeXT computer, and under Microsoft Windows. I think that the designers of these environments could significantly improve the genre by simply looking at their own real desktops and modeling their metaphors after the real thing.

I am most familiar with the Mac Desktop, so let me use it as an example. The way I use the Mac Desktop isn't anything like the way I use my real desktop. For example, I don't have a bunch of file folders on my desk—I keep them in a filing cabinet. On my desk is a pad of paper or a notebook. I can put anything I want on a piece of paper. On the Mac, however, everything is broken up into incompatible "documents" (i.e., spreadsheet, word processor, drawing, painting, and compiler documents are all completely incompatible and can be combined only in special cases).

With my real desktop, I might take a piece of paper and put some text on it with my writing tools. Then I might get out a set of drawing tools and draw on the same piece of paper. I can also jot quick notes in the margin. I might put a table of numbers on the paper and do math calculations on them using a math tool such as a calculator. I might have a book on the desk that I'm reading from as a reference while I'm writing. All the tools are out at the same time, and all of them are working on the same piece of paper. If I need more tools, I reach into a drawer and put those tools on the desktop, too.

Operating-environment designers don't need to limit themselves to real tools. For example, desktop publishing systems have made us all familiar with the idea of "pouring" text into a frame, although none of us has ever seen a real "text pourer." A text-pouring tool might be very interesting.

All I want is an operating environment that I can draw and write on at the same time, just as I do on my real desktop.

Marshall Brain
Zebulon, NC

Compact Desk.

This pocket-sized box instantly turns a portable computer into a laptop office. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

If your business is like most, fax is away of life. The WorldPort 2496 is the fax of life on the road.

Weighting less than 8 ounces, with battery, it also runs on AC power and connects to RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers for public phone use anywhere. Via Bell or CCITT standards. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run other applications.

Suddenly, a laptop in the field is a full communications center. With up-to-the-minute incoming from your host. Overnight outgoing to the branches. And on-the-run faxes to any client. Over pay phones, hotel phones and PBXs worldwide.

Get the WorldPort 2496. It adds the power of your office to the portability of your laptop. And the advantages of a fax to the convenience of your desktop.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc. ©1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.
No Other Company We Know Imprints a Seal of Quality on Every Piece of Equipment it Ships. This Seal Guarantees Our Customers that Every Component has been Hand Inspected and Electronically Tested for 72 Consecutive Hours or More.

MULTIMICRO
386/25 for $1989
The same features and high quality components.

MULTIMICRO
386/20 for $1889
The same features and high quality components.

MULTIMICRO Custom Computers
We'll build whatever you need to the same exacting standards.

Our Warranty Is Simple
If anything goes wrong with your MultiMicro computer, we will repair or replace it for one year from date of purchase.

We're Proud of Our Components
Compare our 386/25mhz features before you purchase any other system:

- Intel 25mhz CPU chip is at the heart of our computer.
- Our chip set is from Chips and Technology.
- 80387/Weitek co-processor socket for future upgrade.
- The best diagnostic and setup software from AMI.
- 1mb of memory easily expandable to 6mb on the board.
- Western Digital 1:1 Interleave mfm controller for fast data transfer.
- Seagate 32mb mfm hard disc with auto park provides substantial storage capacity at a fast 28ms access time.
- Your choice of Teac high density 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Hercules compatible monographics card has 132 column capability. You also get color emulation and screen saver software.

Our phone number is 415.979.0140 or Fax 415.979.0142.

Call us anytime to place an order or discuss your computer needs.

All orders shipped COD.

MULTIMICRO INCORPORATED
We Want to be Your Computer Company
582 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 197)
Introducing the best built, best backed 286- and 386-based systems.

Since 1983, CSR has been a leading microcomputer maintenance provider. We repair all major brands - IBM®, Compaq® and the best-known peripherals - for the largest dealer networks and third-party service companies nationwide. So when we decided to build our own 286- and 386-based systems we knew how to make them even better.

With CSR, you can put your confidence in a company that has it all - the service, support, performance and IBM compatibility you expect - but at prices that will surprise you.

The industry's best 2-YEAR warranty.

For the first full year we provide complete on-site service on all parts and labor. During the second year we'll repair or replace any parts that fail. This revolutionary warranty demonstrates the high degree of confidence we have in the quality and reliability of our computers.

Plus, when you call our toll-free Technical Support Hotline you'll be connected to a highly-skilled Customer Engineer (CE). Your CE will either fix the problem over the phone or dispatch a Service Engineer to your site - within 24 hours of your call - for prompt, professional problem resolution.

And what's best about this CSR-exclusive is that everything is included in the price of your computer!

High performance, not a high price.

CSR delivers high performance in every machine we make. Our 286/20 uses an Intel® based 80286 chip that runs at a blazing 20 MHz and outperforms most 386-based machines.

And unlike some of our competitors, we don't imbed the VGA or disk controllers on the mother board - that can just lock you out of future innovations. Instead, we provide a high-speed VGA controller which supports all VGA modes. And a totally IBM-compatible disk controller which features the latest in track-buffer technology to boost drive performance by an amazing 30% to 50%.

Compatible with reality.

You've invested a lot in software. That's reality. So we designed our machines to be 100% compatible with all your MS-DOS® and OS/2® software.

And we know you have software on both 3 1/2” and 5 1/4” media. That's why all CSR computers have both size drives - even the low profile, small footprint 286/20 SL. It's a convenience we've added without adding to the price.

Plus you'll find our high resolution high contrast VGA monitors and "clickable" keyboard to be consistent with your definition of how a computer should look and feel.

Compatible with your budget.

You may have computing needs that are incompatible with what other computer companies would like you to spend. Tell us the details of your needs. Then tell us your budget. And we'll build you a system that's compatible with both.

So if you want a better built, better backed computer system, compare warranties. Compare specifications. Then pick up the phone and call us at 800-366-1277. We'll deliver what you need at prices that will surprise you.

Full leasing options available. Rates begin as low as $60/mo. We accept MasterCard, VISA and certified checks.

The brands or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Made in the USA.
xing their best, ours better.

CSR 286/14

CSR 286/14 SL
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board),
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- High speed VGA controller.
- Dual Diskette/Hard Disk Controller.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- Socket for Intel 80287 or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- Socket for Intel 80287 or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and a Microsoft compatible bus mouse port.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- AMI BIOS.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-DOS/2 compatible.

Popular Options
- 1 MB to 16 MB of high speed memory. 
- 20 MHz math coprocessor.
- Slim line case with one 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays accessible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>CSR 286/14 SL</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Up to 8 MB in SLC case. ** 5 expansion slots in SL case.

CSR 286/20 SL

CSR 286/20
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- Socket for Intel 80287 or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- AMI BIOS.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-DOS/2 compatible.

Popular Options
- 2 MB to 16 MB expansion memory options. 
- 25 MHz Intel coprocessor chip. 
- Internal or external tape backup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>CSR 286/20 SL</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Up to 8 MB in SLC case. ** 5 expansion slots in SL case.

CSR 386/20

CSR 386/20
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- Socket for Intel 80287 or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- AMI BIOS.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-DOS/2 compatible.

Popular Options
- 2 MB to 16 MB expansion memory options. 
- 25 MHz Intel coprocessor chip. 
- Internal or external tape backup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>CSR 386/20 SL</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Up to 8 MB in SLC case. ** 5 expansion slots in SL case.

CSR 386/25c

CSR 386/25c
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Advanced Award Cache memory controller with 32K of high speed static RAM Cache.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Track buffered high speed diskette/hard disk controller.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- High speed 16 bit VGA controller.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- 320 wait power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- Award BIOS.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-DOS/2 compatible.

Popular Options
- 2 MB to 16 MB expansion memory options. 
- 25 MHz Intel coprocessor chip. 
- Internal or external tape backup.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>CSR 386/25c SL</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Up to 8 MB in SLC case. ** 5 expansion slots in SL case.

To order, please call 800-366-1277

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card
Punish Virus Spreaders
I was disturbed by John Baltzer's letter (April). He seems to suggest that people will stop creating computer viruses if we just pat them on the head and show them exercises? It's bad enough to lose several
I was disturbed by John Baltzer's letter. How long will it be before a virus infects a computer system at a hospital, a police department, or a military installation? Will Baltzer be willing to forgive the person responsible for causing a patient to be given the wrong medication? For an innocent person being jailed? For live rounds being used during training exercises? It's bad enough to lose several months' worth of work to a virus that trashes your disks, but to have someone killed by some misanthrope's idea of a little joke is intolerable.

Viruses and other forms of computer tampering are not just a threat to the free flow of information, as Baltzer suggests. They have the potential to inflict enormous harm, and the people who are responsible for them should be subject to criminal prosecution. They are engaging in malicious destruction of property as surely as if they had walked into someone's office and tossed a match into a file cabinet. It's only a matter of time before something much more serious happens as a result of their antics.

I suggest that computer manufacturers, users groups, and magazines like BYTE establish a fund to be used in the vigorous prosecution of anyone responsible for the creation and distribution of malignant code. Furthermore, a portion of this fund should be set aside as a reward to anyone who provides information leading to a conviction in such a case. Education certainly has its place, but deterrence and punishment are necessary for those who refuse to learn.

Paul M. Carlisle
Royal Oak, MI

Optimizer Problems
I am writing to bring attention to a problem with versions 5.0 and 5.1 of Microsoft's C Compiler under MS-DOS. The problem appears to be with the optimizer. Consider the following source code:

#define items 10

double Ua[items], Va[items],
Ub[items], Vb[items],
Su[items], Sv[items],
Ru[items], Rv[items],
a;

void calculate(int i);

{ double temp;

temp = Ua[i] - Ub[i];
Ru[i] = temp * temp;

temp = Va[i] - Vb[i];
Rv[i] = temp * temp;

Su[i] = Ru[i] * a;
Sv[i] = Rv[i] * a;
}

When the above code is compiled with the default options of the cl command (time optimization on), the resulting code calculates the Ru[i] and Rv[i] correctly. However, in order to calculate the Su[i], it does not use the value of Ru[i] as specified by the program but instead uses the value of temp * temp,
Meet Perfect Menu. The Perfect LAN Front-End.

Menu Program, System Administrator, Electronic Mail System, Usage/Project Tracking, Security Watching, and much more, all in one program for your DOS LAN or stand-alone.

Perfect Menu is a total LAN front-end solution—compatible with ALL DOS LANs (Novell, 3COM, PC-MOS, NetworkOS, Banyan, you name it). For all its power, Perfect Menu is completely Non-Memory Resident, and self-installs across any network, to any local, redirected and virtual drive of any size.

Perfect Menu gives you access to 640 individual menu selections with over 10,000 command options for each user. Menus can even be nested up to 32 levels deep! Perfect Menu lets you create a Common Integrated User Interface—tailor it to your specifications and needs.

Perfect Menu gives you system administrator sophistication, power and ease-of-use with features like advanced security control, innovative usage and project tracking, handy PIM tools and much more. Perfect Menu's autonomous System Administrator program sports more tools than we have room to explore. Suffice to say—it defines power and convenience.

And, if all of the above is not enough, Perfect Menu comes with a full feature E-mail system! You have to see Perfect Menu to believe it, check it out today!

PERFECT MENU FAMILY

LAN PAK/UNLIMITED Users Per File Server.
If you're looking for best value in network front-end, menu, E-mail, usage/project tracking, security and productivity software—then this is the perfect selection! Easy to setup, administer and use, yet completely customizable and extremely powerful and sophisticated. It's simply perfect.
Retail Price: $349.95

LAN PAK/FIVE User Network.
If you have a PC-based network or applications, then our five user version sets the standard for small networks! Not only is it easy-to-use, it's easy-to-administer and has all the power of its Unlimited Big Brother. Of course, if you have growth in mind, all versions are fully upgradeable.
Retail Price: $195.95

BUSINESS PAK/Stand-alone.
With our single user BUSINESS PAK, many users share one stand-alone computer. You can have all the power of the PERFECT MENU network versions as you administer productivity—not headaches!
Retail Price: $84.95

BASIC SYSTEM/Single User.
Want perfection at home? PERFECT MENU BASIC SYSTEM is as powerful as it is easy to use. At a $49.95 suggested retail, it's one of the best values in its class.

International Computer Group, Inc.
18520 Office Park Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(800) 833-2324, (301) 670-7007 in MD,
(301) 330-7274 fax
which is incorrect, since the contents of

calculation of $R_v$
temp

This bug results in numerical errors in the executable code. If all optimization is
turned off, the produced code is correct.

I wrote a letter to Microsoft about this
bug in June 1988. A couple of months
later, I received a call from Microsoft's
product-support department, saying that
the people there were able to reproduce
the bug and advising me not to use the
optimizer!

Contrary to Microsoft's advice, I keep
using the optimizer, but I have stopped
using one temporary variable to store dif-
ferent intermediate results, especially
results from indexed variables. I just let
the optimizer handle the optimizations,
and I have no problems, but now I com-
pare the results of the program that have
been produced with the optimizer to the
results of the same program produced
with all the optimizations turned off.

Fotios J. Kehayias
Bohemia, NY

Manzanala's Good Enough for Me

Jeff Holtzman's review of advanced flop-
ddy disk drive controllers (March) came
about a month too late for us, but my wife
and I must disagree strongly with some of
his findings.

My wife and I have a CompuAdd
80286 IBM AT clone with a hard disk
and two (1.2-megabyte and 360K-
byte) floppy disk drives. Naturally,
when I got a PS/2 at the office, it was
time to install a third (1.44-megabyte)
floppy disk drive in the vacant drive bay
to give me convenient work/home com-
patibility.

We're on a tight budget, so after get-
ing descriptions of the Manzana Mux
Card, we decided to cheap out with that
card ($99.95 includes the driver soft-
ware) and a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk
drive (Chinon) that CompuAdd sells for
$89.

The bottom line to all this is that in-
stallation was really no problem. In
marked contrast to Holtzman's experi-
ence, we found the 1988 version of the
Manzana Mux Card manual well writ-
ten, clear (with pictures of the card and
the proper connections), and reasonably
easy to follow, even for a non-computer
expert like me. We installed the drive
and then carefully followed the Mux
Card hardware installation procedures.

My wife capably handled the software
end, and we were up and running in an
afternoon. Here, we agree with Holtz-
man: It has performed flawlessly ever
since. We can now read, write, and for-
mot both 720K-byte and 1.44-megabyte
disks as drive D and can even copy from
drive D to drive E. We haven't had any
compatibility problems so far with either
my office PS/2 or software.

So if your readers with ATs (or XTs)
need a cheap but clearly effective solu-
tion to the problem of adding a 3/4-inch
floppy disk drive to a system already
loaded with two 51/4-inch floppy disk
drives, we highly recommend the Man-
zana Mux Card and software.

Gene Baizman
Albany, NY

Ideal Keyboard Design

For 13 years, I've been waiting for a
computerized keyboard to replace the
modified typewriter keyboards of cur-
cent computers. An ideal computer key-
board would have programmability, sev-
eral preprogrammed keyboard arrange-
ments, blank keys, and several type-
through soft "skins" that contain all the
symbols of a particular keyboard. There
should be four standard keyboard ar-
rangements preprinted on four separate
soft skins: the conventional QWERTY
arrangement; the Dvorak keyboard; the
Dvorak left-hand keyboard; and the Dvo-
rak right-hand keyboard. The latter two
would be for handicapped persons using
only one hand. There should also be
extra blank skins for personal keyboard
arrangements.

I use the Dvorak keyboard arrange-
ment, but, as an author, I want all the
keys to be infinitely programmable, so
they should be blank. I want to program
a blank skin for my own customized key-
board, relocating oft-used keys (e.g.,
quotation marks, question mark, and ex-
clamation point) under my fingers.

Pharmacists, word processors, ac-
countants, statisticians, engineers, and
others could program their own unique
keyboards. Changing keyboard arrange-
ments would be as simple as switching
soft skins and selecting one of the stan-
dard or customized keyboard codes.

The ideal keyboard would be an 8-bit
computer with 65K bytes of memory for
programming. The four standard key-
boards should reside permanently in
ROM, and other keyboards could reside
in EEPROM. The remaining memory
would hold long and involved keystroke
sequences, activated by a function key.

For some people, especially those who
work with graphs, such programming
could use all of what remains of the 65K
bytes of memory.

The keyboard should be portable and
therefore as simple to attach and detach
from the computer as a lamp is to line

Up with UPS

Thank you for the fine editorial coverage
afforded ITT PowerSystems in the April
BYTE Product Focus, "Curing the Brownout Blues" by Steve Apiki, Stan-
dford Diehl, and Rick Grehan. The article
as a whole was extremely impressive. As
one outside source said to me yesterday,
"When you have a color photo of an osc-
illoscope screen showing the waveform
at the actual moment of cutover—that's
in-depth!"

Also, the text box "What Is a UPS?"
by Mark Waller is the best explanation
I've seen on that subject. I hope you re-
ceive many fine compliments on the
article.

Charles B. Ballinger
ITT PowerSystems Corp.
Galion, OH

Grep This

For the past year, I've been using DOS
on my 12-MHz IBM AT with great suc-
cess. However, since I use Unix at work,
I've always had the notion that someday
I would get Unix for the AT also. Well, my
fascination with DOS has just about run
out. It's a reasonable operating system,
but I long for multitasking and virtual
memory.

I started looking around for a small
Unix port—no, I don't want networking;
no, I am not rich; no, I have only 1 mega-
byte of RAM on my machine. The
choices seem to be very limited. There is
Microport's System V and SCO Xenix,
but they are far too memory-hungry and
far too expensive (2.5 megabytes for
Microport System V, and SCO Xenix
costs $1500!).

Isn't there a small Unix kernel out
there that will allow the millions of AT
owners to use Unix without draining
their bank accounts? I've heard of IBM's
AIX and a couple of others, but I know
nothing about them. My last resort is to
continued
THE FIRST GRAPHIC SPREADSHEET.
THE LARGEST, FASTEST AND MOST VERSATILE SPREADSHEET EVER.

WINGZ™

"If you use Excel, you'll be up and running with the $399 Wingz almost immediately—the learning curve is not an obstacle to upgrading to it."

"You get total control over visual elements of the spreadsheet...It produces graphs that are nothing short of awesome."

Wingz has more features than any Macintosh or DOS spreadsheet on the market, but is easy to use and learn.

"Wingz towers over Excel."

"Wingz is fast. Faster than Excel or Full Impact in recalculation speed as well as in opening and saving files."

"The most extensive graphing capability of any current Mac program."

The most exciting piece of software I've ever used on the Macintosh...Wings opens up virtually the whole of the Macintosh box of tricks."

"Wingz is as significant in its own way as MacPaint and HyperCard."

"Wingz is a nice replacement for Excel."

"Go for the gold and purchase Wingz."

Philip Welt, group product manager for Microsoft's analysis business unit, conceded that the newest upgrade to Mac Excel is partly the result of competitive pressures coming from Informix. "Wingz has focused on output and graphics. They've hit us in a place where we haven't moved our product ahead."

Available now for Apple® Macintosh® computers.
TO FIND A WINGZ DEALER NEAR YOU CALL (800) 331-1763, EXT. 1000
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FROM INFORMIX®

Copyright 1989 Informix Software, Inc. Informix and HyperCard are registered trademarks and Wingz is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh, MacPaint and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Full Impact is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card
Complete 12MHz '386 with 32MB Hard Drive!
Only $1395.00

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every '386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories only one company was selected for "overall excellence."

That company is ZEOS International.

We appreciate the recognition. It's always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service.

We couldn't have said it better. These are the qualities we build into every ZEOS system. That's our commitment. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To Value. When compared to virtually every other manufacturer in the world PC Magazine called it "overall excellence."

In all areas ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's Toll Free. Seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. Overall Excellence. These qualities make ZEOS systems your best choice. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is, in a word, Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.
The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '86 Prices!

Only $1895.00
The future is now!

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced below comparable '286 systems!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to 8MB on board (16 MB System Total)
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interference, 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- High Res Amber Display, Till/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry bound could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only $595. An incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI and MF! Virtually any other add-on you could want. Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

PC
PC
PC

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $2995.00
16 MHz systems from $2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5 Bey case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 and math coprocessor support.
- Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case. Desktop configurations deduct $150.00!

Desktop configurations deduct $150.00!

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

JULY 1989 • BYTE 45
ASK BYTE

buy the source for a small kernel and put virtual memory into it myself.

Paul A. Merrill
New South Wales, Australia

We share the same desire for an affordable Unix for ATs. I make do by using the MKS Toolkit Unix shell and utilities for MS-DOS on my AT. I connect to the Unix minicomputer here at BYTE for doing serious Unix work. Although this does not fulfill my desire for a 10-MIPS workstation on my desk, it does serve the need to keep the working environment familiar from machine to machine. Real Unix requires real resources: memory, processor, licenses, and usually money.

The thought of modifying an operating system to use virtual memory in a dependable way makes me shudder. Don't forget that you have to change the compiler libraries as well as the kernel. However, if you are extending a popular operating system like Minix, the effort will not be a waste of time. Others would love to benefit from your efforts. There's a large community of Minix hackers, but Minix was written primarily for learning operating-system design concepts, and many of the enjoyable features of Unix are missing. Unless you like writing and porting utilities more than you like using them, you should buy a commercial Unix.

Because all real Unix licenses require the developer to license source code from AT&T, they all cost more than $100. The most for the least is probably a Bell Technologies two-user license discounted to about $300. Don't expect much printed documentation, however. (TRC in California, (213) 937-8822, is a source.)

Another excellent way of purchasing Unix is to buy an AT&T 7300 Unix PC. Although the machine is no longer manufactured, support for it continues. I'll grant that the Unix PC is not a high-performance computer, but it is very functional. (Contact Discovery Electronics, 775 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067, (800) 346-8243.)

Incidentally, the August issue of BYTE will begin a new Unix column by David Fiedler, who has a dragon's lair of public domain programs for Unix. He'll be able to help you keep things inexpensive once you've decided which direction to take.

-B. S.

Temperature-Sensitive

Could you tell me why my three-year-old IBM PC clone doesn't like cold weather? It's a Leading Edge Model D with 640K bytes of RAM, a 20-megabyte Seagate hard disk drive, and a floppy disk drive.

continued
The MAXI RD45:
Blazing Speed.
Low Cost/Megabyte.
Convenient 45MB
Portable Cartridges.
SCSI Flexibility.
For PC, PS/2, Mac.

Need We Say More?

Then call for this free brochure.
We'll also give you the name of your nearest Sysgen MAXI™ dealer, and an application for a free evaluation unit.

Hotline: 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Seven Ways MAXI High Performance Drives Can Simplify Your Life.

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card
It works fine in warm weather. But when room temperature is below 50°F, this machine cannot be booted. After the power-on self test, it tries to find something from the hard disk with no success. This may be a ROM scan, or perhaps the system's searching for the hidden files. The hard disk light is constantly on. The same thing happens in booting with the floppy disk. But if I turn it off after a few minutes of machine warm-up and boot again, the machine is normally bootable. After that, no problems whatsoever occur for the whole day. Was this machine made for the southern country or something?

Jae K. Lee
Fremont, OH

I don’t know whether your disk controller board is one of the hard disk/floppy disk combination boards. If so, my guess is that you have a temperature problem on that board—specifically, a loose solder joint or (heaven help you!) a hairline crack on one of the circuit traces. When your machine is cold, contraction of components causes an open circuit. As the machine warms up and parts expand, the broken connection closes and the machine boots.

Go for the easy fixes first. Try reseating all the circuit boards and data cables. Then try (carefully!) reseating any socketed chips on the hard disk/floppy disk controller board. If those tricks don’t cut it, try reseating socketed chips on the system motherboard—again, carefully.

If you’re still dead in the water, the next step is to play the continuity game, which may be out of the question if you don’t have a logic probe (or at least a volt-ohm-milliammeter). I suggest you locate a trustworthy repair shop or see if anyone in your local PC users group does repair work on the side.—R. G.

Filled to the Gills

I own a 1983 model IBM PC. I recently added a hard disk drive, 384K bytes of memory, and a math coprocessor. I’m out of expansion slots, but I’d like to add even more things. Are there any controller cards that can handle a 30-megabyte hard disk drive and one or more floppy disk drives?

Martin L. Smith
Fairbanks, AK

Plenty of controller cards can handle multiple hard disk drives and floppy disk drives. I suggest that you check the back of BYTE for ads from companies like JDR Microdevices.

However, if all you’re looking at is adding an extra hard disk drive, the board you already have can probably support two hard disk drives as it is. I’m guessing that you’re using an ST-506-compatible interface, and most controllers of that variety already have the extra connector for an additional drive. All you need is the proper cabling and an external drive housing. Again, do some mining in the back of BYTE.—R. G.

Senility Sets In

An academic friend of mine has a venerable Kaypro CP/M luggable with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive literally stuffed to the brim with various text files written with a program called Perfect Write. He has never made any backup of this valuable information (he’s not what you’d call a power user). I attempted to make a backup for him, but the disk utility somehow got overwritten. All document—continued
These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.

Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's new Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-523-2696.

©1987 Laser Connection

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card
We keep telling people this is not a laser printer.

The new $995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.
You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just $995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF assures a long, happy life.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.

Documents created using Wordperfect 6.0 and Harvard Graphics software. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12912

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card
tation and associated floppy disks have long since vanished.

To worsen matters, the machine is getting a little senile. Sometimes it will write to disk, sometimes not. Wild cards seem to exacerbate the glitch. I think that, in order to make a backup, I will have to copy each file to a floppy disk, one by one.

My friend will shortly be purchasing an IBM AT-class laptop with a hard disk drive. My question is this: Do you know of any public domain software that will get his files over to DOS? He'd like to be able to preserve the formatting, if this is possible.

B. J. Lachance
Rochester, NH

The least-expensive way to get files from the Kaypro to the PC is to locate some good public domain communications software packages for each machine and transfer the files via a serial port. This can be somewhat time-consuming, but it gets the job done with a minimal investment in dollars. Check the Public Domain section of the Buyer's Mart at the back of BYTE.

Another possibility that you might look into is Uniform from MicroSolutions (125 South Fourth St., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3411). This allows a PC disk to read from and write to disks in virtually all the CP/M formats, and it would certainly be less painful than the serial transfer route. —R. G.

Visual Aid

I am interested in exploring certain Lisp-based AI projects that involve computer "recognition" of objects and people. Inevitably, this involves capturing a frame of video pixels and storing them in memory somewhere so that pattern-recognition techniques can be applied to find out what the camera/computer is "looking at."

Since I already have a Phillips VKR 6850 video camera, it would be nice if I could find some sort of interface card that would permit this camera to feed video information into my PC. Otherwise, I realize that I might have to buy a new camera designed to work with a specific interface card.

Is there an appropriate interface card on the market for this purpose?

David J. Steele
Singapore

Dig out your May through August 1987 issues of BYTE. The Circuit Cellar ImageWise video digitizer may be just what you're looking for. You won't need any expensive interface boards, just a composite output from your camera and an RS-232C port on your computer.

—R. G.

FIXES

• Our March What's New item on Flexicit-CAD (page 94) listed an incorrect phone number for Amiable Technologies. The correct number is (215) 222-9066.

• The price of a uDACs was incorrectly reported in the May What's New (page 78). The price is $10,000, which includes an XT clone, four four-port transceiver cards ($1495 each), and one switching card ($2495). The XT add-in cards can also be purchased separately. Contact Frederick Engineering, Inc., 1020 Old Columbia Rd., Columbia, MD 21046, (301) 290-9000.
THE SIVA 386 20MHZ SYSTEM
delivering superior Quality, Performance & Value!

VNS includes many important options as standard:
40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at $1995

Meet us at
June 20–22, '89
Booth 2028

Complete System Features:
• 32-bit Intel 80386-20 CPU
• 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board expandable to 16MB
• 16/20 MHZ keyboard selectable
• ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB formatted 28ms high speed, with ultra high speed controller 1:1 interleave
• 1.2MB high capacity floppy drive
• Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half-height drive bays
• High-resolution 12" non-glare amber display; Tilt and swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter
• 101 key enhanced keyboard; pleasant “Tactile-Click” feel
• 80287/387 math co-processors optional
• Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software

System Upgrades:
• VGA color upgrade — add only $495
• EGA upgrade — add only $395
• 80 MB — $395
• Call for all other options and upgrades

Please call us for information on the great XENIX Software/SIVA 386 System offer.

NEW SIVA 286 20MHZ SYSTEM
$1595

Complete System Features:
• CPU 80C286 at 16/20 with Zero Wait RAM
• Expandable to 4MB on board (STD 1MB)
• Award BIOS with built-in setup
• 40MB hard drive; 1.2MB floppy drive with high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1:1 interleave
• High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
• Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
• On board 80287 co-processor socket
• 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
• 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
• 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
• DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

Call us for delivery details on the popular 12MHZ SIVA 286 Model 210 System at $1295

We Welcome Inquiries from OEMs and VARs

VNS America Corp.
Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212

910 Boston Post Road · Marlboro, MA 01752 · U.S.A. · In MA 508-481-3726 · FAX 508-481-2218
All prices subject to change without notice.

* NEC is a trademark of The Neurop Computer Corporation. + DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. - P.S., C, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
* VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details.
Introducing QuickCapture™ for the PS/2.
The first and only frame grabber that's tailor made for the MCA.

QuickCapture is a real breakthrough for the Micro Channel™.
Add it to your PS/2 and you'll be able to capture, store, and display images directly from video cameras, VCRs, or still-video devices in real time.

Then, your images can be displayed continuously or in freeze frame on an RGB analog video monitor.

Imagine it.
Real-time image capture and display, square-pixel resolution, and 256 shades of gray on a single, plug-in board.

Image processing tailor made for the MCA.

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

Auto Analogy
Dear Jerry,

Your column was a good read, but the analogy was faulty—the Macintosh an automatic and the IBM PC a stick shift (“Stick Shift or Automatic?” October 1988). This analogy subtly favors MS-DOS systems. I don’t own a Mac, and I’m quite satisfied with my IBM PC XT clone, so I’m not a Mac nut trying to convert you.

I don’t think you appreciate the things that make the Mac so appealing to so many people. For starters, I’d modify your analogy. The Mac is like any car you buy at a dealer. It’s a stick shift with some options, but it has a lot of standard features.

The IBM PC, on the other hand, is a car kit that has zillions of options, and you can’t even move the thing unless the nice salesperson does a crude assembly. On your way home, you realize that you have to steer by typing in the angle of each turn and accelerate by specifying the proper rate and proportions of gas and air. Needless to say, you immediately stop—not that you were going anywhere—and phone a friend who passes as an expert mechanic. You have to put up with an incessant gush of technical explanations from this person, who hopes that one day you will understand. This friend also leaves you with the impression that you are mentally deficient if you don’t learn auto mechanics.

Everything in the IBM has to be installed! Sure, you can buy a steering wheel, but there are so many—you can’t just buy one, plug it in, and then go. You have to install it. This means hours, sometimes days, of reading and trying it out. Sometimes it won’t even work with the particular model you bought. Then when you finally get a simple system ready and you learn how to make a small trip, you find that you have to go through the misery for every trip because the car works differently for every destination.

Steve Jobs summed up the original Mac philosophy of computers when he said, “Now we know what they use them for.” If you want a racing car, build one from scratch or buy a Ferrari—don’t buy a Chevette with options. Like a car, the most functional designs are integrated around a known purpose. Windows may seem like the Mac interface, but the most significant difference is that it is an option that will be bypassed or discarded by everyone who thinks he or she has a better way.

The last bastion of IBM’s “philosophy” is that the Mac is a mental crutch—if you use one, you’ll never learn computing. Engineers see it as a disease and will often not allow one on their premises. Bosses are particularly susceptible to the IBM sales pitch, since many of them believe that employees are half-wits to begin with. “THINK” is hung lovingly on the wall.

André Roussil
Quebec, Montreal, Canada

Well, I’m not sure I agree, but you do have a point.—Jerry

Truth Stranger Than Fiction
Dear Jerry,

Do you remember the good old days when IBM ruled over the whole microcomputer market? Order and peace were everywhere, and users were happy.

Look around you nowadays. What you see is chaos. Why? Because the subjects revolted against Big Blue—their Emperor—and don’t agree with its new proposal: PS/2, which, good or bad, must become a de facto standard for every body, both user and manufacturer, dealing with the Intel 80x86 CPU. Otherwise, we shall all be left orphaned with no more safe landmarks either on the software or the hardware side. (Of course, something of the ancient order is still in place. But just how long will it continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as “jerryp.”
survive? A quarter? A year perhaps. And later on?)

Worse, I heard that the rebels' league is pregnant and will give birth to a child soon. The name of this crossbreed is EISIA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture).

I cannot live with this thought in mind, because I'm sure that if division in the microcomputer world starts, it will never end. And it's easy to figure out where that will lead: to a new chaotic era.

So tell me, Jerry, that IBM is going to make use of its dark side of the Force to bring order into the microcomputer galaxy one more time. Tell me that the Empire will strike back again. Tell me all this is not science fiction.

L. Zambotti
Milano, Italy

I fear things will remain chaotic. The Empire will strike back, but the rebels have a lot of strength and power on their side; who knows, we may see the Return of the Jedi, with decentralization and a lot of choices for the user . . . —Jerry

Q&A Technical Support
Dear Jerry,

I enjoyed "The Revenge of the File Formats" (Computing at Chaos Manor, November 1988), especially when you discussed the file-conversion tribulations and eccentricities of Q&A. I have been doing battle with Q&A technical support over the printing foibles of version 3.0 for six months.

Printing a succession of reports or purchase orders on single sheets in the file mode leads to the same creeping top margin effect you experienced. The so-called workaround is the inclusion of an ASCII formfeed symbol on the last header line in print options. This is easily done with a macro, but printing premodification forms means my data overlaps two pages. I also shortened my page length to 61 lines. Shortening all my forms will, of course, destroy data. I plan to redesign my forms and begin the new style on a clean slate soon. Q&A has done several revisions of its print drivers and, I believe, has taken care of all the problems you mentioned; certainly we were able to print with the Kyocera printer set to emulate various others. —Jerry

Furlongs per Fortnight
Dear Jerry,

As an ex-aerospace scientist, I don't remember encountering the whimsical speed unit, furlongs per fortnight (furl/fort), that you mentioned in Computing at Chaos Manor (October 1988). Nevertheless, I couldn't help reaching for my calculator, which came up with a number for the speed of light about a quarter of a million furl/fort lower than yours. Since the difference is a fraction of a part per million (ppm), I suspect you might have inserted an out-of-date value for the velocity of light (c).

Assuming that you applied the international SI Units (SIU) conversion factor of exactly 2.54 for inches to centimeters (and not the U.S.-approved factor of 1/0.3937), I deduced that you used 299,722,500 meters per second (m/s) for the value of c. This is the value given in references (e.g., Encyclopaedia Britannica) in tables of physical constants using the 1969 least-squares adjustments: c = 299,722,500 m/s with 0.33 ppm uncertainty.

Knowing that you strive to be in the vanguard, I remind you that the meter (formerly based on the wavelength of krypton 86) was redefined in 1983 as the distance in meters that light travels in a vacuum in 1/299,792,458 of a second. This defines c as 299,722,458 m/s.

With the meter so defined, you must therefore use with the above-noted SIU equivalence (1 inch = 2.54 centimeters (cm), or 1 foot = 0.3048 meter) the value of 299,722,458 for the velocity of light.

The calculation, then, is as follows:

\[
\frac{m}{furl} = 660 \times 0.3048 = 201.168
\]

\[
\frac{s}{fort} = 3600 \times 24 \times 14 = 1,209,600
\]

light speed = \[
\frac{m}{s/fort} \times \frac{furl}{m} = 299,722,458 \times 1,209,600 \times 1/201.168 = 1,802,617,499,790
\]

furl/fort

The number you gave in your discussion of the Lascaux program displayed the result to a fraction of a trillion furl/fort, viz., 1,802,617,752,326.41. Since the experimental value for c used in the calculation had an accuracy of no more than nine significant digits, the 15 digits of the result are not justified. It should have been truncated to the following: 1,802,617,750,000.

You will observe, however, that the result calculated above is correctly expressed in 13 digits, since no rounded-off numbers entered into the computation.

As you know, the U.S. is the only major country that has not adopted the SIU system. The Wall Street Journal reported recently that the National Bureau of Standards and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration recommended that the U.S. stay with its definition of the foot instead of the SI unit. Rather than using 2.54 like the rest of the world, the U.S. uses 1/0.3937 = 2.5400508, which differs from the SI unit by about 2 ppm. This is ridiculous, especially since we have already adopted selected SIUs. For example, in 1959 the U.S. abandoned the old definition of the nautical mile (nm) and adopted the international unit, 1 nm = 1852 meters exactly (no longer 6080.2 feet).

William Matheson
Friday Harbor, WA

Well, thank you. Of course, you're right, and I do hope no one experienced navigational errors as a result of my oversight!

—Jerry

Editor's note: We have calculated that c = 1,802,617,499,785.254116 furl/fort, rounded off to 19 digits of precision.
WHAT EXACTLY CAN THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL AND EXPANDABLE PC DO?
ANYTHING IT WANTS.
Now it's possible to do just about anything you can think of, faster than you can think.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 Personal Computer. Never before has so much performance, expandability and storage been put into one desktop PC. And never before has one PC been capable of so much.

Inside its new system unit, you'll find that our engineers have redesigned just about every component to deliver a minicomputer level of power with unmatched PC flexibility.

So you can use it as a stand-alone PC, putting its power to work on the most demanding CAD/CAE, financial analysis, database management and other personal productivity applications.

Or you can spread the power around, using the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 as the driving force for a network or multiuser system.

At the heart of the system is the Intel 386™ microprocessor. Running at a blazing 33 MHz, it works in concert with a series of technological advancements. Like a 33-MHz cache memory controller with 64K of high-speed static RAM. Interleaved memory architecture. And the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture.

This high-performance combination delivers a 35% performance improvement in CPU-intensive applications over 25-MHz 386 cache-based PC's.

Or said another way, nothing will slow you down. No matter what you want to do.

You can expand the 2 MB of standard RAM up to 16 MB using the high-speed 32-bit slot. That leaves up to six industry-standard slots free to customize the system to the demands of the application you're using.

If your job is particularly demanding, you can use up to five high-performance internal storage devices to hold up to 1.3 gigabytes of data. And if that's not enough, bring total system storage to 2.6 gigabytes with the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

There's more. You can run MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, Microsoft® Windows/386 and the XENIX® and UNIX® operating systems. Access memory over 640K under DOS with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that supports Lotus/Intel®/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0. And speed through calculations with 33-MHz Intel 387™ and Weitek 3167 coprocessor options.

All the new advancements engineered into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 deliver an unmatched level of power, expandability and storage.

To do anything you want.

It simply works better.
IN 386 PERSONAL COMPUTING, YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE MOST WANTED LIST.

In 1986, Compaq introduced the world to personal computers based on the 386 microprocessor.

Since then, we've made it possible for every level of user to work with this powerful technology. In fact, more people work with COMPAQ 386-based PC's than any other 386's worldwide.

Today, Compaq offers the broadest line of these high-performance personal computers. Each delivers significant technological advancements developed by Compaq engineers. Each delivers optimum performance for the needs of different users. And each is built to the highest standards for compatibility and reliability.

For power-hungry users who want 386 performance to go, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 Personal Computer does things normally reserved for a desktop 386 PC. Without compromise.

For people considering 286 desktops, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s Personal Computer is an affordable way to move up to 386 performance. And if you have a 286 that you've outgrown, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is an easy step up to the power and capabilities of a 20-MHz 386 machine.

For the increasing needs of today's 386 users, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 Personal Computer offers advanced performance. And for those who desire the most power and expandability available in a desktop PC, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 stands alone.

For a free brochure on COMPAQ 386-based personal computers and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 93. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 93.

COMPAQ® COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s® COMPAQ PORTABLE 386®, Intel® Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft® MS* XENIX® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS* Windows/386 and MS* OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 graphics ©1988 Accent Software, Inc. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.
U.S. Newcomer Introduces First PS/2 Portable

The Darius ProPortable from Mission Cyrus is the first PS/2-compatible "portable," the company says. But since it weighs in at a hefty 20 pounds, it's better characterized as in the "transportable" category. Mission Cyrus says the product will be 100 percent compatible with the IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80. It also includes two Micro Channel slots.

Based on an 80386 processor running at 25 MHz, the ProPortable uses a static RAM cache and has sockets for both 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors. One megabyte of RAM is standard, expandable to 16 megabytes on the motherboard.

Both SCSI and modified frequency modulation hard disk drive controllers are also included, as is a 10-Mbps Ethernet controller. There's even a built-in ink-jet printer that a company spokesperson says is based on Hewlett-Packard's "drop on demand" technology.

The VGA monitor displays a 16-level gray scale, or you can use a standard hookup for an external VGA monitor. Options include 40-, 100-, and 200-megabyte hard disk drives and a 2400-bps internal modem. A built-in tape backup drive is also an option. Mission Cyrus promises fax and cellular options soon.

Price: About $10,000.

Contact: Mission Cyrus Group, 1505 South 192nd St., Seattle, WA 98148, (604) 432-7727.

Inquiry 1129.

Kiss a Portable 80386

There's a new display option in the fast-changing world of portable computers: Kiss Computer has incorporated a flat-panel, DC electroluminescent (EL) screen into a new 20-pound 80386 "tower" portable called the PX386.

The tilting amber screen, which measures only 4 inches high, 9 inches wide, and three-fifths of an inch deep, uses the same amount of power as a backlit LCD, yet it is faster, more rugged, and longer lived, Kiss claims.

The PX386 is available in several configurations. The motherboard supports a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz CPU, with or without a math coprocessor, and it can include up to 8 megabytes of RAM (2 megabytes is standard).

Mass storage options include hard disk drives ranging from 20 to 383 megabytes and half-height 5 1/4- or 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drives.

Kiss says the DC EL screen, made by Cherry Electric, is an improvement over older AC EL screens, which were fragile and suffered from flicker and an audible buzz. The new screen offers advantages over LCD as well, Kiss says. It can be read easily from the side and is very fast, with no visible ghosting.

The display has 640-by-350-pixel resolution using the CGA standard. Support for Hercules and VGA is planned for late summer.

Price: Base system, $3995.


Inquiry 1128.

---

Send Us Your New Product Release

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned. These items, along with additional new product announcements, are posted regularly on BIX in the microbytes.sw and microbytes.hw conferences.
Kodak's Portable Printer Gets Fortified

The office-dictionary-size (10½ by 6½ by 2 inches) Diconix 150 portable printer, which doesn't exactly tip the scales at just over 3 pounds, now has even more features. The Diconix 150 Plus is a new version with several improvements that make it an even more useful companion for your laptop computer.

First among the improvements is that the Diconix 150 Plus doesn't need special thermal paper anymore. The print mechanism has been changed from thermal to ink-jet, so you can use plain single-sheet or continuous-form paper. The speed has been improved, too. The 150 Plus now prints at 180 cps in draft mode, about 30 percent faster than its predecessor.

The Diconix 150 Plus comes with ink-jet-optimized pica and elite type styles, as well as draft, near-letter-quality, quality, condensed, and superscript/subscript modes. Kodak has also increased its international character set support from eight to 14.

The printer is powered with standard C-cell rechargeable batteries, which Kodak claims will print about 150 pages per charge. Another new feature is that you can recharge the printer while it's in use. Software senses when data is being received from the computer, and charging gets temporarily stopped.

The Diconix 150 Plus emulate the IBM Proprinter and the Epson FX series and prints graphics at up to 192 dpi. It's available in both serial and parallel versions. Price: Parallel, $519; serial, $499.

Contact: Eastman Kodak Company, 343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650, (716) 724-4000.

Inquiry 1132.

A Monstrous Monitor for Desktop Publishing

Tatung's Model MM-1580 monitor screen measures 15 inches diagonally and features a flat, square CRT to eliminate glare and distortion. It has a paper-white phosphor display for grayscale graphics and a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels. Its horizontal scanning frequency is 74 kHz, the vertical scanning frequency is 70 Hz, and the maximum bandwidth is 108 MHz.

According to Tatung, you can drive the MM-1580 with any IBM PC-compatible graphics card.

Price: $599.

Contact: Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidente St., Long Beach, CA 90810, (213) 797-7055.

Inquiry 1135.

Low-Cost Page Scanning

The Complete PC has rounded out its product line of microcomputer peripherals with The Complete Page Scanner, which the company claims is the lowest-cost full-fledged page scanner on the market. The unit's image resolution is either 200 or 300 dpi, and it uses a simulated 16-level gray scale with three dithering patterns.

The Complete Page Scanner handles originals up to a full 8½ inches wide and 14 inches long. It comes with a quarter-size add-in card that fits any standard 8-bit slot on an IBM PC or compatible.

SmartScan software, included with the scanner, scales your images from 10 percent to 200 percent of their original size and lets you crop, rotate, scale, and pixel edit. You can also convert images to a wide variety of graphics formats, including PC Paintbrush Plus (.PCX), Microsoft Works Paint (.MP), Dr. HALO II and III (.CUT), TIFF (.TIF), GEM (.GEM), and fax.

An optical-character-recognition (OCR) program is also available for use with the Complete Page Scanner. Developed by Computer Aided Technology specifically for the scanner, The Complete PC claims that Complete OCR/Page reads virtually all monospaced, proportionally spaced, and typset material.

To use The Complete Page Scanner, you need an IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, a graphics adapter, and MS-DOS2.1 or higher.

Price: $899; Complete OCR/Page, $495.

Contact: The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145.

Inquiry 1133.

Add Storage to Your Mac

If your Mac II's hard disk drive isn't up to the capacity you need, Micropolis has a new series of internal hard disk drives that offer a variety of storage options.

The MacPAK (for Macintosh performance advantage kits) are available in capacities ranging from 76 to 668 megabytes. Micropolis claims the 668-megabyte model is the highest-capacity 5¼-inch hard disk drive available for the Mac.

These kits contain the Micropolis SCSI disk drive, cables, mounting hardware, installation/formatting software, and a complete installation manual.

Price: 76-megabyte drive, $1250; 150-megabyte drive, $1795; 340-megabyte drive, $2995; 668-megabyte drive, $4495.

Contact: Micropolis Corp., 21211 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-3300.

Inquiry 1134.

Continued
After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell. Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output. MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.* And now you can print on PostScript® compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface* lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information,* dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

*If you purchased MathCAD 2.0 between 5/1/89 and 6/16/89, you can get a FREE upgrade to version 2.5 (otherwise, the upgrade cost is $99.00 until June 30, 1989; afterwards, the cost will be $149.00).
A Speedy Analog Board for the Mac II

For data acquisition applications on the Mac II, National Instruments has a new solution. The NB-A2000 is a high-speed board that uses a precision 12-bit converter and analog input circuitry to monitor multiple channels at up to 1 MHz.

The board uses four independent circuits to simultaneously track and hold multiple analog signals. The NB-A2000 can sample one channel at 1 million samples per second, two channels simultaneously at 500,000 samples per second, or four channels concurrently at 250,000 samples per second.

Once you've acquired your data, you can transfer it directly to Mac II memory or to National Instruments' NB-DMA2800 block-mode direct-memory-access board. The NB-DMA2800 can approach the upper NuBus bandwidth limit of 37.5 megabytes per second.

National Instruments says it has enhanced its LabDriver software to control the NB-A2000. The driver uses high-level software routines that you can call from any programming language that can make Macintosh Device Manager Toolbox calls.

Another unique feature of the NB-A2000 is that you can use it to emulate a digital oscilloscope using its built-in digital triggers, pretrigger/posttrigger modes, and programmable AC/DC coupling.

Price: NB-A2000, $2995; LabDriver software, $295; coaxial adapter board, $225; 1-meter coaxial adapter cable, $175.

Contact: National Instruments Corp., 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.

Inquiry 1136.

A Disparate Pair of AT Motherboards

While many computer users need or want the speed or power of a state-of-the-art computer system, not everyone wants (or can afford) to start from scratch. For these folks, a motherboard upgrade is a logical choice. Here are two recently introduced cases in point:

DTK has a new 16-MHz 80286-based motherboard with several unique features.

The PTM-1660C puts all drives in capacities up to 1.44 megabytes. The Floppy I/O Plus also has both serial and parallel ports.

Sota claims that when you install the 386si in a PS/2 Model 30, the system will run 18.7 times faster than an IBM PC and 2.5 times faster than an AT.

Price: 386si, $645; Memory/161 (with OK), $295; Floppy I/O Plus, $149.

Contact: Sota Technology, Inc., 559 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-1111.

Inquiry 1139.

Board Upgrades PC to 80386SX

Sota Technology has what it claims is the first available add-in board that upgrades IBM PCs and compatibles to 80386SX-processor power. The company says the Sota 386si board is optimized for use with all 8088- and 8086-based systems, including the IBM PC XT, IBM PS/2 Models 25 and 30, the AT&T PC 6300, and the Compaq Portable and Deskpro.

The board comes standard with an 80386SX running at 16 MHz. There's also 16K bytes of zero-wait-state cache RAM and a socket for an optional 80387SX math coprocessor. It's a half-length add-in card that fits in any standard 8-bit slot.

The 386si also has a standard 16-bit local bus connector to which you can attach Sota's Memory/161, an optional memory card that supports both extended memory and the EMS 4.0 specification. You'll need this board if you want to run OS/2. There's also a connector on the 386si for the Floppy I/O Plus, a controller that supports up to four floppy disk drives in capacities up to 1.44 megabytes. The Floppy I/O Plus also has both serial and parallel ports.

Price: 386si, $645; Memory/161 (with OK), $295; Floppy I/O Plus, $149.

Contact: Sota Technology, Inc., 559 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-1111.

Inquiry 1139.

The NB-A2000 Mac II board monitors channels at up to 1 MHz.

A Disparate Pair of AT Motherboards

While many computer users need or want the speed or power of a state-of-the-art computer system, not everyone wants (or can afford) to start from scratch. For these folks, a motherboard upgrade is a logical choice. Here are two recently introduced cases in point:

DTK has a new 16-MHz 80286-based motherboard with several unique features.

The PTM-1660C puts all drives in capacities up to 1.44 megabytes. The Floppy I/O Plus also has both serial and parallel ports.

Sota claims that when you install the 386si in a PS/2 Model 30, the system will run 18.7 times faster than an IBM PC and 2.5 times faster than an AT.

Price: 386si, $645; Memory/161 (with OK), $295; Floppy I/O Plus, $149.

Contact: Sota Technology, Inc., 559 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-1111.

Inquiry 1139.

The NB-A2000 Mac II board monitors channels at up to 1 MHz.
Turbo Pascal,® the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

It's easy to extend yourself
If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the only compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson
Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code. As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can inherit properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger® and Turbo Assembler®
The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively
Pascal owners: Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only $34.95 plus $5 shipping and handling ($75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only $99.95 plus $10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features
- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

BORLAND

Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95068-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300.
Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989, Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD (DEALERS: 47)
### C COMPILER

- **AZTEC C Commercial** 499 CALL
- **ATC C** 150 250
- **Turbo C** 195 150
- **Turbo C Professional** 200 175
- **WATCOM C 7.0** 395 CALL
- **ZorTech C++** 150 125
- **Turbo C++ Tools** 100 89

### C CODE GENERATORS

- **DATABASE Development** 499 CALL
- **C++ 199** 150
- **PRO-C** 495 449
- **w/Wordbench** 675 569

### C COMMUNICATIONS

- **Sasis** 50 99
- **Sunscape** 159 159
- **Greenleaf Comm Library** 129 159
- **Greenleaf ViewComm** 495 CALL
- **Latice Comm. Library** 250 225

---

**Note:** For the full listing of programs and prices, please refer to the full document.
### Free Demo!!

Lotto Magellan, the ultimate utility for finding, viewing, and using all the information on your hard disk, has arrived in Paradise.

To learn more about Lotto Magellan, call us today and ask to send you a free demo.

**Or order now at our special introductory price.**

---

### Unbeatable Selection 1-800-445-7899

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROTOTYPING</th>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dan Bricklin's Demo Program II</td>
<td>195 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 3.5</td>
<td>149 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Replay III</td>
<td>150 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proteus</td>
<td>149 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Partner FX</td>
<td>350 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar Demo</td>
<td>69 59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reference Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Tips</th>
<th>Norton Guides</th>
<th>150 75</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tom Rellig's HELP</td>
<td>120 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Translators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bas (Commercial)</th>
<th>375 324</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bas (Commercial)</td>
<td>290 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASTOL</td>
<td>495 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBX TRANSLATOR</td>
<td>550 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORC</td>
<td>750 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heap Expander</td>
<td>80 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMULQA FORTRAN</td>
<td>450 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPX</td>
<td>249 199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 DIR Plus</th>
<th>95 75</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>129 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Command Plus</td>
<td>80 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ Programmer's Toolkit</td>
<td>130 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II</td>
<td>40 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC Option Board</td>
<td>159 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Technician Advanced</td>
<td>190 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td>130 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast</td>
<td>95 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTACK Plus</td>
<td>185 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP ME</td>
<td>95 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lnterFace/Format</td>
<td>90 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC EXPANDER</td>
<td>99 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Utilities</td>
<td>99 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S Toolkit</td>
<td>199 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>160 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities Advanced 150</td>
<td>101 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathfinder</td>
<td>130 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Fullback</td>
<td>70 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/Tools Deluge</td>
<td>61 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V COPY</td>
<td>120 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vexture Delate</td>
<td>120 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vexture Deluxe</td>
<td>120 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Views</td>
<td>50 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XENOCOPY/PC</td>
<td>70 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTree</td>
<td>129 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Version Control Sys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBS RCS</th>
<th>189 161</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PVCS (Corporate)</td>
<td>395 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVCS Personal</td>
<td>149 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seidl Version Manager</td>
<td>300 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUL</td>
<td>100 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUL Station LAN</td>
<td>300 239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Languages

| C-Teep              | 298 219      |
| Janus/Ada C Pak     | 129 119      |
| mump runner         | 85 75        |
| PC Scheme           | 95 75        |
| PC/FTD+             | 210 225      |
| Personal Rexx       | 150 120      |
| Turbo Prolog        | 150 112      |

### Xenix/Linux Software

| Aspen C 2.0          | 125 109      |
| Bar mascot QuickBasic (386) | 695 629 |
| db                 | CALL         |
| DOS-alkie          | 89 79        |
| EDIX                | 275 222      |
| Epilson            | 195 152      |
| Informix Products   | CALL         |
| Micro Focus COBOL/(386) | 3300 2995   |
| Microsystems V/386 (comp.) | 890 739   |
| Microsport Sys. V/AT (comp) | 649 549   |
| Microsoft FORTRAN   | 649 545      |
| Microsoft Pascal    | 695 CALL     |
| M5S Trilogy         | 119 105      |
| PANEL PLUS          | 795 675      |
| SCO 386 Xenix Sys. V (comp) | 1495 1195 |
| SCO XENIX System V (comp) | 1295 995 |

---

**Programmer's Policies**

**Phone Orders** Hours 9 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Include $4.00 per item for shipping and handling. All shipments by UPS ground. Rush service available.

**Mail Orders** If mail or fax are welcome. Please include phone number.

**International Service** Phone number required with order. Call or fax for additional information.

**Dealers and Corporate Accounts** Call for information.

**Unbeatable Prices** Call for nationally advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.)

**Return Policy** 30-day no-hassle return policy. Some manufacturer's products cannot be returned once disk seals are broken.

---

**VM/386**

"VM/386 should be considered mandatory software as important as MSDOS." ... Computer Language 10/88

**VM/386** PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award Winner. Lets you create "virtual machines," each running its own MS-DOS application so you save valuable time while maximizing the performance of your 386 PC. Time consuming tasks like compiling code and running bulletin boards no longer tie up your PC, because they run simultaneously. VM/386 offers the highest level of data integrity and software compatibility available in a multi-tasking operating environment. Order your copy today! Special Price: $199

---

**LAHEY 386 FORTRAN**

**NEW VERSION 2.0**

F77L-EM/32 is a fast and powerful 32-bit FORTRAN compiler that lets users write and port programs up to 4 Gigabytes on 80386. EM32 was the winner of PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award for Compilers/Languages. New 2.0 features: We like support for faster processing, easier mainframe porting with DO WHILE & END DO statements, and built-in graphics. Other features include: Full 77 Standard, VAX and IBM VS mainframe extensions, list compilation, excellent diagnostics, and a powerful debugger. Another outstanding product from the FORTRAN experts. (Requires Lahey/Al OS/386.) Special Price: $829

---

**PRO-C**

**PRO-C** is the database applications generator that produces professional quality C source code in a fraction of the time it took to write the same code by hand. PRO-C features an integrated screen generator, report generator, menu generator, data definition tool, update program generator, and an extensive context-sensitive help utility. Unlike 4GL applications, PRO-C generated applications run at 3GL speed and do not require additional run-time modules. Use PRO-C Workbench to completely customize your applications. Special Price: $449

---

**LATTICE C 6.0**

Lattice C is back on top and the benchmarks show it! Due to a new optimizer and many performance improvements in the library, Lattice C 6.0 for DOS and OS/2 is again outperforming its competitors. And Lattice C now includes a full-screen symbolic debugger, CodeProbe, that will enable you to easily debug family modle programs, Presentation Manager applications, and OS/2 multi-thread applications. And it can be used with a mouse. The already comprehensive library has been expanded to include the curses screen manager, graphics, and communications libraries.

Best of all, Lattice support comes with Lattice C. Lattice's bulletin board and telephone support are the best in the business. Lattice C 6.0's new list price is $250. Special Price: $199
Is It a Mouse or a Trackball?

Kensington Microwave, whose Turbo Mouse ADB trackball substitute for the Macintosh rodent has saved many a cramped desktop, now has a version for IBM PS/2s. Even though it’s called the Expert Mouse, the relationship is in name only. It’s a true trackball that sits quietly next to your PS/2. The Expert Mouse has the same two-button configuration as the IBM and Microsoft mice, and it has what Kensington calls an “ergonomic design” that’s arranged for both right-handed and lefthanded users.

The Expert Mouse plugs directly into your PS/2’s mouse port and uses optical technology that the company claims has virtually eliminated moving parts—except for the trackball itself. Kensington says its rodent is 100 percent compatible with all PC applications designed with a mouse in mind. And for non-mouseable applications, Expert Mouse comes with programmable pop-up menus that let you use the trackball with many popular PC applications. Price: $169.95.

Contact: Kensington Microwave, Ltd., 251 Park Ave. S, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200.

Inquiry 1142.

Portable Power for Laptops

The portability of your laptop doesn’t do you much good if your computer’s battery is dead or dying and you’re nowhere near an AC socket. But if you use your laptop in your car (not when you’re driving, of course), PowerTrip might help.

It’s a $4½’-by-2½’-by-1½’-inch box that turns your car’s 12-VDC power into 115 VAC.

You can plug in your laptop’s charger or any other electrical equipment that draws less than 100 W. Zirco claims that PowerTrip’s circuitry protects your equipment from the comparatively “dirty” power (low-battery, overloading, and overheating) of automobile electrical systems. Price: $179.95.


Inquiry 1145.

Gray-Scale VGA for Desktop Publishing

If you want the advantages of a matched gray-scale monitor/graphics card for desktop publishing and the capability to use color-based applications, Relisys has a solution. Its bundled VGA monitor/board system is optimized for serious desktop publishing users.

Dubbed the RA1541X Graphics Subsystem, it includes a half-length add-in card for IBM PCs and compatibles that uses Gemini Technology’s application-specific ICs, along with special software drivers for popular desktop publishing packages (like Ventura Publisher and PageMaker). These push the system resolution up to 1280 by 1024 by 4 shades of gray.

Although the board can be used with any analog multifrequency or fixed-frequency monitor, it’s optimized for the Relisys 1541 15-inch multifrequency, a full-fledged color monitor. But it also features a gray scale for high-resolution monochrome applications.

You can use the Relisys Graphics Subsystem with any IBM PC or compatible that has a free half-length slot. Software drivers are included.

Price: $995.

Contact: Relisys Corp., 320 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-9000.

Inquiry 1143.

continued
Finally a mouse with an extraordinary body and a mind to match.

The Logitech Mouse is tuned to accelerate your cursor across any screen with the mere flick of a wrist. And slow it down on arrival for pixel-point control.

It's guaranteed to work with all IBM personal computer applications.

And it comes with a great selection of MouseWare™ including Pop-Up DOS™—the ultimate DOS handler; the Mouse-2-3™ shell; 35 menus for popular keyboard-based applications; and unlimited Product Support.

For your nearest dealer, call Logitech at:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885
In Europe:
+41-21-869-96-56

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 163)
Use Epson Printers with Your Mac

Epson America's LQ printer software is a package of two floppy disks and a cable that lets you connect your Macintosh to Epson 24-pin LQ-series printers. The package works with the Mac Plus, SE, II, and IIX, and it connects with the LQ-500, LQ-800, LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1000, LQ-1050, LQ-2500, and LQ-2550. (The LQ-500 requires a serial interface board.)

With the software, you can access up to eight resident fonts and up to four bit-mapped fonts, depending on the LQ model you're using. Graphics resolution is up to 360 by 180 dpi. Epson says the printer software is compatible with most Mac applications, including WordPerfect, Microsoft Excel, Aldus PageMaker, and HyperCard.

The printer software will work with minimally equipped Macs, but for maximum system performance, Epson recommends a minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and an 800K-byte floppy disk drive. If you have an LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, or LQ-2550, the printer software will let you use those printers' built-in SmartPark paper handling, as well as their landscape and envelope printing capabilities.

Besides a custom cable for mating your Mac and LQ, the LQ printer software includes a chooser, installer, fine-tuned adjustment disk. The whole package takes about 1.6 megabytes of disk space.

Price: $69; serial interface board for LQ-500, $59.
Contact: Epson America, Inc., 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140.
Inquiry 1147.

Co/Session Gets an Upgrade

Version 4.0 of Co/Session, Triton Technologies' remote-access software package, has several major enhancements, according to the company. They're designed to make it easier and more efficient to take control of remote personal computers over the telephone lines.

Co/Session now has several user-interface options. The new menu system lets you use function keys, arrow keys, or even single letters to call up program features. There's also a command-line-only version for experienced users. The result, according to Triton, is that you need fewer keystrokes to control the program.

Another improvement in Co/Session is that the installation process has been enhanced, with no changes needed to your AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS files. You can also enter additional user information on serial ports, modem types and speeds, and phone information for remote systems.

Co/Session 4.0 now supportsEGA and VGA graphics (in addition to text and CGA). It has what Triton claims are the fastest screen updates in the remote-access software category. The program uses a "global" approach that updates only screen areas that have changed.

Also new is a proprietary sliding-window error-correcting file transfer protocol. Triton says it's a full-duplex protocol that's similar to SDLC and X.25.

Co/Session 4.0 is made up of two programs: Support and Application. Support is installed on the remote computer and requires 125K bytes of RAM. Application is installed on the local computer that's used to access the remote system. It requires 51K bytes of RAM. Both programs run on the IBM PC, PS/2s, and compatibles and require DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: Support, $175; Application, $125; bundled, $249; upgrade for registered owners, $50.
Inquiry 1151.

Hyper Comm Package Covers DOS and OS/2

Hilgraeve has introduced the HyperACCESS/5 communications program. Designed for Presentation Manager under OS/2, it also ships in a character-based configuration for the MS-DOS world.

According to the company, HyperACCESS/5 is the first full-featured communications program that takes full advantage of OS/2's multitasking capabilities. Running in protected mode under PM, the program supports multiple concurrent communication sessions, true background operation, child processes (to the HyperACCESS/5 parent process), and detached operation.

It's compatible with four different manufacturers' digital telephones for support of the multiple, simultaneous sessions afforded by ISDN telecommunications. Hilgraeve says HyperACCESS/5 was designed for ISDN in particular and allows your computers serial access to digital telecommunications (versus access to analog telecommunications through modems) with these telephones.

While supporting all standard file transfer protocols, HyperACCESS/5 also has its own proprietary method. HyperProtocol uses on-the-fly adaptive compression that Hilgraeve claims gives effective throughput that's up to five times the line speed.

The package has its own script language and uses a unique user interface with sliding windows that let you "point and fire" to make your selections.

HyperACCESS/5 runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible and uses 350K bytes of RAM. You'll also need either OS/2 1.0 or higher or DOS 2.0 or higher. Both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks are included.

Price: $199.
Contact: Hilgraeve, Genesis Centre, 111 Conant Ave., Suite A, Monroe, MI 48161, (800) 826-2760 or (313) 243-0576.
Inquiry 1149.
GO AHEAD, MAKE YOUR DAY

Point-and-Pick
Your Applications
Choose the application you need quickly and easily directly from the menu—or even another application!

Run Several
Tasks at Once
Switch instantly between active tasks in different applications at the touch of a keystroke!

Print While
You Work
Move on to your next job while your last one is printing out—on a local or shared workgroup printer!

Talk Across
The Office
Instantly converse with other system users, screen-to-screen, with the handy Intercom!

Schedule Meetings
and Resources
Check others’ calendars online for available times—then schedule and notify them automatically!

Move Data Between
Applications
Share data easily between applications like SCO Lyrix*, SCO Professional*, and SCO Integra* with the electronic Clipboard!

Link Up Your Business
with Electronic Mail
Exchange messages and files—even spreadsheets and graphics—across the office or around the world!

Locate Business
Contacts Instantly
Store, update, find, and sort addresses and phone numbers quickly and easily with the time-saving Directory!

Calculate Within
Any Application
Put the four-function, “running-tape” capabilities of an online Calculator right at your fingertips!

Add Only the Applications
You Need
Build your own customized solution by adding individual applications as you need them!

With THE SCO PORTFOLIO
WORKGROUP SOLUTION

Get the competitive edge with the SCO Portfolio™ integrated workgroup solution!

Team up with the world’s most popular UNIX® System—SCO System V—the SCO Portfolio solution turns the 386™ personal computer into a workgroup powerhouse.

What’s more, users only need to know how to use their familiar applications in order to put the amazing power of the UNIX System to work immediately.

With SCO Portfolio and the SCO Portfolio family of business applications, everyone in a workgroup can perform virtually any business task—from writing reports and creating financial analyses, to scheduling meetings and exchanging messages—far more productively than ever. And all using a single, standard—and cost-effective—386-based PC!

Get started today with SCO Portfolio Suite, and get all the advantages of a fully-integrated office system without compromising the functionality of full-featured business applications—all in one economical package.

SCO Portfolio Suite integrates the powerful SCO Lyrix word processing system, the SCO Professional 1-2-3® 3.5 worklike, and the SCO Integra industry-standard-SQL database, with SCO Portfolio’s convenient desktop tools, customizable menu system, and electronic clipboard—and lets you add any other software of your choice under its easy-to-use menu, as well.

Contact your SCO authorized supplier or call (800) 626-UNIX (626-8649) for more information about SCO Portfolio and SCO Portfolio Suite and find out how easy it is to make your day—today!
Upgrading?

If your computer needs have grown, we understand completely—ours have too! The On-Line Store has expanded and is now serving an active network of over 100,000 dealers, resellers, and end users worldwide. To handle all this growth without compromising the quality of our service, we decided to "upgrade."

We've added a Software Showcase to our comprehensive on-line catalog to let you "try before you buy"—making it easier for you to decide which package will suit you best—and easier for us to meet your needs.

We are distributing our on-line catalog to major bulletin board systems such as CompuServe and GEnie, so you can reach us to review products, download sample software, and order from the convenience of your home or office, at any time of the day or night.

And last, but not least, we've installed a multi-line version of PCX, our award-winning voice/mail telemarketing system to handle the increased phone traffic—so you'll get service when you call, not a busy signal.

If your computer needs are growing too, get in touch with the On-Line Store. We've put our products to work and provide even better service than before—and that's the true meaning of "upgrade," isn't it?

New!

PCX MULTI-LINE VOICE/MAIL SYSTEM

Everyone's talking about the new multi-line version of PCX Voice/Mail Telemarketing System.

The single line version of PCX was just awarded PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in January (under its parent name, Bigmouth) and we fully expect the multi-line version to carry on the family tradition of earning top honors for high flexibility and low price.

With hundreds of features such as call routing, in- and outbound telemarketing and private mailboxes, PCX can be customized to fit your particular needs.

With the multi-line version, you can increase your capabilities as your needs grow. Upgrade from one to two lines (ask about full value trade-ins) and add on additional units to accommodate up to 16 phone lines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Line Version</th>
<th>Multi-Line Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QUADRAM

JT/FAX
Now $199*
Only
JT/FAX has features such as pull-down windows, multiple scheduling and Broadcast FAX.
External Stand-Alone Version $349*

HAGEMS COMPATIBLE
HST
$539*

HIGH SPEED

Robotics

Try Before You Buy!
The On-Line Store's new Software Showcase allows you to download the demo versions of many great software products. Just call the bulletin board number listed below.

DLX is a commercial multi-line multi-user database and BBS System capable of supporting up to 24 users under nothing more than MS-DOS.

HBASE DOS is a highly acclaimed database that allows scores of custom applications with true multi-user support. A compiler is also available.

TELEMAGIC is a telemarketer’s dream come true. This product will organize the most unorganized telephone salesperson and is available in a multi-user version.

DESIGN CAD 3D is a 3 dimensional CAD/CAM program for under $390 with features that exceed systems costing over $5,000. Also ideal for engineering and architectural applications.

DOWNLOAD FROM OUR BBS
24 HOURS A DAY: 8/1/N
805/650-0193

MODEMS

4800 BAUD
HAYES MODEM
COMPATIBLE
USING MICROCOM LEV 5 MNP

805/650-0193

805/650-0195

805/650-0188

1017 Golf Course Dr., Ventura, CA 93003

Your Data Communications System Specialist
JULY 1989 • BYTE 69

CALL NOW! 24 HOUR ORDER LINE:
805/650-0188

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE WHOLESALE AND REFLECT AN ADDITIONAL 3% CASH DISCOUNT. THE ON-LINE STORE'S WHOLESALE + 7% PURCHASERS PAY JUST 7% ABOVE THE WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Minimum shipping: $5 per order. International orders call for rates. Prices subject to change. Products subject to availability may be private label versions. WE ALSO SERVE LARGE CORPORATE ORDERS: call for information. This ad supersedes all previous.
LANstation Brings You (Desk) Space

For reasons of security, management control, and price, diskless workstations are increasingly popular in many LAN installations. Some are also popular for their small footprint.

Having redesigned the case and removed the bulky CRT, Emerald Computers says its diskless AT-compatible LANstation I is now as small as, or smaller than, the rest.

The LANstation I uses an electroluminescent flat-screen display that is 95 percent smaller than a CRT. The EL display is EGA-compatible, displaying monochrome graphics in resolutions of up to 640 by 350 pixels. It also doesn't generate heat or emit radiation like a CRT.

With the elimination of a fan and the space needed for disk drives, the entire LANstation I measures just 14'12 by 9 by 3.5 inches. It weighs 9 pounds. Each unit comes with 2 megabytes of RAM, a disk drive, and a single full-length 16-bit expansion slot, plus two serial ports and a parallel port.

There's also a front-panel slot for a ROM card option that lets you add special functions or custom programs to your LANstation.

In keeping with the compact design of the LANstation, its keyboard is also reduced in size. With 85 full-size keys, it measures 14'/4 inches wide. The LANstation I comes with 80286 clock speeds of 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz.

Price: $2195 to $2495.


Inquiry 1152.

A Security Man for Your UPS

Uninterruptible power supplies can be lifesavers for critical computer systems, especially LANs. Para Systems' Network Manager software works with its Minuteman UPSes.

When power fails, Network Manager works with the UPS to perform an orderly shutdown of the system. Para Systems says Network Manager distinguishes between brief interruptions and hard power failures. If power is restored within 10 seconds, the power shutdown sequence doesn't start.

Network Manager works with the IBM PC or compatibles running SCO Xenix 2.2.3 or Novell 2.1 or higher. In Novell networks, you set the Interrupt Filter delay during installation. In SCO Xenix, you can set the delay at any time.

Price: Network Manager, $199; Minuteman 1000 UPS, $2249.

Contact: Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Dr., Carrollton, TX 75007, (800) 238-7272.

Inquiry 1148.

Low-Cost Board Adds Micro Channel Serial Quartet

Adding extra serial ports to Micro Channel-equipped versions of the IBM PS/2s can be an expensive proposition. But NeoTech has come to the rescue of those without bottomless wallets with the low-cost CM/4 multichannel serial board.

The IBM-registered card adds four standard RS-232C serial slots to your PS/2 and takes up just a single slot in your computer. Since all serial connections are via standard 25-pin connectors (cabled from the rear of the card), there's no need to fool with 9-pin adapters.

All serial ports on the card have the full complement of handshaking lines on every channel to support all standard serial devices. NeoTech says you can use the CM/4 with Xenix, Unix, and OS/2.

Price: $395.

Contact: NeoTech, Inc., 30295 Solon Industrial Pkwy., Solon, OH 44139, (800) 552-1552 or (216) 248-4114.

Inquiry 1154.

LAN Uses Expanded Memory

Although Invisible Software's newest LAN product is called the Invisible Network, it's a very visible line of three different LAN boards for the IBM PC and the Micro Channel bus.

Using dual twisted-pair wiring, the system transfers data at up to 3 Mbps.

Invisible Software claims that the Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On systems equipped with EMS 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K bytes for a workstation and 13K bytes for a server. This can leave you up to 630K bytes of free DOS memory while you're running the network. (Without expanded memory, the overhead is 60K bytes for a workstation and 80K bytes for the server.)

The Invisible Network comes with the company's NET/30 Network Operating System. It includes facilities for file sharing, print spooling, E-mail, security, and an on-line help system. The Invisible Network is also compatible with NetBIOS, the IBM PC LAN, and Novell NetWare.

Three boards are available: The Model 200 is a low-cost board that transfers data at 1.8 Mbps; the Model 300 increases that speed to 3.0 Mbps; and the Model 200/A is a 1.8-Mbps Micro Channel board.

Price: Model 200, $215; Model 300, $315; Model 200/A, $399.

Contact: Invisible Software, Inc., 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 570-5967.

Inquiry 1153.
IN ALL FAIRNESS,
YOU SHOULD READ WHAT
ASHTON-TATE* IS SAYING
BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ORACLE.

Oracle developed the first commercial SQL
database over 10 years ago.
And the first SQL database for the PC over
4 years ago.
It's called Professional ORACLE®.
It has the most up-to-date, most powerful
and most complete set of application
development tools available.
Like SQL*Forms®, SQL*ReportWriter™,
SQL*Menu™, and SQL*Plus®.
It's based on ANSI standard SQL and runs
on PCs, minis and mainframes.
And it works.
To order Professional ORACLE for the PC,
call 1-800-ORACLE, ext. 4947.
It's $1,299, and comes with a 30-day, money-
back guarantee.

UNIVERSALLY ACKNOWLEDGED TO WORK JUST FINE.
AppMaker Eases Mac Interface Programming

AppMaker, an application generator for the Macintosh, lets programmers and nonprogrammers shorten development time by generating source code for creating or changing menus, windows, dialog boxes, and alerts in the application interface.

With AppMaker, you point and click or type to arrange the user-interface elements on-screen; the program then generates source code in Pascal or C.

Price: $150.
Contact: Agranat Systems, P.O. Box 4415, Brockton, MA 02401, (800) 526-5368.

The Programmable Editor

Infinitor lets you emulate any other editor and actually change the way the editor works to suit your needs, according to Agranat Systems. The program is an ASCII file editor and text-processing utility.

Included with the program is TPL (for Text Processing Language). You can run or compile TPL programs while editing a file without leaving Infinitor. TPL programs can retrieve text from a file, manipulate it, and add new text. They can also generate code, act as code utilities, and serve as on-line references. The program comes with 17 TPL programs.

Infinitor also includes a windowing system called Nimbble Windows, which lets you edit 10 files at once, each with its own window.

To run Infinitor, you need an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $350.
Contact: Xian Corp., 625 North Monroe St., Ridgewood, NJ 07450, (201) 447-3270.

Generating C for PM

Winpro/PM 2.1 is a Presentation Manager application prototyping tool for use with the Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit 1.06.

The program enables you to create C source code from a standard PM resource definition file. The C code supports menu bar items, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and accelerator keys. You can also compile the code with Microsoft’s C 5.1 to create a executable PM application prototype.

Winpro/PM 2.1 runs on any IBM PC or compatible running Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit 1.06.

Price: $350.
Contact: Xian Corp., 625 North Monroe St., Ridgewood, NJ 07450, (201) 447-3270.

Dis.Doc Upgraded

The Dis.Doc interactive disassembler and patcher from RJ Swantek is now available in version 3.0.

The program cuts programming time by immediately making and displaying changes you make to a disassembled listing.

With version 3.0, you can load files through the command line. Other enhancements include the ability to edit segments and data types, an improved outline format, and uppercase and lowercase features.

Dis.Doc 3.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 384K bytes of RAM.

Price: $125.
Contact: RJ Swantek, P.O. Box 1032, Hartford, CT 06111 (203) 953-0236.

Inquiry 950.

AppMaker works to suit your needs, according to Agranat Systems. They can also generate code, act as code utilities, and serve as on-line references. The program then generates source code in Pascal or C.

To compile and link the C or Pascal source code that AppMaker generates, you need MPW or Think. AppMaker works on all Macs with System 5.0 or higher (6.02 on the Mac II). Bowers Development also reports that programmers unfamiliar with the Macintosh environment can use AppMaker as a study tool.

Price: $295.
Contact: Bowers Development Corp., P.O. Box 9, Lincoln Center, MA 01773, (617) 259-8428.

Inquiry 1107.

Generating C for Interactive

WordTech Systems’ Quicksilver for Unix lets you compile your dBASE III Plus applications as stand-alone.EXE files to run under Interactive’s 386/IX.

Quicksilver for Unix is compatible with dBASE III Plus and WordTech’s dBASE III Plus interpreter, dBXL. The compiler supports automatic record and file locking and will allow any multiuser dBASE application written for DOS LANs to execute on Unix, WordTech reports.

The compiler requires version 1.0.6 of 386/IX or higher. Each stand-alone application running in Unix will require 512K bytes of memory plus 256K bytes per person, the company reports.

Price: $1399.
Contact: WordTech Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563, (415) 254-0900.

Inquiry 1106.

dbASE Compiler for Interactive

WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • PROGRAMMING

Infinitor lets you emulate any other editor and actually change the way the editor works to suit your needs, according to Agranat Systems. The program is an ASCII file editor and text-processing utility.

Included with the program is TPL (for Text Processing Language). You can run or compile TPL programs while editing a file without leaving Infinitor. TPL programs can retrieve text from a file, manipulate it, and add new text. They can also generate code, act as code utilities, and serve as on-line references. The program comes with 17 TPL programs.

Infinitor also includes a windowing system called Nimbble Windows, which lets you edit 10 files at once, each with its own window.

To run Infinitor, you need an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $150.
Contact: Agranat Systems, P.O. Box 4415, Brockton, MA 02401, (800) 526-5368.

Inquiry 1110.

Expert-System Tree

A non-rules-based expert-system tool that uses multipath decision trees capable of handling 100,000 rules per application was announced by CAM software. LogicTree was designed for classification, decision making, logic and software documentation, and diagnostics applications.

During development, you enter your logic to a decision tree without having to enter code as you would in a standard AI language.

LogicTree runs on IBM PCs with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $495.

Inquiry 1108.

Dis.Doc Upgraded

The Dis.Doc interactive disassembler and patcher from RJ Swantek is now available in version 3.0.

The program cuts programming time by immediately making and displaying changes you make to a disassembled listing.

With version 3.0, you can load files through the command line. Other enhancements include the ability to edit segments and data types, an improved outline format, and uppercase and lowercase features.

Dis.Doc 3.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 384K bytes of RAM.

Price: $125.
Contact: RJ Swantek, P.O. Box 1032, Hartford, CT 06111 (203) 953-0236.

Inquiry 950.

continued
ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 75,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networking operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 32 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multiprocessor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network. In real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multi-tasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run one PC-DOS application at each computer on a QNX network. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS.

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

SUNDAY, 7/2, 9 PM EST. "Computer Babel: Which language is best for your project?"
Which programming language should you use for which project? Why shouldn't you use one language for all projects? The BIX Language Group conference moderators are joined by some of BIX's best programming experts as they try to define language needs. (Join the CBix topic of the Other.lang conference)

THURSDAY, 7/6, 8:30-9:30 PM EST. "Just what is Ada, anyway?"
Randy Brukardt and Dan Stock of R.R. Software discuss the Ada language, why it isn't "just another programming language," and the difficulties of using it in distributed processing. (Join the CBix topic of the Janus.ada conference)

WEDNESDAY, 7/12, 9-11 PM FST. "Emerging trends in the microcomputer industry"
Join BYTE Editor In Chief Fred Langa and BYTE columnist Wyclie Rash, Jr. in a discussion of the future of this industry. (Join main CBix area, Band A, Channel 1)

All-Month Conference
"Getting Ready for the Boston MacWorld Expo: What to look for in upcoming products" is the theme of the month in the Macintosh Exchange. In addition, Macbug 6.1 will be this month's focus utility. It has been changed dramatically since version 6.0, so there's a lot to talk about—including user-extensible-D commands that can let the debugger carry out preset commands or code.

Uploads/Downloads
One of the major features of BIX is its Listings area—the place to find and share program code for your computer. Here's a small sampling of some of the newest files.

Amiga Listings Area
colorlab.arc—A program for studying the Amiga's color capabilities. You can look at all the colors of the Amiga computer by clicking into gadgets or by sliding the R,G,B proportional gadgets.
jrcomm93.zoo—A terminal program that supports ANSI graphics, and XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM protocols. Other features include macros, scripts, an intelligent dialer and telephone book manager, and a review buffer.
mandvrm.arc—A Mandelbrot generator kit.

IBM AT Listings Area
diskflag.zip—A utility that checks your disk for free space.
egaedit.arc—An EGA font editor that lets you create custom EGA character fonts, such as special or multilingual character sets. Features include pixel-by-pixel editing of all 256 characters in the EGA character set and such editing features as invert, flip backwards, and flip upside-down. Fonts can be loaded and saved.
rom2ram.zip—A utility that moves your EGA's ROM BIOS into extended memory, which increases speed.

IBM PC Listings Area
alias421.com—Alias is a resident program that provides command aliasing, parameter recall, and command completion.
infpt.exe—An inflation calculator that helps you watch your money's value erode.

MS-DOS Listings Area
tarc.exe—The TimeStar time-management system includes schedules for recurring activities, archives completed tasks, shows your week at a glance, pops up calendars and alarms, and includes a text and graphits database manager with an auto-dialer. Shareware; requires Microsoft Windows.

Macintosh Listings Area
addressI 7 .sit—Address Book I.7, an address and phone book application. Described by the uploader as "the best I have seen." Features include a modem dialer, a Desk Accessory and Application form of the program with complete documentation, and a merge program to combine two files.
separate.sit—Adds a separation line to your menu between Desk Accessories.

Telecomm Listings Area
atexcodes.txt—Description of ATEX typesetting system's file structure and a code set based on research done by the author on an ATEX system. The program's author uses this information to submit files to ATEX.
elink20.arc—EAlink is a shareware terminal package that includes support of external protocols for error-free downloads and a number of interesting emulations, including ViewData and ANSI-BBS. It also supports a mini-BBS mode.

Ti Listings Area
c99ndos.ark—Clint Pulley's C99 C Compiler for the Ti.
Finally. An on-line service that doesn’t nickel and dime you.

It’s BIX’s flat-fee service. BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that’s yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just $39 for three months* — an amount you could easily blow in just two to four hours with an hourly rate, on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you’d be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here’s another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no “fluff.” As a subscriber, here’s what you’ve got coming to you:

☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences — a give-and-take in which you can participate.

☐ Microbytes Daily — up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.

☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service — which allows binary attachments.

Subscribe to BIX right now — using your computer and modem.

Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, or 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Now dial BIX at 617-861-9767, hit the return key, and respond as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prompt:</th>
<th>You Enter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Login (enter“bix”):</td>
<td>bix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name?</td>
<td>bix.flatfee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just $15 per month, or $2 per off-peak hour.

For additional information, including your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in New Hampshire 603-924-7681).

*Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly — a subscription which you may cancel at any time without future quarterly charges. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just $9.

BIX
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681
Circle 450 on Reader Service Card
Finite-Element Modeling on the Mac

LapCAD3 is a Macintosh finite-element preprocessor that creates models for MacNeal-Schwendler's MSC/pal and MSC/Nastran. The MacNeal-Schwender programs perform stress, vibration, and heat transfer analysis of structures and mechanical components. MSC/pal runs on the Mac, and MSC/Nastran runs on workstations and mainframes.

LapCAD3 is a graphics preprocessor that creates the geometry, element mesh, element and material properties, and loads and constraints. You can also create models for MSC/Nastran on the Mac and upload them to a mainframe.

The program can import geometry from VersaCAD and AutoCAD. And the latest version of LapCAD3 can create models of up to 2500 nodes.

LapCAD3 runs on the Mac Plus, SE, Ix, or IICx. Price: $395.
Contact: LapCAD Engineering, 885 Lees Ave., Long Beach, CA 90815, (213) 594-5878. Inquiry 1112.

Numerical Computing

Matfor, an interactive system for numerical computations, lets you perform matrix arithmetic, matrix manipulation, various matrix decompositions, fast Fourier transforms, linear programming, and more.

The program supports two- and three-dimensional plots and produces graphics files in PostScript format. You can also use Matfor as a programming language by making use of functions with multiple output and optional input arguments, lists, user-defined data types, and overloaded operators and functions.

Matfor runs on the IBM PC AT with 640K bytes of RAM, on the Mac II, and on Sun and other workstations. Price: $75.

Studying Chaos

You've heard a lot about chaos, or nonlinear dynamics, but you might not know all you want to about the topic. Chaos in the Classroom is a teaching program that offers an introduction to nonlinear systems and chaos.

The first module of the program, Maps and Bifurcations, is currently available. It lets you explore the behavior of eight systems of equations, including logistic and seasonal logistic growth equations. Features include bifurcation diagram construction, visualization of time series and phase portraits, and sequential magnification.

A second module on fractals and Julia sets is planned for midsummer, according to Dynamical Systems.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and a CGA or EGA card.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Dynamical Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 825-1331. Inquiry 1114.

Parameter Manager Plus Upgrade

GW Instruments recently upgraded its Parameter Manager Plus data acquisition software that runs on the Macintosh. Version 3.0 offers more powerful data-smoothing features, larger graph sizes (up to 400 by 400 inches), and the ability to handle up to 32,767 graphs from a single data set.

The new version is also faster and lets you move and sort graphs of data as individual slides. Slides can also be up to 400 by 400 inches, with a maximum of 32,767 per document.

Version 3.0 includes the mainframe hardware I/O drivers, enabling you to run the program with MacADIOS II and SCSI-compatible data acquisition hardware.

The program runs on the Mac Plus, SE, and II.
Price: $990.
Contact: GW Instruments, Inc., 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143, (617) 625-4096. Inquiry 1115.
How to match the best front end with the best back end.

You've invested in the best hardware, operating system and database products. You have a staff of programmers ready to go. But to build great looking applications with the sophisticated features today's users demand, you need a powerful front end development tool—JAM.

JAM, the most advanced user interface management system on the market, does it all—from prototyping to implementation. And, because it works with any database or file manager, you get the best front end and the best back end.

JAM is hardware independent, so it isn't limited to one computer, database or operating system. In fact, JAM runs on everything from PC's to super-minis, works under 7 operating systems and provides access to a host of database products. Using JAM you can create a consistent user interface across multiple systems and hardware platforms.

JAM works under the following operating systems:
- UNIX®
- VMS®
- MS-DOS®
- XENIX®
- AOS/VS™
- RMX™
- VOS™

JAM makes it easier than ever to design and revise complex applications. Using features like context-sensitive help, procedural command language (JPL), shifting and scrolling fields, extensive data validations, on-line testing, and a variety of visual attributes, you'll be amazed how quickly your applications spring to life.

JAM is fast, as well as flexible. Development time is reduced significantly thanks to JAM's powerful screen drawing utilities and comprehensive library of subroutines. You can easily create and link together screens, windows, and menus to develop an application shell. Then simply attach the processing routines, and your application is complete.

Plus, if your back end is an SQL-compatible relational database like Oracle, SQLbase, Informix or Britton Lee, you'll really appreciate JAM/DBi, JAM's optional database interface. With JAM/DBi, you can develop entire applications using only industry-standard SQL statements and JAM's authoring tools.

So if you're programming in a 3GL like C or FORTRAN, follow the lead of the many Fortune 1000 companies who have already discovered JAM.

JYACC Application Manager: The Composer for Sophisticated Applications.

JYACC, Inc.
116 John Street
New York, NY 10038
212-267-7722 FAX No. 212-608-6753

800-458-3313

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card
NEW FOR TURBO C PROGRAMMERS

Three Serious Tools at a ridiculously low price.

Your time is valuable! Now you can reduce your programming time like you never imagined, using The Working Toolbox Software program by Be Aware Inc. Our program comes with an extensive, easy-to-use manual that is loaded with examples. Also included is a 30-day money back guarantee. Here are some of the features of these three great timesaving tools.

THE WORKING TOOLBOX

- Stores data in B+ Trees.
- Maximum of 256 indexes.
- RAM buffers for high speed.
- 6 types of indexes available.
- Multi-field indexing.
- All indexes stored in one file.
- Automatic Recovery.
- FREE SOURCE CODE

THE HANDY LIBRARY

- Great functions for easier programing and professional results.
- Intelligent data entry and display.
- Overlapping windows

So don't waste any more time, order now! Only $79.99 plus shipping and handling. Call (our toll-free number) or fax your order.

Be Aware Inc.
1443 Banks Road, Margate, FL 33063
No Royalties! ORDER NOW ONLY $79.99
1 800-423-1611 or 305-970-0372
or FAX 305-735-3459

Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International.

WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • BUSINESS

A logic diagram of work flow done with ViewPoint OverView.

Management
Software Links
Multiple Projects

ViewPoint OverView, a LAN-based multiuser program, lets you manage scheduling, resource, and budget requirements among several departments working on more than one project. It determines how an event affects its own and other projects, present and future.

OverView's security system, based on password access, determines which projects are available to line managers and program managers, and which projects can be saved after revisions.

Computer Aided Management, the program's publisher, also released graphics modules that support Windows under DOS and Presentation Manager under OS/2. You can use the modules to make Gantt charts, logic diagrams, bar charts, histograms, and the like. The new modules let you attach notes and scanned logos to a chart. (Both programs are scheduled to ship this summer.)

ViewPoint OverView works on the IBM PC XT with 512K bytes of RAM, a mouse, and a CGA, EGA, or VGA card.

Price: $2000 per user;

graphics module, $995.
Contact: Computer Aided Management, 1318 Redwood Way, Suite 210, Petaluma, CA 94952, (800) 635-5621 or (707) 795-4100.
Inquiry 854.

Add-in Reduces
Spreadsheet Chaos

Sorting through a spreadsheet's screens or printouts full of numbers can be difficult. Symantec's solution to this problem, an add-in for Lotus 1-2-3 called Budget Express, is a two-dimensional "outline processor" that can hide numeric detail and bring it back when you touch a key.

Budget Express lets you shrink spreadsheets to a format where you see the labels, subtotals, and cell formulas only. You can manually specify the area to be collapsed into outline form, or the program can do it for you automatically by detecting indented ranges, labels, and cell formulas. The program adds a plus sign to rows in the spreadsheet that summarize hidden detail.

When you move the cursor to a summary row and press a key, you can expand or reduce the spreadsheet.

Budget Express can also generate automatic quarterly continued
The “creature” shown above doesn’t depict a futuristic lunar landing. Rather, it represents a polar landing of a sophisticated weather monitoring device. A new parachute-deployed device that instantly transmits vital environmental data to waiting scientists. And whose Antarctic installation and erection now happen automatically, in a matter of minutes, allowing critical data collection in remote areas that were impossible to reach before.

This “Self-Erecting Weather Station,” sponsored by the National Science Foundation and designed and developed by Polar Research Lab, was made possible by Avocet and AVSIM™, Avocet’s unparalleled simulator/debugger.

Unequaled capability
Polar Research needed AVSIM’s sophistication to control the sensors in the weather station’s “legs” and to create its transmitter. AVSIM’s detailed on-screen CPU simulation, unlimited breakpoint facility, and unique “undo” capability gave their engineers the ease of use and flexibility that allowed them to execute and test the software even before the hardware was ready. Saving crucial time and frustration in both the programming and testing phases of development. And money, too; at only $379, AVSIM is a fraction of the cost of additional hardware.

Complete compatibility: from the ground up
Best of all, AVSIM is completely compatible with our AVMAC™ macro assemblers and AVOCE T C™ cross compilers — the ideal combination of tools which gives you a comprehensive development solution.

Get your own project off the ground; try before you buy
Try the AVSIM demo yourself for 30 days. If you’re not satisfied for any reason, return the unopened program disk for a full refund — less $35 for the demo disk and manual, which are yours to keep.

The AVSIM Full-Screen Display

Free Catalog

Call Toll-Free 1-800-448-8500*
For your free catalog, to order or for more information about AVSIM and other Avocet products.

Call Avocet today and ask about our complete line of affordably priced software and hardware µP development tools. Discover how we can help you get your next project on its feet, too.

©1988 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
How to Make Points

How to make points.
Now you can impress them like never before with your HP LaserJet printer. How to make points.

Because HP and Compugraphic have developed a new selection of disk-based scalable typefaces. And with our Type Director software, each face can be scaled from 4 to 200 points in 12 pt. increments. Of course, our new faces work with your favorite software including WordPerfect, Microsoft Word and Windows, Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker. Best of all, were adding more faces all the time. So now your documents are limited by only one thing: Imagination.

Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 711Q for your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.
Unique
New Service Keeps
Telecommunications Costs
Under Control
No matter how complex your voice communications services are, no matter how many locations you manage, TRACKER™ from CCM/McGraw-Hill can now give you the information you need to contain costs and save money.

Drawing on years of experience gathering and analyzing rate and tariff data, CCM/McGraw-Hill created TRACKER to provide you with an instant look at your current services by location...and then compare your alternatives. Through this unique database, you can quickly identify where to reduce costs at a price that more than pays for itself.

TRACKER has proven itself to be the answer to lower costs in the increasingly complex telecommunications environment. To learn more, call today.
1 800 526-5307 Ext. 249

CCM/McGraw-Hill
500 North Franklin Turnpike
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

WHAT'S NEW
SOFTWARE • BUSINESS

Complete 386 Compiler Package for $895
SVS FORTRAN-386

- Runs in 32-bit Protected Mode
- Accesses all Available Memory
- Supports VAX and IBM Extensions
- Supports the Intel 287/387 and Weltek 1167/3167 Co-processors
- Applications run up to four times faster than those created with other compilers
- Compiles at High Speed

*The SVS compiling and linking is extremely fast, and the compiler produces nicely compact code.* - Micro/Systems Journal

*The LOADS module in DOE-2 is about 14,000 lines of code. I used SVS FORTRAN-386 since it was the only compiler that would swallow the source code (VAX extensions).* - Programmer’s Journal

Software Conversion Services are also available for converting FORTRAN mainframe source code to the 80386. This service includes conversion, code optimization, user I/O, and more. Call SAIC for more information.

Package Includes:
- SVS FORTRAN Compiler
- LINK-REX Linker
- 100% Royalty Free License on Distributed Software
- DOS Extender
- DOS Support Library
- Librarian
- Debugger
- Technical Support

PRICES:
 SVS FORTRAN-386 ...............$895
 SVS PASCAL-386 ...............$895
 Scltech Scientific Library ....$325
 Scltech Plotting Library ......$325
 Maintainability Analysis Tool...$895

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card
MICRO-CAP III™
THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE
CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER.
MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

MICRO-CAP III™, the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

The cost? Just $1495. Evaluation versions are only $150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP III is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Sigma Designs
PageView SE $849
LaserView II 1899
Practical Peripherals
Mac 2400 Stand Alone 239
Shiva
NetModem V2400 429
TeleBridge 349

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 210+ 12" Amber 99
Video 410 TTL Monochrome 145
Video 432 VGA Monochrome 149
Cornerstone
SinglePage Display 3149

Frame Grabber $319
Spirit Technology
1.5MB Bd. w/OK (A1000) 245
1.5MB Bd. w/OK (A500) 245

Olympia
NP-30 Mac 150cps 289
Qume
ScripTen Laser 3395
Crystal Print Publisher 3299
Seikosha
SP-1000AP Mac 239

Dolphin
Integra 20 External 599
Integra 40 External 799
Everex
EMAC 20 Deluxe 20MB 579
EMAC 60T 60MB Backup 799

Cornerstone
SinglePage Display SE 759
DualPage Display SE 1259

Magnavox
9CM080 14" VGA Display 499

Polaroid
Palette VGA Plus 2199
Seiko Instruments
CM-1430 14" VGA 559
Tan 119 12" Composite Amber 89

Wyse Terminals
FY-30, 50, 60 Call
ZENITH
ZPM-1490 14" VGA Analog 619

ATD-ZackerBoard
Color Half Card 69
Monochrome Graphics Adpt. 79

AST
Six Pak Plus Board $125
VGA Plus Adapter 389

Boca Research
TopHat 128K Expansion 119
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board 149
Boca Dual Graphics Adapter 69
Boca MultiEGA 169

DCA
Itrna 2 3278 Board 699

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Emerald 3XTwin 5251 Local Emulat. 549
Everex Magic I/O AT Par/Ser 59
Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd. 89
Micro Enhancer EGA 169

3rd Generation
Logical Connection 256K 429
Hercules
Graphics Card Plus 179

Intel
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK 319
AboveBoard PS/286 w/512K 419
AboveBoard Plus w/512K 429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K 579

Inboard 366/PC 80386 CPU 589
8087 IBM PC/XT CoProc. 95
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP. 219
80387-16 16MHz 80386 399

Orchid Technology
TinyTurbo 286 269

Renaissance
RVGA2 800x600 256K-PAL 259

Video 7
Vega VGA Adapter 279
FastWrite Video Adapter 319
V-RAM VGA Adapter 469

American Power
450AT + UPS Backup 439

Everex
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int. 359
Excel Stream 40 40MB Int. 529

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals
For Quality Computer Products.

ASC Te 8252 3/4"x 40 Msec $259
3560 40MB 5/4"x 61 Msec 329
3055 44MB 5/4"x 25 Msec 469
6085 30MB 5/4"x 28 Msec 599

Mountain Computer
TD-4340 40MB Int. Tape 319
TD-8000 80MB Ext. Tape 445

Miniscrite
8252 20MB 3/4"x 40 Msec $259
3560 40MB 5/4"x 61 Msec 329
3055 44MB 5/4"x 25 Msec 469
6085 30MB 5/4"x 28 Msec 599

Mountain Computer
TD-4340 40MB Int. Tape 319
TD-8000 80MB Ext. Tape 445

PLUS DEVELOPMENT
20MB HardCard $229

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/cont 249
ST-338 30MB w/cont 279
ST-251 40MB 1/2 height 349

Syenex
Bridge-File 5/4" External 249
Bridge-Tape 40MB External 479
Smartimage 60MB Internal 479
Quiet-File 60MB External 599

Omni Board Controller 80

AST
Premium 286 Model 70 1299
Compaq
Deskpro & Portable 286/386 Call
IBM
PS/2 Model 30 w/20MB 1599

NEC
Multumate Laptops Call

PC-TOO
256K 12MHz 8088 Dsktp 449
512K 12MHz 80286 Desktop 899

Syenex
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB 1999

Toshiba
T1000 8088 LapTop 779
T2200 Floppy/HD Lptp Call

Zenith
80286/386 Desktops Call
Supersport & Supersport 286 Call

AST
Bravo 82086 Model 5 1949

Computers

PRINTERS

Alps
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed 159
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed 319

Brother
M-1700 240cps, 132 Col. 369
M-1724L 24-Wire, 132 Col. 369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel 599
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel 599

Epson
LQ-810 200cps, 80 Col. 189
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col. Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col. Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire 339
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire 399
LQ-1500 330cps, 24-Wire 399
LQ-1500 330cps, 132 Col. Call

Hewlett-Packard
2225 ThinkJet 359
NEC
P2200 Plotwriter 24-Wire 359
PS2200 Plotwriter 265cps 549

Okidata
ML-172 180cps, 80 Col. 199
ML-182 Turbo 220cps, 80 Col. 245

Panasonic

KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col. 249
KX-P2124 192cps, 24-Wire 349
KX-P2514 24-Wire, 132 Col. 559

Sekisui
SP1600AI 160cps, 9-pin 185
SK3000AI 300cps, Color 365

Simmicros
NX-1000 144cps, 80 Col. 159
NX-1000 Rainbow Color 229
NX-2400 24-Wire, 80 Col. 369

MULTIPLOTTER/DIGITIZERS

Chinon
DS-3000 FlatBed Scanner 549

Houston Instruments
9012 HIPAD+ 12”x12” Tblt 399
PC965A 4-Pen A&B Plotter 599

Summagraphics
SummaSketch + 12”x12” 399

MS/DOCSOFTWARE

Ashston-Tate dBase IV 459

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9375 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CIMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. AI, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400 000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add $3 (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashiers check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final, however returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

CIMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. AI, Williamsport, PA 17701

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

JULY 1989 • BYTE 85
Introducing the Model 201 auto-powered line driver. Better because it requires only TD, RD and signal ground for full duplex operation up to 19,200 baud.

The 201 is also equipped with both screw terminals and a RJ-11 connector to accommodate future changes in site wiring, plugs directly into the RS-232 port without cabling and includes a DTE/DCE switch to allow reversing of pins 2 and 3 for computers, terminals and printers. There's even a built-in surge suppressor.

Call today for more information and our free catalog, "The Datacom Cookbook #5", a handy guide to products that solve your toughest datacom problems.

Finally, full-featured communications software for Microsoft's Windows

apa (A Programmable Emulator)

- Powerful! Easy-to-use scripting
- Multiple scripts can run concurrently
- Multi-national character set support
- A wide variety of terminal emulations
- Can act as an information switch using DDE
- XModem, XModem1K, YModem, and Kermit protocols
- Built-in line monitor and data capture facility

Price: $995.

Contact: Inovatic, 1911 North Fort Myer Dr., Suite 708, Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 522-3053.
Inquiry 1125.

Reference Adds Utility to Grammatik

The Utilities Pak from Reference Software is an add-on set of programs for the company's Grammatik III grammar checker. It's a standard feature of the latest release of Grammatik; current Grammatik users can purchase it separately.

The Utilities Pak adds four new tools to Grammatik. You used to have to exit from your application to use Grammatik, but one utility now gives you the option of making Grammatik RAM-resident. You can call up grammar checking with the touch of a hot key and then use your word processor to make the suggested corrections. Grammatik's RAM-resident option takes up a whopping 200K bytes of RAM, but Reference says a version that uses expanded memory will be available soon.

Also new is a Grammar Rules Editor that lets you tap Grammatik's parsing information and customize the

continued
ScanMan. Turning imaginations loose everywhere.

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into any IBM personal computer or Apple Mac™!

Select one, two, three or four hundred D.P.I. Resize, rotate, flip and edit it. With the IBM version, use PaintShow Plus™ (included free) for coloring and shading, then port into any popular publishing program.

With the Mac ScanMan use the Clipboard™ to transfer the image to virtually any application — the Mac ScanMan works just like any Desk Accessory!

ScanMan for the PC — $339
Multi-Channel version — $399
Macintosh version — $499

For your nearest dealer, call: 800-231-7717
In California: 800-552-8885
In Europe: + 41-21-869-96-56

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 165)
Now you can use YOUR favorite graphics package with Microstat-II.

Just some of the packages covered include 3-D Perspective Jr., Harvard Graphics, Microsoft’s Chart, Grapher, and others.

Microstat-II also includes new procedures for:
• Canonical Correlation
• Factor Analysis
• MANOVA
• Discriminant Analysis
• Principal Components Analysis
• Cluster Analysis
• Covariance Analysis

While Release 1.0 was good:
“... one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested... using Microstat-II is a breeze.”
Infoworld

Installation of Microstat-II is simple... The user interface is clean... a pleasant package to use...”
PC Magazine

Microstat-II Release 2.0 is even better!
For a limited time, you can purchase Microstat-II Release 2.0 for $395.00. Microstat-II requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K memory or more with either a hard disk or two floppy drives. For more information, contact your local computer dealer or call:

Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Orders: 1-800-952-0472
Info: 1-317-255-6476
FAX: 1-317-251-4604

Ecosoft, Inc. is a registered trademark of Ecosoft, Inc.

A Word Publisher for OS/2
Lennane Advanced Products announced Describe Word Publishing (DWP), a program that combines word processing and desktop publishing features.

Lennane claims that the program is a “start from scratch” Presentation Manager application that makes full use of OS/2’s graphical user interface to allow you to create graphical pages without having to use a full-fledged desktop-publishing application. The program also has WYSIWYG capabilities and makes extensive use of point-and-shoot mouse commands, multiple windows, and pull-down menus.

DWP lets you control columns, windows, and typography (including leading, kerning, and letter spacing). It also has a variable undo feature that uses a sliding window to let you choose how much to undo, all the way back to when you first opened the document.

The program includes several standard stylesheets and gives you the option of customizing your own. It also imports and exports documents and graphics from and to a variety of standard applications. It outputs pages on any FM-supported printer and includes a driver for PostScript printers.

Lennane includes Proximate’s dictionary and thesaurus with DWP. There’s also a built-in customizable hyphenation dictionary.

Price: $595.
Contact: Lennane Advanced Products, 4047 North Freeway Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95834, (916) 646-1111.
Inquiry 1121.

Take the Cache and Run
Intelligent Devices has introduced Power Cache and Power Cache Plus, two new disk-caching products. Power Cache is designed for those who want a program that uses very little conventional memory (less than 5K bytes).

You can install Power Cache Plus in conventional, expanded, or extended memory. It includes an assist utility that lets you change the size and configuration of the cache on the fly without having to reboot your machine.

Both versions run on the IBM PC and PS/2s with DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: Power Cache, $69.96; Power Cache Plus, $99; both packages, $139.95.
Contact: Intelligent Devices Corp., 245 East Foothill Blvd., Suite 297, Upland, CA 91786, (714) 946-4959.
Inquiry 1123.
The DeskJet Gets Hotter

It's not hard to see why Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet has been a hot seller since its introduction last year. The printer uses "drop-on-demand" thermal ink-jet printing on plain paper, and its output is virtually indistinguishable from that of a laser printer (and it sells for about half the price).

How do you beat a winner? You do something better. The DeskJet Plus, which has the same quirky appearance as its predecessor, adds a raft of new features and still sells for $995. (The original DeskJet is still available, with its price reduced to $795.)

The design and documentation of Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet products remain some of the best in the business. About 10 minutes after I expectantly ripped open the box, I had the DeskJet Plus up and running. It was actually easier than setting up most dot-matrix printers, and it has both parallel and serial interfaces.

Because it uses a new motor and new drive electronics that move the paper through the printer at twice the speed of the original, the DeskJet Plus prints a page of text in half the time. But by laser-printer standards, it's still slow, taking about 45 seconds to print a full page (55 lines) of single-spaced text. So if you plan to use a DeskJet Plus to print some copies of your 1000-page Great American Novel, you might be better off considering an alternate possibility.

For graphics, the DeskJet Plus is impressive indeed. It prints them up to five times faster, at the same 300- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution. After I added graphics to my standard page of text, the DeskJet Plus took about 45 seconds to finish the job. This is considerably faster than the original DeskJet, which took almost 3 minutes.

In keeping with Hewlett-Packard's reputation for well-built hardware, the DeskJet Plus is actually rated for a very respectable 12,000 pages per year. But I'd hate to be the person sitting next to the printer waiting for those pages to finish printing.

Another new feature that I found useful is a standard landscape mode. I printed out spreadsheets without having to resort to the special (and expensive) cartridge that the original DeskJet needed.

The DeskJet Plus comes with 10 built-in fonts: six portrait and four landscape. If you want to do funky desktop publishing, you'll still need font cartridges. Hewlett-Packard has 10 available, with fonts up to 30 points. One improvement that I found pleasing is that the company has fine-tuned the spacing tables on proportional fonts, making them look much more natural than the originals.

Although the DeskJet Plus comes with an impressive list of features, it still has some limitations. With only 128K bytes of RAM, I couldn't use soft (downloadable) fonts without plugging in an additional RAM cartridge. But this is another area where Hewlett-Packard has added some versatility to the DeskJet's new incarnation. You could expand the original DeskJet's RAM to only 256K bytes (not exactly a useful amount). However, in the DeskJet Plus, I added both a 128K-byte and a 256K-byte RAM cartridge, to bring the total internal memory up to half a megabyte.

But that adds a whopping $350 to the price tag. And although prices of font cartridges have been reduced by an average of 30 percent, they'll still set you back $75 to $95 each.

You'll also need special printer drivers for your applications in order to take advantage of the DeskJet Plus's features. Drivers for WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Microsoft Word, Harvard Graphics, and MultiMate were the only ones available when I wrote this. But more should be quickly on the way.

Still, even a fully loaded DeskJet Plus costs considerably less than a comparably equipped laser printer, and I needed a magnifying glass to tell the difference in the output. It's not designed for a stressed-out production environment, but I found the DeskJet Plus a logical step up from my elderly dot-matrix printer. And I never want to go back.

—Stan Miastkowski

continued

THE FACTS

DeskJet Plus $995

Options: Font cartridges, $75 to $95; 128K-byte RAM cartridge, $150; 256K-byte RAM cartridge, $200; Epson FX-80 emulation cartridge, $40;

HPGL plotter software, $129; dustcover, $35; additional print cartridges, $18.95.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 752-0900
Inquiry 1025.
Painting on the Mac Takes a Step Forward

PixelPaint, a color graphics application distributed by SuperMac Technology, first demonstrated that the Macintosh II's color capabilities could be put to use by the professional artist. It did this with a set of intuitive MacPaint-style painting tools and easy-to-use but powerful color special effects. Early this year, PixelPaint 2.0 arrived with significant enhancements to existing features, improved color-output-device support, and a scanning module that lets you import images from a scanner.

PixelPaint 2.0 has improved color dithering techniques that eliminate most of the banding or fringing effects that usually occur when working with a limited set of 256 colors. This new version of PixelPaint imports and exports TIFF images. Unfortunately, you're limited to working and saving only gray-scale information for TIFF files.

The special-effects capabilities of the painting tools have been beefed up. For example, the Brush tool has a Paint with Clipboard feature that lets you use the image captured in the Clipboard as the Brush shape and color. This feature, which is identical to the one in Photon Paint, lets you select a portion of a forest, or a Martian crater, to paint with.

Mask is a new addition to the Menu bar. This lets you select an arbitrary region on a picture to be rendered unalterable; that is, if you use the SprayCan tool on the image, everything inside the Mask region is not affected by the spraying operation, and everything outside the Mask is altered. This is similar to the frisket that airbrush artists use to protect parts of a picture as they apply another layer of paint to it.

However, what looks good on the screen isn't worth much if you can't get it onto paper. PixelPaint 2.0 addresses this problem with its support of Pantone 747XR colors. It does this with a custom spot color picker, and a Pantone color formula guide comes in the package. PixelPaint 2.0 can output an image as PostScript, color PostScript, or CYMK (cyan-magenta-yellow-black) process color separations.

Additional dialog boxes let you set undercolor removal, ink buildup, and density range for process colors. You can also set line resolution for output on high-resolution devices (e.g., a Linotronic printer). You can print directly to color PostScript devices like the QMS Color Script 100. Color printers like the Tektronix Model 4693D, Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet, and the Mirus FilmPrinter are also supported by special drivers.

I tried PixelPaint 2.0 on a Mac IIcEx running System 6.0.3 and alpha versions of Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw and the LaserWriter 6.0 driver. The system had 4 megabytes of RAM, an 80-megabyte hard disk drive, and a full-chunky SuperMac Spectrum/24 video board driving a 19-inch color monitor. For the scanning of images, I used the Howtek Scanmaster color scanner.

PixelScan 2.0, the scanning module, is a big improvement over the version I reviewed in the April BYTE, with a much-needed preview mode. PixelPaint 2.0's results are still eye-catching. Performance is improved in some areas. However, it's degraded in other areas. PixelPaint 2.0 seems particularly sluggish catching keyboard commands: You have to really hold down, say, the Command-Q keys to get the application to quit. PixelPaint 2.0 printed a color image as a gray-scale print on the BYTE Lab's LaserWriter IIINT without difficulty, even though it was using Apple's preliminary driver.

Overall, PixelPaint 2.0 is a worthy heir to its predecessor. The big improvements are the masking for detailed artwork and the ability to drive sophisticated color output devices. This latter feature alone is reason enough to upgrade.

—Tom Thompson

Desktop Manager with Hypertext Power

Are you one of those IBM PC-compatible users who mills around the Apple booth at trade shows, gazing wistfully at the Macintoshes running HyperCard? Or perhaps you're looking for a colorful mouse-and-windows DOS shell that doesn't require gobs of memory. HyperPAD delivers an easy-to-use character-based hypertext environment on DOS PCs.

HyperPAD is a sophisticated package that emulates most of HyperCard's features and provides a user-configurable "push-button" DOS shell for desktop management and program launching. Although it uses different terminology than HyperCard—stacks are called PADs (short for personal application designs) and cards are called pages—it uses the same logical hierarchy as its Apple ancestor and offers similar objects, tools, and menus.

As a desktop manager, it competes with other new offerings like Magellan and ViewLink. But HyperPAD is not just a file manager with a friendly face: It's an object-
Embedded systems designers have already used CrossCode C in over 413 different applications.

CrossCode C has twelve important features to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

It's the one 68000 C compiler that's tailor-made for embedded systems development

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with these twelve special features to help you get your code into ROM:

1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.

2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.

3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code with your C language source code embedded as comments, so you can see each statement's compiled output.

4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.

5. Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because you control the sizes of C types, including pointers, floats, and all integral types.

6. Register Optimization: Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there's an option to automatically declare all stack variables as register, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.

7. C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 47 C functions is provided in source form.

8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, CrossCode C will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.

9. 68030 Support: If you're using the 68030, CrossCode C will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.

10. Floating Point Support: If you're using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.

11. Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.

12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so your code will always be standard, too.

There's More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there's another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just $1595, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
toll free (ask for extension 2003)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: 1-312-971-8170
FAX: 1-312-971-8513

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 23
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

JULY 1989 • BYTE 91
olute, free-form database with drawing, painting, and form-generating capabilities. At its heart are authoring tools and a scripting language called HyperScript, which is strikingly similar to Apple's HyperTalk. Yet it is character-based, not bit-mapped, which means it will run on any PC, and it will run faster and with less memory consumption than HyperCard.

HyperPAD will be shipped with 25 preconfigured PADs, including a "home" screen, assorted desktop functions (e.g., an appointment calendar, notepad, and Rolodex), and a DOS PAD that allows push-button disk formatting, directory management, file copying, and other tasks.

You can easily reconfigure the canned PADs, or you can lock them with passwords. When installed, HyperPAD uses 384K bytes of RAM; after your applications are launched, a 2K-byte stub is left behind that reloads HyperPAD upon your exit from an application.

HyperPAD struck me as an elegant implementation of hypertext for a PC. It includes a windowing system that looks and behaves remarkably like Microsoft Windows, with pull-down and pop-up menus, dialog boxes, and scroll bars. It's fast—the slowest part was waiting to load new PADs from the hard disk. Designing new buttons and pages is a snap, and the menus of options offer considerable aesthetic flexibility. The package includes snazzy graphics features like tear-away and fade-out screen segues, a character paintbrush, and three-dimensional shading. And the underlying HyperScript language is very impressive, although most people won't need to use it.

Not everything about HyperPAD was gratifying, however. Bearing in mind that I ran an early, buggy version of the product that included only seven working PADs, I found its power and flexibility to be marred by some questionable design decisions. For example, it's easy to create buttons and fields with literally dozens of combinations of border colors and text, yet to change the background color for a page requires an oddly unintuitive process. Some of the menus were strangely arranged, and I occasionally got lost or had difficulty navigating between levels, especially the foreground and background of a page.

I tried HyperPAD on both a color-monitor system with a mouse and a monochrome system with only cursor arrow keys. The mouse was helpful, but I could have survived without it because keyboard movement was fast and logical. On the other hand, HyperPAD in monochrome was almost unusable. I couldn't tell where I was, and the normally communicative screens became disorienting and muddled. I strongly advise color capability as a precondition for using HyperPAD. Incidentally, I also had to unload all my TSR programs before it would run.

In short, HyperPAD is an exciting, richly detailed program with great potential, assuming the bugs get fixed and a few conceptual lapses are cleaned up. Whether you just need an easy-to-use PC desktop manager or you want to develop products using a hypertext platform, you should consider buying HyperPAD.

—Andrew Reinhardt

Smarter Than Your Average Mouse

You can get there from here. Quite easily, in fact, if "there" is some area on a computer screen and you have a mouse. But on a very large screen, it may take some time. You may have to move the mouse, pick it up, and repeat the process a few times. To make the trip a little easier, Mitsubishi has designed a mouse that it claims can almost jump to the other side of the screen. But can it?

The new Mitsubishi Smart Mouse reportedly has special hardware that lets it vary its resolution from 200 dots per inch to 800 dpi. According to the company, the actual resolution depends on how fast you move the mouse. Note that this increased resolution is not for fine graphics work, but to let you quickly traverse large sections of the screen.

In appearance, this mouse looks much like most other two-button mice. It seems well made and has a nice feel. Its two buttons are large and easy to access. The mouse is about a quarter of an inch wider than the sleek Microsoft Mouse. Personally, I would prefer the Mitsubishi device to be a little narrower.

Installation is easy. You can plug it into any 9- or 25-pin continued
Whether you're designing the next generation of a product or drafting the plans for a new building, you need to keep the whole project in mind. And now you can keep it in view as well, thanks to the Truevision HR Graphics card. The HR card lets your Mac® II display a sharp 1280 x 960 pixel image, 400% more than a standard Apple® monitor and 56% more than other 'high resolution' 1024 x 768 displays. Its 256 colors (from a 16.7 million color palette) give you tremendous flexibility for engineering drawings, scientific visualizations, or 3D modeling for prototypes. And the HR supports a virtual desktop up to 2048 x 2048 pixels, allowing you to pan over large drawings in real-time, horizontally and vertically.

The HR card is QuickDraw™ compatible*, which means that you can run with virtually all Macintosh® software. And you may select the monitor of your choice from manufacturers like JVC, Philips and SONY®. There are two Truevision HR cards available: the HR 2M ($3995) addresses a virtual desktop of up to 2048 x 1024 pixels, and the HR 4M ($5995) addresses up to 2048 x 2048 pixels. Get precise images and view large format drawings with the Truevision HR Graphics card. Take a test drive soon by visiting your Authorized Truevision Reseller, or call us at 800/858-TRUE for more information.

*All graphics cards with more than 1MByte of memory require 32-bit QuickDraw. QuickDraw is a trademark and Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SONY is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation of America. Image courtesy of Electric Image. PageMaker is a registered trademark of ALDUS Corp. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk Inc.

The HR Graphics Card works with the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx.
**SOFTWARE PROTECTION KEYS BY ProTech**

**ProTech KEYS:**
- The MEMORY KEY is a programmable software protection device. Each byte of memory can be addressed in groups or individually. Possible applications for the MEMORY KEY include:
  - modular package control
  - serialization
  - customization
  - access control to PCs
  - demo control
  - software licensing
  - updating modules in the field
  - any "counter" operation
  - for a demonstration package or additional information, please write or call: 1-800-843-0413

**THE MEMORY KEY**
- The MEMORY KEY is a random software protection device. Each byte of memory can be addressed in groups or individually. Possible applications for the MEMORY KEY include:
  - modular package control
  - serialization
  - customization
  - access control to PCs
  - demo control
  - software licensing
  - updating modules in the field
  - any "counter" operation
  - for a demonstration package or additional information, please write or call: 1-800-843-0413

**THE KEY**
- The KEY provides effective software protection while insuring customer satisfaction. The KEY is a random response device which is designed for identity reproduced software packages.

---

**SHORT TAKES**

**Counterpart Mirrors Your Drives**

Counterpart is an add-in-card security device for the IBM PC and compatibles. It acts as a mirroring controller that continuously and transparently backs up data from a primary hard disk drive to a second drive.

In keeping with today's concern for security, Counterpart also gives you the option of adding several levels of access control to your system. You can add multiple user passwords, as well as control access to drives and directories. And if you're really paranoid about the company secrets, you can also add automatic password-controlled encryption and decryption of all data on your disks. Counterpart lets you use either the industry-standard Data Encryption Standard or a proprietary standard.

Counterpart doesn't replace your existing hard disk drive controller. Instead, it works with it. Since my controller, like most, handles two drives, all I had to do was install the second drive and the continued
The Activator - Natural Selection
For Software Protection

In any industry, just as in nature, the process of natural selection raises one solution above another. Natural selection is the most elegant of engineers.

In the area of software protection The Block has been selected by the marketplace as the solution that works. Over 500,000 packages are protected by our device.

For the past 4 years our philosophy has been; 'You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.'

A New Ethic For Software Protection

In allowing end-users unlimited copies of a software package and uninhibited hard disk and LAN operation, The Block has created a new ethic for software protection.

By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software developer the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device virtually impossible. It also presents an astronomical number of access combinations.

Full 100% Disclosure

Since The Activator is protected by our patent we fully disclose how it works. Once you understand it, endless methods of protection become evident.

Just as no two snowflakes are the same, no two implementations of The Activator are identical. And like the snowflake the simplicity of The Activator is its greatest beauty.

We never cramp your programming style or ingenuity. Make it as simple or complicated as you desire.

Let us help safeguard what's rightfully yours. Please call today for additional information or a demo unit. It's only natural to protect your software.

1-800-333-0407 ext.105
In Connecticut 203-329-8870
Fax 203-329-7428

Software Security Inc.
870 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
...It gave better performance than all the machines of this group on most of the processor benchmark tests...

...Working my way down the tower, I found a 'NOVAS SUPER TURBO 286X MOTHERBOARD'...

...It's so flexible that it makes living without a big name no chore at all...

NOVAS 286-14MHz System
Starting at ... $1195

NOVAS 286-20MHz System
Starting at ... $1595.

NOVAS 386-25MHz System
Starting at ... $2295

NOVAS 386 MOTHERBOARD
Available in 25/20/16MHz versions
- 80386 by Intel, AMI Bios, EMS Support
- Chips & Technologies 386 CHIPset, sockets for 80287 & 80387/Weitek
- Expandable to 16MB (Simm) on board, Interleave/page mode memory 0 wait state
- Shadow RAM, Independent Clock, On board battery, 6 I/O expansion slots
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port on board (optional 2nd serial port).

STARTING AT ... $895

NOVAS 286 NEAT MOTHERBOARD
Available in 20/16/14MHz versions
- 80286 CMOS by Harris, AMI Bios, EMS 4.0 support
- Chips & Technologies 286 NEAT CHIPset, socket for 80287
- Expandable to 8MB (Simm) on board, Interleave/page mode memory 0 wait state
- Shadow RAM, Independent Clock, On board battery, 6 I/O expansion slots
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port on board (optional 2nd serial port).

STARTING AT ... $345

NOVAS 4000 SUPER VGA 16 BIT CARD
- 100% IBM compatibility at register plus gate level, Shadow RAM
- Expandable to 1MB of display memory, Supports 132 columns for Lotus 1,2,3
- Chips and Technologies 450 VGA product line chips, Analog & Digital Outputs
- 640 x 480 in 256 colors, 800 x 600 in 16 colors, 1024 x 768 in 4 colors
- Backward capable to EGA, CGA, Hercules, and MDA.

NEVER MORE THAN ... $395

NOVAS 386-20MHz w/64k CACHE CONTROLLER
- Increases performance up to 25%

NEVER MORE THAN ... $1495.

"...FULLY LICENSED TO UTILIZE IBM PATENTS..."

Quality Products From
COMPUTRADE CO.
780 MONTAUGE EXPRESSWAY,
SUITE 501, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

OEM, VARS, & DEALERS WELCOME
Corporate & University Discounts

"VGA, XT, AT & IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines
Prices & spaces subject to change

U.S. SALES: (408) 435-2662
U.S. FAX: (408) 435-5458

Counterpart card. And thankfully, the second drive doesn’t have to be identical to the primary drive, as long as it has at least the same capacity.

I found installing the second drive the most difficult part of the process. I had to track down a cable that would handle two drives and then puzzle over setting the disk-select jumpers on the drive. But once that chore was finished and the new drive was formatted and partitioned, I ran a preinstallation program that checked the interrupts in my system and told me how to set the jumpers on the Counterpart card. Then I plugged in the card (there’s nothing to connect to it).

Fifth Generation Systems’ automatic installation utility made the final steps a breeze. I set up password protection for my system but chose not to encrypt all data on the drive. After rebooting the system, Counterpart went quietly to work, backing up all the data on my primary drive to the new drive. Then I performed the ultimate test, pulling the power connector on my primary drive while it was doing a database sort. The system didn’t miss a beat, automatically switching to the second drive. The card also started beeping, telling me that there was a problem with my primary drive.

Disk mirroring has been used in large computer systems for many years, especially for critical applications like on-line banking, where system downtime or data loss can be an unmitigated disaster. Counterpart brings this level of security down to the world of PCs. Best of all, it’s easy to install.

Counterpart isn’t for everyone. I think that its $495 price is a bit high. And when you add the cost of the required second drive, the total cost of adding disk mirroring and security to your system can easily top $1000. And I still back up my data to tape. But if you use your system for critical applications, Counterpart will surely give you that hard-to-find peace of mind.

—Stan Miastkowski
The smart buy for PC Power Protection is now . . .

**The Smart UPS For LAN's**

. . . Reliable Protection From Data Loss

**MINUTEMAN®**

**UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES**

**TOTAL POWER PROTECTION:**
- BLACKOUTS
- BROWNOUTS
- OVERLOADS
- OVERVOLTAGE
- SURGES/SPIKES
- EMI/RFI

"For All Sensitive Electronic Equipment"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Output</th>
<th>120 Volt Models</th>
<th>230 Volt Models</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 WATT</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 WATT</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 WATT</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 WATT</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
<td>$1049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 WATT</td>
<td>$1249.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 WATT *</td>
<td>$2249.00</td>
<td>$2549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 WATT</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
<td>$1749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600 WATT</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
<td>$2299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* On-line model Suggested Retail

- A unique software package that interfaces your LAN’s and Minuteman UPS system for an automatic and orderly network shutdown due to power failures . . . before data loss occurs!
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3
- Compatible with Novell Systems:
  - ELS 2.12 and above
  - Advanced Netware 2.10 and above
  - SFT Netware 2.10 and above
- Selectable power loss warning times and shutdown times
- Instantaneous user notification
- Also interfaces to Wide Area Networks
- Auto Shutdown of UPS for unattended operation
- The only software available that supports ELS Level II
- No Novell monitoring hardware required
- Network Manager Suggested Retail Price when purchased with a Minuteman UPS Model: $199

**FOR L.A.N. NO Y L A N I TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible**

**PRAM SYSTEMS, INC.**
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
Telephone: (214) 446-7363
1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011
TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card
Maxon MVGA-16 adapter works with flying colors

providing VGA® compatibility equal to IBM’s own VGA adapter

That’s right . . . Maxon’s MVGA-16 adapter is 100% IBM® compatible. So, if you’re using one of the standard IBM modes (up to 640x480 with 16 colors), you don’t need a special driver at all.

When extended resolution* is required, Maxon still comes through with flying colors. The MVGA-16 includes drivers for AutoCAD® - ADI® versions 2.1 and 3.1, Lotus® 1-2-3® - release 2.x, Framework II® - releases 1.0 and 1.1, GEM® Desktop™ - version 2.x, Ventura Publisher® - releases 1.1 and 2.0, MS® Windows®/286 - versions 2.03 and 2.1, WordPerfect® - releases 4.0 and above, and WordStar® - release 3.xx.

And that’s not the whole story . . . additional drivers are being added constantly.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

*High-res drivers offer different resolutions for different software packages.
An update to the Mac’s System software advances color imaging for microcomputers

Editor’s note: What follows is a hands-on appraisal of 32-Bit QuickDraw. Tom Thompson has written a follow-up article that will appear in a subsequent issue. It provides technical background and describes in greater detail how 32-Bit QuickDraw works.

With the introduction of 32-Bit QuickDraw, Macintosh II and SE/30 users are now able to produce photo-quality images with a virtually unlimited choice of colors. Several graphics board vendors already have products available that take advantage of 32-Bit QuickDraw’s capabilities. Unfortunately, there is a downside to this newfound power: It’s expensive to fully exploit.

When Apple upgraded Color QuickDraw, the Mac II family’s core graphics primitives, the company needed to extend the capabilities of existing routines while retaining compatibility with existing Mac applications. Many of these new extensions had to handle 32-bit addresses or data values—hence the name 32-Bit QuickDraw.

The most important of these extensions is that 32-Bit QuickDraw routines can now operate with pixels larger than 8 bits: Color pixels can now be 16 bits (with 15 bits of color information) or 32 bits (with 24 bits of color information). This means that the Mac is no longer limited to 256 on-screen colors; it can display thousands of colors (32,768 for 15 bits) or its entire color palette (16,777,216 colors for 24 bits) on-screen with the appropriate video hardware. With this range of colors, a Mac can generate photo-quality images. The data for these images could come from a scanner or from the output of a complex simulation, such as the exhaust flow in a rocket nozzle.

However, displaying high-quality images by itself is not enough. These new features must fit into the day-to-day graphics operations that many a Mac user relies on. Other 32-Bit QuickDraw extensions let you cut and paste these images into other application windows or documents, and a revision to the color picture definition format allows you to save these images to a disk file. A new LaserWriter 6.0 driver now supports color PostScript devices, such as the QMS ColorScript 100 and the Tektronix Phaser CPS printers. The new driver also allows color images to be printed as halftones on monochrome PostScript printers. Finally, even the typical user benefits: Performance in the 2-, 4-, and 8-bit screen modes has been improved.

The Components of Color

The new QuickDraw runs on any 68020- or 68030-based Mac running System 6.03. To install it, you simply copy the files in the 32-Bit QuickDraw package to the System Folder and restart the computer. The package consists of a disk with seven files. You can obtain this disk from your Apple dealer, or the files will be included with products that require 32-Bit QuickDraw.

The 32-Bit QuickDraw file contains the QuickDraw extensions. It is not an
INIT: Instead, it contains several "ptch" resources you use to patch System resources and the Mac Toolbox, and a "PACK" resource with a new version of the Color Picker designed to handle the wider range of colors. These patches replace parts of Color QuickDraw and the Slot Manager and take up about 120K bytes of RAM on the system heap. The Mac must be running System 6.0.3, which detects the presence of the 32-Bit QuickDraw file and installs the patches. If this process succeeds, the file's black-and-white icon turns into a colored one.

The Monitors cdev file now supports video boards that handle the new large-pixel formats. If your system has a 32-bit-deep video board in it, you use this cdev with the Control Panel to select a screen depth ranging from 1 bit deep (dull aesthetically since the screen is black-and-white, but blazingly fast on screen redraw) to 32 bits deep (magnificent colors, but with slower screen redraw). Or you can select screen depths between these two extremes (2, 4, 8, and 16 bits, depending on the video board) to achieve a reasonable compromise in color fidelity and display speed. While this might seem like a simple enhancement, it wasn't, because the method of displaying large pixels differs from that of 8-bit or smaller pixels.

The changes to the General cdev file are internal and not accessible to the user. Specifically, a bug has been fixed, and this cdev now interacts with the Mac color environment in a way that doesn't disturb the current palette of colors.

The modifications to the laser printer files let you print deep images on monochrome or color PostScript devices. The LaserWriter 6.0 file has a new pop-up menu in its Page Setup dialog box that lets you select custom page sizes. This is handy for those color PostScript printers that have a page-image area different from that of Apple's printers.

The LaserWriter dialog box has two new radio buttons: Color/Grayscale and Black & White. The first button indicates that the output device supports color or gray-scale PostScript printing. If the second button is selected, the driver resembles the older LaserWriter 5.2 driver. You would use this selection to maintain compatibility with those applications that assume a black-and-white graphics port (grafPort) during printing operations, or to speed the printing process for those situations that would benefit by it (line drawings or text-only documents).

You don't need a 16- or 32-bit video board to make use of 32-Bit QuickDraw. As mentioned earlier, the display speed at the "shallower" (2-, 4-, and 8-bit) modes has been improved. You can also view "deep" or "true color" (16- or 32-bit) images with just an 8-bit board: 32-Bit QuickDraw renders these images at the current screen depth, using either best-match or dithering algorithms.

However, if you plan to use a graphics package that manipulates true colors, you'll want a video board that can display the full range of colors. Apple currently does not offer such a board, but several third-party vendors do: Radius, SuperMac Technology, and RasterOps. The cost of viewing true color is not cheap: Prices for this type of video board start at about $3500 and can go over $5000.

All these new features use memory. The patches consume space on the system heap. And the larger pixels themselves use more memory: double the RAM over an 8-bit image for 16-bit pixels and four times the RAM for a 32-bit-deep image. Apple recommends that a Mac running 32-Bit QuickDraw have a minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM. If you work with deep images on a large display, plan on needing more.

Seeing Colors
Apple provided an alpha version of 32-Bit QuickDraw. SuperMac Technology loaned us a full-chunky Spectrum/24 board that displays 32-bit, but not 16-bit, pixels. This board drove one of its 19-inch color monitors. To evaluate the software, I used a Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM and a Mac Iicx with 4 megabytes of RAM, both running System 6.0.3. At times, I also connected an Apple Portrait Display monitor using its 16-color video board to see how well the software handled depth conversions of images as they were moved across screens.

Connectix's virtual memory INIT broke right away, and I had to disable it to get the system to boot. This was expected, since Connectix had informed me that its product was not 32-bit clean and that the company plans a fix.

The rest of the INITs worked just fine.

---

Table 1: The BYTE Small-C video benchmark test results. All times are in seconds. All tests were conducted on a system where there were no INITs or special cdevs, MultiFinder was not in use, and AppleTalk was disabled; (32) indicates that 32-Bit QuickDraw was in use. The CPU's code cache and, where applicable, data cache, were disabled. See the text for a discussion of the results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>TextEdit</th>
<th>TextDrawString</th>
<th>SlowGraphics</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>QuickDraw</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32-bit</td>
<td>42.94</td>
<td>30.06</td>
<td>33.33</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-bit (32)</td>
<td>15.73</td>
<td>9.42</td>
<td>34.81</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>14.45</td>
<td>8.41</td>
<td>134.02</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-bit</td>
<td>11.17</td>
<td>5.52</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-bit (32)</td>
<td>10.45</td>
<td>4.95</td>
<td>99.3</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-bit</td>
<td>9.13</td>
<td>3.77</td>
<td>35.31</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-bit (32)</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>82.29</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-bit (32)</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>31.27</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-bit</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>58.89</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>TextEdit</th>
<th>TextDrawString</th>
<th>SlowGraphics</th>
<th>Graphics</th>
<th>QuickDraw</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32-bit</td>
<td>38.80</td>
<td>30.07</td>
<td>30.42</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-bit (32)</td>
<td>13.99</td>
<td>8.57</td>
<td>31.63</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-bit</td>
<td>12.87</td>
<td>7.67</td>
<td>116.48</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-bit</td>
<td>9.79</td>
<td>4.96</td>
<td>31.86</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-bit (32)</td>
<td>9.17</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>76.94</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-bit</td>
<td>7.92</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>32.12</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-bit (32)</td>
<td>7.37</td>
<td>2.87</td>
<td>70.67</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-bit (32)</td>
<td>8.44</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>28.65</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-bit</td>
<td>6.27</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>50.59</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I was pleasantly surprised to find that most screen-saver INITs, such as Blackout and Moire, functioned. Most applications worked without problems, although there were a few exceptions.

SuperPaint 2.0 crashed if I shuttled a window between screens unless I set it to only the Preferences to use QuickDraw operations. Some graphics applications write directly to the screen to boost performance, but for the sake of compatibility, they ought to use QuickDraw functions when required. It’s a nice option for an application to have, and I’m glad to see it in SuperPaint. MacDraw 1.1 could use it: In the 32-bit mode, it draws the windows and the commands properly, but the window’s content region is a blizzard of parti-colored snow.

Drawing activities on the screen were noticeably slower, but not sluggish. The drawing operations are certainly faster than those on a 24-bit chunky/planar board I’ve worked with. The drawing speed is influenced by the size of the area to repaint: Menus snapped down smartly enough, but large images took several seconds to draw. Remember that I was working with a large screen with a large area to paint, however.

To generate 32-bit-deep color images, I used a Howtek Scanmaster color scanner and SuperMac Software’s PixelScan 2.0 application. You simply clap a photo to the scanner’s bed, tell the PixelScan application to scan, and in several minutes a breathtaking image as detailed as the photo itself appears on the screen. Images seem to jump off the screen at you with their realism (see photo).

PixelScan lets you save these images to PICT files, and they’re about three times the size of PICT files storing the same image as 8-bit indexed pixels. (32-Bit QuickDraw has a packing scheme that clips that fourth alpha channel byte from the pixels when the image is saved to disk.) But even with this type of packing, a small 32-bit-deep image takes about half a megabyte of disk space, and I easily made files that were several megabytes in size. Nevertheless, this combination of scanner hardware and the Mac definitely makes for plug-and-play imaging technology.

I had no problems using the Mac IIcx with 4 megabytes of RAM. But on the Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM, certain applications wouldn’t load because there wasn’t enough memory. If you want to use 32-Bit QuickDraw with graphics applications, plan on having 4 or more megabytes of RAM in the system.

To accurately gauge the performance of the deep display, I ran version 1.2 of BYTE’s low-level graphics and text benchmarks (see table 1). In the shallow screen modes, the graphics tests indicate a performance boost at every screen depth with 32-Bit QuickDraw installed. The Slow Graphics benchmark indicates that pixel manipulation is certainly faster. The small spread in the times using 32-Bit QuickDraw for this benchmark indicates that the application has become CPU-bound: It’s the code execution and not graphic I/O that takes most of the execution time. The QuickDraw test shows that 32-Bit QuickDraw operations are faster in the shallow modes. This benchmark also shows that these operations take longer in the 32-bit mode, but not by a large margin.

Both benchmark indicate that the speed of drawing tasks has slowed in 32-Bit QuickDraw. This won’t be a problem for typical word processing tasks, since you’d normally perform such work using a shallow screen setting anyway. But it might be a problem for color prepress applications that display a page with a combination of deep color images and text. However, at this stage of 32-Bit QuickDraw’s development, I can understand that the software engineers would want to optimize QuickDraw’s graphics speed first and concentrate on text performance later.

There are some caveats to these numbers. First, the software and the board’s firmware were both undergoing changes. I got several software updates and one configuration ROM during the course of this article. Second, the code cache (and data cache on the 68030) were disabled, so these numbers can be considered worst-case figures.

My overall impression is that 32-Bit QuickDraw is slower in the deeper screen modes, but not prohibitively so, even with a large screen. While you might not do real-time animation in the 32-bit mode, its response time makes it quite usable for graphics design or painting applications. It’s an impressive piece of software when you consider the amount of data the Mac works with just to draw the deep screen.

Over the Rainbow
With 32-Bit QuickDraw, the Mac II family and the Mac SE/30 can serve as serious image-processing engines. They can now tackle complex graphics simulations performed routinely on high-end workstations or mainframes, such as processing medical or satellite imagery or electronically rotating and adjusting the color of photos for darkroom work or...
A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

First Impressions

QuickDraw Covers the Spectrum

However, the cost of this capability is quite steep. SuperMac's Spectrum/24 video board alone costs $3999. This is on top of the cost of the Mac, a color monitor, and the additional RAM and disk space you'll need. If this cost seems prohibitive, remember that Apple has put a lot of effort into making 32-Bit QuickDraw serve up respectable imagery on an 8-bit-deep screen. Even if you're a typical Mac user, you might use 32-Bit QuickDraw to get a performance boost at the shallower screen modes.

Do you really need thousands or millions of colors? After all, if you lit every pixel with a different color on a 19-inch 1024-by-768-pixel display, you could display only 786,432 colors at once. To display all 16.8 million colors at 72 dots per inch, you'd need a screen that's nearly 4½ feet to a side. But that's missing the point. What it means is that a 19-inch monitor can show thousands of colors, not just 256. It makes a big difference in how images look on-screen.

This capability becomes crucial when you consider printing the image. While Mac monitors have a resolution of 72 dpi, PostScript printers start at 300 dpi and go up to 2540 dpi. With these output densities, even a standard 8½-by-11-inch page at 300 dpi comes close to holding the range of colors possible using 16-bit pixels, and, at 2540 dpi, the color range possible requires the use of 32-bit pixels. Color printing certainly needs the capabilities of 32-Bit QuickDraw, and it's no surprise that Apple introduced a printer driver to support it.

Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw extends imaging technology for microcomputers. It takes the manipulation of photo-quality images out of the darkroom and puts it onto the desktop. The new LaserWriter driver ensures that these images reach a printer when necessary and makes it useful for color prepress or other color printing technologies. It does so, however, by making large demands on the Mac's resources in terms of RAM, storage, and display. But for those people whose work needs the full spectrum of colors, 32-Bit QuickDraw now lets them accomplish it on a

Acknowledgment

The author wishes to thank Laurie Girand, product manager of Apple's graphics system software, whose contributions helped in the preparation of this article.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."
The difference between the GEnie service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour. That's more than twice as much. Which means that with GEnie you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And that means more time to enjoy more of GEnie's services. Like valuable computer Round Tables, exciting multi-player games, useful financial information and much more. All at hourly rates designed to allow you to spend more time online. Not more money.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

1. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
2. Dial 1-800-638-9636. When connected, you just enter HHH.
3. At the U# prompt simply enter XTX99660, GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

---

**GEnie Monthly Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Download 3 Files</td>
<td>1:00</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read messages on 2 bulletin boards</td>
<td>0:15</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check 10 stock quotes</td>
<td>0:05</td>
<td>0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read today's news</td>
<td>0:10</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Play Stellar Emperor</td>
<td>0:30</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hrs. non-prime/1200 baud</strong></td>
<td><strong>2:00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12.42</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Cost** = **$12.42**

---

Exciting multi-player games. Useful financial information and much more. All at hourly rates designed to allow you to spend more time online. Not more money.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

1. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
2. Dial 1-800-638-9636. When connected, you just enter HHH.
3. At the U# prompt simply enter XTX99660, GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

---

**We bring good things to life.**
Clash of the Object-Oriented Pascals

Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal 5.5—fast, friendly Pascal compilers with object-oriented extensions

Microsoft's and Borland's new Pascal products took me completely by surprise. Both start where Turbo Pascal left off to create a true object-oriented language.

Quick Pascal from Microsoft ($100), scheduled to ship last May, closely follows Apple's Object Pascal. Turbo Pascal 5.5 from Borland ($150), also scheduled to ship in May, likewise draws on Object Pascal, but it adds some ideas from C++ and some original features.

Why my surprise? Well, I thought that the language giants' first OOP (object-oriented programming) products would test the C++ waters into which other vendors, such as Zortech, have ventured. C++ projects are probably on the drawing boards at Microsoft and Borland, but in the meantime the new Pascals are nice environments in which to explore OOP. It seems appropriate that Pascal, the language that taught one generation of programmers about structured programming, may in a new guise teach another generation about OOP.

A true object-oriented language must support both encapsulation and inheritance. Encapsulation means that the language provides a way to combine data and the code that operates on that data into reusable structures. But that's not enough. Although Ada's packages and Modula-2's modules support encapsulation, these are not object-oriented languages in the modern sense. Inheritance, which is the ability to derive a specialized structure from a more general one, is the crucial ingredient.

Like Object Pascal, Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal 5.5 implement inheritance by means of a new Pascal type called object. Like a Pascal record, an object can hold data of varying types. But an object can also contain methods—Pascal procedures or functions—that operate on the object's data. Moreover, an object can inherit data and methods from another object, add new data and methods, and (if necessary) override the inherited methods.

Although subtle differences exist between the object-oriented dialects that the two products implement, they are comparable in scope and power. They don't offer the generality and conceptual wholeness of a pure object-oriented language like Smalltalk, in which everything is either an object or a message. But these are in no sense toy languages. The benefits of the object-oriented extensions will be immediate and tangible.

Consider a family of objects that define files of various types and operations on files. A root object, File, might define data (Position, Length, CreateDate) and methods (GetByte, PutByte, SetCreateDate) that are common to all files. Derived objects MagDiskFile and NetworkFile might then inherit File's data but redefine its methods in a manner appropriate to the medium at hand.

Suppose now that all these objects are compiled (using Quick Pascal or Turbo Pascal 5.5) and distributed as a standard unit called Files. Suppose further that you purchase the Files unit and want to add support for a new kind of file, an OpticalDiskFile. You can, without access to the Files unit's source code, acquire its data and methods, define the object OpticalDiskFile, and implement the new object with a minimum effort by overriding only the methods concerned with specific characteristics of an optical drive.

A system like this has two remarkable properties. First, you don't need to write any code to implement SetCreateDate. Since SetCreateDate concerns itself with an abstract property of File, it's not necessary to change File's SetCreateDate method. OpticalDiskFile can simply inherit it. Second, although you'd have to write a new implementation of GetByte and PutByte, because these methods talk to a physical device, you wouldn't have to change any programs that use the interface to the File unit. Programs that call GetByte and PutByte can continue to do so, blissfully unaware that they might now be talking to an optical drive rather than to a magnetic disk or network pipe.

Quick Pascal: Turbo Pascal with Objects

If you're familiar with Turbo Pascal, you'll experience a sense of déjà vu when you fire up Quick Pascal's integrated environment. The two products look and feel strikingly similar. A text editor dominates the environment; from it you access the compiler and debugger. When you're editing Pascal source code, help is context-sensitive. If the cursor is on the word Crt—the name of a library of utility routines—the help key brings up a list of the routines in that library.

When you activate the compiler and it encounters an error, Quick Pascal puts the cursor at the right spot to fix it. If the current file refers to other units (the Turbo Pascal equivalent of packages or modules), you can transpilre compile the whole network of units. Once a program compiles cleanly, you can either run it or debug it. With the debugger you can step line by line through the source code and see the values of selected variables in a watch window.

Like Turbo Pascal, Quick Pascal provides an escape from the sometimes overwhelming embrace of its integrated environment in the form of a command-line version of the compiler. That's fortunate for me because I'm much more productive with my own text editor and a
The New Generation

Turbo Pascal 5.5: The New Generation

Although I've owned a copy of Turbo Pascal 2.0 since 1985, it's been years since I took it out of mothballs. For this review I dusted it off and compared it to Borland's latest offering; the changes are impressive. Over the years, Turbo Pascal has acquired a number of important features—separately compiled units, a graphics toolkit, a multiwindow interface, and an extremely powerful debugger. Borland has now added object-oriented extensions that are quite similar to the ones offered by Microsoft but in several respects more useful.

Borland's OOP implementation encompasses Microsoft's and adds static methods, more flexible dynamic allocation of objects, and implicit access to objects' data and methods. Each of these features takes a bit of explaining.

Methods like the Files unit's GetByte and PutByte exemplify what's called late binding. When the unit compiles, the addresses of these routines can't be known because, as I explained in the case of OpticalDiskFile, the code may not yet exist. In Turbo Pascal 5.5, you declare such methods with the special keyword virtual; a call to a virtual method binds late—that is, at run time. You've seen the flexibility this technique confers. There are costs as well. Objects must store pointers to their methods, and the run-time system has to use those pointers to locate and execute methods. Moreover, all virtual methods that share the same name (e.g., File.GetByte, Network.GetByte, and OpticalDiskFile.GetByte) must declare the same number and types of arguments.

In Quick Pascal, all methods are virtual; there's no other alternative. In Turbo Pascal 5.5, methods are static, or early-bound, unless you specifically request otherwise. Because they're embedded in objects, static methods should be a little faster than virtual methods. In fact, that's just what I found when I timed 1 million Turbo Pascal 5.5 procedure calls (4.1 seconds), static method calls (5.7 seconds), and virtual method calls (6.1 seconds). Equivalent times for Quick Pascal were as follows: procedures, 4.1 seconds; static methods, not applicable; virtual methods, 6.7 seconds.

Although Turbo Pascal 5.5's static methods are more efficient than virtual methods, they are not overwhelmingly so, and speed isn't a compelling reason to use them. Convenience is. Suppose the File object has an Initialize method. The objects you derive from File may require different quantities and types of data in order to initialize themselves. For example, in one case you might want to call

MagDiskFile.Initialize(name, buflsize)

and in another case,

OpticalDiskFile.Initialize(name, buflsize, bufladdress, bu2size, bu2address)

Turbo Pascal 5.5's static methods permit that.

Subtle Differences

In Quick Pascal, objects behave like dynamic variables. To get hold of an instance of MagDiskFile, you first declare a variable of that type, then call new to allocate storage for it:

var
  MyFile : MagDiskFile;
begin
  new(MyFile);
end;

In Turbo Pascal 5.5, objects behave like static variables. To create an instance of MagDiskFile, you only need to do this:

continued
A small thing, but once you've spent time writing object-oriented programs in Quick Pascal you won't want to go back to a language that's more clumsy.


type MagDiskFilePtr = ^MagDiskFile;

var MyFilePtr : MagDiskFilePtr;

begin
  MyFilePtr := new (MagDiskFilePtr, Initialize ("myfile", 1024));

end;

The equivalent operations in Quick Pascal are as follows:

var MyFile : MagDiskFile;

begin
  new (MyFile);
  MyFile.Initialize("myfile", 1024);

end;

So what's the big advantage? In this case, there is none. But consider what happens when you want to manipulate more than one object of type MagDiskFile. In Turbo Pascal 5.5, MyFilePtr refers to an object only indirectly. The object that it points to is anonymous. Therefore, you can dynamically allocate and initialize a list of object instances like this:

for i := 1 to FileCount do
  FileList.Add (New (MyFilePtr, Initialize (FileName[i], 1024)));

where FileList is an object that takes a

pointer to an object of type File (or to any of File's descendants) and adds it to a list of such pointers.

In Quick Pascal, though, MyFile refers directly to an object. To create and initialize three instances, you'd have to do this:

var MyFile1, MyFile2, MyFile3 : MagDiskFile;

begin
  New(MyFile1);
  New(MyFile2);
  New(MyFile3);

  MyFile1.Initialize("myfile1", 1024);
  MyFile2.Initialize("myfile2", 1024);
  MyFile3.Initialize("myfile3", 1024);

end;

Turbo Pascal 5.5 also provides a parallel extension to dispose. You can pass dispose a destructor, so in a single call you can activate an object's shutdown method and then free its memory.

Another convenience that Turbo Pascal 5.5 provides has to do with how an object accesses its own data. Here's what Initialize would look like in Quick Pascal:

procedure Initialize (InitName : string; InitBufsize : integer);

begin
  Self.Name := InitName;
  Self.Bufsize := InitBufsize;
  Self.SetCreateDate;
end;

Initialize assigns values to the object's Name and Bufsize slots and calls its SetCreateDate method. But in order to gain access, Initialize, even though it already belongs to the object, must qualify everything with Self—which simply affirms, "yes, go ahead and operate on this object." Turbo Pascal 5.5 makes Self implicit, so the equivalent method is just:

procedure Initialize (InitName : string; InitBufsize : integer);

begin
  Name := InitName;
  Bufsize := InitBufsize;
  SetCreateDate;
end;

It's a small thing, but once you've spent some time with Turbo Pascal 5.5, it's annoying to move to Quick Pascal and have to type "Self" constantly.

Choose Your OOP

The release of these two excellent products will do much to advance the cause of OOP. I'd recommend either of them over C++ for a gentle introduction to what is in many ways a bewildering subject. But which one? For me, it's no contest; I'd pick Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.5.

Points in Quick Pascal's favor include excellent speed, graphics, a Windows-like environment, an integrated debugger, on-line help, and the object-oriented extensions. Of these, the only feature unique to Quick Pascal is the Windows-like environment. That doesn't weigh heavily with me, though; since I don't depend on a mouse for my daily work, I find Turbo Pascal's keyboard-driven windowing environment just as useful.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 matches or betters Quick Pascal in all other respects. It's faster—though you'll need a very big program before either of these products will make you wait long. Its on-line help is better organized. Where Quick Pascal just displays the interface part of, for example, the Crt unit, Turbo Pascal 5.5 gives you a list of names of routines in that unit. When you select a name, you get another screen with the procedure header and descriptive documentation.

Although the two integrated debuggers match one another on a feature-by-feature basis, Turbo Pascal 5.5 also comes with Borland's justly renowned stand-alone debugger. Unlike either of the integrated debuggers, the Turbo Debugger can trace a mixture of source and assembly code and can inspect complex variables (e.g., unpack nested records and follow chains of pointers). Borland has now added a new OOP-related feature—an object hierarchy inspector. This tool displays and traverses a family of objects. It can inspect data belonging to an object and identify the object's methods. It's very impressive and gives Turbo Pascal 5.5 the feel of a Smalltalk system.

Finally, although the two OOP dialects are roughly equivalent, Borland's encompasses Microsoft's and adds several quite useful conveniences. The battle isn't over. Object-oriented technology is on the march and will doubtless soon appear in other forms. There's little hope of mastering the complexities of modern graphical environments without the leverage that OOP provides. But while there's no telling what surprises the two companies may have in store, this round goes to Borland.

Jon Udell is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "judell."
The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi MP386s with a 16 MHz 386SX processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software.

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of Memory," by Salvador Dali, by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25, in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Mitsubishi MP386s. Now, past is present and the future is easier to define.
The Only Character Recognition System That Outperforms Ours

Nature's character recognition system can be trained to read any language. Flagstaff Engineering's SPOT OCR Text Reader is also trainable. It has read text printed in thousands of typefaces in over 130 different languages!

The SPOT OCR Text Reader works just like a typist who reads a page, then uses a keyboard to transfer the information on the page into a computer file—except SPOT uses a scanner for eyes and outputs the text directly into standard text files. SPOT is also faster. It can read up to 35 characters per second on a 16MHz AT, and up to 65 characters per second on a 25MHz machine (that's 780 words per minute). SPOT supports most major makes of scanners.

Using sophisticated statistical techniques, SPOT recognizes characters like the brain does: by examining their shape and context. Like nature's original, SPOT is very flexible. It can glance over an entire page or zoom in on a few lines of text. SPOT can read newspapers, magazines, books, manuals, invoices, contracts, government documents, columns, tables...just about any printed text. And SPOT keeps getting better. The new Version 3.0 is faster, more accurate, easier to use, and better documented than its predecessors.

Since 1982, Flagstaff Engineering has provided visionary data conversion solutions for thousands of companies worldwide. SPOT is already increasing productivity and making life easier for many publishers and researchers, accountants and telemarketers, medical and legal offices, archival and transcription services.

Wouldn't your business benefit from fast, accurate, and low-cost OCR software? Give us a call and let our application specialists explain how you can save time and money with SPOT, the OCR text-entry solution.
COMPUTERS

vs. TAXES

Jerry wagers his annual battle with taxes and breaks in a new Northgate computer

W ell, I survived doing my income tax. It wasn't easy. Because of trips and deadlines and a touch of Chicago flu, I found myself starting on Friday, April 14, with not all my income, cash, and credit card expenditures entered into my accounting system, much less posted off into their proper ledger pages. Worse, just about everything I did have entered in some of the kids who hang out around the machine running Concurrent CP/M. The Golem has an integral 8-inch floppy disk drive as well as a 360K-byte 5 1/4-inch DOS drive; you can easily see which one I got into the habit of making backup files on.

As it happens, the Golem was shipped up north to CompuPro for a complete upgrade. He's getting an 80386 CPU card, a new hard disk drive, and a number of other features, and will be, in the words of some of the kids who hang out around here, "just awesome." I carefully copied all the important files onto 8-inch disks and sent the machine away. It took longer to get him back than I'd figured, so there I was.

Transferring the files wasn't much of a problem. Barry Workman offers that service, and he's only half an hour away. Then I had to recompile all my accounting programs.

For some of them, those written in CBASIC2 for CP/M, it was trivial. Just compile (type CB86 FILENAME) and link (LINK86 FILENAME), and you're done. There are various compiler toggles I don't remember—one suppresses sending the listing file to the screen—but none of that mattered. The programs recompiled and ran flawlessly.

Others weren't so simple, since I had, for unaccountable reasons, written them in Microsoft BASCOM for CP/M, and Microsoft QuickBASIC isn't quite compatible with that. In particular, you'll want to pay a lot of attention to any IF...THEN statements with multiple consequences. There were also a bunch of odd errors: programs would compile, but they had errors when run. I'd eventually trace those down, but the error often didn't relate at all to the error message. In one case, I was trying to read in a file as "D:Filename" while logged onto a subdirectory in D. I should have got a "Bad File Name" error, but instead I got "String Space Corrupt."

A warning to QuickBASIC 4.5 users: if you get what you think are impossible error messages, they probably are. Look for something else entirely. It will probably be silly.

I also noticed something else. CBASIC2 executable files are much smaller than those produced by QuickBASIC 4.5. As an example, the CBASIC2 source file for JOURNAL is 31K bytes; it's certainly the most complicated program in the entire accounting suite. The .EXE file produced by CBASIC2 is only 36K bytes long. ALLOC, a much simpler program that uses a small subset of the same code as JOURNAL (it reads in a big composite journal file and allocates the entries to smaller files sorted by date), is 8.5K bytes in source code, but QuickBASIC 4.5 makes an .EXE file 65K bytes long!

QuickBASIC 4.5 has records (although I don't use them in the accounting programs) and a few other such features, but if I were going to write many more programs in BASIC, I'd seriously consider ignoring both QuickBASIC 4.5 and Turbo Basic and working in CBASIC2; it's still a real contender, especially if it's augmented by CBC Tools from Minnow Bear Computers.

On the other hand, I did get all my files converted, except for some whose source code I had foolishly never saved off the Golem's hard disk. Actually, I do have the code, but it's in one or another box of 8-inch disks that are stored away; it wasn't saved onto the disk that I thought it was on.

The upshot was that I did not have the code for my depreciation programs; all I had was a memory of what they did. Starting from scratch, I was able to recreate those programs in Quick BASIC 4.5 in about 2 1/2 hours. Of course, I had samples of the input and output to them from my past years' tax returns; I wasn't designing the program. Even so, it's an impressive testimonial to the power of the QuickBASIC 4.5 environment. I know I couldn't have done it anywhere near that quickly with CBASIC2, especially late at night with fatigue poisons slowing me down.

MacInTax and TaxView

By working through the night, I was able to get nearly all the accounting part of my tax reports done. I still had a few hours of work entering stuff, but since April 15 fell on a Saturday this year, I had until midnight April 17 to get the things done. (I know about extensions. All I can say is that I'm compulsive.)

I figured the hard part was over.

True, Monday morning's paper was full of stories about people going mad over the new tax code, but I wasn't worried. I had a secret weapon: an unopened box from SoftView. I've used SoftView's MacInTax for several years now, enough that I have enormous confidence that no matter how complex your tax returns—and mine are very complex, what with limited partnerships that make small profits but require an amazing

continued
amount of paperwork, and stuff like that—MacInTax will take care of it. I've said often enough that it's worth getting a Mac if all you do with it is run MacInTax; and I have a Mac complete with the LaserWriter IINTX. MacInTax not only figures your tax returns, it also prints the forms for you.

I didn't even hurry. Consequently, it wasn't until after dinner that I opened the box—and discovered to my horror that what I had wasn't MacInTax for the Mac but TaxView for the IBM PC.

OK. My fault, of course. SoftView has no obligation to send me their products year after year. I know they work, and I jolly well could just go buy a copy of MacInTax, and indeed I would have if I hadn't had a big box prominently marked "Jerry's 1988 Tax Programs" put off in the "Don't anyone ever touch this" area. The point was, though, I hadn't, Egghead and Priority One were closed, and the deadlines were coming.

There was nothing for it but to try TaxView.

TaxView is SoftView's Windows implementation of MacInTax. To get it running, you must first install the run-time portion of Microsoft Windows. Therein lies the first rub: Windows isn't easy to install.

First, you must prepare. If you use DESQview, dump it. Get rid of every TSR program you have. Later, you may want to add them, but when you're first installing Windows—even the run-time package—the last thing you need is complications. Make your system as vanilla as possible.

Be warned. The instructions look as if they're clear. They look as if they were written for rank beginners. Alas, they aren't really. For example, at one crucial point, the system tells you what it thinks it's looking at. In particular, it says it thinks you have a Microsoft Mouse. Well, I don't have a Microsoft Mouse in Big Cheetah. I have a Logitech Mouse, with a Microsoft Mouse emulator. I read the screen report as saying that Windows had tested the system and decided my mouse was acceptable, and I told Windows to proceed.

It did proceed, for quite a long time, and eventually locked the system so thoroughly that I had to use the hardware reset button. Next time, I told it I had a Logitech Mouse. It accepted that and trundled along. I forget what went wrong that time.

I went through several more iterations. In between I was, I fear, rather impolite to SoftView's answering service. Eventually, I got through to a SoftView technician. (I shamelessly pulled rank; look, I was desperate.) After that, things went swimmingly. In 7 minutes, I was talking through the installation complexities—all of them due to Windows, not TaxView—and was looking at a screen nearly indistinguishable from the MacInTax I know and love.

There are a few other anomalies. A few things don't work the same way in TaxView as in MacInTax; once again, it's entirely due to Windows. More important, they do work. In about 2 hours, I had the silly tax forms filled out and told TaxView to print them on my (quite vanilla) LaserJet Plus. There were no problems at all. It does take quite a while before printing begins—TaxView thinks to itself for several minutes before sending even the first byte to the printer—but eventually out they came, page after page of tax forms and schedules.

So, as I said, I survived my taxes. I'd continued
FINALLY A debugging tool tough enough to handle the DOS Nasties.

How Soft-ICE Works

Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine. This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses the 80386 to provide real-time break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware & software interrupts.

With Soft-ICE you get all the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price.

Don't want to switch debuggers?

You don't have to!

Soft-ICE can run stand-alone or it can add its powerful break points to the debugger you already use. Use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated automatically.

MagicCV with Soft-ICE

Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with CodeView to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

“These may be the only two products I’ve seen in the last two or three years that exceeded my wildest expectations for power, compatibility and ease-of-use.”

—Paul Mace
Paul Mace Software

New Soft-ICE 2.0 features

- Back Trace Ranges
- Symbolic & Source level debugging
- EMS 4.0 support with special EMS debugging commands
- Windowed user interface

RUN CODEVIEW IN 8K

MagicCV

CodeView is a great integrated debugger, but it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView in less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC.

NEW—Version 2.0 includes EMS 4.0 driver. Attention Windows Developers! Version available for CVW.

Soft-ICE  $386
MagicCV  $199
MagicCV for Windows  $199
Buy Soft-ICE & MagicCV(W) —Save $86.
Buy MagicCV and MagicCVW —Save $100.
Buy All 3 —Save $186.

30 day money-back guarantee
Visa, MasterCard and AmEx accepted

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465

P.O. BOX 7607 • NASHUA, NH • 03060-7607

July 1989 • Byte 111
When professional FORTRAN programmers develop or port large programs, they use Lahey's F77L-EM/32 and F77L-EM/16. In the 1988 Technical Excellence Award Winners, F77L-EM/32 is a fast 32-bit protected-mode compiler that accesses up to 8 gigabytes of memory on 80386s. F77L-EM/16 gives 80286 users the power to create 16 megabyte programs. These protected-mode FORTRANS include the features that have made them, and our F77L and Lahey Personal FORTRAN, market leaders: full ANSI 77 Standard, VAX and IBM VS extensions, fast compilation, comprehensive diagnostics, and a powerful debugger.

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

still rather use MacIntTax than TaxView, but that’s mostly due to the problem of getting the Windows run-time package installed. The real bottom line is that TaxView gets the job done on time, even if you started far later than you should have.

Highly recommended, for the fourth straight year. And I do apologize to the receptionist at the answering service.

SIMNON Last month I talked about Extend, the simulation program for the Mac. Even as I wrote about it, I vaguely remembered I’d been sent a program of the same sort for the PC, but I couldn’t recall what it was. I was also in a hurry.

Yesterday, we were trying to clear off the table in the Great Hall, and I ran across SIMNON, an MS-DOS simulation program developed at the Department of Automatic Control, University of Lund, Sweden, and distributed in the U.S. by Engineering Software Concepts. I hate cleaning up, and I like simulation programs, so...

Like Extend, SIMNON consists of a box of tools for setting up, solving, and graphing solutions to differential and difference equations. You can build models of a variety of situations, both orderly and chaotic.

SIMNON’s cover features the now-familiar butterfly graph of a Lorenz “strange attractor.” You needn’t feel bad if that term means nothing to you; it’s part of chaos theory. In the past dozen years, the study of chaos has moved from academically disreputable to intellectually respectable. No one is quite sure what discipline it belongs to. It isn’t mathematics; mathematicians thrive on rigorous proofs, the notion being that you can count on the previous work to be absolutely sound, and chaos theory consists in large part of computer programs. It’s too theoretical to be engineering or computer science.

No matter. The study of chaos seems to throw light on a number of academic disciplines, from hydraulics to population biology. In essence, it’s the mapping and modeling of systems in which tiny changes in the initial conditions can produce wildly different and unpredictable results. If you want to know more, a good place to start is Chaos: Making a New Science by James Gleick (Viking, 1987).

After you’ve read that, get SIMNON if you have a PC, or Extend if you have a Mac, and you’ll be ready to play your own chaos simulation games.

Even without chaos theory, SIMNON continued
isn't for the fainthearted. The manual assumes you know what differential and difference equations are; it also assumes a general familiarity with programming. There are even syntax diagrams in the back of the book.

However, there are examples, and the manual, while terse, is at least clear; it has been a long time since I did any serious mathematical work, and while I can't say I understand everything in the manual, I was able to get started playing around with a wide variety of simulations. I'm now working on a difference-equation model to predict the number of grendels you might find on the mainland. If you haven't read *Legacy of Heorot*, that won't make sense, but it's a situation you might find in extraterrestrial biology.

For more on the fun—and the importance—of simulation tools, see the "Models of Doom" section in my June column. I won't say SIMNON on the PC is as easy to use as Extend on the Mac, but it will do the job if you'll take the trouble to learn it. Recommended.

Last-minute reflection: SIMNON will teach you a lot about nonlinear simulations, but I think $695 is severe overpricing; for that, you ought to get a whole course on simulation.

**More Chaos**

Another program for studying chaotic behavior is Chaos in the Classroom from Dynamical Systems. CITC runs in color and generates bifurcation diagrams. Bifurcation diagrams are explained in Gleick's book; they're fundamental to the study of chaos. CITC has a lot of neat demonstration programs. It's pretty slow, but that's to be expected given the nature of what it's modeling. The manual is meant for those dedicated to using advanced equipment. I don't really need all that speed and power, but I appreciate it. Every now and then, I get a letter suggesting I ought to work with equipment readers can afford. My general reply is that I'm trying to stay ahead of the industry, and what's exotic today is vanilla next year. Still, it's an argument I'm sensitive to. Then too, I keep vanilla XT and AT clones as test-beds. I certainly ought to have a standard 80386. "OK," I said.

There followed an odd comedy of errors: the next thing I knew, I had a call from BYTE in Peterborough. They said that a chap in Orange County had received several boxes of computers with my name on them shipped to his address. He had no idea why, but could he have an address or phone number? They'd come Air Express, and he was worried that I needed them for a deadline, which was in fact true.

It took a while to get that sorted out. What happened was that while I was on the phone to Lazere, I mentioned a program called System Sleuth (see my May column). Lazere jotted down the company's name and address. Then he sent a memo to his people instructing them to ship me a standard 80386 from stock. Guess what address was attached to the memo?

Eventually, the Northgate 80386 arrived, just as Roberta and I were leaving on one or another trip. When we got back, the poor machine was buried under more mail. Sigh. Finally I got it cleared off and invited my son Alex over to play with it.

There's this about Alex: he carries a Murphy field wherever he goes. If a computer can be crashed, he can crash it. Sometimes, he only has to be in the same room. Exhibitors at trade shows hate to see him coming.

First thing was to unpack the system. Northgate packs these machines very well, indeed. Everything was in good shape, despite the brief diversion to Orange County.

The keyboard was Northgate's newest model, advanced enough that I grabbed it off for my own workstation; I'm using it to write this now. I put my old Northgate keyboard on the new machine, and we wired it up.

So far, so good. The Northgate 80386 comes with MS-DOS 4.01. I'm not familiar with it, but I figured it hardly mattered—DOS is DOS.

When we get in new machines, we have standard procedures. First thing is to install some essential programs: the Norton Editor (for big editing jobs, I prefer BRIEF or Logitech's Point, but for an all-around general utility, you just can't beat the Norton Editor), Norton Utilities, Mice Utilities Gold, Coretest, Norton Commander, and Golden Bow's Vopt.

The next thing is to set up the machine environment the way I like it. We use the Norton Editor to set the prompt (I use "PROMPT $P S T S H H S H S G"—note the space—which displays the directory path and the time in hours, minutes, and seconds, but without the hundredths of seconds), add DEVICE=ANSI.SYS into the CONFIG.SYS file, and generally make the display a bit more informative and attractive. All that worked as expected, which was a relief; the last time I tried MS-DOS 4.01, the Norton Utilities wouldn't work with it. Norton has since revised the Utilities, and they work fine.

Now it was Alex's turn.

I'm an admitted DESQview user; indeed, one reason I like 80386 machines so much is the way DESQview works with them compared to 80286 machines. The trick is to use QEMM-386 properly so that a number of essential TSR programs get loaded up above the 640K-byte DOS barrier; with care, you can get DESQview windows greater than 550K.

Continued
"Everything about this product exudes quality...it is one of the most complete and powerful development systems available today."
Scott Robert Ladd
Computer Language

"...TopSpeed" is surely one of the finest new products introduced to date in the PC arena...DDJ doesn't give unqualified raves very often, but there's no question about it in this case; JPl's TopSpeed Modula-2 is first-rate.
Kent Porter
Dr. Dobbs Journal

TopSpeed Modula-2 is a high-speed optimizing compiler (3,000-5,000 lines/min. on a PC AT 8MHz), integrated menu-driven environment with multi-window/multi-file editor, automatic make, fast smart linker. All Modula-2 sources to libraries included. BONUS: Complete high-speed window management module included with source. 258-page User's Manual and 190-page Language Tutorial.

OS/2 version now available: Runs in protected mode under OS/2 Standard or Extended Edition 1.0 or 1.1. Generates standard .OBJ files and .DLLs. Comes with fast, smart linker, built-in assembler. Modula-2 and assembly source code for libraries included (and fully compatible with DOS version). Full support of all OS/2 calls. Same integrated configurable environment as the DOS version.


The TechKit: Includes: assembler source for start-up code and run-time library, JPI TopSpeed Assembler (30,000 lines/min. ), TSR module, communications driver, PROM locator, dynamic overlays, and technical information. 72-page manual. (DOS only)

System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 384K available RAM, two floppy drives (hard disk recommended).
There was only one problem: it didn't work. QEMM-386 would not load properly. Now what, I wondered. My suspicion was that MS-DOS 4.01 was at fault, but I couldn't be sure. Alex went over to Quarterdeck, while I sent E-mail to Lazere.

That worked wonders. Lazere called Quarterdeck while Alex was there, so I got the whole story. It seems that Northgate's BIOS chips come from American Megatrends. In assembling the Northgate BIOS, they left in some identifiers that make the system believe it's a Compaq Deskpro 386. QEMM-386, meanwhile, looks into the BIOS to see if it's dealing with a Compaq. If it is, it knows that certain memory areas are available; only those areas are not available on the Northgate 80386.

"There's a simple remedy," Alex told me. "Use DEBUG on QEMM.SYS to find the ASCII message 'COMPAQ.' Change that to 'COMPAT' or 'COM- PAT' or anything else with exactly six letters. Then everything will work."

It didn't sound all that simple to me. Sure, I could dig out the DEBUG manuals and do the job, but then I'd have two versions of QEMM-386 floating around, and sure as anything they'd get mixed up and confused. Of course, an 80386 without DESQview is a crippled 80386, and I didn't want to be fair. . . .

Fortunately, there was another trip coming up, so I didn't have to do anything at all. When I got back, there was a package from Northgate: new ROMs, which were now standard for future Northgate 80386s. American Megatrends had fixed the problem. All I had to do was install these two chips in the machine. I needed to look inside the machine anyway, so that didn't figure to be a problem.

The Northgate 80386 opens up like most other AT machines. I noted that the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze. There are no extraneous jumper wires. It's assembled inside and out with good-quality screws so that the heads don't get munged up by my power screwdriver. Everything is mounted properly, and the drive cages are all sturdy. There are two serial ports and one parallel port on the motherboard. The solder joints look clean, no telltale discolorations. The power supply is 220 watts, more than enough for an 80386. The fan is strong and quiet. Definitely a solidly made machine, quality materials throughout.

The BIOS ROMs were in the middle of the motherboard, just underneath the disk drive controller board. They were labeled "high" and "low," while the new ones were labeled "odd" and "even."

It happens there was a note enclosed with them explaining that "even = low," but it had got mixed in with other papers before I saw it. I wasn't worried. Provided you get the chips installed properly in their sockets, you can't hurt them by swapping two ROMs. The machine wouldn't work with them in the wrong
And Value.

sockets, but nothing would be harmed. I got out the chip extractor. Mine is labeled “Burndy,” and I probably got it at Radio Shack. It sure beats using a screwdriver. There was only one problem. One of the chips came out smoothly and easily, but the other is mounted extremely close to one of the bus sockets. It’s so close that the chip extractor can’t get a proper grip, and for that matter, you can’t even get a screwdriver under the end of the chip closest to the bus. Eventually, I pulled the chip out, but in doing it I broke off a pin.

Nothing for it now: either the new BIOS chips worked, or this machine was dead. I got out another chip tool, bent the pins to the proper angle—all chips apparently come with the pins spread out too far for insertion—and stuck them in. On with the power switch.

The machine came right up. QEMM-386 loaded properly. All of Alex’s strange little tricks to pack high memory worked fine. We were in business.

Video

The Northgate 80386 comes with a 16-bit VGA board and a Princeton Graphic Systems’ Ultra-14 monitor. The video is fast, considerably faster than what I’m at present getting from either Big Cheetah or the Zenith Z-386. The colors are bright. I somewhat prefer the Zenith gate 80386’s VGA board—but there’s really very little difference. It’s hard to complain about the video output of the Northgate 80386.

I don’t really have a way to measure it, but compared to the Z-386 with an 8-bit Video Seven VGA board or Big Cheetah with a vanilla VGA, the Northgate 80386 is noticeably faster on graphics images. Empire, which is all graphics, is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows, once you get that working.

TrackerMouse

One of the things I saw at Comdex in Chicago was TrackerMouse from Penny and Giles Computer Products. This isn’t really a mouse; it’s a small trackball device set onto a stand that includes, of all things, a small solar-powered calculator. Why a calculator in your mouse? Why not? It costs little more to add it, and it’s often very convenient to have a calculator handy.

However, the real feature of TrackerMouse is that it’s small: the trackball is more the size of an extra-large marble than the orange-size things you generally see. The case, calculator and all, is low profile, standing not much higher off the table than your keyboard.

The end of the TrackerMouse cable is a 9-pin plug suitable for AT serial ports, but just in case you’ve got a machine with DB-25 connectors, the company supplies an adapter. All quite elegant.

Installing TrackerMouse is simple: just plug it into a serial port and transfer the software to your hard disk. The driver goes in CONFIG.SYS. TrackerMouse is supposed to emulate a Microsoft Mouse, and in general it does, but see below.

Using TrackerMouse is an odd experience. The buttons—two of them—are on each side of this calculator-size box. Thus, you tend to use your thumb for the left button, middle finger for the right button, and forefinger for manipulating...
the "thumball." I think I'd find it simpler to put both buttons on one side of the TrackerMouse box, so that the thumb would be used for guidance; but I'm not sure.

I experimented with TrackerMouse for about an hour, testing it with various programs; eventually, I fired up Empire, since it's completely mouse-driven. You can play Empire without a mouse, but it's not easy. Anyway, because it's mouse-intensive, it's as good a way to practice using a mouse as any.

I didn't have any problems; indeed, it was simple enough to use that I'm seriously thinking of stowing TrackerMouse in the kit with my Zenith SupersPort 286 portable; I don't often need a mouse on the road, but then I haven't really thought about it much. TrackerMouse should work just fine, once I transfer the driver to a 3 1/2-inch disk.

I don't think I'm tempted to change to TrackerMouse for everyday use. It does get easier to use with practice, though, and it takes less room than a normal rodent. If you're a mouse hater in a world that's increasingly moving to mice, you might want to investigate trackballs, and this is a pretty good one.

I don't think I'm tempted to change to TrackerMouse for everyday use. It does get easier to use with practice, though, and it takes less room than a normal rodent. If you're a mouse hater in a world that's increasingly moving to mice, you might want to investigate trackballs, and this is a pretty good one.

Compatibility
Back in the early days, you tested system compatibility with Flight Simulator; if that ran, almost anything would. Nowadays, the acid test is Windows.

I didn't want to install full Microsoft Windows on the Northgate 80386 because I'm not sure I have the latest version; but I had something nearly as good: TaxView with the Windows run-time package.

Installing Windows, whether the real thing or just the run-time package, is tedious. There are five 1.2-megabyte disks; you insert the first one, log onto the floppy disk drive, and type INSTALL. After that, the program guides you through screen after screen and disk after disk. The whole process seems to take forever.

I went through it the first time, letting Windows think TrackerMouse was a Microsoft Mouse. There didn't seem to be any glitches until the installation was over; then the program informed me that it was improperly installed and died. There were no other error messages, and my only remedy was to start over.

I did this time, I told the Windows INSTALL program that I had a strange mouse. The program asked for the disk containing the MOUSE.SYS driver. I put that in. Windows trundled awhile, then asked for its own disks back and continued with no problems. Ten minutes later it was done, and it wouldn't work. No error messages, just "It doesn't work, Turley!" (Actually, it says "Windows Improperly Installed," forces you to click on "OK," and dies, but the effect is the same.)

I now had a genuine quandary: was it the mouse, the Northgate 80386, or MS-DOS 4.01 that was causing the problem? It was simpler to change mice than operating systems. Since I'd recently received an update of Microsoft's MOUSE.SYS (many previous versions do not work with Windows), it seemed reasonable to install a Microsoft Mouse and have done with it. Then I started the installation process all over again.

Ten minutes later I was done, and this time it worked. There was TaxView in all its glory, and with the Northgate's 16-bit VGA video driver, it was fast—blindly fast compared to Big Cheetah with his 8-bit VGA.

I make no doubt that the Logitech Mouse would have worked as well (since that's what I have on Big Cheetah); but the Penny and Giles MOUSE.SYS needs some revision before it will work with Windows.

First Report
Next thing was to test the Northgate 80386 for speed. I'm not a big fan of benchmarks, which I think are misleading; but people do like numbers. The Northgate 80386 has a Norton SI of 17, meaning that it's supposed to be 17 times as fast as a standard IBM PC XT. For the hard disk drive, the Coretest throughput index is 6.5, which compares favorably with any machine I have except Big Cheetah with his Distributed Processing

continued
## COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

**WHY PAY RETAIL?**

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU MORE

### HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

#### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 486</td>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>$115.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 486</td>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>$159.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM LaserJet 1000</td>
<td>Laser Printer</td>
<td>$89.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>Laser Printer</td>
<td>$199.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Networkware</td>
<td>Software Starter Kit</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT</td>
<td>Software Starter Kit</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winmodem</td>
<td>Ethernet (10 Base T)</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Floppy</td>
<td>$69.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM LaserJet 1000</td>
<td>Laser Printer</td>
<td>$89.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>Laser Printer</td>
<td>$199.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Networkware</td>
<td>Software Starter Kit</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT</td>
<td>Software Starter Kit</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winmodem</td>
<td>Ethernet (10 Base T)</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Floppy</td>
<td>$69.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIALS

**COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 486</td>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>$115.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 486</td>
<td>33 MHz</td>
<td>$159.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM LaserJet 1000</td>
<td>Laser Printer</td>
<td>$89.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM LaserJet 3100</td>
<td>Laser Printer</td>
<td>$199.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Networkware</td>
<td>Software Starter Kit</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT</td>
<td>Software Starter Kit</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winmodem</td>
<td>Ethernet (10 Base T)</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>3.5&quot; Floppy</td>
<td>$69.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois

FAX (312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737

July 1992, Page 37
Technology controller and Priam hard disk drive, which is a bit like comparing a Chrysler LeBaron with a Ferrari.

I tend to use criteria like "slow," "good enough," and "wow!" rather than numbers anyway; and I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed.

When Northgate first started shipping machines, I had reports of some problems with quality control; but I haven't seen any of those for months. I have good reason to believe the early problems were caused by the rapid growth of the company. Meanwhile, let me repeat that I am impressed with this machine's construction. Of course, I expect any machine sent to me will work—although some haven't—but I also have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy.

I still recommend that utter novices will be better off going through a reliable dealer rather than ordering by mail, but I have to add that reliable dealers aren't all that easy to find; and there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01.

I'll hang onto the Northgate 80386 for a while and let you know how it wears; but my preliminary report is that I like this machine a lot. The configuration I have is the 80386 computer running at 16 MHz with 4 megabytes of RAM, two serial ports, and one parallel port; a 70-megabyte hard disk drive with MS-DOS 4.01 installed to segment the drive into 5-megabyte and 65-megabyte logical drives; two floppy disk drives, one 1.2-megabyte 5 ¼-inch and one 720K-byte 3½-inch; a 16-bit VGA card; the Ultra 14 monitor; tons of documentation; and the wonderful Northgate Omni Key/102 keyboard. This is a very good configuration.

If you ever run out of hard disk drive space, there's room for a second drive inside the case. The workmanship is superior. Changing BIOS ROMs is close work because of the way the sockets are situated, but clearly I was able to do it all right.

All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town. It would certainly do as the only machine I had if I were in another line of business. More as we use it more.

Objects!!!

The most exciting thing this month just came in: a beta copy of Borland International's Turbo Pascal 5.5. It has objects, and Borland swears that by the time you read this it will be shipping.

Objects, for those who have been hiding out in the North Woods for the past year, are all the rage as programming tools. The notion is that you build a complex structure—say, a window with colors, graphics, text, and dialog boxes—and define it as an object, after which you can manipulate it as you would any other data structure in your program.

In the Turbo Pascal 5.5 implementation, objects are similar to records, but they can contain procedures. The new compiler has syntax for object construction and destruction (thus releasing all their memory) and various ways to manipulate the objects. I've had almost no time to run this, but I like it enough already that I am seriously contemplating converting Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program to Turbo Pascal 5.5; it certainly would be easier to modify and maintain.

continued
Real-Time Debugging for 386s and 286s

User Jeff Garbers, Crosstalk Communications' Director of Software Development, has been debugging with Periscope® Model IV and says, "The hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk® Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

Periscope IV gives you the ability to debug time-sensitive programs, hardware-interrupt routines, and programs with intermittent errors. You can run your program at full speed while tracking down unwanted memory overwrites. You can use the information captured in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer to see EXACtLY what the system is doing, and to improve its performance.

"No matter what your debugging needs, a single call to the Periscope Company has always sufficed..."

Ross Creenberg  
"Best of 1988" (Development Tools)  
PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

A New Generation of Hardware-Assisted Debugging

Compatible with virtually any 286 or 386 with an AT-style bus, Periscope IV works on machines running up to 25MHz with any number of wait states. Because it gets information directly from the CPU, instead of from the system bus, Model IV is not sensitive to bus compatibility issues.

Periscope IV collects CPU information in its hardware trace buffer while the CPU runs at full speed. Whether you tell Periscope IV to capture just selected information or to capture everything, you can use its powerful trace buffer commands to search for and display the execution history the way you need to see it. And you can use the CPU cycle count information to get the last bit of performance out of your code.

With Periscope IV you can set hardware breakpoints on memory accesses (within the first 16MB), I/O ports, and data. You can also set breakpoints on the occurrence of specific sequences of events, such as "watch for the routine FOO to begin executing, then while it is, watch for the variable BAR to be written." This capability, called sequential triggering, enables you to define complex conditions, then stop your program and examine what has happened when these conditions occur.

If you're developing a large application that needs all of the lower 640K, you can use the optional Plus board to keep Periscope totally out of normal DOS memory. The Plus board requires the use of a second slot.

The Periscope IV software is an extension of the software that comes with all models of Periscope. So, along with Periscope IV's powerful hardware, you get a full-function software debugger with source and symbol support for most popular PC compilers and linkers, Microsoft® Windows support, PLINK overlay support, dual monitor support, support for debugging device drivers and TSRs as well as regular programs, DOS independence, crash recovery, ease-of-use, and much more.

Prices on Periscope range from $145 for software-only Model II-X to $2,995 for a 25MHz 386 hardware-assisted Model IV. Call 800/722-7006 for pricing details, free information, to talk about your debugging needs, or to order your Periscope.
Debug Your Program BEFORE You Write It!

“Deep bugs”, the kind that show up after you ship the product, are usually the result of logic flaws. Such bugs include redundancies, contradictions, unique conditions without specified actions, etc.

Logic Gem, a proven programmer’s tool, helps you avoid these bugs in three ways:

- Catches logical errors before you code the program. Saves hours of debugging time.
- Automatically produces written documentation of your logic, which assures good communications between designer and coder. (And helps remind you of the logic from one work session to the next.)
- Automatically produces flawless code for the “guts” of your program... in C, BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, and dBASE.

Logic Gem works with whatever compiler you are using. The only change: with Logic Gem you catch and correct the logic bugs before you write the program.

Jerry Pournelle says (Chaos Manor, BYTE, March 1989), “It has already saved me several hours, and I haven’t had it a week. Highly recommended.”

Avoid hours and days of needless debugging time. Call 1-800-722-7853 now for details about Logic Gem. Or put Logic Gem to work for you immediately: Order a copy (it costs only $195) and use it for 90 days at our risk. You can return it for any reason within 90 days for a complete refund.

CHAO MANOR

Prediction: object-oriented Pascal will be the language development of the year. Second prediction: the first prediction is an understatement.

Big WORMS

The other important development I don’t have much room for is Maximum Storage’s newest APX-4200 monster WORM drive, which now stores some 380 megabytes on each side of a WORM disk cartridge. The new drive reads all your old WORM cartridges. If it seems that the cartridge has been initialized in the old format, it writes to it that way.

Because of all the traveling I’ve been doing, I’ve had little chance to wring out the new WORM, so this won’t be the last report on it. I do want to emphasize that in almost a year of working with Maximum Storage WORM drives, I have yet to lose one bit of data, and several times they’ve really saved my bacon, like the time when the Project X software completely mangled my hard disk drive file allocation tables.

I haven’t tested the new WORM software with MS-DOS 4.01; last time I tried it, wouldn’t work. I’m willing to bet that by the time you read this, Maximum Storage will have fixed that problem. Meanwhile, I remain a real WORM enthusiast, and it’s sure nice to have 380 megabytes a side on those cartridges. The doubled data density has also speeded up the WORM something wonderful.

If you’re in the software development business and you don’t have a WORM, you really ought to rethink your situation. WORMS are better than streaming tape because WORM drives get used, and this is especially true now that QEMM.SYS can load the WORM drivers into high memory (on an 80386) so that the WORM drive is available in every DESQview window.

Winding Down

Tomorrow I’m off to the Lowell Observatory for the annual board meeting. I’ll get to see how they’re using the big 80386 that Cheetah International assembled from parts donated by Maximum Storage, Intel, Logitech, Pram, and Cheetah itself. Then I catch a plane to New York for a United Nations symposium on the future. Given the excitement over the Fleischmann and Pons cold fusion experiments, that ought to be quite a discussion.

As usual, there’s a huge mound of stuff I haven’t been able to get at, including a pile of CD-ROMs we collected at the annual Microsoft CD-ROM conference. There are now hundreds of CD-ROMs available, with over a hundred of general interest. For a good catalog of what’s available, contact the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, P.O. Box 43131, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 746-3031. Despite the official-looking logo, this outfit has less relationship with the government than did my mad friend Gary, who 40 years ago camped out on the grounds of what would become the UN and issued his Citizen of the World passports (still accepted in India and Ceylon, by the way; Gary wasn’t that mad). If you’re interested in CD-ROM, the “Bureau’s” free product guide is worth the “list price” of $4.95.

The computer book of the month is Chris DeVoney’s DOS Tips, Tricks, and Traps (Que, 1988); it’s one reference work that can save you quite a lot of time and trouble. The book of the month is Parallel Universes by Fred Allen Wolf (Simon and Schuster). Wolf is a physicist who really takes seriously quantum physics with its paradoxes and anomalies. Parts of the book are repetitious, and some of it is plain silly, but there’s more than enough substance to keep you interested if you like far-out speculative science. My own interest was in research: I’m working on Wrath of God, a postapocalypse novel, and I needed some arguments to make limited time travel sound respectable. Wolf managed that.

The game of the month (other than Empire, which promises to be the game of the decade) is Annals of Rome. This is a strategic-level game in which you play the ruling faction of the Senate of Rome and try to keep the Republic/Empire alive through the centuries. It’s frustrating and you’re eventually guaranteed to lose, but the scope is magnificent, and more often than you’d think, there’s a chilling resemblance to real history.

It’s late, and I have to pack for Flagstaff, Arizona, and New York City on one trip. Larry Niven says a dark suit is quite a discussion. Then I catch a plane to New York for a United Nations symposium on the future. Given the excitement over the Fleischmann and Pons cold fusion experiments, that ought to be quite a discussion.

As usual, there’s a huge mound of stuff I haven’t been able to get at, including a pile of CD-ROMs we collected at the annual Microsoft CD-ROM conference. There are now hundreds of CD-ROMs available, with over a hundred of general interest. For a good catalog of what’s available, contact the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, P.O. Box 43131, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 746-3031. Despite the official-looking logo, this outfit has less relationship with the government than did my mad friend Gary, who 40 years ago camped out on the grounds of what would become the UN and issued his Citizen of the World passports (still accepted in India and Ceylon, by the way; Gary wasn’t that mad). If you’re interested in CD-ROM, the “Bureau’s” free product guide is worth the “list price” of $4.95.

The computer book of the month is Chris DeVoney’s DOS Tips, Tricks, and Traps (Que, 1988); it’s one reference work that can save you quite a lot of time and trouble. The book of the month is Parallel Universes by Fred Allen Wolf (Simon and Schuster). Wolf is a physicist who really takes seriously quantum physics with its paradoxes and anomalies. Parts of the book are repetitious, and some of it is plain silly, but there’s more than enough substance to keep you interested if you like far-out speculative science. My own interest was in research: I’m working on Wrath of God, a postapocalypse novel, and I needed some arguments to make limited time travel sound respectable. Wolf managed that.

The game of the month (other than Empire, which promises to be the game of the decade) is Annals of Rome. This is a strategic-level game in which you play the ruling faction of the Senate of Rome and try to keep the Republic/Empire alive through the centuries. It’s frustrating and you’re eventually guaranteed to lose, but the scope is magnificent, and more often than you’d think, there’s a chilling resemblance to real history.

It’s late, and I have to pack for Flagstaff, Arizona, and New York City on one trip. Larry Niven says a dark suit is always appropriate. I may have to test that hypothesis.
A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). CSS features comprehensive, state-of-the-art implementations of: Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/ MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more. All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user-controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphics; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBASE, dBASE IV, DIF, SYLK, ...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran. $495 (plus $5 ship); 14-day money back guarantee.
EXTREMELY POWERFUL
DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, linear, scalar, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! And, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice. Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously...in less than one minute!

DesignCAD 3-D only $399!

WHY BUY THIS ONE?
There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D: PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT
Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:
"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to 'flick one key' to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."
HENRY LEVET, Lavel & Deigue Architects - New Orleans, LA
"Designed a 35,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD"

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate...it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"
J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expand minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject (3-D)."
DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?
DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at: American Small Business Computers, Inc.

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918-925-4848
FAX: 01-918-925-6269
TELEX: 910240030Z

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

124 BYTE • JULY 1989
Recent upgrades raise the question: When do bells and whistles overwhelm a product and its users?

I have been railing against the computer industry’s penchant for constant upgrades for many months; we’re caught in a spiral of bigger and bigger products designed to solve smaller and smaller problems. Spreadsheets, word processors, database managers, and such were tremendous boosts to productivity and creativity when they first appeared on microcomputers; any of the later enhancements to the basic concepts are trivial by comparison.

Generating an automatic table of contents or deriving an internal rate of return with one command is all very fine, but these niceties don’t change our lives the way our first personal computers did. Any of the later enhancements to the basic concepts are trivial by comparison.

Simple programs have grown to include the equivalent of indoor plumbing and electric appliances, which we may or may not need; few, if any, of us will ever use all the bells and whistles of every product we own. But as each of us requires different features, it all works out for the best in the end. Or does it?

Here’s a fact: Manufacturers abandon old products when new versions come out. No way can you buy a copy of SuperCalc 2, a nice introductory spreadsheet, or WordStar 3.x, or any of the forerunners of today’s megaprograms. If you want a limited but comfortable set of features, you’re forced to look into odder and odder corners of the market. Laptop owners trying to avoid the weight penalty of hard disk drives are at peril, as are users with meager needs and/or little interest in becoming power users.

I’m really dismayed by what all this means for those people new to computing. Those of us who have been around for a while accept the welter of new functions without a sigh, but we can handle it. We’re capable of ignoring unnecessary kitchen-sink features or deciding when an upgrade makes sense and when to pass. However, the feature wars have created programs that can be pretty daunting to the neophyte. Yes, software is easier to learn today than ever before, but there’s a lot more to learn.

So what are the repercussions? Is the computer industry inadvertently setting up barriers that block its own growth? Is too much attention being paid to sophisticated doodads and not enough to simplicity and elegance? It’s been so long since I was a novice that I’m not sure anymore. But I do notice that whenever an absolute beginner asks me what programs to buy, I keep wishing that some of the products of a few years ago were still available.

Some companies (distressingly few) solve this dilemma by providing downscaled variants of their powerhouse products or by developing junior-level programs. These are good moves. I’d also like to see some older products remain on the shelves, even after they’ve been superseded by newer, hotter, and bigger versions. We need more tiers of software functionality, particularly at the simple, user-friendly level. Without the software equivalent of a welcome mat, the industry will risk turning away those making their first tentative steps into computing.

Some Examples
More II for the Macintosh and WordStar Professional 5.0 in the MS-DOS world bring this phenomenon into sharp focus. More II is a brilliant package, combining outlining with presentation graphics and word processing. I stand in awe of the...
programming skills of the Winer brothers, Dave and Peter, who took the basic idea of an outlining tool and refined it into this amazing product.

But it has become so powerful, so flexible, and so enormous that you can spend weeks trying to figure out everything it can do. More II is the slickest tool I've ever seen for creating and organizing a slide show with graphics, whether you output it as 35mm slides or project it as computer screens. There are built-in tree and bullet charts with draw-style graphics, editing capabilities, installable style libraries, dissolves and wipes, and a timed execution facility for unattended presentations. On the text-handling side, More II has added style sheets, a spelling checker, true headers and footers, page breaks, and a print-preview feature.

Also, More II no longer restricts outline headlines to one line of text, effectively freeing you from the constraints of the indented outline format. And, of course, the program retains its predecessors' outline-manipulation features: cloning, mark and gather, time stamping, calculation, and so on. As I said, it's wondrous stuff.

However, using More II to cobble up a little outline, perhaps to organize your thoughts before sitting down to write a report, is like using low-yield nuclear weapons to rid your house of termites. The screen is awash with new teeny cryptic symbols. Endless menus lead to endless submenus. Understanding the More II library format and how to use it is an afternoon in itself. The scope of this program has vastly outstripped the scale of the job it was originally intended to do.

I wrote about WordStar Professional 5.0 in January, so I'll skip some of the gory details. Suffice it to say that my old standby now has the best print-preview screens in MS-DOS, a variety of interfaces (including pull-down menus), automatic reformatting, direct import of spreadsheet and database files, windows, macros, a selection of new commands for font control on laser printers, and much more. Although it is still identifiable as a word processor, it's a far cry from the familiar product I first began using many years ago.

Both More II and WordStar Professional 5.0 are excellent programs, highly recommended. Yet after a few months with each of them, I went back to the previous versions, More 1.1c and WordStar 4.0. I found I had little use for most of the new stuff, and it got in the way more than it helped. Further, both programs had lost the indefinable feel that had characterized their ancestors.

The rap on low-cost ink-jet technology has always been that you can't get good print quality without special paper. As ink-jet ink is still technically a liquid when it hits the paper, it has been recommended that you use stock with high absorption characteristics. Until the introduction of the Diconix cartridge, you had only two choices: clay-coated paper, which absorbs ink without much spreading at the edges of the dots, or ultra-cheap, highly absorbent paper that allows so much spreading that printouts look like the lines on the eye chart below the last one that you can read. Ordinary paper was out of the question; unab­sorbed ink remaining on the surface would smudge the instant you touched it.

I fell in love with Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet printer before it was officially unveiled (and Hewlett-Packard insiders were still calling it "Vesuvius"). It was small and quiet. Also, it didn't shake the table like a subway train passing under the building at full throttle. But the paper question kept me from adding a ThinkJet to my printer collection.

When the Diconix 150, a yet smaller portable printer based on the same disposable-cartridge technology, was introduced, I continued to raise a skeptical eyebrow. Clay-coated printer paper is not exactly a common household item.

Last month, however, I decided to take the plunge, seduced by advertisements calling the Diconix unit a "plain paper printer." It arrived with one ink cartridge and an ominous sample pack of clay-coated paper. I used a few sheets, and the output looked mar­velous. When I used plain paper, however, it was Smudge City. Irritated, I began a long series of phone calls.

What I eventually learned was that Diconix has a cartridge filled with a quick-drying ink formulation that the company calls "plain paper ink." This item is, of course, not mentioned anywhere in the materials provided with the printer. I ordered a sample, and, wonder of wonders, it worked.

It worked on every type of paper I could find in my office. It even worked on my personal letterhead, which is bright white and slick, a rough test for any printer. No smudging, period. So far, I've encountered only one type of stock that can't handle the ink: those clear plastic labels designed for photocopiers. As of yesterday, the machinegun daisy-wheel printer and the chainsaw dot-matrix printer have been banished to their original cartons in the back of the garage. I'm in printer heaven.

continued
LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA 3100 ..................................... $2759
TOSHIBA 5100 ..................................... 599
TOSHIBA 5200 ..................................... 999
NEC MULTISPEED H.O ...................... 1999
NEC ULTRALITE 1MB........................ 1899
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB........................ 999
NEC PROSPEED 386 eW/l.COMIL........... 4599
ZENITH 184 w/20MB ......................... 1469
ZENITH 286 w/20MB ............................ 999
SPARK EL .......................................... $999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20 ......................... $3899
OUAORAM J.T. FAX FOR LAPTOPS ....... $259
AMIGA 2000H.D. ................................. $1999
AMIGA 1064 5 RGB FOR ................. $279.95
AMIGA 1010 5 ORIVE ......................... $159.95
EVEREX STEP 386 IS ......................... $1999
EVEREX 386 25 MHz ......................... $1999
APPLE II GS COMPUTER PACKAGE .... $1449
APPLE II GS COMPUTER PACKAGE .... $1449
PACKAGES APPLE II+ w/Toppy Drive 8" Monitor $599
APPLE II GS COMPUTER PACKAGE .... $1449

AST BRAYO 280
MODEL 20 HARD DRIVE PKG. ............... $1249
MODEL 20 Hard Drive ....................... $349
MODEL 20 Hard Drive ........................ $349
MODEL 20 Hard Drive ........................ $349

SPEED便捷

NEC POWERMATE 1

IBM XT PACKAGE w/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES $849
IBM AT w/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES ............. $999

PERSONAL SYSTEM II

IBM 386 SX 2MB RAM ....................... $2399
IBM 386 SX 2MB RAM ....................... $2399
IBM 386 SX 2MB RAM ....................... $2399

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000 ......................................... $16149
NX-1000 ......................................... $16149

EPSON

FX-1050 ........................................... $4099
FX-850 ........................................... $4099

NEC

Oki DATA KIP-1224 ................................ $4199
Oki DATA KIP-1224 ................................ $4199

MPS 50 ............................ $13599
MPS 55 ............................ $13599

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MODELS

IBM AT II ........................................................................ $1629
IBM AT II ........................................................................ $1629

VENDEX HEADSTART III

5.25" Floppy Drive ............................. $2399
5.25" Floppy Drive ............................. $2399
5.25" Floppy Drive ............................. $2399

PARADE TIED CARDS.. IN STOCK ...

Costs change without notice. All equipment is sold as is. Customer assumes all risk inherent in the use of electronic equipment and software. Assumptions and neither the Burroughs Corp., Nor IBM is responsible for any consequential or indirect damages. Price in effect at time of publication, subject to change without notice. IBM's standard warranty is one year parts and labor. IBM and other well-known brands are registered trademarks of the respective owners. The description of the product features may vary from the actual product. Please call for details.
Introducing the Smallest 80386 based PC Compatible Single Board Computer
Only 4" x 6"
Quark/PC® II
- VGA® Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Controller
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory and more
To order or enquire call us today:
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 745-7214 FAX (416) 745-6792
174 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2

Distributors
Germany - Tech Team (06074) 98031 FAX (06074) 90248
Italy & Southern Europe - NSC Italia (0331) 256-624 FAX (0331) 256-018
U.K. - Denton Ltd (01925) 75331 FAX (01925) 71017
Australia - Asp Microcomputers (03) 500-6228 FAX (03) 500-9461
Denmark - Ingeniortorget (02) 440488 FAX (02) 440745
Finland - Digipoint (3580) 757 1711 FAX (3580) 757 0844
Norway - AD Elektronikk (09) 877110 FAX (09) 875990
Sweden - (040) 97 10 90 FAX (040) 13 90 38

megatel

OS/2 or DOS?
MultiBoot is the answer.

From BYTEWEEK/Feb. 6, 1989

...Bolt Systems has come out with a program that does away with the dual-boot problem. And at $49, MultiBoot will be an essential utility for any OS/2 user...

MultiBoot is simple, foolproof, and it works flawlessly.
It's an example of a much-needed utility that fills a niche, a niche that will widen as more users take up OS/2. We recommend it.*

TO ORDER:
Send $49.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling (check or money order to:
MultiBoot, Bolt Systems, Inc.
4340 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

*Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

APPLICATIONS PLUS

These Diconix cartridges cost $11.95 a pop, produce about 500 pages in draft-quality mode, and work in the ThinkJet, the Diconix 150 and 300, and the General Computer WriteMove printer for Macintosh users. Reproduction is not quite as glorious as you'll obtain with clay-coated paper or with a 24-pin near-letter-quality dot-matrix printer, but for routine work, this arrangement can't be beat.

For the Birds
The odd product of the month—possibly of the year—is BirdSongs! from Corrales Software. It's a Macintosh package, and the name says it all. For $45, you get a resource file of digitized birdcalls and two programs with which to play them—a stand-alone application and a disk-accessory version. BirdSongs! is designed to let you play sounds in the background, either with MultiFinder or without it. When you adjust sliders to set maximum and minimum intervals for playback and choose an assortment of songs from the menu, you can have a bunch of birds merrily twittering while you work.

Author Loren Cobb explains that the sound-generation capabilities of the Mac are ideally suited for reproducing high-frequency noises. A quick check with an impartial panel of experts (my cats) certifies the validity of this claim; these judges responded to BirdSongs! with noticeable interest and ear-twitching. The songs are quite attractive to human ears as well. I heard none of the unpleasant clicks and hissing that characterize many other collections of digitized sounds; the overall effect is delightful.

BirdSongs! contains the sounds of 17 North American birds, mostly thrushes, wrens, and catbirds. If you're so minded, you can build your own resource files for the program using any digitized sounds; simple instructions are included in the short manual. Or for $15 each, Corrales Software will sell you other sound files, including Southwestern birds and animals, birds and monkeys of Madagascar, and (my favorite) arctic wolves. Just the thing to perk up a dull day at the office.

Recommended if you fancy this sort of thing.

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can contact him on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Figuring Out CONFIG.SYS

The file that configures your OS/2 system has grown up since its DOS days.

You're witnessing computer journalism history. Up until now, I did much of my work under OS/2 but wrote my columns with a DOS-based text editor. This month's column was produced entirely under OS/2.

I'm writing it with the SideKick Notepad. This isn't my editor of choice, but I'm sure the Borland people would be the first to say that it's not intended for writing a 1500-word document. The speed is not great, but Notepad seems to keep up with my typing unless virtual memory is activated — then it can take seconds for what I've keyed to show on the screen.

This is just another example of something I've said before: Avoid the virtual memory feature of OS/2, if you can. Here's how to tell if you've activated virtual memory: An action that should not affect the disk drive causes the drive light to go on. Consider the drive light your "buy some more memory now" light.

Another oddity about Notepad is that it uses a large monospace Courier font. Courier is easy to read, but the 55 columns remind me of the 1981 IBM programs that were all written to run on the lowest common denominator of the time — a 40-column screen.

This month, I'll finish the discussion of building and setting up a Presentation Manager-ready system.

In previous columns, I've discussed how to assemble the hardware that you'll need to run IBM's PM. Then I discussed how to install OS/2 and what files are on your disk once the installation has been completed. In this column, I'll show you how to set up CONFIG.SYS.

Listing 1 shows a typical CONFIG.SYS file under OS/2. Many of these commands will look familiar to the knowledgeable DOS user. PROTSHELL tells the system where to find the user shell program (COMMAND.COM under DOS, PM under OS/2 1.1).

SHELL does the same thing that it did under DOS. In fact, it affects only the DOS mode session (what used to be called the compatibility box). As under DOS, you may have to modify SHELL if you face "out of environment space" errors. Just add the /es:nnn option, where nnn is the size in bytes of space to allocate for environment strings, which are short pieces of information put in an area called the environment. The environment is accessible from a program.

SET PATH and SET DPATH show that, under OS/2, you can put your environment strings in CONFIG.SYS. For example, to tell Microsoft Word that you have a VGA display, you could put the following line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file under DOS:

SET VGA=YES

The SET command places values in the environment string space. In this case, of course, the VGA=YES doesn't mean anything to any other program but Word (and, perhaps, some other Microsoft programs).

Finding the Path

PATH and DPATH refer, as in DOS, to the sequence of subdirectories searched to find programs and data, respectively. PROMPT is essentially the same as in DOS. The fourth SET command, COMSPEC, will also be familiar to the DOS technician. COMSPEC gives the path of the command-line interpreter. Under DOS, the command-line interpreter is COMMAND.COM. Under OS/2, it's called CMD.EXE.
**BBS Sysops**

Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area? Are your subscribers interested in Microcomputers? Listen to this!

**Announcing the Bulletin Board Exchange**

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of MicroBYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. Bulletin Board Exchange/MicroBYTES is a custom package of news and features designed especially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshes, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari Sts, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

All this is just $49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just $69.

If you call BIX direct, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only $2/hour on evenings and weekends and $8/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just $15 a month.

**Subscribe today.**

**BIX**

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

800-227-2993

In NH 603-924-7681

---

**OS/2 NOTEBOOK**

LIBPATH, an important new command, tells OS/2 where to find its dynamic link libraries. In the case of my CONFIG.SYS, I have the usual OS/2 DLLs, which, you will recall from last month, are placed in the \OS2\DLL subdirectory by the IBM installation program. The \OS2\DLL subdirectory comes first on my LIBPATH. SideKick requires DLLs, so LIBPATH must point to the C:\SIDEKICK subdirectory.

Finally, I have some utilities—I've mentioned ALIAS, a command-line editor, for example—that require DLLs. Those DLLs all go in my \XOS2 (extra OS/2) subdirectory. There is no environment string for LIBPATH, because Microsoft doesn't want you confusing the operating system by changing LIBPATHs in midsession. Just imagine the confusion if you inadvertently took, say, the DLLs for the video driver off the LIBPATH.

BUFFERS is the same as in DOS. DISKCACHE creates and sizes a hard disk drive cache, a function similar to BUFFERS.

Allocating Memory to Resources

MAXWAIT and THREADS control the multitasking environment. I discussed MAXWAIT in my November 1988 column. THREADS just sets the maximum number of simultaneous threads of execution. The IBM installation procedure sets them at 128, but 64 will work just fine. Strangely enough, even the minimum value, 32, seems to work, despite claims from several sources that 48 is the practical minimum. Lowering the number of threads frees up 2K bytes per thread. Dropping THREADS to 64 will recover 128K bytes of RAM.

PROTECTONLY tells OS/2 whether or not to create a DOS mode session. PROTECTONLY=YES means don't run real-mode (DOS) programs (i.e., don't create a DOS mode session). Confused? Me, too. Just remember that PROTECTONLY=YES means no DOS mode session, and PROTECTONLY=NO means go ahead and set one up. The default is NO.

RMSIZE tells OS/2 how much memory to allocate to the DOS mode session. The default is 640K bytes.

MEMMAN and SWAPPATH control the memory manager under OS/2. MEMMAN's first parameter is either SWAP or NOSWAP, which controls virtual memory. As you'd expect, NOSWAP says, "Don't do virtual memory." SWAP, the default, allows virtual memory to be activated when real memory overflows.

The second parameter is either MOVE or NOMOVE. It does for your RAM what a product like Disk Optimizer or Norton SpeedDisk does for your hard disk drive: eliminates fragmentation. Because OS/2 is a multitasking operating system, it must allocate and deallocate areas of memory to specific tasks as they are created and destroyed. MEMMAN=MOVE or NOMOVE is used to tell OS/2 continued

---

**Listing 1:** A typical CONFIG.SYS file under OS/2.

```
SET PATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\;C:\xos2
SET DPATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\;
SET PROMPT=$1[$p]
SET CONSPEC=C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
PROTSHELL=C:\OS2\PSHELL.EXE C:\OS2\OS2.INI C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
SHELL=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM /P
LIBPATH=C:\OS2\DLL;C:\;C:\SIDEKICK;C:\xos2
BUFFERS=30
DISKCACHE=128
MAXWAIT=64
THREADS=64
PROTECTONLY=NO
RMSIZE=640
MEMMAN=SWAP,MOVE
SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM 10000
BREAK=OFF
PCONS=16,8
COUNTRY=001,C:\OS2\SYSTEM\COUNTRY.SYS
DEVINFO=SCRT,EGA,C:\OS2\VIOBEX.DCP
DEVICE=C:\OS2\EGA.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\POINTDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\MOUSE04.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\PMDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\CON01.SYS
```

---

*BYTE • JULY 1989*
Now you can boldly go where no IBM compatible laptop to desktop file transfer system has gone before.

With FastLynx, the new file transfer system from the developers of the highly acclaimed Fastwire II. FastLynx conveniently and accurately copies files, directories, and complete disks at warp speed (up to more than 500,000 baud in parallel mode or 200,000 baud in serial mode).

What's more, FastLynx offers a simple point-and-shoot split screen mode, a form mode to create routine macros, and a command mode to write batch files and execute advanced commands.

No matter what planet you're from, FastLynx is easy to use. Just connect the cable, load the software, and you're ready to go. A convenient upload feature even transfers FastLynx to remote systems without the use of diskettes.

FastLynx. There's not a more impressive transfer system in the world. That is, this world.
whether it's kosher to move memory blocks in order to keep all the allocated regions together and all the deallocated regions together.

Imagine what a problem this must be for the operating-system designer: You've got to move memory blocks while the programs are running without damaging these programs. That's like trying to tune a car while it's traveling down the highway. Most of us will use MEMMAN=MOVE, although if you've got lots of memory to burn and don't start and stop many applications, you might squeeze some extra performance from your machine with NOMOVE.

SWAPPATH does two jobs. First, it tells the swapper where to put the temporary virtual memory storage files. SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM just names the subdirectory in which to put the swap files. Under OS/2 1.1 only, it also restricts the growth of the swap files. Now you can tell the swapper to leave some room free with the second parameter of the SWAPPATH command. SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM 10000 tells OS/2 that it can use the disk for virtual storage, but that it must leave 10,000K bytes free at all times. If you don't do that, the swapper's temporary files can grow to fill the disk, as I've discussed in previous columns.

Finishing Up

The remaining commands are fairly straightforward. BREAK and FCBS behave exactly as under DOS. COUNTRY is the same as under the later versions of DOS—an international device-support command. It tells OS/2 things like what character is used to prefix currency amounts, what format currency is reported in (e.g., in the U.S., it's floating point with two decimal places), and collation sequence.

It also covers date format. For example, in the U.S., we report month/day/year. Set the country for the United Kingdom, and you get the more logical day/month/year. Unlike other .SYS files, COUNTRY.SYS needn't be in the root directory. If you live in the U.S. or English-speaking Canada, you needn't even include the statement.

DEVINFO is another international support command. It supports foreign-language character sets for the screen, keyboard, or printer. The example here is a support command for the screen.

Finally, there are the device drivers. The first one, EGA.SYS, matters only for the DOS mode session. The next three—POINTDD.SYS, MOUSEA04-.SYS, and PMDD.SYS—supply mouse support. The last one, COM01.SYS, drives the serial ports. And remember not to put the COM01.SYS driver before the mouse drivers if you have a serial mouse. If OS/2 sees the serial mouse driver first, it allocates all the serial ports to COM-port status. By the time OS/2 sees the serial mouse driver, the serial ports are all taken, and it can't recognize the mouse.

Believe it or not, that's a basic OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file. That will get you started; you can dig into the IBM manuals for more.

Mark Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Discover Parallel Processing!

Monoputer/2®
The World's Most Popular
Transputer Development System

Since 1986, the MicroWay Monoputer has become the favorite transputer development system, with thousands in use worldwide. Monoputer/2 extends the original design from 2 to 16 megabytes and adds an enhanced DMA powered interface. The board can be used to develop code for transputer networks or can be linked with other Monputers or Quadputers to build a transputer network. It can be powered by the 20 MHz T414 or T800 or the new 25 MHz T425 or T800.

Parallel Languages
Fortran and C Make Porting a Snap!

Microway stocks parallel languages from 3L, Logical Systems and Inmos. These include one Fortran, two C's, Oceam, Pascal, and our own Prolog. We also stock the NAG libraries for the T800 and Rockfield's structural and thermal finite element package. A single T800 node costs $2,000, yet has the power of a $10,000 386/1167 system. Isn't it time you considered porting your Fortran or C application to the transputer?

Quadputer™
Mainframe Power
For Your PC!

MicroWay's Quadputer is the most versatile multiple transputer board on the market today. Each processor can have 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of local memory. In addition, two or more Quadputers can be linked together with ribbon cables to build large systems. One MicroWay customer reduced an 8 hour mainframe analysis to 15 minutes with five Quadputers, giving him real-time control of his business.

For further information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support staff at (508) 746-7341.

World Leader in PC Numerics
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400 Germany 069-75-1428
DESQview2.2 and DESQview 386. The multitasking, windowing environments that work with your favorite software.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.

Introducing DESQview 2.2
And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:
Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance “on the fly.” Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Database and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang: less bytes
While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2’s with extended, EMS 3.2 (Aboveboard), EMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and

DESQview lets you run your favorite programs in windows side-by-side. PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And DESQview actually increases memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.

Introducing DESQview 386
For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2). DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs. All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against “misbehaved” programs.

Promise and performance
And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen. Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

Our story gets better and better
If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why GE, Ford, Aetna, Monsanto, and so many other major corporations use DESQview.
And why PC Magazine twice gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for “The Best Alternative to PS/2,” why readers of InfoWorld voted DESQview “Product of the Year” three times. Why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen “Best PC Environment” in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest, and just won their “Professional Solutions” Award.
DESQview lets you have it all now.
QEMM.
Break the
640K barrier
for $59.95

Your 80386 PC, IBM Personal System/2 Model 80, PC or AT with 80386 add-in board, as well as your IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 or 60 can all break through the DOS 640K barrier. Now you can have maximum use of your memory—whether you have one megabyte or 32—with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager. All without having to purchase special expanded memory boards.

QEMM uses hidden features within your existing memory to make it compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.

Now you can run colossal spreadsheets, databases, and CAD models designed for expanded memory, using Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Paradox, AutoCAD, Excel and more.

And if you’d like to use these programs all together—multitasking beyond 640K—QEMM works with our popular DESQview multitasking environment.

If you are one of the 12 million or so 8086, 8086 or 80286 PC users who feel left out, don’t despair. We have options that let you keep your computer and favorite programs and give you today what the newest PCs and operating systems are promising for the future.

Visit your dealer for more information on barrier-breaking Quarterdeck products.

DESQview API Tool Kit.

API Reference Manual
The key to the power of the DESQview API, our Reference Manual contains all you need to know to write Assembly Language programs that take full advantage of DESQview’s capabilities. And there’s an ‘include’ file with symbols and macros to aid you in development.

API C Library
Here are C language interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports the Lattice* C, Metaware* C, Microsoft C, and Turbo C compilers for all memory models. Included with the C Library package is the API Reference Manual and source code for the library.

API Pascal Library
The Pascal library provides interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports Turbo Pascal V4.0 and V5.0 compilers. Included are the API Reference Manual, source code for the library, and example programs.

API Debugger
The DESQview API Debugger is an interactive tool enabling the API programmer to trace and single step through API calls from several concurrently running DESQview-specific programs. Trace information is reported symbolically along with the program counter, registers, and stack at the time of the call. Trace conditions can be specified so that only calls of interest are reported.

API Panel Designer
This interactive tool helps you design windows, menus, help screens, error messages, and forms. It includes an editor that lets you construct an image of your panel using simple commands to enter, edit, copy, and move text, as well as draw lines and boxes. You can then define the characteristics of the window that will contain the panel, such as its position, size, and title. Finally, you can specify the locations and types of fields in the panel.

The Panel Designer automatically generates all the DESQview API data streams necessary to display and take input from your panel. These data streams may be grouped into panel libraries and stored on disk or as part of your program.

More Tools are Coming
Quarterdeck is committed to adding tools as needed by our users. To that end we have been working with Ashton Tate and Buzzwords International on dBASE III and dBASE IV translators. And in the works, we have BASIC and DOS Extender libraries.
ONE COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM THAT MAKES ALL OF OUR INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE?
I CALL THAT UNLIKELY.

They call it TERM.

TERM runs identically under DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, BTOS and MAC?
TERM is keystroke-for-keystroke compatible across all of our different computer systems and offers features like automatically restartable file transfers, data compression and CRC error detection.

But, can it be customized?
TERM's built-in script language is so sophisticated that it allows exact solutions to be tailored to our specific needs. In fact, there are over 25 pre-built scripts provided for solving problems like unattended file transfers, remote system polling, and error logging. TERM script allows building customized menus, data entry screens and pop-up windows designed for your unique applications.

And it talks to non-TERM systems?
Fluently. TERM comes with nine protocols and thirteen terminal emulations... that's enough to communicate with a wide variety of different systems.

DEC Terminal Emulation?
Wait till you see it. TERM's VT220 emulator meets the needs of all of our divisions by providing exact VT220 and VT102 emulation on all terminals. We've got full graphics character support even under Unix...not to mention Televideo, SCO color console and the other emulations.

Where did you find it?
1 called: 801-268-3088

5284 South 320 West, Suite C134 Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 268-3088
What do you do when your hard disk goes down and takes your data with it?

If I asked you to name the element of your computer system that is worth the greatest amount of money to your business, what would you say? Most people would pick an expensive CPU or perhaps a network file server. And they’d be wrong. In any business that depends on a computer, the most valuable component is the information contained in the computer's storage, not the hardware itself. If you have your business and accounting records on the computer, the operation of your business depends on your having access to the information. This is compounded if your product also exists on the computer, as it well might if you have a consulting company or programming shop.

Whether your company depends on a mainframe or on a personal computer doesn’t matter. What does matter is that mainframe users usually have a full-time staff assigned to keep the information safe and available. Businesses that depend on personal computers usually don’t have such a staff. As a result, data backups don’t always happen, and when they do happen, they may be defective or stored improperly.

Without timely, complete backups, your business may well depend on the mechanical health of a $200 hard disk. One day you may find that a thunderstorm the night before fried the electronics in your disk. Or you may find something less dramatic, such as drive C suddenly not being available any more.

Coping with the message “Invalid drive specification” when you try to use your hard disk is no fun. It’s no fun even if you have complete backups, but it’s a lot less fun if you haven’t been as faithful as you should have been. Fortunately, help is available.

Depending on the nature of the problem, you can send your hard disk to a company that specializes in data recovery, or you can buy software and try to do it yourself. Some problems, such as a hard disk that’s been fried by lightning or dropped, or that seems to have suffered some mechanical or electronic failure, will require you to send the drive out. Others, including scrambled directories and file structures, can be done by you or sent out. The choice there depends on your skill and confidence.

Major Surgery

When something really awful happens—your computer catches fire or falls from a window or something—you have little hope of recovering the data yourself. In times like these, you will need to call a professional data recovery service that can actually rebuild a hard disk to the extent necessary to remove the information that’s on it. One of the clear leaders in this field is Ontrack Data Recovery.

Ontrack has been known to extract data from disks that have been in fires, have had their electronics fried, or have simply suffered from mistakes on the part of their operators. Because it has a clean room, Ontrack Data Recovery can take your hard drive apart to repair it, if necessary. Ontrack can even move the hard disk platters from one drive to another to get the data off.

Of course, most failures are not quite so catastrophic, and most of Ontrack’s business comes from problems with head alignment and from failure in the electronics. Ontrack says that it will turn a data recovery job around in as few as three days.

Workman & Associates, long a respected supplier of software for personal computers, has recently expanded its services to include data recovery. It takes
Disks that are not physically damaged but have lost their data through electronic or operator problems.

Both Ontrack and Workman & Associates use a variety of commercial and proprietary software tools to recover the information from a disk. For competitive reasons, neither company will reveal what those tools are, but they do agree on one item: Patience is the most important part of the process.

While I couldn’t find out exactly what Ontrack and Workman & Associates do to recover scrambled or lost data from disks, I could at least get some ideas about Ontrack. Ontrack Computer Systems, the parent company of Ontrack Data Recovery, sells a set of data recovery and disk management tools called DOSutils, which combines data recovery with hard disk diagnosis, formatting, and optimization.

Unfortunately, DOSutils was thrown off by the hard disk and controller combination I had in the Cheetah 386. This is an ESDI controller with 4 megabytes of cache from Distributed Processing Technology.

With the ever-growing list of mass storage vendors, how do you choose the company that will best meet your mass storage needs?

Consider this: Storage Dimensions has specialized engineering and marketing teams dedicated to designing comprehensive mass storage solutions for your operating environment. Whether it’s DOS, NetWare* or Macintosh* — hard disk or optical.

In fact, we design, build and support the broadest range of high-performance mass storage subsystems in the industry.

A Complete Solution From Start To Finish.

Many so-called storage subsystems are really no more than a collection of third party components thrown together in a box. At Storage Dimensions, we design our plug-and-play subsystems using a “total systems” approach.

We start by developing our own software, firmware and host adapters. Which lets us achieve the highest performance and reliability in the industry.

We also engineer and test all components to ensure they work together in your application environment.

And we finish the job with responsive service and knowledgeable technical support.

What Makes A Total Storage Solutions Company?

- Completely Integrated Solutions
- High-Quality Disk Drives
- Software Support for Novell* DOS & Macintosh*
- In-House Controller Design
- All Components Tested as a System
- Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support
- Comprehensive, Easy-To-Use Documentation
- Full One-Year System-Level Warranty
- Financially Strong Company
- Support for AT* Bus, Micro Channel™ & Macintosh

Total Storage Solutions.
Clearly, there are many ways to recover your data if you need to.

The Norton Utilities were not thrown off by the Cheetah 386 and its Priam disk and ESDI controller. For some reason, though, the package did seem temporarily confused by the existence of a second hard disk in my Zenith Z-248, although I was able to overcome the problem.

The Norton Utilities are designed to allow easy access to any spot on your hard disk. This is good in that you can correct anything, but you do have to know what you’re doing. It’s easy to make a mistake, but that’s the price you pay for the power you need to recover your data. The Norton Utilities also have a solid selection of disk management software that will reduce file fragmentation, check for sectors that are going bad, and the like.

Of course, these capabilities are also in Mace Utilities, which have been around nearly as long as Norton. Paul Mace was the first to market a program that would restore a hard disk that had been formatted. This used to be a common problem until the format programs were changed to make it harder to do. The Mace Utilities also include a data

continued
Finally... a low cost, high speed copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes!

Attach a Victory V2000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Apple/Macintosh enter one or more copy jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes—up to 140 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than a minute.

Copy Formats Flawlessly.
Victory's Auto-Dup™ software copies different formats or you can build your own format. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting diskettes into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing.
The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Hard Drive Back-Up, Serial Numbered and Custom Label Printing.

Victory Enterprises Technology, Inc.
Victory Plaza
1011 E. 50th Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728

Finally... a low cost, high speed copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes!

Hard Drive Back-Up, Serial Numbered and Custom Label Printing.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a consulting editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
THE EXPANDED MEMORY BUILDER

TC!POWER

EXPANDED MEMORY SOFTWARE

Now you can build Expanded Memory that MS-DOS can use, from your unused extended memory, free hard disk space or both. Eliminating the need for expensive expanded memory boards.

TC!Power lets you gain more memory on your PC and portable computer for today's larger programs. Don't let your unused extended memory or free hard disk space in your computer go to waste. Let TC!Power convert it into Expanded Memory that MS DOS can exploit.

This new and exciting product, TC!Power, will let you add enormous amounts of memory to your system, thereby optimizing the use of your machine's hidden resources.

TC!Power breaks the 640kb DOS barrier and eliminates the out of memory and memory full messages when running today's bigger programs that use the Lotus / Intel / Microsoft EMS specifications like Lotus 123, Symphony, Quattro, SideKick Plus, Auto Cad and Harvard Graphics.

TC!Power accomplishes the task of building EMS memory for computers with only 640K of RAM by turning free hard disk space into expanded memory. Memory that DOS can use.

TC!Power also senses unused extended memory on AT 286 and 386 computers and converts this extended memory into usable expanded memory. If needed, additional expanded memory can be built from free hard disk space and added to the already converted memory.

TC!Power is easy to use and easy to learn, designed for the non-experienced and intermediate user. Its installation and configuration program are completely automatic and menu driven with context sensitive help always available at the touch of a key.

As more and more programs grow in size, expanded memory will almost become a necessity. TC!Power has been developed to create all the expanded memory you will need at an affordable price, thereby eliminating the need to purchase an expanded memory board costing $500.00 to $1,000.00 dollars or more.

A TAKE CHARGE!* PRODUCT

$79.95 Plus $5.00 Shipping and Handling

Major Credit Cards Accepted

Tel 201-786-6878 / FAX 201-786-5868

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers copyright 1989 Compufix. All rights reserved.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card
FLEXSCAN® 9070S, PC Hi-Res
That Looks Like a Million.

The FLEXSCAN 9070 Multiple Scan monitor is of course compatible with other multi-scans, but includes improvements that will give you the professional edge which is the mark of a good investment. You can extend your multi-scan range from 20kHz to 50kHz in practical terms. This means that, at the 48-50 kHz range, you can make use of PC CAD/CAE capabilities at a resolution of up to 1024 dots X 768 lines. The FLEXSCAN 9070 takes advantage of non-interlace high resolution signal as high as 1024 x 768 to provide you with a flicker free display at much brightness. You can also use the 9070 with IBM PS/2 or VGA compatible boards at a high resolution mode like 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768 (non-interlace). The FLEXSCAN 9070 provides a 16-inch screen, large enough for CAD/CAE and 3-D projections, yet small enough to fit comfortably into your home work space.

Also, for your convenience, all controls and switches, including the alternate video input, are located within easy reach on the front panel. The FLEXSCAN 9070 is compatible with a wide range of IBM, Apple, and other products, allowing you to use all of today's popular programs---at a resolution that looks like a million.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

NANAO®
NANAO USA CORPORATION
23510 TELO AVE., SUITE 5 TORRANCE, CA 90505
PHONE (213) 325-5202 FAX (213) 530-1679

1024 dots X 768 lines Graphics (Non-interlace)
AutoCAD
The Mac provides new ways to handle engineering and scientific courseware

Courseware (or computer software that helps you learn) used to be called computer-aided instruction (CAI) or computer-enhanced instruction (CEI). That's because courseware used to mean mostly drill and practice—learning by rote. Pretty simple stuff, really. Even well-developed CAI software, like the mainframe-based Plato system from the University of Illinois, relied heavily on drill and practice to drive home its lessons.

However, in the last couple of years, what defines courseware has broadened considerably, as techniques borrowed from AI, multimedia, and learning research have been increasingly applied to this field. The Macintosh has helped accelerate these changes, especially in science and engineering courseware, where software that takes an exploratory approach to teaching has emerged from colleges and universities.

Almost from the beginning, the Macintosh has been a natural platform for the development and use of computer courseware. The Mac has always had the basic capabilities that courseware demands: a high-resolution screen and excellent graphics primitives that permit a user interface with icons, windows, and scroll bars; a mouse; and decent sound facilities. With the emergence of the modular Mac II family, Apple has further improved its courseware platform. The Macs in this family provide color, as well as bigger screens, more memory, faster processors and FPUs, and better sound than their compact cousins. These new features, plus NuBus slots that let you plug in peripheral cards suitable for data acquisition and real-time control, make them suitable for science and engineering courseware.

The Medium Is the Message
Most Mac science and engineering courseware is written strictly for the Mac. In other words, the Mac forms a single-medium learning platform for the courseware student. Over the next few years, however, you'll see a greater use of multimedia-based science and engineering courseware. Such software will incorporate visual and acoustic information from nontraditional sources like videodisk (laser disk), videotape, interactive video (CD-I), compact disk video (CD-V), CD-ROM, and 35mm slides.

One of the strongest boosters of multimedia-based courseware has been Apple. Almost from the start, Bill Atkinson and others at Apple envisioned HyperCard as having many uses in courseware authoring and development. Because HyperCard and HyperTalk are reasonably easy to learn and are bundled with every Mac, there has been a considerable incentive among potential science and engineering courseware authors to take advantage of them. With HyperCard 1.2's CD-ROM control facilities, science and engineering courseware developed using HyperCard now has a suitable medium for the storage of large files often needed by simulations and analysis programs.

CD-ROM may also prove to be an excellent medium for the distribution of ambitious and large-scale courseware in medicine, electrical engineering, and biological sciences. Some courseware has already been developed for these disciplines, but one problem has always been including enough descriptive data to teach a detailed technical discipline.

CD-ROM could also solve the data-and-software-dissemination problem for interdisciplinary science and engineering courseware, where techniques from these fields are applied to the analysis...
and understanding of subject matter from the humanities and social sciences. Often, the knowledge base for good interdisciplinary software are lexicons or concordances of millions of words or the original texts themselves. Before CD-ROM, the solution was to build such courseware around very small textual or visual samples. Since a CD-ROM disk has a capacity of over 650 megabytes, science and engineering interdisciplinary courseware authors can create applications based on the real data, not on some sketchy samples or tiny extracts.

While the Mac is being used in junior high schools and high schools, most of the science and engineering courseware already developed for the Mac is pitched at the college student. Courseware under development at most universities also starts with the college student in mind.

**Courseware Developers**

Although some science and engineering courseware is developed and sold by commercial software vendors, most of the courseware used in higher education comes from within the schools. The reasons that both the developers and the consumers of this type of courseware come from the same institutions are simple. First, only the universities truly know their pedagogical needs, especially in the technical disciplines. Second, home-grown software can be developed under the auspices of federal grants (especially from the National Science Foundation) and local university grants, which pay for the development costs. Once the software has been developed for a local university market, it's easy to sell to other universities through mechanisms provided by the Apple University Consortium (AUC) and Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange.

The AUC now consists of 30 institutions. Among its other functions, it shares information and development efforts on courseware development and the use of multimedia within courseware units as an instructional aid. Information about current AUC science and engineering courseware developments can be found in the quarterly journal *Wheels for the Mind*, which is available to anyone interested in educational computing. *Wheels* does a good job of chronicling the individual courseware development efforts at AUC schools, while also focusing on special courseware-related topics. The Fall 1988 issue, for example, incorporated articles on multimedia in education, hypertext in teaching, medical instruction on the Mac, and software engineering courseware.

**Authoring Systems**

As I mentioned earlier, much of the early CAI software belonged in the drill-and-practice category before the introduction of the Macintosh. Part of the reason was that the programmers who created CAI software were often not subject-matter or pedagogy specialists. They got the job by virtue of their programming experience. This scenario started to change around the introduction of the IBM PC (1981), when several software vendors introduced computer courseware authoring packages that did not require specialized programming knowledge for their effective use. One of the most popular of these early courseware authoring programs was McGraw-Hill's Course Authoring System, running under DOS.

On the Mac, the availability of authoring systems like Telerobotic's Course Builder has helped push the development of science and engineering courseware. Course Builder uses a flowchart metaphor to allow scientists and engineers, who may not be familiar with CAI teaching techniques or know much about courseware creation, to create stand-alone courseware in their fields.

Course Builder is really a visual language (not unlike Mainstay's V.I.P. language) that is incorporated into a full-blown system encompassing a graphics editor, animation capabilities, sound, presentation tools, real-time calculation abilities, and a true Mac interface for all courseware created. Automatic branching facilities make it easy for authors to keep their lessons interesting without getting sidetracked into CAI model testing. Course Builder also generates a record for each student who uses a created application, so you can track students' progress.

A companion product to Course Builder, called Video Builder, allows the courseware author to control full-motion video or 35mm slide sources for display on appropriate Mac II color screens, separate video monitors, or slide projection screens. Video Builder can control videocassette player/recorders, laser disk players, or slide projectors to introduce additional visual or sound elements into a course created with Course Builder. Video Builder is especially useful for providing ancillary visual material to support the main points of any courseware lesson.

A good example of this might be a courseware program that teaches students about the basic techniques for VLSI design. While it's necessary for students to master the symbols, electronic methods, and logical basis for VLSI design (which your courseware would presumably facilitate), you can add tremendously to the learning experience by including video selections of the actual fabrication of VLSI chips or a discussion by professional VLSI engineers about the practical problems of the field.
Everex
Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Set up utility in ROM
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC
Call for your configuration

Everex
Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz
Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC
Call

AST
AST 286 model 140X .............. 2350
AST 286 model 80 ................. 1495
AST 386 model 300c .............. 3195
AST 386 40 Meg .................. 3195
CARD & MONITOR EXTRA CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

WE STOCK
CITIZEN TOSHIBA PRINCETON GRAPHICS AMDEK
OKIDATA NEC SONY PC MOUSE
EVEREX WSE MICROSOFT MICE IRWIN & ARCHIVE
GOLD STAR HITACHI EVEREX TAPE BACK

SOFTWARE SPECIALS
dBase IV ....................... 455
Wordperfect .................... 239
Aldus Pagemaker ............... 479
Ventura Publisher ............. 496
Cliper .......................... 416
Quatro .......................... 145

MONITORS
Nec Multisync IIA ............ 525
Nec Multisync 3D .......... 649
Nec Multisync Plus .......... 699
Nec Multisync XL-90 ........ 2295
Samsung EGA ................ 359
Goldstar VGA ................ 375

FAX MACHINES
Intel Coprocessors
Sharp FO 220 ............... 875
Sharp UX 350 ............... 1249
Canon ........................ 479
Brother ...................... 499
Richo .......................... 499
Muraua ......................... 499

PRINTERS
EPSON
LEX-80/LO-500 .................... 785
LO-850/1050 .................... 355/795
OKIDATA
320/321 ........................ 355/490
390/391 ........................ 450/645
TOSHIBA
321-SL/341-SL .................. 439/595
351-5X 350 CPS ............... 895
BROTHER
1709-9 PIN ...................... 425
1724-24 PIN ................... 595

MODEMS
Everex 1200 Int ........... 89
Everex 2400 Int ........... 159
Hayes 1200 8 ............ 289

OPTIONS
COMPUTERLANE 1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 984-8644 (In CA)
(818) 984-8253 (FAX)

Prices subject to change without notice

WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & 5% on American Express
Hardware and Software Requirements

The minimum hardware and software requirements for courseware authoring systems like Course Builder and Video Builder aren't too demanding, and typically a Mac Plus and a hard disk drive will suffice. However, the actual learning station requirements (i.e., the computer system where students use the science and engineering courseware) are typically much greater.

Because you'll want to give students the best sound and visual presentation possible (especially critical in conveying the complex symbolic content of many science and engineering topics), a Mac II, IIx, or IICx with a large hard disk drive and large-format color monitor is a requirement. And, naturally, to really develop courseware effectively for this platform, courseware authors need the same hardware.

If you decide to add full-motion video to your courseware, you'll need a compatible videodisk or tape player (costing upwards of $1000) for each student and developer, plus a color monitor to view the video (or a special National Television Systems Committee NuBus board that allows NTSC video to appear on a Mac II color monitor). For ambitious science and engineering courseware, these kinds of hardware requirements can be a severe burden to already-tight laboratory budgets. That's one reason why courseware that takes this kind of multimedia approach has been slower to develop and get disseminated than courseware that needs only a Mac.

The state of science and engineering courseware art can be summarized by two words: solid and growing. The Mac has solidified the development of this software with all the user-interface innovations for which Apple should be regularly applauded (even as I've groused at the company for its failings in some other areas).

The buzzwords for the next round of science and engineering courseware development will probably be hypermedia and multimedia. With more and more developers using HyperCard, CD-ROM, and laser disks, and the price of video peripherals dropping, the garden-variety science and engineering courseware that will be popular in the 1990s will have a very different look from the courseware of today.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Not only does Telebit 
make the world's fastest modems, 
we also endorse your checks.

If you're looking for a high-speed, 
dial-up modem that endorses industry standards and more, check out the Telebit® T2500.

As well as transmitting data error-free at a lightning-fast 19,200 bps with Telebit's PEP™ modulation, the T2500 also adds V.32 to its modulation list. That means you can automatically use the CCITT V.32 standard for synchronous or asynchronous connections.

So, for large-volume or interactive transmissions, you won't find a better modem than the Telebit T2500. It supports all major modem standards, and is ideal for connecting micros to LANs or mainframes. Plus it easily handles international transmissions. And speaks fluently with more dial-up modems than any other.

In addition to the industry's highest data rate, Telebit's multicarrier PEP technology makes hang-ups and bad line problems a thing of the past.

To find out more about the world's fastest modem, call 1-800-TELEBIT today. Or write us at 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1329. Phone: (415) 969-3800.

Learn why no one gets the message through like Telebit.
Here’s how three LANs stack up against the Open Systems Interconnection model

The world of LANs is rife with inconsistent terminology. Most LAN vendors, however, pay at least lip service to the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model, the framework within which international communications standards are developed. Conformance to the OSI structure, and to the standards within its layers, ensures connectivity between heterogeneous computing environments. We’ll examine that framework and see how some important LANs stack up against it.

The OSI reference model consists of seven layers, each of which communicates only with the layers directly above and below it. The model describes only each layer’s basic capabilities, not the exact interface between those layers.

At the bottom is the physical layer, layer 1. It defines how the data bits get onto the physical medium. It includes the connector to that medium and the electrical signaling convention.

Above the physical layer is the data link layer, which assures reliable data transmissions. If it receives a packet that contains an error, it requests another transmission. While the data link layer doesn’t guarantee that a transmission succeeds, it passes only correct packets to the next higher level.

A set of data link layer protocols, the IEEE 802 LAN standards comprise two functions: Media Access Control (MAC) and Logical Link Control (LLC). Each 802 LAN protocol—such as 802.3 (Ethernet), 802.4 (Token Bus), and 802.5 (Token Ring)—has its own MAC component, which determines whether the LAN uses tokens or CSMA/CD logic to manage packets. Above the MAC, IEEE 802.2 defines the LLC, which is the same for all the 802 MAC protocols. LLC handles error control, acknowledgment, and flow control.

OSI’s layer 3, the network layer, establishes, maintains, and terminates connections and routes packets through the network. Since all nodes can communicate directly with all other nodes in a LAN, no routing through intermediate nodes is necessary. In a wide-area network, on the other hand, a packet may be routed through many intermediate nodes before it reaches its destination.

So far, the OSI model guarantees the delivery of accurate packets but doesn’t ensure each packet’s arrival. That’s the function of the transport layer, layer 4, which also ensures that all data packets are delivered in the right order. Because LANs transmit one packet at a time, data packets on a LAN can’t get out of order and are rarely lost, so a LAN’s transport layer has little to worry about.

OSI layer 5, the session layer, sets up communication sessions between two computers. Its functions include such common network verbs as open, close, read, and write. The next two layers give the user the final network application. The presentation layer, layer 6, provides the services that a particular application needs, such as the file command OPEN FILE. Layer 7, the application layer, is the application that the user sees, such as a file server’s remote file commands.

The OSI model, like many abstractions, is reasonably elegant, but the real world of LAN protocols is altogether different. The figure shows how the protocols supported by three major microcomputer LANs—AppleTalk, NetWare, and LAN Manager—map to the OSI model.

**AppleTalk**

Apple’s AppleTalk architecture is the only one of these LAN environments that has separate protocols that correspond to all seven layers of the OSI model.

Apple currently provides two options at the physical layer, LocalTalk and EtherTalk (Apple’s implementation of Ethernet). At the data link layer, AppleTalk has a Link Access Protocol (LAP) for each option. LocalTalk is built into the Mac.

Apple’s equivalent to the OSI network layer is its Datagram Delivery Protocol. DDP manages “socket-to-socket” delivery. (A socket address is the unique identifier of a particular service on a given node.) DDP sends and receives data-grams.

AppleTalk actually has several different components at the transport layer; we have omitted some of them from the figure for clarity. The Name Binding Protocol (NBP, not shown) converts names to socket addresses. Several different higher-level protocols—including the Printer Access Protocol (PAP), AppleTalk Session Protocol (ASP), and the AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP)—can call NBP.

Another transport layer protocol, the Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (not shown), uses a table to route packets over bridges between separate AppleTalk networks. Both it and the Echo Protocol (also not shown) are accessible only from another system. DDP uses the Echo Protocol, which echoes packets to see if a node is accessible.

The AppleTalk transport protocol that best fits the OSI model is the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol. ATP guarantees end-to-end packet delivery.

At the session layer, Apple is promoting ADSP for writing network applications. It replaces the older ASP and ATP. ADSP actually covers both the session and transport layers.

ASP is a typical session protocol, with the usual open, close, send, and receive operations. AppleTalk now uses it only for older applications and as the Session continued
The protocol stacks of Apple's AppleTalk, Novell's NetWare, and Microsoft's LAN Manager mapped to the Open Systems Interconnection reference model. LAN Manager and NetWare run on additional hardware platforms.
Protocol for the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP).

The other two transport protocols, Zone Information Protocol (not shown) and PAP, are specialized. ZIP helps track the users in a particular subset, or zone, of an AppleTalk LAN. PAP lets AppleTalk interact with a LaserWriter.

AppleTalk's presentation- and application-level protocols work together to provide a few basic network applications. One network application, the AppleShare Print Client, lets you print on a LaserWriter. While the LaserWriter understands the PostScript language, APC is the actual printing application.

Another Presentation Layer protocol, the AppleTalk Filing Protocol, provides the primitives necessary for remote file services. On a Macintosh, AFP serves only the AppleShare File Client at the application layer. However, AFP can also talk to several other servers, including the AppleShare File Server and Novell's new NetWare for Macintosh.

Apple also is planning two new network applications that will use ADSP: an E-mail package and its CL/I distributed database language.

NetWare

In the MS-DOS world, the major LAN packages don't map so nicely to the OSI model. Consider, for example, NetWare, Novell's network operating system, which currently leads the DOS LAN pack.

The lowest layer of NetWare's architecture contains the hardware and device drivers for many different physical networks, including Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet. The device driver and hardware lie in the bottom of the data link layer and extend into the physical layer. The top half of the data link layer contains part of IPX (Internet Packet Exchange), which is also NetWare's network layer protocol.

These two parts of the data link layer need to communicate, and a fairly new NetWare interface, the Open Link Interface, tells how device drivers should communicate with higher-level protocol stacks (i.e., any group of protocols that spans multiple OSI layers). By obeying OLI, a single device driver can work with multiple protocol stacks; conversely, a single protocol stack can work with many device drivers.

By offering OLI, Novell hopes to get other firms to develop for NetWare both device drivers and higher-level industrial-standard protocol stacks like TCP/IP or ISO's TP4 (Transport Class 4).

While part of IPX is in the data link layer, its biggest role is at the network layer. IPX handles internetwork packet routing. Like other network layers, it guarantees that the packets it hands upward are correct.

Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX), NetWare's transport layer protocol, ensures that packets arrive and are in order. SPX and IPX compose Novell's proprietary protocol stack. Protocol stacks that obey the OLI could substitute for this combination.

Above this combination is another NetWare interface (not shown in the figure) that defines the interactions between the transport layer and NetWare's higher layers. NCP, the NetWare Core Protocol that provides client/server services, obeys that interface. NCP spans the session and presentation layers.

Finally, NetWare applications sit on top of the whole stack. They include the continued
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card
basic file services that many users see as an integral part of NetWare.

LAN Manager
The hottest newcomer in the PC LAN world is Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, an OEM software product that provides the core functionality of 3Com's 3+Open, IBM's LAN Server, and many other network operating-system products. LAN Manager supports several protocol stacks.

The LAN Manager network operating system sits at the presentation layer. It supports an application layer that contains both LAN Manager built-in applications and applications that others develop. The SQL Server may be the most important new application.

Underneath LAN Manager can sit any of several different protocol stacks. While Microsoft offers only one today, it will support two others. In addition, LAN Manager licensees offer their own protocol stacks for LAN Manager.

Both NetWare and LAN Manager are moving toward a modular, OSI-compliant model that provides clean interfaces between layers so that they can plug in popular protocol stacks, such as TCP/IP.

All the underlying LAN Manager protocol stacks must provide a NetBIOS interface between their session layer components and the LAN Manager software. The one currently available protocol stack uses IBM's NetBIOS Extended User Interface (NetBEUI). 3Com and Madge Networks Limited jointly developed this protocol stack, which also includes an IEEE 802.2 LLC-compatible portion of the data link layer.

Other underlying protocol stacks are under development. 3Com, using code from Retix, is building one that will support ISO's TP4, with a TCP/NetBIOS session-layer protocol as its NetBIOS interface to the presentation level. Excelan is developing a TCP/IP stack that will speak to the presentation layer via the ARPA RFC1002 session-layer protocol, which maps NetBIOS to TCP/IP.

Just as all these protocol stacks present a NetBIOS interface at the top, they obey another interface at the bottom. This interface, Microsoft and 3Com's Network Driver Interface Specification, defines the way device drivers communicate with the higher-level protocol stacks. NDIS essentially splits the data link layer between the IEEE MAC and LLC layers.

The hardware on which LAN Manager runs—which may be Token Ring, Ethernet, or a variety of other configurations—fills the data link layer's MAC portion and the physical layer.

Clear Direction
The greatest benefit of the OSI model is not the levels it defines, but that it argues strongly for well-defined levels.

All three of these LAN architectures are developing clean interfaces between their levels. The reward is the ability to plug in different protocol stacks while retaining the controlling LAN operating system and its features. As more people need to link heterogeneous networks, this ability will prove crucial to the success of LAN vendors and users alike.
Pack extra power into your PC.

Make it over into a '386.

DTK's new PEM-2000 dual-speed 8/20 MHz 80386 motherboard gives you 100% PC/AT compatibility at speeds up to 27.3 MHz. It also offers some very elegant engineering, like eight expansion slots including two for 32-bit memory expansion, two serial ports and one parallel port, a DTK BIOS with built-in diagnostics, and the socket for an optional 80387 coprocessor.

DTK means value in PC-compatible motherboards, add-on and networking cards, and bare bone systems, including FCC Class B-certified 10 and 12 MHz '286 computers. Which is why the two high-speed XT clones named "Best Buys" in PC World's August, 1988 issue, both use DTK motherboards.

The PEM-2000 is a good example—but by no means the only example—of the DTK difference. To get the full story on all our high-performance XT, '286 and '386-based products, contact the DTK office nearest you for specifications and pricing.

And find out how to pack some extra power into your PC.

® Where price and performance meet.

DTK COMPUTER INC.
15711 E. Valley Blvd. • City of Industry CA 91744
Tel: (818) 333-7533 • Fax: (818) 333-5429

DTK Computer Inc. of Florida
7345 Corporate Center Dr., Suite B
Miami, FL 33126
Tel: 305-477-7440
Fax: 305-477-6522

DTK Computer Inc. of New Jersey
300 Columbus Circle, Raritan Center
Edison, NJ 08818
Tel: 201-417-6800
Fax: 201-417-6807

DTK Computer Inc. of Texas
10535 Westcrest Dr., Suite 120
Houston, TX 77042
Tel: 713-569-6688
Fax: 713-569-6688

DTK Computer GmbH
Wahlerstr 16
4000 Dusseldorf 30
West Germany
Tel: 011-49-211-656031
Fax: 011-49-221-653753

AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DTK is a registered trademark of Dataltech Enterprises Co., Ltd.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

JULY 1989 • BYTE 153
Battle of the Network Stars

IBM's PC LAN 1.30

IBM's PC LAN is unique for a couple of reasons. First, it doesn't support Ethernet—it runs only on IBM's Token Ring or PC Network hardware. Also, PC LAN allows peer-to-peer resource sharing; any workstation on the network can act as a server, making its disk drives or other local resources available to any workstation on the network. By contrast, server-based LAN software, such as NetWare, allows resource sharing only from a central file server. (For purposes of testing, we configured each LAN to be server-based.)

PC LAN workstations run PC-DOS 3.3 or 4.0. Each workstation has a special subdirectory, drivers for the Token Ring adapter card mentioned in CONFIG.SYS, and some additional lines in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. All workstations use the redirector, a 46K-byte TSR program that ties itself into the standard DOS INT 21H system requests. The redirector watches requests that application programs make to DOS and determines whether to send the request to the network or to handle it locally.

When you install PC LAN, you have two choices. With Base Services, all network commands take the form NET <command> <options>, and you enter them from the DOS command prompt. This typically drives you to create a tool chest of batch files to reduce streams of NET commands to a single file.

The alternative to Base Services, Extended Services, replaces the NET commands with a menu-driven system that issues the commands for you. Whereas Base Services leaves most of the administrative work in the hands of network users, Extended Services lets you designate a network administrator who has sole control of the resources available on the network. Extended Services also provides some security; the administrator can attach passwords to network-available disks, directories, and printers.

PC LAN includes an installation disk and a retinue of five file disks. The installation utility first asks you to choose between Base and Extended Services, and then it asks whether the station you're setting up will use the redirector and whether you want it to be a receiver (receive messages only) or a messenger (send and receive messages). Finally, you must indicate whether the station will be a server.

Shared subdirectories and files are called filesets, and under Extended Services the system automatically creates names for them. PC LAN does this for security reasons. For example, if you create a fileset named ROOT that points to the server's drive D, an unauthorized user who overhears that the company's balance sheet is in the ROOT fileset can't creep back to his or her machine and access ROOT with a NET USE command.

First, ROOT is probably known to the network as something like IBMX001; second—and most important—Extended Services automatically attaches a password to the fileset.

During installation, we made a mistake in assigning user names to filesets and so had to delete some users. But we discovered that deleting a user is much more difficult than adding one. Not only do you have to locate all the filesets that the user has access to and remove those accesses, but you must also locate all the other users with access to the first user's home directory and detach those connections as well.

The Extended Services menus easily automate the process of mapping filesets to logical drives. Thus, you can select fileset ROOT to appear on your system as drive M, fileset DBASE to appear as drive N, and so on. Extended Services will even record the settings and automatically invoke them when you log on.
Performance isn’t the only criterion for choosing a LAN operating system

Steve Apiski, Stanford Duhl, and Rick Orchan

ILLUSTRATION: ANDREA BARUFFI © 1989
PC LAN includes an E-mail program that's about as rudimentary as it gets. Under Base Services, a message can be at most about 100 characters long, with no provisions for attachments. Extended Services adds an editing screen.

PC LAN's documentation is surprisingly slim, compared to the megavolumes we received from some of the other LAN vendors. A single three-ring binder about the same size as IBM's PC-DOS manual takes care of it all. Since we set all the stations to run Extended Services, we found ourselves referring to the documentation only during installation. If you decide that you'd prefer Base Services, the manual includes a functional guide to the NET commands; all you need to know is what you want to do, and the manual points you to the appropriate command. Under Extended Services, help is just an F1 key away.

IBM's OS/2 LAN Server 1.00

LAN Server is a PC LAN-compatible operating system that enjoys all the benefits of running on OS/2. The chemistry between LAN Server and PC LAN is so good that you can replace server software on a PC LAN network with LAN Server without having to reinstall any workstation software; you need only install LAN Server that there are DOS-based PC LAN stations out there. (IBM does, however, recommend making some modifications to the defaults for running PC LAN workstations together with LAN Server.)

LAN Server offers a few features that PC LAN workstations can't use. For example, PC LAN workstations can't act as network administrators. Other commands are unavailable to PC LAN users because they require OS/2. These include NET RUN and NET USE. NET RUN lets you run programs remotely. Programs that you activate via NET RUN execute in the memory of the server's machine, and you can redirect the output of the program to a file. You also can't execute NET USE in conjuction with shared serial devices. Under LAN Server, you can make a serial device (a modem, for example) available to the network. LAN Server doesn't spool data sent to and from the device and its user, but transfers it directly.

LAN Server also adds usage record keeping. (The best you can do on PC LAN is NET ERROR, which gives you a list of the most recent errors that have occurred at your station.) Not only can the network administrator view error logs—which include the offending program, the error number, and a full error mes-

| IBM's OS/2 LAN Server operating system is PC LAN-compatible. |

sage—but the system keeps ongoing statistics of the server's activities. Available figures include the number of sessions started, the number of files and print jobs opened, and the total number of system errors. Finally, the administrator can flag selected resources to record usage in an audit trail file, so you can keep track of who requested access to a certain directory, whether the request was granted, what time the request was made, and the duration of usage.

While we were creating the user and fileset configurations, we came across one of LAN Server's faults. The menus that an administrator must crawl through to define users and shared resources are a veritable maze—and without a mouse, the process is maddening. Activating a pull-down menu from the keyboard is a confusing combination of Arrow and Return keys that is guaranteed to generate mistakes.

Our problem was that we had forced some directories to become shareable and also had specified that they be available on user demand. It wasn't apparent that the two might be mutually exclusive. We were unable to deduce the connection between the fileset names we had given to the directories and the alias names that should have appeared on the network. We prowled every menu and pulled up every help screen we could find. The manual was no help. We finally stumbled onto the answer; in a fit of frustration, we stopped sharing the filesets, reattempted to log onto one of the workstations, and suddenly everything worked.

A similar situation occurred when we tried to alter a user's profile. We were unable to log on that user while updating the user's information. However, even after the administrator completed the modifications and had logged off, the user still couldn't log on. Eventually, the situation cleared itself up, for no discernible reason.

The installation also revealed some welcome advantages over PC LAN. For example, under PC LAN, the system administrator governs file access on a user-by-user basis. For small setups, this is fine, but it gets cumbersome when you've got a multidepartmental system in which one group of users needs access to one database and another group needs access to a different database.

PC LAN handles this situation by letting you model a new user's profile after that of an existing user, so that when you add a new user, you can give him or her all the access privileges of an existing user with a single keystroke. But it's up to the administrator to remember who's in what group. LAN Server lets you define a conglomerate of users as a group and give that group access privileges that all members instantly inherit.

LAN Server's documentation is more substantial than PC LAN's, and the online help is an improvement over that for PC LAN. Not only is help context-sensitive, but if the help message isn't complete enough, you can go to an on-line manual.

Novell's SFT NetWare 286 version 2.15

The sheer number of manuals included in the distinctive red Novell NetWare packaging conveys the software's complexity and richness. The Guide to Manuals runs 75 pages by itself, and a small library of spiral-bound supplements details the nuances of installing various interface cards.

With NetWare, Novell has taken a proprietary approach to networking. By not basing its networking software on DOS, Novell traditionally has been able to outperform its rivals. Novell offers a product that does the job and does it well.

Perhaps the scariest thing about a network is its vulnerability. A disk crash on a network server can shut down an entire organization. Novell has the best set of features for protecting data. NetWare automatically checks for bad data blocks on your disk by comparing each block written to disk against the same block in memory. If the two blocks don't match, NetWare takes the block from memory and stores it to a special area of the disk. It also saves the address of the defective
Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency
An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money
If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!

Some SL Features

- Ten Channels: four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- Pop-up Menu: keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- Automatic Switching: no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- Interface Conversion: automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- Simple Installation: just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes: any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- User Upgradeable Memory: from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- 45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem OR 97302
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Sales (800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505
### Table 1: Features of five LAN operating systems (● = yes; O = no).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IBM PC LAN Program 1.30</th>
<th>IBM OS/2 LAN Server 1.00</th>
<th>3Com 3+Open 1.00</th>
<th>3Com 3+Share 1.3.1</th>
<th>Novell SFT NetWare 286 version 2.15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$245 per user</td>
<td>$1040 for server</td>
<td>$595 for 5 users</td>
<td>$595 for 5 users</td>
<td>$4695 for up to 100 users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. server requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware</strong></td>
<td>80286 or 80386</td>
<td>80286 or 80386</td>
<td>80286 or 80386</td>
<td>80286 or 80386</td>
<td>80286 or 80386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
<td>DOS 3.3 or 4.0</td>
<td>OS/2 EE 1.1</td>
<td>OS/2 1.0</td>
<td>OS/2 1.0</td>
<td>OS/2 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory</strong></td>
<td>640K for extended services</td>
<td>5 Mb</td>
<td>4 Mb</td>
<td>1 Mb</td>
<td>1 Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOS workstation memory used by the netw. operating system</strong></td>
<td>81-190K</td>
<td>81-190K</td>
<td>NBP: 25K</td>
<td>NBP: 25K</td>
<td>45-60K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peer-to-peer resource sharing</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk caching</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-mail</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disk diagnostics</strong></td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supports multiple file servers</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Server can act as a workstation</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administrator access from remote station</strong></td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traffic monitoring</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports current log-ons</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports shared resources</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error log</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit trail</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User chargeback accounting</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passwords attached to users</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passwords attached to resources</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time restrictions</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station address restrictions</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Network hardware supported</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Token Ring</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCNet</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connectivity options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU 6.2</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNA</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECNet</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.25</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Requires IBM PC LAN Program.

1024K bytes (1 megabyte) if attaching a 70-megabyte hard disk drive or less; 2048K bytes (2 megabytes) if attaching a 70-megabyte or larger hard disk drive.

TCP/IP gateway available from third party vendors.


---

Block to prevent further writes to that area. For added insurance, NetWare stores duplicate copies of the directory table and the file allocation table (FAT) to two different locations on disk.

The SFT (System Fault Tolerant) version of NetWare can maintain a duplicate of the entire server disk. You can either set up two disks on the same controller to eliminate problems caused only by data corruption and disk errors, or you can save to a second disk on a separate channel (controller, interface cable, and power supply) to provide greater security. Setting up two disk channels speeds backup by enabling parallel transfers. Disk reads also become more efficient, since the fastest disk services a given read request, and both disks can service multiple read requests.

Even with all this protection, you can still face sudden shutdowns. The biggest problem occurs if the system fails when it has written data to disk but before it has updated the transaction in the application's underlying index. NetWare treats an entire write sequence as a single transaction, saving none of the data unless the entire sequence is completed. Continued
THEY CONNECT WITH 16-BIT ARCNET® CARDS.

Face it. Some companies are better connected than others. Success often depends on who can deliver. Successful businesses are turning to Thomas-Conrad for reliable ARCNET networking products.

• GET 12 HOURS OF WORK IN AN 8 HOUR DAY. Our 16-bit interface gives you up to a 50% increase in network throughput.

• COAX, TWISTED-PAIR, FIBER OPTICS — Whatever you want to work with, we work with.

• DELIVERABLE HARDWARE — While others are talking, Thomas-Conrad is shipping.

To find out how you can connect with ARCNET products that have the networking world talking, call Thomas-Conrad today.

THOMAS CONRAD CORPORATION

800-332-8683

1908-R Kramer Lane
Austin, Texas 78758, (512) 836-1935

Arcnet is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corporation.
If NetWare can't detect a full transaction, it "rolls back" the data to its former state.

Given NetWare's size and complexity, installation is fairly painless. The documentation clearly addresses planning issues up front, and then it steps you through menu selections and configuration options according to your requirements. NetWare requires a dedicated server and uses its own proprietary format on the server disk. You can still run DOS, but NetWare acts as the host operating system. A dedicated network operating system offers additional security, since users can't boot directly from the server disk; they must pass through the network to access server files. There is a downside to this, though: If anything goes wrong, you can't call on familiar DOS utilities such as FDISK.

Novell strictly enforces the server-client model for network operations. A centralized server retains network resources, while each of the client sites accesses the server through the NetWare shell. The shell intercepts all DOS calls processed by interrupt 21H. It turns local operations over to DOS and translates network calls to the NetWare Core Protocol (NCP) for the server to process. The NetWare shell is surprisingly compact, requiring only 45K to 60K bytes of precious workstation RAM. This is less than any of the other products we reviewed—in fact, NetWare's is the only shell to leave enough room in DOS memory for RAM-hungry applications like dBASE IV.

A series of menus and a set of command-line utilities form the NetWare User Interface. The SYSCON menu drives the most common operations. From this menu, the supervisor can add new users, delete old ones, join users to a group, modify file permissions, set log-in restrictions and other security features, maintain the error log, track group/user status, and even establish charge rates for network services. The entire user interface is logical and consistent. For instance, from the screen display that lists network users, you press the Insert or Delete key to add or delete users, respectively. NetWare retains this basic interface structure throughout each configuration screen and menu option.

As a supervisor, or as a trustee with parental rights in a directory, you can assign different file permissions (e.g., read, write, create, delete, open, modify, search, or parental) to each user. You can also assign attributes to individual files (e.g., read/write, read only, and shareable/nonshareable) that then apply to all users, despite the permissions they have within the directory. A trustee can change file permissions within a directory, allowing the supervisor to delegate administrative responsibilities to other users. The supervisor can still retain security control by modifying the "Maximum Rights Mask." The mask specifies which permissions the trustee can assign. If the supervisor removes delete permission from the Maximum Rights Mask, the trustee can't let any other user delete files, although he or she still retains that permission.

Special log-in features highlight NetWare's security arsenal. You can systematically purge inactive accounts by setting an account expiration date. You can also set password expiration dates to force users to make periodic password changes. Concurrent access restrictions limit the number of stations a user can log onto while still logged on somewhere else. Station restrictions let the user log onto only one specific station address. You can also designate time blocks, limiting user access to certain time intervals. Other utilities—console monitoring, error logs, and usage statistics—help track user activity. You can temporarily disable suspicious accounts and set an account to automatically disable itself after a preset number of failed password attempts. A NetWare utility will evaluate your security system, pointing out any deficiencies that it finds (such as an account without a password assigned to it).

Special utilities help the supervisor face the arduous task of adding large numbers of new users. This can be especially trying when the administrator first establishes the network. The MAKEUSER utility accepts a listing of names and adds them to the network. The file can also specify permissions and restrictions, or you can set up one user with a generic set of permissions and assign equivalent security status to any other user or group of users.

Administrators will quickly appreciate NetWare's accounting functions. You can apply charges for time logged onto the network or for server disk storage. Rates can fluctuate according to the time of day. Even if your organization doesn't charge for network usage, the accounting module creates an audit trail for tracking user log-ons, session durations, and resource use.

3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager 1.0

3Com has played the compatibility game patiently. While Novell impressed users with a fast, dedicated network operating system, 3Com stuck with DOS and the limited services of MS-NET, opting for the standard despite its limitations. Now, with the introduction of 3+Open LAN Manager, 3Com's time may have come. All the pieces of 3+Open have yet to come together, although the overall structure is in place.

Novell has stuck with its proprietary IPX protocols, which have made it one of the fastest LANs on the market. But Novell doesn't directly support other protocols, such as industry-standard TCP/IP, within its architecture. 3Com has introduced a protocol-switching shell to support various combinations of protocols. This shell, which should be available by press time, will let the company build and dynamically install an assortment of compatible transport stacks.

3+Open initially loads the NetBIOS Protocol (NBP), a slimmed-down (25K-byte) version of the Xerox Network Standard (100K bytes) with limited file and print services. It loads XNS for other services like E-mail. However, when an application requires a different protocol, such as TCP/IP or ISO TP/4, the resident protocol manager switches it in automatically. Since 3+Open will directly support multiple alternate transport stacks, it won't require gateways or creative kludges for internetwork communications. Although 3Com is now shipping the protocol-switching shell and NBP, we didn't receive them in time for inclusion in this review. We performed our tests using XNS.

As 3Com implements TCP/IP and other alternative transport stacks and as OS/2 catches on, 3+Open should prosper.
Some Companies Make All the Right Connections.

For Those Who Didn't... There's the Smart Hub.

The Smart Hub:
- Helps you find the problem... fast.
- Lets you disable a port at the touch of a button.
- Includes all the features of a Thomas-Conrad Active Hub.
- Works on any ARCNET LAN.

Even the best-maintained ARCNET® LANs sometimes develop a glitch. That's when it pays to have the Thomas-Conrad Smart Hub help locate problems on the network.

With a Smart Hub in place, you can detect the culprits immediately. Or you can monitor each port and get a readout that pinpoints where the trouble is. Then you can instantly disable the port and repair the problem... loose cables, bad boards, same node IDs, whatever. You can even move the Smart Hub to a different location to test out a separate set of workstations and interfaces.

The ARCNET Smart Hub is available in both 8 and 16 port versions for coax, twisted pair or fiber optic ports. Call Thomas-Conrad today and we'll show you how the Smart Hub sees to it that your problem ports are spoken to.

Thomas-Conrad Corporation
800-332-8683
Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 836-1935
ARCNET is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corporation.
A cousin of LAN Server, 3+0pen is a good choice for an OS/2-based server. As other major vendors port to LAN Manager, it should become a de facto standard for OS/2 networks, and 3Com should be in an enviable position.

Installation is simple. You need to know a few basic facts, such as the amount of server memory, the type of security to implement, and whether you want a dedicated server. From then on, it's smooth sailing. The routine is fully menu-driven, and the documentation guides you along step by step. Workstation installation is just as easy. An automated program sets up your directories and modifies your boot-up batch files.

3+0pen uses the familiar MS-NET command structure. Workstation users access server resources by entering the NET SHARE command. The server resource is then available to the workstation as a logical drive or as an addressable resource name. This makes resource sharing transparent to the client station. Users simply map logical drives to server directories. You can reference other shared resources by a simple resource name, so users never need to know complicated path names or cryptic system labels.

Entering the NET command without parameters generates a menu system at an OS/2 workstation. DOS stations can use only the command-line interface. 3Com bundles a menu-driven DOS extender that can log users onto network drives, but it's not a 3+0pen menuing interface. This shouldn't be a problem, though. The NET command structure is easy to master, and the NET HELP command delivers on-line assistance.

From the View menu, you can share resources or monitor print and communications device queues. The Message menu lets you send and receive messages, as well as review your message log. You can set or change configuration options, including passwords, from the Config menu, and you can check statistics from the Status menu.

The NET ADMIN command calls the Administration menu. It retains the same structure as the User menu but includes additional options. The Accounts menu lets you establish user accounts and set permissions for shared resources. Statistics such as errors, session starts and disconnects, files used, spooler status, and password violations help the administrator monitor network activity.

If 3+0pen encounters a problem, it alerts the user to the problem, broadcasts a warning to the administrator. For instance, when we were navigating through the network and tried to access too many unauthorized actions, the server screen flashed "8 access denied errors in the last 5 minutes—recommend you view the server's audit trail." The audit trail meticulously tracks all pertinent network activity. Administrators can use the information to properly configure the network and to identify problem areas.

3+0pen recognizes two types of network security: share-level and user-level. Share-level security assigns a password to a specified resource. The user then shares the resource by issuing the correct password, and all users who issue the resource password have identical permissions.

With the more sophisticated user-level security, the user owns a unique password. The administrator can then assign resources to specific users or user groups, giving users specific access permissions for each resource. File permissions include read, write, create, delete, change attributes, or change permissions. The change attributes permission lets a user change file attributes (e.g., read-only, hidden, and system). These file attributes take precedence over permissions set by 3+0pen. Change permissions permit the user to modify the 3+0pen access rights for the resource. An optional product, 3+0pen Secure ($195), can force user password changes, provide additional audit tracking, and analyze audit information.

3Com's E-mail option, 3+0pen Mail ($190), allows forwarding, filing, and binary attachments. 3Com also bundles the 3+Name Service with 3+0pen Mail. This lets remote hosts recognize local network names. Large LANs can become unmanageable without a functional naming service. If you're serious about internetwork communication, this function is essential.

3Com's 3+Share 1.3.1

3+Share, the MS-NET-based precursor to 3+0pen, is a slower, less expensive alternative that provides a migration path to 3Com's OS/2 LAN product. It manages the underlying DOS operations, 3+Share employs the Microsoft Redirector to evaluate system calls and route network requests to the server. The program lets you use the server as a workstation, but 3Com recommends a dedicated server. A powerful naming service and a suite of optional support programs make 3+Share a worthy product.

If you're installing the operating system on a network built around one of 3Com's proprietary servers, the documentation is clear and logical; if not, the documentation is poorly organized. We got the system up and running through trial and error. The operating system comes in different versions, depending on whether it's bundled with 3Com hardware. In its software-only incarnation, the system doesn't include disks for bringing up workstations. You may find workarounds, but keep the technical-support number close by if you're new to networks.

You control 3+Share by issuing instructions from the command line or by accessing the 3+Menus interface. The menu options are clear and comprehensive, but if you don't like the menu structure, you can customize it.

3+Share recognizes three types of users: network users, administrators, and server-users. The network user can use network resources, run applications, and execute DOS commands. Administrators can manage network activities, establish users, and modify user restrictions. The server-user can control only devices attached to a specific server. The 3+Name service stores all users names as well as named resources on the network. Each name follows the name:domain: organization structure. Applications reference users and servers by the three-part name.

Each new user receives a home directory on the server disk. Not even an administrator can access a home directory, the user's root directory on the server. Any user can share a subdirectory that he or she owns by assigning a Sharename to it. A user can then link a logical DOS drive to the Sharename and access the directory as if it were a local disk. Each Sharename retains a set of access rights that let the owner dictate the conditions of continued
Terminal emulation doesn’t have to be this way.

We’ve all been there. Trying to remember whether the “Do” key is really <Ctrl-Fl>. Or was it <Alt-Fl>? And the editing keypad. Can you be absolutely sure you’re about to press the “Select” key and not the “Remove” key? The results can be disastrous.

That’s why KEA developed the PowerStation. The PowerStation, an exact VT200 layout keyboard bundled with VT240 or VT220 terminal emulation software, turns your IBM PC or compatible into a key-by-key replica of a DEC terminal—without messy labels!

But what does that get you?

Peace of mind. The PowerStation keyboard takes the frustration out of switching between a DEC terminal and a PC because each key is right where you’d expect it to be. And our “Gold Key” version makes ALL-IN-1 and WPS a breeze.

Savings. If you think you can’t afford both emulation software and a keyboard, think again! The PowerStation can actually save you money by eliminating the time you waste every day translating between VT and PC keystrokes. And with the PowerStation, startup training costs are virtually eliminated.

Consistency. The PowerStation keyboard provides a consistent interface for both VT emulation and regular PC applications. In emulation mode you get the 105-key functionality of a real DEC keyboard and in PC mode you get a super enhanced keyboard. And you can use the PowerStation on virtually any PC! Move between an XT, AT, PS/2, AT&T PC and a DEC terminal without missing a keystroke.

The best in terminal emulation software. With the PowerStation keyboard you get the fastest, most precise, DEC terminal emulation software available: ZSTEM. You have the choice between two popular software packages: ZSTEM 240, our VT241/VT340 graphics emulator and ZSTEM 220, our VT220 text emulator. Both packages will impress you with their speed and feature-by-feature accuracy.

To top it off, the PowerStation gives you all this at a surprisingly low price. But find out for yourself why Digital Review Labs says “the PowerStation 240 is a godsend.” Call us at 800-663-8702.

PowerStation and ZSTEM are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

KEA Systems Ltd., 2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6K 4L9
Telephone: 604-732-7411 Fax: 604-732-0715

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card
We back up what we don’t sell.

POWERsave™ is the first generic tape backup and restore facility for MS©DOS compatible PC networks. Whether your disks belong to workstations or servers — POWERsave backs them all up.

Big. Unattended, it supports up to 16 tape drives of mixed types, including 2.2 GB cassettes, for “an incredible 32,704 GB of data...without changing tapes” using POWERstreamer IV™. And if that’s not enough, an operator can feed POWERsave up to 100 tapes in succession.

Fast. PC Magazine benchmarks “...the POWERstreamer IV roughly twice as fast as The VAST™ Device (from Emerald Systems™) on all tests.”

Highly reliable. PC Magazine “...tried to torment the software, with little success.” Replicated directories, tape overwrite protection, dual validation, and other safeguarding features are built in.

Easy to use. Simple menu options allow quick and selective restore by file, directory, or volume.

Flexible. POWERsave supports Exabyte 2.2 GB 8mm cassettes, IBM 3480 Hi/TC cartridges, and 150 MB tapes, all with SCSI controllers; plus 60, 125, or 150 MB tapes using GIC-36 or GIC-02 standards.

By the way, we do back up and sell one of the networks shown here — POWERlan!

Call 1-800-825-LANS

PC-LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

sharing. A directory can have more than one name, and each name can have a unique combination of access rights. You can further protect the directory by giving it a password. Access rights include private, public, read, write, read/write, write/create, read/write/create, and shareable. A single user controls a private directory, though he or she may share it by giving it a password. A public directory allows file reading but refuses file writes or file creation.

Printing functions are similarly configured. The 3P SHARE command assigns a printer Sharename and password. You then link the printer to a port. Users can change the priority of their print jobs, which are sent to a queue; the administrator can change the priority of any job. 3+Remote PC ($295) enables modem dial-ins, and 3+Route ($1500) connects two 3+Share networks by dial-up or direct connections. 3+Net Connect ($1500) links dissimilar networks. Other optional programs from 3Com include disk mirroring ($1595), support for OS/2 workstations ($995), and 3+ for the Mac ($495).

The optional mail service is surprisingly strong. User functions include forwarding, filing, replying, and help. Server functions route the mail across the network as well as to and from other networks. If the server can't deliver a message, it returns the message to the sender. The 3+ naming service enables this efficient communication scheme. 3+Mail administrative functions allow easy management of the mail system.

3+Share lacks a strong administrative module. It maintains a status log and reports rudimentary usage statistics, but it falls well short of what NetWare offers. Functions include 3+Backup, which supports an automatic backup routine that triggers transfers to cartridge tape or disk. You can run backup and restore operations from any workstation.

Network Testing

No single number, or even a set of numbers, can describe operating-system performance across the vast spectrum of possible network configurations. Almost every installation will have some hardware features that make it unique—the type of servers, the number and type of workstations, and bridges or gateways to other networks can dramatically affect network response time.

Our tests sought to determine the relative throughput of each system on a common test platform. The absolute numbers that are given for each test are not mean...
Remote Communications Made Easy

The QL 1000 PC-on-a-board Series is the elegant, low-cost alternative to standalone communication servers for Novell NetWare and CBIS Network-OS network environments.

Instead of dedicating noisy, bulky standalone PCs to specific network tasks, QL 1000 Series computers-on-a-card install neatly inside the fileserver chassis — not visible, but ready to process tasks upon demand.

Each user's processor, memory and I/O are on an AT bus based add-in board. Data travels at bus speed. That's as fast as it'll go!

**QL boards are:**

- **DIAL-IN MODEM SERVERS** — dial into your network from home or remote offices. Read your E-mail, run diagnostics, conduct business remotely.

- **DIAL-OUT MODEM SERVERS** — dial out from any network node to receive information from on-line bulletin boards like CompuServe and MCI.

- **BATCH SERVERS** — maximize network efficiency by offloading work to an idle processor. Run reports, compiles, long print jobs, database consolidations in background mode.

- **APPLICATION WORKSTATIONS** — run popular PC network applications like WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3 on low cost terminals. Each 8 MHz PC processor has 768K RAM.

By using QL 1000 boards, you don't need a stack of money AND a stack of PCs to install remote communications and high speed networking.

**Call 1-800-648-2130 or (702) 883-7611 to order.**

The leader in bus-based PC networking
to reflect performance in any other configuration; they serve only as a basis of comparison from one system to another.

Our test lab setup included six workstations and one server. Five of the workstations were AT-based systems: two 12.5-MHz Dell machines, two 12-MHz Everex ATs, and one 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro. We used these machines to create different network load conditions.

The file I/O test is a modified version of our file I/O system benchmark. It creates a group of files on the server drive, appends additional data to each file in turn, and then performs a series of random reads and writes (in a 3-to-1 ratio). The result is a series of fragmented files that model those created by applications that randomly access a series of small files.

Database applications typically need random access to small chunks of very large files. Our database test, a script for the network version of Microrim's R:base, does a series of seeks and single-column writes to a 1-megabyte file. It makes multiple writes to each column that fits the seek criteria, so the read-to-write ratio is approximately 1-to-1 and little time is spent locking each column.

The DOS transfer test is a batch file that copies a 1-megabyte file on the server, reads the file from the server to local storage, and writes it back to the server. It tests the network's effectiveness at moving large groups of data in response to DOS INT 21H read and write calls.

The final benchmark in the suite tests throughput at the NetBIOS level. It's a simple, workstation-to-workstation transfer of a 1-megabyte file using NetBIOS calls. Since the test requires two workstations, we ran it on two Dell 210s; it's an exception to our running all timing tests on the Model 80. We didn't use the Model 80 to generate load, however, so each load step remained linear.

Each loading script is a scaled-down version of the equivalent timing test. Our file I/O load script creates and appends smaller files than the file I/O benchmark. Similarly, the database application load does fewer writes than the database benchmark, and the DOS load script moves 1K-byte files. All the load scripts are continuous loops.

Figure 1 shows the results for all tests. With the exception of the database benchmark, all values are in kilobits per second. The database benchmark is scaled in arbitrary write transactions per second for consistency. To compile these graphs, we averaged the results under the three different types of loads without weighting. Weights could be assigned using this benchmark scheme to tailor the results to less-general load conditions. Note that each test represents an average of three complete runs.

Performance

No matter what security or compatibility features a network operating system may support, most customers will also...
Sharing Information
Whatever your industry, your computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other computers. In either case, you need a total communications solution. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow your computer to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided communications between micros, minis, and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 78,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major computer brands. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package
Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories you'll need. Your selected CLEO SNA, BSC, or Coax software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem, or 3) a Coax card for local connectivity. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
2652 Eastrock Dr.
Rockford, IL 61109
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:
USA: 1-800/233-2536
Canada: 514/484-8787
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12172266
Denmark: 02 94 81 19
England: (0995) 776443
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 550-8033
Sweden: 06151 55095

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
demand that it respond to requests for data without noticeable delay. If every user is to have the illusion that his or her area on the server is simply another local drive, then the network needs to provide data at local-disk speed.

We used a comparison with single-user drive performance as our throughput yardstick. The shaded area in each figure (except figure 1a) represents performance below that of our PS/2 server when taken off the network and run as a stand-alone machine. Figure 1a, NetBIOS test results, doesn't have a single-user equivalent.

The flat load response of our NetBIOS test, which doesn't access the server drive, led us to conclude that most of the load delays shown by the other tests represent a server bottleneck. Traffic on the physical layer and the effectiveness of the protocol stack had little to do with overall throughput. Most of our tests measured how well a given operating system handled server disk access and the quality of the software's network adapter driver. In practice, these are the factors most likely to degrade performance on any server-based system. Some tests, like file I/O, also seemed sensitive to workstation caching.

Novell's NetWare had a spectacular showing. Novell's disk optimizations include a server cache made up of 4K-byte buffers, limited in number only by available memory. Directories are also cached, making for rapid disk searches. NetWare's disk format features larger logical blocks than the 512-byte sectors of DOS and OS/2, which enhances performance on large file transfers. The one weak spot was NetWare's NetBIOS test result, which was the lowest of the tested packages. NetBIOS is the native session protocol for the other systems, while IPX is Novell's native session protocol. Its NetBIOS is an emulation layered on top of IPX, so it suffers when compared to native NetBIOSes.

Only 3Com's 3+Open came close to NetWare's performance. We tested 3+Open running under Microsoft's server adaptation of OS/2, a special version normally bundled with the 3+Open package. The main performance difference between this version and standard edition Microsoft OS/2 is the inclusion of a sophisticated caching utility. Unlike the standard OS/2 cache, the server adaptation cache is write-behind, can be configured for sizes of up to 14 megabytes, and employs scatter-gather algorithms to enhance performance. The sys-

---

**Figure 1:** Results of the BYTE benchmark suite for five LAN operating systems. All graphs represent network throughput; higher numbers mean better performance. Part (a) shows the NetBIOS test results. The yellow-shaded areas in parts (b) through (g) represent the levels of performance you could expect from a single-user system operating on the same file server. Points in the shaded areas mean response delays you wouldn't see in a dedicated system, and points above the areas indicate better operation than a single-user machine. All values are in kilobits per second except for the database benchmark, which is in write transactions per second.
system used a 384K-byte cache on our server. 3+Open also buffers the server disk with three 64K-byte buffers. All of 3+Open's parameters can be adjusted to further fine-tune performance.

Although 3+Open turned in good benchmark results, it outdid NetWare only on our file I/O write test. 3Com says that its new NBP protocol will substantially improve performance, and the company claims especially good performance for 3+Open over linked networks. Its transport protocol, unlike Novell's IPX, can send multiple packets before requiring receiver acknowledgment.

3+Open proved to be a much more responsive system than its older sibling, 3+Share. OS/2's multitasking capability and very high memory ceiling make it much more effective than DOS at handling the strain put on a network server.

3+Open, like NetWare, handles multiple client requests as multiple processes. Because it can handle requests concurrently, 3+Open is able to intelligently buffer up requests that refer to adjacent areas on the disk. This enables it to satisfy the largest number of requests with the fewest disk accesses.

3+Share caches the server disk, directories, and FAT. While performance with the system set up in its default configuration was disappointing, 3+Share is completely configurable and devotes an entire manual to network tuning.

IBM's two entries, both running in a Token Ring environment, showed surprisingly similar performance. While the throughput levels are about where we'd expect for PC LAN, LAN Server's numbers are surprisingly weak.

Since it's sold as a stand-alone package, we ran LAN Server under IBM OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, not the server-optimized version packaged with 3+Open. As a result, OS/2's server caching was limited to the 64K-byte cache to which OS/2 defaults as part of the installation. Though it wasn't part of the formal benchmarks, we did tweak the cache up to 384K bytes to see whether it was the only factor limiting LAN Server's performance. The server responded with slightly better throughput, but the numbers were still significantly worse than those for 3+Open. The rest of LAN Server's disk buffer parameters default to the same values as 3+Open's.

You should keep in mind that we tested LAN Server with DOS workstations that were running the PC LAN redirector software. Any workstation contributions

\[ \text{Database application} \]

\[ \text{DOS read} \]

\[ \text{DOS write} \]

\[ \text{DOS copy} \]

\[ \text{DOS write} \]
to performance were identical for PC LAN and LAN Server. This is not like the relationship between 3+Open and 3+Share, because 3+Open DOS workstations aren't compatible with 3+Share.

In testing the OS/2 networks, LAN Server and 3+Open, we ran into a few performance oddities: We were able to run tests repeatedly and get results varying by as much as 40 percent from run to run. Often the test results would fall within a narrow window from a long series of tests and then suddenly degrade with no apparent changes to the configuration. Microsoft representatives speculate that the performance quirks may be due to using up all the clear blocks in the server cache.

**Final Decision**

Even with Extended Services, PC LAN is fairly basic. It appears to have no fault-tolerant provisions and no auditing capabilities. If most of the systems in your workplace are IBM PC XT's, then PC LAN is worth a look. But most users in this situation would probably find 3+Share more full-featured.

LAN Server has many of the features that PC LAN lacks. Since LAN Server is built on top of OS/2, it carries with it advantages beyond performance: a common set of application programmer interfaces and an open, modular communications architecture mean excellent compatibility. If you’ve already got PC LAN installed in your office, the easy upgrade path to LAN Server (provided you've got machines that can run OS/2) bears scouting.

Clearly, the heavyweights here are NetWare and 3+Open. With Novell still solidly entrenched at the top, 3Com has now embarked on a new offensive. No longer locked in the limited confines of DOS, 3+Open should evolve into an impressive product. Ultimately, for large networks with numerous internetwork bridges and gateways to other environments, 3+Open, with its planned support for multiple transport stacks and efficient naming conventions, will hold the edge. But while we're impressed by the promise of 3+Open, NetWare still offers the strongest product overall. It handles network chores with ease, and its management, accounting, and security features are well ahead of the pack.

Steve Apiiki and Stanford Diehl are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "apiki" and "sdiehl."

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_..."
An offer from CDP for PC users who have always wanted to try CD-ROM, but never had the drive.

For a limited time, we're offering a special NEC CD-ROM/Microsoft software package that lets you take this exciting new technology out for a spin—at a price that even the most prudent PC user will find affordable.

This one-of-a-kind package includes:

* Your choice of NEC CD-ROM drives—Choose from a NEC internal or standalone unit.

* Microsoft Bookshelf—A comprehensive collection of 10 renowned reference works for writers on one disk. PLUS you'll receive a coupon to purchase Microsoft's Stat Pack and Small Business Consultant bundled—for only $100.

All for over $700 off the regular retail price!

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry..."

Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft

When you use CD-ROM with your PC you'll be able to access—and speed through—more information than you ever dreamed possible. What's more:

* A single 4.72" CD is capable of holding up to 1,500 floppy disks (or 250,000 text pages).

* CD-ROM is compatible with existing IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS2 computers.

* Information encoded on a CD is virtually indestructible. Inexperienced users can't harm data.

* And most importantly, CD-ROM is growing! Over 25 new titles are being published every month!

A unique offer from CDP—the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S.

CDP (Compact Disk Products, Inc.) distributes a complete range of CD-ROM, WORM and Enasible optical memory drives and software. For over two years, we've provided our customers with prompt service...expert advice...and the most competitive prices possible. Most importantly, we've established a commitment to bringing this exciting, new technology to PC users like you. There's no better time than right now to get in on CD-ROM. Here's what you'll get when you take advantage of our special offer:

* NEC CD-ROM Drive—Your unit comes complete with an interface card for PC/XT/AT/386 compatibles (specify if you require a PS2 Microchannel card), connection cable, MS-DOS Extensions and Instructions. Choose from the NEC CDR-77 stand-alone unit, or CDR-80—an easy-to-install, half-height internal drive.


Find tips on writing a business plan, obtaining credit, personnel issues, import-export regulations, and more.

"In addition, you can order Microsoft Programmer's Library. Over 15,000 pages of Microsoft's technical reference manuals, covering OS/2, Windows, MS-DOS, C, Basic, MASM, Pascal Forman and assorted hardware products.

"Place your order now and receive these free gifts. Order your NEC/Microsoft package from CDP now and receive:

* A free subscription to CD-ROM End User magazine.

* A free CD-ROM quartz clock—valued at $24.95 (clock offer available for mailed or faxed orders, only). Note: Free gift offer limited to first 500 orders.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-MEGABYTE (1-800-634-2298),
FAX YOUR ORDER TO:
(212) 737-8289, OR RETURN THE COUPON TO:
Compact Disk Products, Inc.
223 East 85th Street
New York, New York 10028
(For inquiries, call (212) 737-8400.)

Please send the package I've checked below:

☐ Microsoft Package "A"—Complete CD-ROM drive kit (internal or external) plus Bookshelf (includes a coupon to purchase Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant bundle for $100) for only $895!

☐ Microsoft Package "B"—Complete CD-ROM drive kit (internal or external) plus Bookshelf and Programmer's Library (includes a coupon to purchase Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant bundle for $100) for only $1189!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ Stand-alone ☐ Internal

NEC CDR-77 Stand-alone drive, select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 ☐ Microchannel

(NEC CDR-80 Internal drive for PC/XT/AT/386 only)

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card
"...I don't know any other computer I could have used in a White House briefing."

Jerry Pournelle
BYTE, June 1989, page 129

When he visited the White House recently, Jerry Pournelle used his 2 pound Cambridge Z88 ultralight portable computer to document the event.
No larger than this magazine, the Z88 fits easily into your briefcase or backpack and runs 20 hours on 4 AA batteries.

The Z88's silent keyboard can be used in the classroom, meetings, libraries. 8 x 106 supertwist LCD display has a page map that shows the "shape" of each page.

With built-in word processor, spreadsheet, diary, calendar, calculator, clock and alarms, the Z88 operates stand-alone and can transfer files to a desktop PC or Mac using optional cables and software. Memory is expandable from 32KB up to 1.5MB. Base unit price $549. Link software, cables and memory sold separately. Call us for more details and a 21 day no obligation test drive.

Dealer inquiries call 207-761-3700
Cambridge North America, 424 Cumberland Avenue, Portland, Maine 04101

West & Midwest 800-366-0088 800-888-3723
East Coast
IBM's New Speed King

The Model 70-A21 is the fastest PS/2, but it's slower than its competition

Caroline Halliday

You'd think they're selling computers by the pound these days. Almost all the recent crop of 25-MHz 80386-based personal computers are large desktop or floor-standing units with a lot of expansion slots and room for storage devices. IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 is also a 25-MHz 80386-based personal computer, but it is packaged into a small form factor with only three expansion bus slots. At first glance, the Model 70 may seem to be an ideal machine if you don't need all those expansion slots—but its comparative performance is not stellar.

Essential Features

The Model 70-A21's system board memory architecture includes an 82385 memory cache controller with 64K bytes of static RAM (SRAM). The system board comes with 2 megabytes of 80-nanosecond RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes. One 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive is standard, and there's room for a second. The 120-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive is similar to the hard disk drive in the 20-MHz Model 70-121. A basic Model 70-A21 costs $11,295.

The 101-key IBM Enhanced keyboard comes with the system unit, but you must purchase the display separately. As with its siblings, this computer's VGA adapter subsystem, serial port, parallel port, and mouse port are integral parts of the system board. The Micro Channel architecture (MCA) expansion bus includes two 32-bit slots and a 16-bit slot for PS/2 expansion boards. The system I reviewed had 8 megabytes of system board RAM ($1495 for each 2 megabytes beyond the standard), the 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor ($2395), and the 8513 color monitor ($750), for a total price of $18,925. [Editor's note: After this review was written, IBM announced that it had temporarily stopped production of the 70-A21 to correct an undisclosed problem on the motherboard. Units made since March have the revised motherboards.]

PS/2 Lineage

The Model 70-A21's styling is similar to that of the other Model 70s and the Model 50s. (I reviewed the previous Model 70s in "Strengthening the Lineup," January BYTE.) From the front, the desktop unit looks very small, occupying over 35 percent less space than an IBM PC AT, but it is almost as deep.

The power switch and floppy disk drive are on the front of the unit. You can install a second 3½-inch floppy disk drive ($425) in the bay between them. All connectors are on the rear panel, as is the keylock for locking the case. The keyboard locks via the password protection facility supplied with all the PS/2s.

The keyboard and mouse port connectors are 6-pin mini-DIN connectors that are physically similar but (unlike their counterparts on the Model 30) not interchangeable. The display is connected via a miniature DB-15 VGA connector.
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

Company
IBM Corp.
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
(800) 426-2468

Components
Processor: 25-MHz 32-bit 80386; socket for optional 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor
Memory: 2 megabytes of 80-nS RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes maximum on the system board and 16 megabytes maximum in the system; 82985 memory cache controller with 64K-byte SRAM zero-wait-state memory cache
Mass storage: One 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive (optional second floppy disk drive); optional 120-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: VGA as integral part of system board; optional 8513 color VGA monitor
Keyboard: 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard
I/O Interfaces: One female DB-25 parallel port; one female DB-25 serial port; one female DB-25 mouse connector; one 6-pin DIN mouse port; two 32-bit MCA expansion slots and one 16-bit MCA slot

Size
5⅛ x 14⅝ x 16⅝ inches; 21 pounds

Software
Reference Diskette

Documentation
Quick reference guide

Price
Model 70-A21: $11,295
System as reviewed: $18,925

Inquiry 852.

rather than the CGA's and EGA's DB-9 connector. The extra pins are necessary, in part, to enable the computer to identify the type of monitor attached.

Inside Story
The Model 70-A21's interior is similar to that of the other Model 70s and the Model 50; no cables are used. The power supply runs from front to back on the right side, and the system board lies in the base of the unit. A platform arrangement above the system board supports the disk drives. The hard disk drive is mounted on the platform behind the floppy disk drives. All disks are linked to the system board via a printed circuit board that effects the right angle connection.

The system board occupies the whole bottom of the case to the left of the power supply. The processor, math coprocessor, and cache controller are on a piggyback board under the floppy disk drives. The main system RAM modules are on the main system board. You need to remove the drive support platform to add system memory modules. You can reach the math coprocessor socket through a hole in the platform under the second floppy disk drive (if installed).

Three MCA expansion slots are in the left rear of the system board. The 16-bit slot on the far left includes the video extension portion of the bus, which allows you to use video boards, such as IBM's 8514/A, in place of the VGA. The two 32-bit slots do not include this extension.

Banning DIP Switches
On the PC and AT, DIP switches and jumpers set the interrupt levels and starting addresses for the expansion board. The PS/2 attempt to rectify this annoyance with an automatic configuration system, standard across the machines and achieved through software rather than just hardware. IBM thereby discourages third-party vendors from adding any jumpers or switches to boards. (But it breaks its own rule on the 8514/A video board memory-expansion module.)

This configuration standard is called Programmable Option Select. Each PS/2 expansion board has a unique ID, set in software-writable latches, that BIOS uses. When any option is added, taken out, or even moved around in a PS/2, the supplied Reference Diskette is used to reset the configuration.

For most situations, the automatic configuration utility on the Reference Diskette is adequate. The utility determines the type of adapter in a particular slot, the adapter's desired interrupt level, and the adapter's starting address. For many adapters, alternate interrupts and starting addresses are also specified. The configuration utility sets the interrupt levels and starting addresses so as to avoid conflicts, selecting alternatives if possible, or disabling an adapter board if conflicts cannot be resolved. The current configuration information is stored in the battery-backed CMOS RAM, where the operating system can access it.

In addition to the software-writable latches on an adapter board, a board manufacturer can supply a floppy disk that includes adapter description files, diagnostic tests, and power-on self test error messages. These are added to the Reference Diskette prior to configuration. The Reference Diskette includes other configuration utilities that you use for more specialized applications when you don't want to use the settings from the automatic configuration.

Also on the Reference Diskette is the password protection utility, which offers two levels of password protection: power-on and keyboard. You must type the correct password, which can be up to seven characters long, before you can use the computer. The keyboard password program lets you lock the keyboard from the DOS prompt until the password is typed. You set the passwords initially via a utility on the Reference Diskette.

Reading Reference
The Model 70-A21 comes with a quick reference manual and disk cache instructions. The reference manual gives a basic introduction to the Model 70, information on installing options into the computer, and some troubleshooting tips.

The instructions are clear and concise, with adequate graphics. For example, the instructions for installing the math coprocessor start with checking the type of coprocessor and turning off the computer and continue through orienting the chip and reconfiguring the computer.

Measuring Up
As expected from the company that set the standard, IBM's Model 70 is fully software-compatible. I did not have any problems with application software.

The BYTE benchmarks, with no disk-caching software installed, rated the 25-MHz Model 70-A21 lower than the 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20, the Dell System 310, and Advanced Logic Research's FlexCache 20386. This is due to the Model 70's slower hard disk drive.

With a disk cache added, the various machines perform more evenly. A good disk-cache program operates out of RAM most of the time, only accessing the disk when a cache miss occurs. Arguably, the supplied disk cache compensates for a lower-performance disk drive. If you are using DOS and typical application programs, the hard disk with disk-caching software installed won't present a performance problem. But for applications that access data randomly from the disk, there is a performance penalty.

At the CPU level, the Model 70-A21 is faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386/25, even though both machines use the Intel 82385 as the memory cache controller (not to be confused with the disk-caching software). IBM's implementation is a 64K-byte, two-way associative cache; Compaq's is a 32K-byte cache.

When a cache miss occurs on the Model 70, 8 bytes, rather than 4, are...
**IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21**

**APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORD PROCESSING</th>
<th>Medium/Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XY WRITE I/F + 3.52</td>
<td>2:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word count</td>
<td>0:22:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search/replace</td>
<td>0:03:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of document</td>
<td>0:01:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block move</td>
<td>0:02:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling check</td>
<td>0:06:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 4.0</td>
<td>Forward delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airbus PageMaker 1.0e</td>
<td>Load document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change/bold</td>
<td>0:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align right</td>
<td>0:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut 10 pages</td>
<td>0:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place graphic</td>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print to file</td>
<td>1:54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPREADSHEET**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lotus 1-2-3.2,01</th>
<th>Block copy</th>
<th>0:02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>0:01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Monte Carlo</td>
<td>0:15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc Monte Carlo</td>
<td>0:03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load large3</td>
<td>0:04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc large3</td>
<td>0:01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc Goal-seek</td>
<td>0:02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DBASE III + 1.1</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>1:52</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>0:51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>0:19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List</td>
<td>1:26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Append</td>
<td>1:50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>0:02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack</td>
<td>1:46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Count</td>
<td>0:17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>1:16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AutoCAD 2.52</th>
<th>Load SoftWest</th>
<th>0:32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regen SoftWest</td>
<td>0:22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load STPauls</td>
<td>0:06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regen STPauls</td>
<td>0:04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide/redraw</td>
<td>0:02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATA 1.5</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>0:23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANOVA</td>
<td>0:10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHCAD 2.0</td>
<td>IPS 800 pts</td>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT/FFT 1024 pts</td>
<td>0:00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPILERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Microsoft C 5.0</th>
<th>XLisp compile</th>
<th>0:07</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal 4,0</td>
<td>Pascal C compile</td>
<td>0:05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>2.69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String Move</td>
<td>Byte-wide</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-wide</td>
<td>Odd-bnd.</td>
<td>23.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
<td>9.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleword-wide:</td>
<td>Odd-bnd.</td>
<td>16.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even-bnd.</td>
<td>4.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleeve</td>
<td>14.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>10.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK I/O**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Seek</th>
<th>Outer track</th>
<th>5.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inner track</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half platter</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full platter</td>
<td>8.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>6.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS Seek</td>
<td>1-sector</td>
<td>12.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-sector</td>
<td>26.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File I/O</td>
<td>Seek</td>
<td>0.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-megabyte</td>
<td>Write</td>
<td>5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read</td>
<td>4.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Mode 0</th>
<th>3.13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode 1</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 2</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 3</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 4</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 5</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 6</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>CGA</td>
<td>Mode 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 4</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 5</td>
<td>1.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 6</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA</td>
<td>Mode 13</td>
<td>2.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 14</td>
<td>2.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 16</td>
<td>2.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 17</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 18</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 19</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode 20</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINPACK</th>
<th>Livermore Loops</th>
<th>142.05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFLOPS</td>
<td>(Dhry/sec)</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhriteson (MS C 5.0)</td>
<td>7974</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.
fetched from memory. When cache misses occur one after another in groups, this method improves the machine’s performance. Typically, applications access memory sequentially, which makes using a cache worthwhile; however, once a cache miss occurs, several more cache misses are likely, making IBM's method efficient. The ALR 25-MHz 25386 outperformed the Model 70 on all the CPU tests because its proprietary cache controller has superior performance.

The Model 70’s video performance, though completely compatible with IBM’s own standard, is not as good as that of the Compaq machine because of its 8-bit architecture. Compaq’s 16-bit VGA architecture gives it the edge here.

As expected, the disk I/O tests show the weakness of the Model 70’s hard disk drive. The results are similar to those of the IBM PS/2 Model 80-111; however, the index of 1.64 indicates a performance only 1.64 times faster than the hard disk drive in the 8-MHz AT. Pitted against competitors, IBM’s hard disk drives do not fare well. For example, the 25-MHz Compaq has a hard disk index of 2.55.

The application-level benchmarks show the effect of the hard disk drive and graphics in typical applications. As expected, the database results are the most affected by the hard disk drive. The Model 70 takes 50 percent longer to perform the database tests than the Deskpro 386/25. In the scientific and engineering tests, the superior memory architecture shows when calculations are significant, but its effect is tempered by the 8-bit VGA when graphics are important.

Wrap-Up
The 25-MHz Model 70 offers full software compatibility with the AT class of machines and a fast speed. It is hardware-compatible with the PS/2 family, incorporating 32-bit MCA expansion slots. The MCA expansion bus and the 31/4-inch floppy disk standard may be a barrier to some purchasers, but the IBM label may be important to others.

Machines comparable to the Model 70-A21, such as Compaq’s Deskpro 386/25 ($11,447) and ALR’s FlexCache 25386 ($9499), are larger, but they incorporate other features (e.g., faster hard disk drives and VGA boards) that enable them to perform substantially faster. In fact, some 20-MHz machines perform the BYTE benchmarks faster than the Model 70-A21. This shortcoming is mostly attributable to a slower hard disk drive and an 8-bit VGA system. However, the hard disk performance can be improved to acceptable standards with the supplied disk-caching software.

With the disk caching, the Model 70-A21 is a reasonably fast machine, and you can have up to 8 megabytes of memory on the system board before needing one of its three expansion slots. If you need more than three expansion slots along with the speed, opt for a Compaq Deskpro 386 or an ALR 80386 computer. Otherwise, this, or one of the slower, lower-priced versions of the Model 70 (the Models 70-E61 and -121), may fit your needs cost-effectively.

Caroline Halliday is an electrical engineer and freelance writer living in the Chicago area. Her recent books are: IBM PS/2 Technical Guide with James A. Shields (Howard W. Sams and Co., 1988) and Using OS/2 with Mark Minasi and David P. Gobel (Que Corp., 1989). She can be reached on BITX c/o “editors.”
IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy.

Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
On the front gatefold of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It's fine with us, just fill it out and we'll get a catalog to toll-free number so you...
Tektronix takes the cost of PostScript-compatible color output to a new low

Kent Quirk

If you're working with color images on your PC and need to get color hard copy, you have few options. Plotters are generally limited to drawings. Dot-matrix printers offer limited colors and mediocre resolution. Film recorders support many colors and are flexible, but they require additional processing to get a full-size image and usually require special driver software. A more attractive alternative may be color thermal-transfer printers. The Tektronix Phaser CP is the newest and lowest-cost entry in this field.

The Phaser CP takes the impact of full-size, high-resolution, color hard copy and adds to it the power of a PostScript-compatible page description language. The result is a color thermal-wax transfer printer that generates brilliant color hard copy from a wide variety of applications (see figure 1). And at $12,995, it's several thousand dollars cheaper than its nearest competitor, the QMS Color Script 100 Model 20.

An AppleTalk-compatible version of the Phaser for the Macintosh should be available by the time you read this. The $15,995 Phaser CPS supports Color PostScript only. It includes a separate controller box with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and ports to support the LaserWriter and Phaser CP driver cards.

The Tektronix Phaser CP's print engine is a hefty 95-pound unit that resembles an old-style Xerox copier. Opening the front panel reveals lots of green handles and levers; the paper path is unusually complicated, compared to current single-color laser printers.

The printer mechanism is based on a Kyocera thermal print head, which doesn't move. The head prints a complete horizontal line at once, and the paper moves past it at a constant vertical speed. The printer boasts 300-dot-per-inch resolution along both axes.

Between the print head and the paper is a film ribbon that's composed of alternating bands of yellow, magenta, and cyan wax on a transparent plastic substrate. The print head melts the wax, transferring it from the plastic ribbon to a special coated paper. Each band of color on the ribbon is the width of a page; the ribbon and the paper move together past the print head, once for each color printed. Tektronix also sells four-color or all-black ribbons.

Because printing a single color image requires three or four passes past the print head (depending on the thermal-transfer ribbon used), the printer clamps the paper tightly to ensure accurate positioning. Unfortunately, the clamping process takes up space on both ends of the page, leaving a usable area of just 8\% by 8\% inches on an 8\% by 11-inch page. Thus, you must use legal-size paper to print a full page of text.

**Phaser Driver**

The Phaser CP actually comprises two components: the CP printer ($6000) and the Phaser Card ($6995). The add-in card contains a 12-MHz 68020 processor with 8 megabytes of RAM, and it has connectors to drive Tektronix color and monochrome laser printers, when they become available. Tektronix says that future printers will be able to use this card without modifications. It supports a wide variety of interfaces. You can set up the system to emulate (in hardware) any COM or parallel port.

The first 3 megabytes of RAM is located on the main card; another 5 megabytes is on a full-length daughtercard. You can add another 3 megabytes of RAM to the daughtercard, for a total of 11 megabytes. Tektronix says this additional memory improves printing time...
and increases bit-map space for images.

Tektronix went out of its way to acquire rights to all the same type families that Adobe uses. The fonts are adjusted to look good at all point sizes. Although the character widths are identical to Adobe's, there are tiny but noticeable differences in character outlines, particularly in the shape of serifs. This may be the result of the difference in printing technology. The Phaser CP also supports PostScript downloadable (Type 3) fonts.

The Phaser CP comes with plenty of documentation, including user's guides for the printer and the Phaser Card. A reference manual is available for $45. Most PostScript printers include information about stddict, the dictionary of printer-specific operators for the language, and the limitations imposed by the implementation. That's even more critical in this case, because this is not name-brand PostScript—although the language implementation is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript version 49, including the color extensions.

Tektronix has implemented severalPostScript extensions to the PostScript language without affecting the base operators. Most of the implementation limits are the same as those on the Apple LaserWriter, with a few extensions (like total number of path segments) that Tektronix thought were too limiting. I did not discover any PostScript compatibility problems in testing with output from various PostScript application drivers, nor when I wrote PostScript code. Since the PostScript interpreter resides on the host system disk, any compatibility problems that might occur could be fixed with a software release.

The software for the Phaser Card is enormous. It comes on 15 360K-byte 5¼-inch disks or eight 720K-byte 3½-inch disks. The setup software is courteous enough not to modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT file unless you give it permission. Once you've downloaded the software to the Phaser Card, it doesn't use any system RAM, although it does take up nearly 3 megabytes of disk space.

On my 20-MHz AST Premium/386 running DOS 3.3, the Phaser Card consistently refused to load properly at initial power-on. It emitted an error message and aborted. Tektronix was unable to explain this behavior. However, the card loaded properly when the system was rebooted, taking approximately 28 seconds to download 2.3 megabytes of software. You can also set up the software to emulate the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL).

Performance

With a three-color ribbon installed, the print engine can generate about one legal-size page every 50 seconds. It prints each color layer individually and then backs up and reprints on the next color for the same page. According to Tektronix, a four-color ribbon should print a legal page in about 70 seconds, and a black ribbon should print the page in about 30 seconds.

Despite the 68020 processor, the PostScript interpreter is fairly slow compared to some of the newer laser printers. Even ignoring the speed of the actual print engine (which is also very slow, compared to laser engines), image generation takes a long time. A Mandelbrot set routine (which is calculation-intensive) ran for 1 hour on a QMS PS-810 Plus laser printer and would have run for over 16 hours on the Phaser CP if I had let it finish. On the other hand, bit-map generation continues in the Phaser Card while the print engine is printing, so the effective throughput on multipage jobs is fairly good.

The Phaser Card has an applicationspecific IC designed to implement color halftoning at high speed in hardware. Images where this is used seemed to print quickly, although I didn't use any objective color benchmarks to test this.

I did run the benchmark tests that Steve Apiki and Stan Diehl used in "PostScript Printers Come of Age" (September 1988 BYTE). When compared to the QMS Color Script 100 Model 30, the large text file took significantly less time on the Phaser CP; the time for the other files was roughly comparable (see table 1).

True Resolution

The Phaser CP advertises 300-dpi "positional resolution," but the size of those dots can vary with the medium used and the density of the print. As a test of printer resolution, I printed 1-pixel verti-

Figure 1: This sample output from the Phaser CP shows the printer's color quality and resolution. To ensure accurate reproduction, I created this sample image using PostScript and then used a PostScript program to break down the image into its cyan, magenta, yellow, and black components and to print each separation. The resulting image, printed here without additional processing, appears at the same resolution as the original and maintains color consistency with it.

178 BYTE • JULY 1989
Table 1: PostScript printer benchmark tests. In the large-text-file benchmark, the Phaser CP was significantly faster than the more-expensive Color Script 100 Model 30. Times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Phaser CP 640</th>
<th>QMS Color Script 100 Model 30 1582</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large text file</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small text file</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript graphics file</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Phaser CP should prove popular in companies, in the graphic arts industry, or as an output device for three-dimensional mechanical renderings. Other users will find that both the Phaser CP’s purchase price and its cost per page are too high for most applications. Printing costs range from 38 cents per page using a three-color ribbon on thermal paper to $1.50 per page for color transparencies using a four-color ribbon. Compare this to an average cost of just 8 cents per page for a monochrome laser printer.

Although the images are stunningly bright, the resolution isn’t good enough to use them as color originals for four-color work, nor should you count on the Phaser CP to generate accurate colors for printing proofs. However, those who need a color printer for presentation graphics should strongly consider this one, particularly in a workgroup situation. The image quality is terrific, the PostScript compatibility is high, and as this review went to press, its price made it an excellent buy. But competition in this market is heating up. If you can afford to wait, prices should continue to tumble as QMS and other vendors introduce competitive products.

Kent Quirk is president of Total Systems, a software development company in Westford, Massachusetts. You can reach him on BIX as “kquirk.”

---

**NEW AMX 386**

**REAL-TIME MULTI-TASKING KERNEL**

for protected mode 80386

- No royalties
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- List Manager
- 20 us task switch
- at 16 MHz (no waits)

**Source Code Included**

Manual only $75 US

AMX 386 $3995 US

(shipping/handling extra)

Also available for 8088, 80286,

V690, 290, 68000.

**KADAK Products Ltd.**

206 - 1847 W. Broadway

Vancouver, B.C., Canada

V6J 1Y5

Phone: (604) 734-2796

Fax: (604) 734-8114

---

**NEW Dual Disk Models**

- **NEW PCE/2 Dual disk model**—up to 1.2MB of read-only EPROM memory or 770K of EPROM as the primary “boot” diskette with a secondary diskette with up to 770K of SRAM read/write memory.
- **NEW PS/2 Dual disk model**—up to 1.44MB of read-only EPROM memory as the primary “boot” diskette and a secondary diskette with 128K of SRAM read/write memory.

**ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES**

- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EPROM models are electrically eraseable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet eraseable.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295. OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

**For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS**

2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113

612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

---

**Kent Quirk is president of Total Systems, a software development company in Westford, Massachusetts. You can reach him on BIX as “kquirk.”**
MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit performance from your 386. These include 32-bit tools, such as NOP Fortran, C, and Pascal, and 32-bit applications that were developed with them (see last paragraph). These products run in protected mode under Unix, Xenix, or Phr Lap extended MS-DOS.

Starting with release 1.4 VM, NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal not only access 4 gigabytes of memory, but run with Phr Lap's new VMM extension which provides 386 protected mode virtual memory. Now you can run a program with a 50 MB array on a 8 MB system simply by having 50 MB of space on your hard disk.

MicroWay also offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in an XT, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power of a 20 MHz 386/1167. Our best selling board, the Quadrupler™, has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/6 megahops of processor throughput.

MicroWay manufactures Weitek 1167 and 3167 coprocessor cards that run with the 80386. Both cards include an 80387 socket. The 1167 is 2 to 4 times faster than the 80387. The 3167 runs 30% faster than the 1167 in double precision. The key to achieving this speed increase is our NOP Fortran or C and the new 32-bit applications that offer Weitek support. Either processor provides a dramatic increase in throughput for graphics intensive applications. These include Veracode's and Hoops 3D graphics, ANVIL 5000 CAD/CAM, and Swanson Analysis finite element packages, Mathematics and a host of other packages that were recently ported to the 386 using our NOP Fortran and NDP C. Please call (508) 746-7341 for more information.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDP Fortran-386™</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDP C-386™</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDP Pascal-386™</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parallel Processing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Videoput™</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monoput™</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrupler™</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linkput™</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transputer Compliers and Applications</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intel Coprocessors and RAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAMpak™</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-User Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FastCACHE-286 12 MHz</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastCACHE-286 9 MHz</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

World Leader in PC Numerics

MicroWay's ATB™ and AT16™ intelligent serial controllers run 8 to 16 terminals under Unix or Xenix without bogging down your AT. 8086 or PS/2 PC. ATB: 8085 AT16: $1295

NUMERICS HOTLINE

(508) 746-7341

180 BYTE • JULY 1989
The Elite 16 Plus HyperCache boosts EMS 4.0 performance

Jeff Holtzman

The Elite 16 Plus HyperCache is an EMS 4.0 board with a twist. It provides capabilities similar to those of other boards, such as the Intel Above Board Plus and AST Research's RAMpage Plus/286, but it distinguishes itself with an on-board 16K- or 32K-byte memory cache that gives it a performance edge. It's also a cost-effective way to bring modern memory design techniques to older 8-MHz 80286-based systems. And in systems with faster bus speeds, the board's memory cache lets you use slower, less-expensive DRAMs.

You can configure the HyperCache with up to 16 megabytes of memory on the card; it includes one parallel and one serial port and a 16K-byte RAM cache. The board boasts switchless installation, full EMS 4.0 compatibility, and an extremely versatile memory-allocation scheme. Options include an extra 16K-byte RAM cache ($189) and a second serial port ($50). A Micro Channel architecture version of the board should be available by the time you read this.

As with other EMS boards, you can allocate memory on the HyperCache among conventional, extended, and expanded memory. You can allocate extended memory 16K bytes at a time, which is more efficient than the 512K- and 128K-byte increments that the Intel Above Board Plus and AST RAMpage Plus/286 use, respectively. The HyperCache can also backfill conventional memory and swap that memory in 16K-byte pages according to the EMS 4.0 specification.

The HyperCache has only a single EMS alternate-mapping register set, an optional feature of EMS 4.0 that lets you swap entire memory-mapped contexts with a few I/O instructions. Like paged conventional memory, alternate-mapping registers also let operating environments such as Windows and OmniView operate more efficiently. By contrast, the RAMpage has 32 alternate mapping registers; the Above Board Plus has none.

To set up the Intel Above Board Plus and AST RAMpage Plus/286, you must run a utility that programs an on-board EEPROM. To set up the HyperCache, your machine just loads the AUTORAM.SYS driver during boot-up (a $158 EEPROM-based setup is available for running OS/2 and Unix environments).

Arguments to AUTORAM.SYS let you specify operating parameters, including memory allocation and ranges of memory to include and exclude for EMS page mapping. In addition, several parameters let you specify operational aspects of the board, including DRAM speed, number of wait states, bus timing, and whether you want 8- or 16-bit access to EMS memory above A0000.

Installation Decisions
Before installing the HyperCache, you must decide what you want to do with motherboard memory. The HyperCache can backfill from as low as the 128K-byte boundary (20000h). It's best to disable as much motherboard memory as possible, since the HyperCache won't cache it. You also can't swap system memory, because the motherboard lacks EMS 4.0 mapping hardware.

continued
Break the stranglehold on your PC.

Digital Research & 2001 Sales have developed EZ-DOS as an enhanced replacement for your current DOS.

Now you can use the sophistication of EZ-DOS instead of accepting the limitations of another DOS.

The main features of EZ-DOS are:
- DOS compatibility
- Multiple 512 megabyte partitions
- Password protection of files and directories
- Full screen text editor
- On-line HELP for command syntax
- Command history
- LIM 4.0 Extended memory driver
- Menu based installation that works with all compatibles

**Features**

- EMS 4.0 board with 16K- or 32K-byte cache: 512K bytes to 16 megabytes of RAM allocatable among conventional, expanded, and extended memory; includes serial and parallel port; switchless setup

**Price**

- With 512K bytes of RAM: $895
- With 2 megabytes of RAM: $1895

**Documentation**

- Instruction guide

**Profile**

- IBM PC AT or compatible with 16-bit expansion slot

**Memory**

Memory modules are available in 256K-byte and 1-megabyte sizes; you install them in pairs (512K bytes or 2 megabytes), which you can intermix. You can install up to seven HyperCache boards in one system; a miniature rotary switch determines the board's ID and I/O port address range. The software handles multiple boards automatically; it also maps out bad blocks, detected at boot time, in 16K-byte increments.

The board should operate in most systems, regardless of bus speed or timing, but you may need to tweak several parameters in the driver software to optimize performance, especially if the machine's bus doesn't adhere strictly to IBM timing standards. The instruction guide is insufficient for doing this; it says to call the company for assistance.

In the default configuration, the board backfills conventional memory to 640K bytes, if necessary, and allocates the rest to expanded memory. If you want extended memory, you must specify the amount to the driver. Even with all memory allocated as extended memory, the version of the software that I tested left the EMS driver, needlessly, in memory.

Another annoyance is that the driver consumes about 20K bytes more of conventional memory than either the AST or the Intel drivers. Also, a bug in the software driver prevented Lotus 1-2-3 from executing properly out of swappable conventional memory; Profits Systems should have this fixed by the time this review reaches print.

Overall, the board is well built. It uses single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) with pin connections rather than edge card connections. The modules extend out from the board into the next expansion slot; however, a half-length card will still fit in the adjacent slot.

**Performance**

I tested a HyperCache with 2 megabytes of 100-nanosecond DRAM (main memory) and 32K bytes of 45-ns static RAM (cache memory) in an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and a Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Profits Systems built the HyperCache around the IDT7174 cache-tag RAM chip from Integrated Device Technology. This chip supports a direct-mapped cache in which multiple locations in main memory correspond to a single location in the cache. When the upper bits of the address bus equal the value in the tag RAM, a cache hit occurs, and the CPU can read the desired data with zero wait states. Otherwise, the board runs with one wait state. (For more on cache memory, see "Caching in on Memory Systems" by Brett Glass, March BYTE.)

Profits Systems says that the board can run with zero wait states (during cache hits) in buses running as fast as 12 MHz, and with one wait state in 12- to 20-MHz buses, no matter what the speed of the board's DRAMs. But this means only that the board itself will generate zero or one additional wait state; if you have a system bus that's designed, say, for twowait-state operation, the bus delay will at least partially negate the gain in performance from the HyperCache.

I ran BYTE's CPU benchmarks and several high-level tests on the AT's motherboard memory by itself, and on the backfill memory provided by an AST RAMpage Plus/286, an Intel Above Board Plus, and an Elite 16 Plus HyperCache with a 32K-byte cache. The results appear in table 1.

To test the memory boards, I disabled the AT's upper 256K bytes of memory so each board could backfill memory. To ensure that the tests ran in expansion memory, I wrote EATMEM.EXE, a program that allocates a specified block of memory and executes the DOS TSR function, and used it to eat up memory to a point just above the 384K-byte boundary; this ensured that the tests ran just continued...
"How did I find out about the number one selling 286 laptop? My competition was killing me with it."

Today's leading 286 battery-powered portable* gives you the edge you need to be number one on the road.

Turning miles into dollars. That’s business as usual with SupersPort 286.™ Another Zenith Data Systems innovation to let you work the way you want...where you want.

With the lightweight SupersPort 286, hard-driving AT desktop performance is yours. Anywhere your business takes you. To crunch the numbers. And the competition.

And we mean crunch. SupersPort 286 is loaded with unrelenting speed and power to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. It even lets you extend your productivity through Zenith’s Intelligent Power Management System,” which puts power usage in your control. For more than four hours of non-stop battery life.

SupersPort 286 also features a dazzling backlit Supertwist LCD screen for superior readability. It also has one of the widest viewing angles of any portable, and can be used in virtually all lighting conditions.

So put Zenith Data Systems’ SupersPort 286 in the driver’s seat. And start letting your competition know who’s number one on the road.

For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

*Source: Dataquest
Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?

共鸣与 Desk Models

Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Don't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced

Table 1: Benchmark tests using the standard IBM PC AT configuration, the Intel Above Board Plus, the AST RAMpage Plus/286, and the Profit Elite 16 Plus HyperCache. I tested the HyperCache using a 32K-byte cache. All times are in seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low-level tests</th>
<th>IBM PC AT</th>
<th>Intel Above Board Plus</th>
<th>AST RAMpage Plus/286</th>
<th>Profit Elite 16 Plus HyperCache</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move (byte)</td>
<td>80.4</td>
<td>80.4</td>
<td>80.5</td>
<td>80.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move (word odd)</td>
<td>80.4</td>
<td>80.5</td>
<td>80.5</td>
<td>80.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move (word even)</td>
<td>40.3</td>
<td>40.3</td>
<td>40.3</td>
<td>36.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>73.7</td>
<td>73.4</td>
<td>73.4</td>
<td>56.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort</td>
<td>84.4</td>
<td>84.6</td>
<td>84.6</td>
<td>62.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High-level tests</th>
<th>AutoSketch redraw</th>
<th>VP-Planner recalc</th>
<th>WordStar scroll</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT</td>
<td>42.2</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>28.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel Above Board Plus</td>
<td>42.3</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>28.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST RAMpage Plus/286</td>
<td>42.2</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>28.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit Elite 16 Plus HyperCache</td>
<td>33.4</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see “Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks,” June 1988 BYTE

from the expansion-board memory.

As shown in the table, the HyperCache had the fastest times in the low-level benchmarks. (It lost its edge on the byte and odd-aligned string-move tests because of the way the motherboard hardware converts 16-bit memory accesses into 8-bit accesses.)

The high-level tests consisted of redrawing a vector graphics screen in AutoSketch 1.04 Standard Edition, recalculating a 100K-byte spreadsheet under VP-Planner 1.0, and scrolling a 30K-byte file in WordStar 5.0. Here again, the HyperCache performed 15 percent to 20 percent faster than the other boards.

Not shown in the table are the effects of running a 16K-byte cache versus the optional 32K-byte cache. The low-level benchmarks ran about the same because they're small programs; most fit within a 16K-byte cache. However, the application benchmarks ran 6 percent to 12 percent slower with the 16K-byte cache.

Investment Potential

A 2-megabyte HyperCache costs $1895; comparable setups from AST and Intel cost $1940 and $2095, respectively. Not only is the Profit HyperCache cheaper, it provides better performance. But you get the most from the HyperCache on machines with an 8-MHz bus; relative performance increases diminish as the machine's bus speed increases.

For example, I installed the board on an AST Premium/286 and changed the bus speed from 6 to 8 to 10 MHz. Moving from a 6- to an 8-MHz bus, the relative increase in bus speed and board performance was about 30 percent. But moving from an 8- to a 10-MHz bus, the 10 percent increase in board performance doesn't keep up with the 25 percent increase in bus speed. The board must insert more wait states because the bus is faster than its 100-ns memory.

On systems with faster buses, the board's attraction is that it lets you save money by using slower DRAMs. For example, if your machine requires 80-ns DRAMs, the HyperCache's memory cache should let you use 120-ns DRAMs while maintaining nearly the same performance as with the 80-ns chips.

In terms of future upgrades, the HyperCache has a big advantage over the Above Board Plus because it uses more economical SIMMs. It also holds 16 megabytes of RAM in 2 slots, while the RAMpage and Above Board require two and four slots, respectively. The RAMpage does have more alternate mapping registers, an advantage where efficient multitasking is important, but the HyperCache has more-flexible memory allocation, which is important if you want to conserve memory while running Windows with HIMEM.SYS.

If you're looking for a memory upgrade for a way to increase the performance of an older AT-class machine, this board is an excellent buy.

Jeff Holtzman owns Publishing Concepts, a firm in Ann Arbor, Michigan, that specializes in evaluation, verification, and documentation of high-technology products. You can reach him on BIX as "jholzman."
Reach for ultimate portability

A 120 MBytes of power, speed and security in a revolutionary, removable hard drive.

At last, the Disk Pack gives you everything you've always wished for in a data storage system. The speed and high storage capacity of a hard drive. The ease and convenience of a floppy diskette. And the safety of a tape backup. All wrapped up in a state-of-the-art rugged unit, about the size of a paperback book. Designed to make your life a lot simpler and more secure.

True portability is here
Just picture this: With the Disk Pack you carry your whole work environment with you, wherever you go. All your files, all your data stay organized and configured just the way you created them. Between your office and remote sites. Or home. Or another department. You can even mail a Disk Pack. It's that rugged.

Total security for your data
Simply slide out a Disk Pack module and lock away your entire business customer base and payroll figures in a drawer or safe. Same for lawyer, banker or accountant sensitive data and Uncle Sam confidential information. All fully secured in a snap.

Blazing speed
Rock-solid reliability
Limitless expansion
Breakthrough technology makes the Disk Pack four to five times more reliable than other removable products. Access times as low as 13 ms make it one of the fastest hard drives on the market. The Disk Pack doesn't limit you to a single storage capacity either. You can interchange 20-, 40-, 80- or 120-MByte modules in your system and between systems. Link modules up for a whopping Half-GByte of on-line data. Store them for unlimited off-line data. And do lightning-fast data backups.

That's not all. The Disk Pack turns a shared computer into your fully personal machine within seconds. It's ideal for space grabbing applications such as color graphics, CAD, or music. One Disk Pack module does the job of 100 diskettes. Ten times faster. And with a lot less hassle.

And thanks to the Disk Pack's unique architecture, you'll use it equally well on any Mac, Apple, PC-compatible or PS/2 computer. It's that advanced.

For more information call 1-800-322-4744

YES! I want to know more about Mega Drive Systems' new data storage technology. Please rush me more information about the Disk Pack and your free booklet - "20 Valuable Facts About Hard Disk Care and Maintenance" today.

Mega Drive Systems, Inc.
16993 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 370
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Disk Pack is a trademark of IEF
WHETHER REPORT

Whether you're a software developer writing new applications for the IBM or Mac, or a PC user securing proprietary data files, software and data protection has never had a brighter silver lining. For a number of very good reasons.

Beginning with the 'whether-expert' Rainbow Technologies. And ending with its Software Sentinel family of hardware keys. Starring five models that fit virtually any software program or data file you need to protect.

There's the best-selling SentinelPro for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and even the Atari ST. Known worldwide for its virtually unbreakable security. And its ASIC technology. And its invisible operation. A close relation, the Sentinel-C stands at-the-ready for custom configurations and multiple software packages.

In the Apple market, security-minded Mac software developers turn to Eve. For completely transparent operation and world-class security of the protected software. Just by plugging Eve into the Mac ADB connector.

PC users wanting a low cost, user-friendly solution to the problem of securing sensitive data can call on the DataSentry. Using a proprietary Rainbow algorithm or DES, the DataSentry encrypts data files on individual PCs, protects modem transmissions and secures data on local area networks.

Rainbow's latest protection strategy is the SentinelShell—that lets users place a 'shell' around existing, off-the-shelf programs. Because access can be limited to those issued a key, libraries, universities and corporations can very simply guard their software investments.

Whatever your whether, Rainbow Technologies has the software and data protection products that make the difference. For more information, call 714-261-0228 in the U.S., or contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the United Kingdom for the distributor nearest you. Whethercasters are standing by.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512, Fax: 0753-43610
© 1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 241)
Breaking the Memory Barrier with 386|VMM

Phar Lap transparently adds virtual memory to extended-DOS programs

Martin Heller

The 386|VMM ads say "Think Big." And indeed, thinking big is what this 80386-based virtual memory manager is for. If you want to build large applications with megabytes of code and megabytes of data, and you don't care that they run only on pricey 80386-based computers, Phar Lap's 386|VMM will help you do the job.

By itself, the developer's version of 386|VMM is a mere $295. But that's the least of your costs. You will also need Phar Lap's 386|ASM/LINK ($495); a Phar Lap-compatible compiler, like MetaWare's 80386 High C ($895) or MicroWay's NDF FORTRAN-386 ($595); and Phar Lap's 386|DEBUG symbolic debugger ($195). All this just lets you develop code. To distribute programs with 386|VMM, you can buy out the royalties for $10,000 or pay $20 to $50 per copy, depending on quantity.

What It Does
Phar Lap's extended-DOS environment puts the 80386 CPU into flat memory mode (i.e., it uses the 32-bit capabilities of the 80386 chip to address large amounts of memory). With 386|VMM, the extended-DOS environment also includes demand-paged virtual memory, another 80386 capability that operating systems such as Unix and Xenix exploit.

If your program is running with 386|VMM, then, instead of hitting a wall at 640K bytes of conventional memory (as it would under DOS) or at the end of extended memory (as it would under normal extended DOS), the program just starts swapping 4K-byte chunks of memory (i.e., pages) to and from your hard disk until you run out of disk space or reach the maximum virtual memory size of 4 gigabytes.

When your program tries to use a piece of code or data that is paged out to disk, it causes a page fault, and 386|VMM restores the necessary page. Of course, another piece of memory has to be written to disk to make room. You can instruct 386|VMM to swap out the least-frequently used page (that's the default) or a page that was not used recently. You control the details of the swapping mechanism by means of command-line switches.

Most of this technical detail is not important. From a user's point of view, a program built with 386|VMM uses up all the memory in the machine and goes to the hard disk if it needs more. It does it efficiently and without much fuss.

A Lengthy Process
You don't test a system like this by timing the Sieve of Eratosthenes. I tested it by experimenting with MicroEMACS, a freely distributed programmer's editor. The DOS incarnation of this program can't read a file that's bigger than available RAM. Under extended DOS with 386|VMM, that limitation goes away, theoretically without changing any code.

After about 60 sleep-deprived hours, three telephone calls, and a half-dozen BIX messages, I had MicroEMACS 3.9 running under 386|VMM. And yes, without ever writing any code to handle virtual memory, I got the program to read and edit multimegabyte text files.

What took all the time and effort was getting the program to compile under MetaWare's High C Compiler, link with the MetaWare library, and operate properly in Phar Lap's protected-mode environment. Once I'd ported MicroEMACS to the Phar Lap environment, adding virtual memory took only a few minutes.

To begin with, I spent time reading the manuals: The three binders from Phar Lap along with the MetaWare manual make up a formidable library. Then I had to install six disks from Phar Lap and six disks from MetaWare. And, of course, I configured and validated everything.

One somewhat unusual aspect of the installation involved modifying the MetaWare initialization code (INIT.ASM) to recognize the Phar Lap memory management scheme, reassembling it with the Phar Lap assembler, and using the Phar Lap librarian to put the new module back into the MetaWare library. At this point, you'd think that all I had left to do was to compile MicroEMACS with MetaWare's High C Compiler and link with Phar Lap's 386|LINK. Not so.

If you have a program that uses only K&R C and has no machine, system, or compiler dependencies, you might get away with just compiling and linking. But I picked a real-world program that directly accesses video RAM, calls the IBM PC BIOS, and calls DOS. I also tripped on a few good C "gotchas," like the size of an int. It was, shall I say, educational.

A Few Snags
MetaWare's High C Compiler has to be the fussiest C compiler I've ever used. The original philosophy of C was that it should be a loose language. For fussy examination of your code, you would use a lint utility.

MetaWare doesn't subscribe to this theory. The company has made its C compiler more like a Pascal compiler—it makes few allowances. Even on perfectly good code, the High C Compiler tends to generate pages of warnings.

MicroEMACS is already full of conditional code geared to different compilers and environments. To adapt the editor...
BREAKING THE MEMORY BARRIER WITH 386/VMM

Company
Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 661-1510

For High C and the Phar Lap 386/VMM environment, I started out in the file ESTRUCT.H:

```c
/* screen line image */
struct overlay (int off;
short seg;)
/* pointer to screen lines */
short unsigned int sline[NCOL];
/* screen line image */
#endif
#endif

Note the keyword _far rather than far in the definitions of scadd and scptr for High C. Also note that these are short integers; that's necessary because MetaWare's int type is 4 bytes long. You're looking at the result of quite a bit of coal mining in the manuals and help files, with assistance from the folks at Phar Lap. Here's more of the code to directly address the screen:

```c
#include <msdos.cf>
#include <string.h>
#include <system.cf>
/* screen-segment selector provided in the Phar Lap environment. */
c_unlink, etc. */
/* c_unlink, etc. */
#include <asm/link.c>
#endif
#define int86(a,b,c)
#define movmem(a,b,c)
#define unllnk(a)
#include <system.cf>
#endif
#define int86(a,b,c)
#define movmem(a,b,c)
#define unllnk(a)
#include <msdos.cf>
#endif
#define int86(a,b,c)
#define movmem(a,b,c)
#define unllnk(a)
#include <system.cf>
#endif
#define int86(a,b,c)
#define movmem(a,b,c)
#define unllnk(a)
```

This code initializes scadd to a magic screen-segment selector provided in the Phar Lap environment. It took more spelunking to find out about that selector.

After straightening this out, I still had trouble getting MicroEMACS to write to the screen. Recall that in ESTRUCT.H, I defined movmem to use the memory macro. Unfortunately, MetaWare's library code for memory uses a REPE MOVDS block-move instruction, which ignores our carefully set _far segment selector. Instead of writing to the screen, MicroEMACS wrote over parts of itself. The solution to this problem would have been to write a _far version of movmem.

Despite the massive 32-bit address space for which the MetaWare compiler generates code, the memory model has one code segment and one data segment. MetaWare quaintly refers to the memory model as the small model, although it's clearly anything but small. Nevertheless, MetaWare provides libraries only for the small model. To get movmem to work across segments, you'd need the equivalent of a large-model version of the routine. I abandoned the idea of doing a memory-to-memory copy; I simply looped through each line, poking characters individually to the screen.

But the overwriting of my program's code took me by surprise. I've grown used to debugging my C code under OS/2 using the large model in protected mode. In the OS/2 protected-mode environment, code segments are read-only, and that's what I expected in the Phar Lap environment. Unfortunately for me, Phar Lap chose not to write-protect the code segments "to be more compatible with DOS." The company did help me find the problem, though—the key was to use the watchpoint command in Phar Lap's 386/DEBUG product.

This debugger is similar to Microsoft's SYMDDB. It's a symbolic debugger that displays assembly code made somewhat more readable by the insertion of variable and function names from your source code. The Phar Lap watchpoint is better than Microsoft's, because it takes advantage of the 80386 hardware debug registers. That means that you can set watchpoints without slowing down the execution of your code. However, 386/DEBUG is definitely not a source-level debugger. If I hadn't been able to read assembly language, I wouldn't have found the problem. I never thought that I'd miss CodeView—but I did.

Finally, I had to convert all the keyboard and screen BIOS calls to conform to MetaWare's unique register structure. Here's one example:

```c
ibmmove(row, col)
{
  #if HIGHC
  ((struct overlay *)&scadd)->
    seg=0x1c;
  ((struct overlay *)&scptr)->
    off=0;
  #endif

  This code initializes scadd to a magic
  screen-segment selector provided in the
  Phar Lap environment. It took more spe­
  lunking to find out about that selector.

  After straightening this out, I still had
  trouble getting MicroEMACS to write to
  the screen. Recall that in ESTRUCT.H, I
  defined movmem to use the memory macro. Unfortu­
  nately, MetaWare's library code for memory uses a REPE
  MOVDS block-move instruction, which ignores our carefully set _far segment
  selector. Instead of writing to the screen, MicroEMACS wrote over parts of itself.
  The solution to this problem would have been to write a _far version of movmem.

  Despite the massive 32-bit address
  space for which the MetaWare compiler generates code, the memory model has
  one code segment and one data segment. MetaWare quaintly refers to the memory
  model as the small model, although it's clearly anything but small. Neverthe­
  less, MetaWare provides libraries only
  for the small model. To get movmem to
  work across segments, you'd need the
  equivalent of a large-model version of the
  routine. I abandoned the idea of doing a
  memory-to-memory copy; I simply
```
Get money back on OS/2 memory, options and software.

Right now IBM and its business partners are offering thousands of dollars in rebates on over 110 available applications. IBM is also offering up to $1,600 back on memory plus hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware. Ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these special savings today, or call 1 800 627-2492.

Easel makes it easy to migrate applications from hosts to programmable workstations.

Easel® for OS/2 Extended Edition is a full-featured development tool for creating programmable workstation-based graphical interfaces that can communicate with existing host 3270 applications. This lets you develop workstation applications without having to change host applications. It provides high-level language support (and WYSIWYG graphics) for developing EE applications that support Presentation Manager™ and Communications Manager. For more information contact your IBM representative.

DeScribe gives OS/2 users WYSIWYG word processor.

DeScribe® conquers the gap between word processing and desktop publishing. DeScribe gives you advanced word processing combined with style sheets, flexible page layout and typographic controls. Since it runs under Presentation Manager, you benefit from the multi-tasking, multi-windowing environment. The WYSIWYG mouse-and-menu interface makes it easy to create professional quality documents. For additional information on DeScribe, call Lennane Advanced Products at 1 916 646-1111.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 delivers advanced spreadsheet power to OS/2 users.

1-2-3® Release 3 delivers a new dimension of power and performance to OS/2 users. Release 3 integrates true 3-D worksheets, powerful database capabilities, and high-impact business graphics. Of course, it's fully compatible with your existing 1-2-3 data and macros. Release 3 supports leading OS/2 networks and PostScript® output devices. For more information, see the Lotus® Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Maximize semiconductor manufacturing process with AIM—Advanced Interface for Micralign®

As part of Perkin-Elmer's commitment to provide the semiconductor industry with ways to improve productivity, they've developed an OS/2 version of Advanced Interface for Micralign (AIM®). This integrated system interfaces with the Perkin-Elmer Micralign 500/600 HT series and utilizes OS/2's advanced multitasking capabilities to monitor 50,000 processes for minimized machine utilization. AIM reduces the time semiconductor manufacturers spend on system setup and diagnostics, and it enables flexible storage and real-time information retrieval. For more information on how AIM can help dramatically improve your productivity, call Perkin-Elmer at 1 203 834-4725.

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 340-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for OS/2. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

Operating System/2, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks, and the IBM logo is a registered trademark, of International Business Machines Corporation. AIM is a trademark, and Micralign is a registered trademark, of Perkin-Elmer Corporation. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Easel is a registered trademark of Interactive Images Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. DeScribe is a trademark of Lennane Advanced Products Corporation. Micralign and the Micralign logo are registered trademarks of Micralign Corporation. None of the product information presented here has been obtained directly from the vendors; the products have not been evaluated as to function, quality or performance by Microsoft or IBM. ©1989 IBM Corp. ©1989 Microsoft Corp.
REVIEW

BREAKING THE MEMORY BARRIER WITH 386|VMM

was pleasantly surprised. All I had to do was load 386|VMM along with the program—everything else was transparent. Here is the one-line batch file I used to run the virtual memory version of MicroEMACS:

```
run386 -vmfile vmmdrv memacs %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
```

All the magic is in run386 and vmmdrv. The run386 environment puts the 80386 into 32-bit protected mode, launches a 32-bit application, and handles the switching between protected and real modes that’s required when the application requests DOS services. In this case, the application is MicroEMACS (i.e., run386 loads and executes a file called MEMACS.EXP). The .EXP extension characterizes protected-mode programs that were built by Phar Lap’s 386|LINK and that can run only in the run386 environment.

If you were to type run386 memacs, you would run a protected-mode MicroEMACS without virtual memory. If you then add the command-line argument -vmfile vmmdrv, you activate VMMDRV.EXP, the virtual memory driver. It’s that simple—once you’ve got a protected-mode MicroEMACS to work with.

Phar Lap’s 386|VMM works as advertised. You may have some trouble getting your code converted to 80386 protected mode, but once you’ve done that, adding virtual memory is a snap.

Who will benefit from 386|VMM? Anyone who has programs bigger than 1 or 2 megabytes destined to run on 80386-based computers under DOS. The first program to ship with 386|VMM was Mathematica 386—certainly a good candidate since it needs at least 2 megabytes of RAM to run and 4 megabytes to run well; with more RAM, it can solve large problems.

I know of many engineering and scientific programs that have been too large for PCs up until recently. Programs specialized for reentry physics, hydrodynamics, solid modeling, and chemical process simulation are a few that spring to mind. Some of these are being ported to Xenix, others to OS/2, and some to DOS extenders like Phar Lap’s. These large programs intended for vertical markets are the prime candidates for the VMM treatment.

But who knows what tomorrow will bring? While I can’t imagine needing virtual memory to solve a spreadsheet, there may be people out there with a real need to solve 20-megabyte financial models. Anyone care to build a global economic model on a PC? ☐

Martin Heller develops software and writes about technical computer applications. He holds a Ph.D. in physics. He can be reached on BIX as “mheller.”

----------

Protect the one you love.

Yours is not just any computer. It’s your friend. Your confidant. Your business partner. You wouldn’t be without it.

But it can happen in a flash. A sudden storm, distant ditch digger, motor, or even a toy metallic balloon can send data-killing, component-killing electric surges and sags smack into your computer. Even knock it out altogether.

It’s a matter of time before this happens to you. So protect your friend with Emerson’s new low-cost SW1000 Uninterruptible Power System. Only 2⅛ in. high, it fits smartly right under your PC’s monitor for less than $700.

In a brownout or blackout, a battery will instantly take over giving you ten minutes or more to shut down your computer.

Call 1-800-Back-UPS for the Emerson dealer nearest you. Before it’s too late.

We'll never try to sell you a laser printer.

We will, however, try to sell you on a laser printer language.

The PostScript language from Adobe Systems.

You see, there are two kinds of printers and typesetters in the world. Those that support PostScript. And those that do not.

The ones that do—at last count there were 46—are completely compatible. That means, when you print a file on a PostScript printer from one manufacturer, you can print the same file on a PostScript typesetter from a completely different manufacturer. And that's good to know, since more than 25 different O.E.M.'s have adopted the Adobe PostScript language.

On the other hand, when you print a file on a printer that doesn't support PostScript, that's virtually the only place you can print it. Forever.

Since there are so many different PostScript printers and typesetters, you can pick the one that meets your specific needs. For paper handling options. Printing speeds. Choice of resolutions. And black & white or color output.

And only Adobe PostScript gives you absolute freedom to select the best hardware and more than 3,000 software programs for virtually every application, platform and budget.

Isn't it time you bought into the PostScript language?
We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.

Data analysis software from SPSS® gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™, PC-DOS™ or OS/2™. So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, mapping, forecasting, graphics and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of PC Week chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/6/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league by calling (312) 329-3315

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.
Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SPSS International BV. Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Not all options are available on all operating systems.
HOOPS provides the tools, you supply the imagination

Bradley Dyck Kliewer

At the heart of every CAD program there's a database of geometric objects, a display manager, and an event manager. That's HOOPS 2.03 in a nutshell. HOOPS (Hierarchical Object-Oriented Picture System) is a library that provides support for three-dimensional imaging to C or FORTRAN programs.

HOOPS can add three-dimensional objects to a database. It can display the contents of the database in one or more viewports, from any point of view, using orthographic or perspective projection, as a wireframe or shaded solid; and it can determine what database object a pointing action (such as a mouse-click) indicates. Because versions of the HOOPS library exist for DOS, Phar Lap's DOS-Extender, the Macintosh operating system, Unix, and VMS, a HOOPS application developed under any of these operating systems will port readily to any other.

Several HOOPS-based three-dimensional CAD programs are in the works. That's not surprising; developers of commercial CAD software desperately need the portability that HOOPS confers. But HOOPS appeals to a larger audience, too. All sorts of applications could profitably use three-dimensional imaging. For example, you might create a graphical front end to an automotive database, using HOOPS routines to manipulate a three-dimensional representation of the parts.

HOOPS requires a powerful system to run properly. Space is tight on a 640K-byte DOS machine. Working on an IBM AT with an Intel Inboard 386 and Microsoft C 5.1, running under DOS, I frequently ran out of memory. When I added a powerful graphics coprocessor—the 3D Engine from Nth Graphics—the situation improved greatly. In that configuration, HOOPS executes on the 3D Engine's transputer, leaving plenty of space for programs. I also tried HOOPS on a Sun386i, with good results.

Ithaca Software acknowledges that workstations are the natural domain of HOOPS and intends to support all sufficiently powerful platforms. The 640K-byte DOS machine just barely makes the grade; in fact, the company may not continue to support it. But that same 80286- or 80386-based machine with extended memory, a graphics coprocessor, and DOS-Extender or Unix makes a fine HOOPS platform.

A Tree-Structured Graphical Database

The graphical entities that HOOPS works with are polylines (multisegment lines described by a series of three-coordinate points), polygons (closed, coplanar polylines), pixel arrays, and text strings. The program organizes all graphical data as a hierarchical database. Entities belong to named segments; segments can nest. It's like a hierarchical file system. The root is known as / (as in Unix) and has the alias ?home. HOOPS maps the display to a special segment called ?picture. Here's part of a segment tree you might define to represent a car:

?picture/car
?picture/car/lf_wheel
?picture/car/lf_wheel/hubcap
?picture/car/lf_wheel/hubcap

continued
The HC_ names are HOOPS routines; in FORTRAN, they'd begin with HC_.

The Insert_part function represents a user-written routine that might read in or fabricate the necessary three-dimensional data, then call HOOPS routines to insert that data into the current segment. When this code fragment executes, HOOPS adds two graphical objects—the body and the wheel—to the database, then displays the database. Because the wheel's visibility attribute is turned off, only the body appears. Note that the second call to Open_Segment need only supply a partial name, because picture/car is the current segment (analogous to the current directory in a file system).

Believe it or not, you're looking at a nearly complete HOOPS program. All you need to do to make something happen is to open segments and add geometry. You don't have to ask HOOPS to draw this scene; that happens automatically whenever you change the database. All HOOPS attributes have default values, so you'll get the standard colors, line width, camera location, and so on.

Because HOOPS uses descriptive path names and function names, and because the parameters to functions are mainly textual, HOOPS programs are easy to read—though all the lengthy names can be tedious to type. The names of the colors (e.g., mulberry or midnite blue) are a whimsical touch—they're from the Crayola 64 crayon set. You can rename these, or you can create your own color maps using your choice of techniques: HLS (hue, lightness, saturation), HSV (hue, saturation, value), HIC (hue, intensity, chromaticity), or RGB (red, green, blue).

Organizing the Picture

Maintaining the hierarchical database takes effort, but it's worth the trouble. A child segment inherits the attributes of its parent, and those attributes control its color, scale, orientation, and rendering. This scheme gives the HOOPS programmer enormous leverage. You can modify an entire scene by changing attributes in the root segment, or you can change selected parts of a scene by operating on subsidiary segments. For example, you could create an exploded view of the car by translating the coordinates of the wheel segments. The hubcap belonging to each wheel segment would inherit the new coordinates.

What seems very different from a user's perspective—viewports, menus, buttons—look alike to HOOPS. They're just segments with associated windows. Any segment under ?picture can belong to one or more windows. A menu segment's window might occupy a portion of the display and contain subsidiary segments (representing buttons) with window coordinates relative to the menu's window. So, you could move or even resize the entire menu by modifying its top segment; the same concept applies to segments containing windows that display database geometry. This uniform handling of different kinds of objects is a great strength of HOOPS.

HOOPS assigns a key (i.e., a long integer) to every segment and to every object within a segment. Routines that insert objects come in two flavors. For example, there's Insert_Polygon and also KInsert_Polygon. The non-K routines simply insert things; the K routines insert and return a key. Why two versions? You use the former when your application doesn't need to explicitly track objects, and the latter when it does. Of course, if you let HOOPS track things for you, that doesn't mean you can't query the database. You can use HOOPS search routines to traverse the database and return the keys of segments or objects that match a search specification composed of a segment name (which can contain wild cards) and a list of object types.

The wild-card facility makes the search mechanism extremely powerful; for example, the string "/*/...hubcap" specifies all the hubcap segments. You can then apply a filter so that HOOPS will find only, say, the polygons in those segments. Additional routines use the keys of the found objects to extract their geometric data. When you can't predict an application's pattern of database access, it's probably best to let HOOPS manage the keys, and to ask HOOPS (by way of the search routines) to locate objects when you need them. If you know your application will be using particular segments or objects intensively, you might want to handle the keys explicitly so you always have immediate access.

I've mentioned the special segment ?picture, which HOOPS associates with the display. Think of it like video RAM on a PC—whatever you write to it appears on the screen. Although you can insert geometry into segments within ?picture, as I illustrated above, there is a more elegant solution. HOOPS provides two other special segments: ?Include Library and ?Style Library. These aren't visible, but you can establish links between them and ?picture in a manner analogous to Unix file linkage. Multiple views show this technique to good advantage. You wouldn't want to
You know exactly what your company wants in a color printer.
replicate segments within ?picture to show front, top, side, and isometric views. Better to manipulate geometry and attributes off-screen in ?Include Library and ?Style Library. You can then reserve ?picture for menus and view windows. The segment that defines each viewport need only refer to geometry in ?Include Library and attributes (e.g., orientation and projection) in ?Style Library.

The HOOPS Repertoire

HOOPS provides more than 150 functions; the manual categorizes them as geometry, attributes, segments, input, and system routines. You've already seen examples drawn from the first three categories (i.e., routines that insert geometry, control its presentation, and navigate the structured database).

The geometry routines insert or retrieve the basic HOOPS entities: lines, polylines, polygons, pixel arrays, and text strings. The HOOPS programmer must build more complex geometry from these primitives. For example, to add a spline or a cylinder to the database, you have to compute the component line segments or polygons and insert them individually. There's no way to add direct database support for new user-defined primitives. Such extensibility, while clearly desirable, would require that users solve the rendering problems associated with those new primitives. By restricting the core set of primitives to those that HOOPS itself can render, users can rest assured that more complex objects they construct from those primitives will render properly.

Although the database is not, strictly speaking, extensible at the lowest level, HOOPS does provide one "back door" function called Set_User_Value, which embeds a single long integer within a segment. You might use that value to inquire about its own axis or another axis, or objects they construct from those primitives. For example, if you need to implement a menu system with mouse-sensitive buttons, you can store the entire state of the system if required—including things like color maps and aliases. You can store just the names of included segments or its names and contents, as well.

The ASCII format works nicely for reviewing (or even editing) the database, and of course, it makes metafiles readily portable. It does consume a lot of disk space, though; according to the company, a forthcoming version of HOOPS will support a binary metafile format that alleviates that problem. HOOPS automatically converts the name of a metafile to something that will work with the host operating system, retaining the original name within the metafile. For example, a Unix-like name, such as test.hps.file.1, might turn into TEST.HPS under DOS.

Learning the Ropes

HOOPS comes with a 50-page tutorial. Using clear and concise examples, the tutorial shows you how to build a simple application that creates a cylinder, displays it in two viewports, and presents a menu that enables the user to rotate and zoom the image. One of the installation disks contains the complete source code for the tutorial application, along with the code for GEOS, a more ambitious program. GEOS can retrieve and display more complex images. These are stored on disk in an ASCII format that GEOS can interpret. They include some of the three-dimensional CAD standards—a continued
Monet, not money.

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call 1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output.

The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916
REVIEW

POWERFUL PORTABLE
3-D GRAPHICS

Volkswagen beetle, a wine glass, and a teapot. GEOS gives a great demonstration of HOOPS's features: You can pan, rotate, or zoom an image; resize the window that contains it; change its color using red, green, and blue sliders; and move the light sources that surround it.

I felt comfortable with HOOPS after a few hours. I did take some wrong turns when first working with the hierarchical database. You need to understand its architecture well, because everything else flows from it. In short order, though, I enhanced the tutorial, adding a new object (a box) and several features (save, load, and print). I discovered how easy it is to make significant structural changes in an object-oriented environment.

I also ported my modified tutorial to a Sun386i. After recompiling the code, it ran without problems. I even loaded metafiles that I had created on my AT. Performance on the Sun386i was roughly comparable to my AT with a 3D Engine aboard. Of course, the $7000 3D Engine from Nth Graphics is an expensive way to cram HOOPS into a 640K-byte DOS environment. If you have or are willing to acquire Phar Lap's DOS-Extender and the MetaWare High C Compiler, the 32-bit DOS version of HOOPS is a good bet for PC compatibles. Since HOOPS supports EGA and VGA output, you won't need a graphics coprocessor. Still, you'll want one (HOOPS supports, among others, the Pixelworks Clipper and VMI Cobra) to see the program at its best. Of course, HOOPS is most comfortable on high-end Sun, Apollo, and Silicon Graphics workstations. Any way you look at it, serious HOOPS development requires serious hardware.

Developers of custom CAD applications for manufacturers, scientists, and engineers will appreciate the power and portability of HOOPS. Such applications often require real-time data analysis. I'd rather add graphics to an existing analytical application, by way of HOOPS, than try to integrate the analysis into a stand-alone graphics or CAD program. HOOPS will help move three-dimensional graphics outside traditional CAD markets. If your application requires or could benefit from three-dimensional imaging and must run on a variety of platforms, take a close look at HOOPS.

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the author of EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide (McGraw-Hill, 1988) and owner of DK Micro Consultants, a microcomputer consulting business in Bloomington, Indiana. He can be reached on BIX as "bkliewer."
Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTISYNCH MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.
The Print Master® II 804 Series is BayTech's newest intelligent controller with four ports and a 256KB dynamically allocated buffer. Available in your choice of four serial ports (RS-232C or RS-422A), four parallel ports, or two serial and two parallel ports, the 804 Series offers affordable connectivity.

The 804 Series provides a cost-effective solution for users who want to maximize their resources. Each four port model allows you to connect any combination of computers, printers, and plotters for:

- printer sharing
- plotter sharing
- buffering of data
- LAN printer expansion

Models with serial ports allow you to also connect modems or any other RS-232C device for computer-to-computer communication and modem sharing.

The 804 Series allows simultaneous data input from computers, output of print data and full duplex communication between pairs of computers.

LAN APPLICATIONS

The 804 Series is ideally suited for expanding the printing capabilities of a LAN system. By acting as a printer server, it can off-load network traffic and provide port expansion and extra buffering.

BayTech products are covered by a one-year warranty and are supported toll-free by a team of application engineers.

Call us today to learn how the new Print Master® II 804 Series can become your connectivity solution.
Text Retrieval with a Twist

Folio Views advances text management technology with a new indexing scheme

Dennis Allen

In some ways, Folio Views 1.0 is a whole new ball game; in other ways, it's nothing new. It's a synthesis of several applications for DOS machines—text retrieval, hypertext linking, word processing, directory management, and electronic publishing. None of those applications is particularly new, but you've never seen them together before.

Folio Views is more than just a marriage of old ideas. It takes text management technology a step further. Through a proprietary scheme called "underhead," Folio Views indexes every word of your text files and compresses the lot—text and index—into as little as half the space of the original ASCII file. (Its index limit is 10 million unique words, but I can't imagine generating a database that uses that many.)

Folio Views also lets you organize your text in views, which you can quickly recall. You can conduct amazingly fast searches and even change the database on the fly without reindexing it.

View Processing

Using logical views to recall text makes sense. If you've ever had to go through several documents, you know what I mean. For example, say you've accumulated a couple megabytes of information—mail, internal memos, proposals, and so forth—and you keep all your mail in one directory (or file), memos in another, and so on. Just finding all the references to, for instance, red-striped widgets in those files is like trying to find a needle without knowing whether to look in the barn or the haystack.

Folio Views lets you keep information physically intact. It also lets you group just the pieces of information about those red-striped widgets. You might have a paragraph from a memo, three paragraphs from a proposal, and the bodies of two letters in the view. By pressing the Enter key, you can see the complete source of any one of the view entries in a separate window, and you can have as many as 10 windows open at once.

Each logical piece of information in a view is called a folio. Typically, each paragraph in a document constitutes a folio. However, you can define a folio to be any amount of information, provided you have EMS memory installed in your system (you're limited to up to 10,000 characters without EMS memory).

Markers show where each folio begins, and you can jump from one marker to the next with a single keystroke. You can also jump to the next page (screen) or go directly to any folio you specify. And you can scroll through the text using the cursor keys. Just don't be in a hurry, though. The way Folio Views handles screen updates is atrocious.

Folio Views' slow scrolling is its biggest weakness. Speed is critical when you're dealing with huge amounts of text, and scrolling in the program is just...
**TEXT RETRIEVAL WITH A TWIST**

**REVIEW**

**Folio Views 1.0**

**Company**
Folio Corp.
2155 North Freedom Blvd., Suite 200
Provo, Utah 84604
(801) 375-3700

**Hardware Needed**
IBM PC or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive

**Software Needed**
MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

**Documentation**
User's manual; quick reference guide

**Price**
$495

**Inquiry 885.**

too slow on my 10-MHz AT clone. The company acknowledges the problem, however, and promises a remedy.

**Fast Searches**
Folio Views' real strength lies in its text searches. They're fast enough to offset the scrolling problem, and you can do searches from any view—including the full view of the database. Because of its unique index, most searches are instantaneous, even on databases many megabytes in size.

Searches can be as simple as a single word—any word. The program does not use so-called "stop words" to shorten its index. Typically, a text-retrieval program that does indexing will not index words such as the and other frequently used articles of speech; it's too costly in both disk space and CPU time.

But Folio Views adds a new—and very efficient—twist to how it indexes text (see the text box "The Trouble with Indexing" on page 204). If you do a search of the in a 10-megabyte text file, the program completes the search almost instantly.

I tested that idea on just such a file. I used the text from all BYTE issues in 1988, totaling about 9.6 megabytes in ASCII and about 6 megabytes in Folio Views' compressed format. I typed the on the search line; by the time I released the Enter key, the program had completed its search—9824 folios contained the word the. Another tap of the Enter key, and 2 seconds later I was looking at a view containing four folios (all that fit on the screen) with the highlighted in 32 places.

That was too easy. So for grins, I tried a little Boolean logic. I did a search for all folios that did not contain the, and just as quickly I got my answer—8060 folios.

Of course, you can do more complicated searches using full Boolean logic with nesting, wild cards, exact phrases, and proximity matching. About the only kind of search you can't do with Folio Views is one using fuzzy logic. However, if you're not quite sure of a word, the program helps by displaying its word list (the index), highlighting the first match in its list as you type each letter (see photo). You can also use wild cards (* and ?), just as you would in DOS.

The search engine gives highest priority to NOT operations, followed by OR and AND, respectively. You can get around that order, though, by nesting expressions in parentheses, forcing the search engine to evaluate whatever is inside the parentheses first.

Generally, the search engine keeps up with your typing. As you type, it builds a search tree on-screen to verify search criteria and to display the number of finds. I found it difficult to choke the search engine with even the most complicated Boolean searches using nesting several layers deep. What does slow things down, however, is a search using wild cards. Still, the longest wait I had was for the following search:

```plaintext
(??86 intel/intel's ibm/pc/pcos)
compaq/compaq's amd/"second source"1
```

That search located every folio with the mention of 80x86 chips that also included the companies Intel, IBM, and Compaq but contained no reference to AMD or the phrase "second source." (The spaces represent logical AND, the slashes represent logical OR, and the caret represents logical NOT.) Because I'm not a fast typist (Folio Views processes the search as you type), my wait was only a couple of seconds. A faster typist might have waited 5 seconds.

One of the best things about doing searches in Folio Views is that you don't have to do them twice. Every search results in a view, and to retain that view, you just name it. The additional views always use text in the existing database, conserving space on your hard disk. You can even confine your searches within specific views.

**Links and Dynamic Data**
You can create explicit links to views from anywhere in the database and even set up menus to make selecting views easy. You can also use links to create hypertext-like jumps. An attorney, for example, could use a link to directly tie a reference in a brief to the text of the cited court case.

Each link is represented by a token. Viewing the linked view is just a matter of moving the cursor to the link token and pressing Enter. Links are particularly useful for footnotes. You can have up to 200 million links in a database.

Perhaps even more important than Folio Views' links is its ability to be modified. Most other text-retrieval software usually requires you to import all the data just as though you were starting anew once you've appended or changed the original ASCII data file. At the very least, you have to wait for the software to completely reindex the database, which could take hours.

Because of the way Folio Views organizes its index, you can easily add, delete, or edit a database from within it. It even has its own built-in word processor that, while it's no WordPerfect, is adequate for making minor corrections or annotations to the database.

You can also do cut-and-paste imports and exports of the database. You can direct output to your printer or a file in either ASCII format or one that includes the program's folio markers and attribute codes.

If you don't want your database changed, Folio Views lets you lock a database with passwords so that an end user can only view information and not change it.

**Electronic Publishing Perils**
My trials using Folio Views included creating databases of two years' worth of BYTE text (about 20 megabytes), one month of the Washington Post downloaded from The Source (about 6 megabytes), the King James Bible (about 4.5 megabytes), about 1.2 megabytes of BIX conference messages, and all my E-mail on file (about 1.9 megabytes).

I learned that electronic publishing is not necessarily easy. Unfortunately, Folio Views does not make a database automatically. First, I had to insert folio markers (Control-E) in appropriate places in the text. For example, I figured I'd just tell my word processor to go through the 20 megabytes of BYTE text and insert a folio marker wherever two hard carriage returns occurred. But it wasn't that easy. Paragraphs in some articles were separated by only one carriage return and an indentation of one or more spaces or tabs. I also had to strip out some of the editing codes that BYTE uses.

```

```
You don’t have to look too closely to see how DR DOS stacks up against the competition. With an added set of features and capabilities, DR DOS gives you proven capability and flexibility in a superior alternative for any system. Whether you use a hand-held computer, a laptop, a diskless workstation, a portable or a powerful full-sized system with specialized applications, DR DOS gives you everything you need to make the right choice. Obviously.

For more information: Systems Integrators and OEMs call Digital Research at 800-443-4200.
**The Trouble with Indexing**

Although Folio Views is not the first program to try to manage large text files, it does it with a new twist in indexing technology. Most developers recognize the inverted index as the best and fastest form of indexing. But an inverted index has some serious limitations: namely, that the index is typically 30 percent to 100 percent the size of the original text file, and changing the text file requires the time-consuming chore of reindexing the entire file.

Here's how an inverted index works. Say you wanted to build an inverted index for a 100-word text file. You would extract all the unique words and alphabetize them. Then you would use that list of words, which would be nearly as big as the text file itself, as the basis of the index. Beside each word, you would write the location of each occurrence of the word in the text. That's typically done by counting how many bytes from the top of the file each occurrence sits. What you end up with is a list of words and, beside each word, a string of numbers that represent the locations for every time the word appears in the text.

That seems simple, but what if you change, say, the fifth word in the text? You have to update the locations of every word that follows it. That may not be so hard with a 100-word file, but if you have several megabytes, it becomes a difficult chore. That's why some text-retrieval programs reindex the entire file after an update or don't allow updates at all.

Folio Views uses what its developers call "sparse inversion." Rather than storing a list of precise byte offsets to point to word occurrences, it stores a list of the folios that contain the word. For example, even if the word "the" appears 20 times in a folio, the program stores a single pointer for that folio. When a search brings up a folio, the program highlights the search words or phrases. To save more space, it uses a proprietary method for compressing the folio pointers.

All the indexing is done during the second of two passes over the text. During the first pass, Folio Views compresses the text, again using a proprietary method. The program's developers say that they steered away from the space-efficient Huffman encoding in favor of a scheme that could deconstruct more quickly.

Together, the text compression, pointer list compression, and sparse inversion give Folio Views its speed. Those techniques also give it the ability to store a complete database in as little as half the space of the original file.

Now none of this is particularly difficult—I used XyWrite's macro language to automate the process. But when you're dealing with 20 megabytes of text, the process takes a long, long time. My system ran constantly for days while I prepared all the files. I wish Folio Views did some of this work for you. For example, the Create program, which converts the ASCII files to a database, should have an option to insert folio markers on the fly based on parameters that you set.

After I had prepared all the data, I ran the Create program, which does two things: First it compresses the text, and then it indexes it. You can convert a single file into a Folio Views database or set up a parameter file that gives the Create program a list of files and existing Folio Views databases to convert into one big database.

All this works well, provided there are no errors or extraneous characters in your parameter file. I set up a parameter file that listed the BYTE text files (each file contained one issue). The problem I had was that XyWrite embedded an invisible (null) character at the beginning of the file that the Create program interpreted as a delimiter. I didn't know that at first. I just got an error message saying that I needed to specify an output file, which I had in fact done.

Even when I loaded the parameter program into the Folio Views word processor, the extraneous character causing the problem did not appear. Later, when I had removed that character, I had a similar problem with the end-of-file marker placed by XyWrite. This time I got an "Unable to open" message. Surely the error checking can be made more precise.

It would have helped if the program had told me how much disk space I needed to do a conversion. For the BYTE text, which the program compressed into about 13 megabytes (including the index), I thought 17 megabytes of free disk space would be enough. I was wrong. After the Create program ran for about 4 hours, it aborted with an "Insufficient disk space" message. Eventually, I was successful, and my 10-MHz Hyundai 286c took 5½ hours to create the BYTE text database. The process made me want an 80386 system. Creating a smaller database is quicker; I converted my 1.2-megabyte file in less than 9 minutes.

Even if you're not interested in creating your own Folio Views database, you may still come face to face with Folio Views. Several large publishing houses plan to publish text databases in the Folio Views format using a run-time version of the program called Preview. Preview gives you all the search capability, but not the customization, of Folio Views. Preview is also distributed with Novell's NetWare.

If you want to publish electronically, Folio Phones sells Views Publish, which is a developer's kit for putting Folio Views databases together. If you just want to distribute your database internally, you can use Folio Views' Chop and Load programs. Chop breaks a database into floppy disk-size pieces, and Load puts it together again.

Folio Views comes with one database, America, that will probably help you settle some bets in the office. It contains The Constitution, the Declaration of Independence, and several important Supreme Court case rulings.

**The Big View**

Folio Views has its faults, the biggest of which is the slow text scrolling. I'd like to see the error trapping improved, too. And while I'm making out a wish list, I'd like the Create program to provide an estimate of how much time it will take to make a database and how much disk space it will need. Moreover, it would be nice to have some of the creation process automated.

Yet even with those shortcomings, I've found Folio Views very useful. It's made organizing large amounts of information practical for me. Because of the compression, I didn't have to buy another hard disk drive. Because of the speed, I don't have to take a coffee break when I initiate a search. The good far outweighs the bad.

I see Folio Views as a breakthrough product. Its indexing and compression techniques have pushed that technology to the point of being truly useful. If you've been looking for a way to manage large amounts of text, this is it.

---

Dennis Allen is a BYTE senior technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "dallen."
Ours only wins in three of them.

1. How fast does it install.
   We have no competition in this category. LANLink SX installs in about fifteen minutes, and it doesn't take a technician to do it. Since LANLink SX uses standard parallel or RS-232 serial ports, installing a network means little more than connecting the cable and loading the software.
   With hardware LANs, installation can easily take two days—one to set it up and one to tweak it. And it also takes someone who really knows what he's doing. That is, someone expensive.

2. How fast does it transmit.
   Okay, this is the category we don't win; the hardware LANs are generally a little quicker. At least, they are under optimal conditions, which is how they rate themselves.
   But LANLink SX is pretty quick, too. At half a megabit per second, it's way out ahead of any other software LAN, and right at the heels of the hardware types. Which, of course, are far more expensive.

3. How fast does it maintain.
   The real cost of a network is not so much the initial price as it is the continuing outlay for maintenance—adapting it to changing needs. That's something LANLink SX does practically on its own.

4. How fast can you pay for it.
   Now we've arrived at the bottom line, where LANLink SX is toughest to beat. You can install a five-user LANLink network for about the same cost as the LAN board in a board-driven network.
   On top of that, factor in what you save on installation and maintenance time, and the difference is pretty dramatic.
   LANLink SX is available immediately, and it comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of $595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. Additional satellites are available for $125.
   For complete details on the fastest software-driven network available, call 800-451-LINK.
   LANLink SX. Because three out of four ain't bad.
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 448-5465 FAX (404) 265-6474
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST PREMIUM 266</td>
<td>10 MHz, 512K, 123K Drive, Segalable 40MB Hard Drive (60mb)</td>
<td>$159.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! Experiarl writer</td>
<td>24 Pin, Narrow Carriage, 180 CPR</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRC-2550</td>
<td>149.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN-115</td>
<td>39.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN-89</td>
<td>79.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN-105</td>
<td>29.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM-815T</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM-820</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM-12</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM-17</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-7230 Auto</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-20810 Key System Unll</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-81423 Speakerphone w/BLF</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-81410 Key Service Unit</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-2081 2 Line phone w/Speaker</td>
<td>124.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-8141</td>
<td>83.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-T 3823</td>
<td>70.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-T 3824</td>
<td>19.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-T 3000</td>
<td>111.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX-T 3807</td>
<td>59.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX·T 1410</td>
<td>69.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX·T 1420</td>
<td>105.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KX·T 3880</td>
<td>125.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA·9230 2 Line phone w/Speaker</td>
<td>124.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Flying Spreadsheet

Put WingZ on your numbers for presentation graphics, customization, and high speed

---

Don Crabb

Think of WingZ as a presentation spreadsheet for the Macintosh. Sure, it does what all the other spreadsheets do, but it also provides flexible, presentation-quality charts based on your worksheets.

WingZ is also fast. It can speed through recalculation so quickly that it's liable to give Microsoft's Excel and Ashton-Tate's Full Impact a serious run for the money.

WingZ runs on the Mac Plus, SE, or SE/30, or members of the Mac II family. The program comes with a getting-started video (VHS format) called "Learn to Fly." The package also includes two manuals: a user's manual, which includes a tutorial (tutorial files are also included on a separate disk), and a reference manual. If you've used a Macintosh spreadsheet program before, you won't have any problem learning to use WingZ.

But WingZ is different from the other major spreadsheet programs. It is really an integrated program that consists of a basic worksheet, a presentation worksheet, and a custom worksheet.

Three Faces of a Worksheet

The basic worksheet includes the kind of powerful number-crunching features that you find in other Macintosh spreadsheet programs, such as Excel, or in spreadsheets for the PC. To help you build financial, budgetary, or analytical models, WingZ includes more than 140 arithmetic, logical, database, algebraic, financial, statistical, trigonometric, and other functions that you can incorporate into any cell formula.

The basic worksheet also includes the usual flat-file database commands that let you use the program as a rudimentary column (representing fields) and row (representing records) database. Besides numbers, WingZ commands can manipulate worksheet text, logical values, dates, and times. Like other spreadsheet programs, it includes automatic recalculation when formulas change, but you can also switch this feature off to make it easier to edit a large worksheet.

WingZ's basic worksheet includes multisheet capability. You can link as many sheets together as you want (within the limits of available memory) to help organize information better or to distribute your analysis into logically separate sheets. Updating one sheet automatically updates those sheets that are linked, so they always maintain their parallel structures.

The presentation worksheet includes a graphics layer that sits on top of the basic open worksheets. It includes two- and three-dimensional color charts, a drawing environment for customizing those charts and creating others from scratch, and presentation aids for creating on-line slide shows, reports, overhead foils, and 35mm slides. You can create an interactive worksheet with WingZ for building demos for novices.

The program includes five drawing tools for annotating existing charts and creating new ones: line, arc, rectangle, oval, and polygon. Besides these tools, it includes many fill patterns, 24-bit color support (for more than 16 million colors), multiple line widths, arrowheads, and borders.

Charts in the presentation layer are linked dynamically to a cell or a range of cells in a corresponding worksheet. When you update the worksheet, you also update the charts. WingZ has 20 different built-in chart types, including bar, line, pie, combination three-dimensional, and scatterplots.

The custom worksheet gives you the ability to customize the program to suit your work. WingZ is built on a scripting language called HyperScript, and the basic scripts that define the preset user interface are included with the package. You can alter these scripts to work like any other spreadsheet on the market or to create a custom application. This customization capability sets WingZ apart from the likes of Excel, Full Impact, Trapeze, and MacCalc.

The program can also record scripts directly, akin to the way that Excel records macros. Once a script is recorded, you can edit it just like any programming language.

The worksheet screen looks a lot like most other Mac spreadsheets, dominated by the ever-present Macintosh menu bar. Below the menu bar, you'll find the title bar for the worksheet that's open, an entry bar that shows the contents of the current cell, a tool box on the left side that holds the drawing and graphics tools, some special quick-scroll navigation arrows, the worksheet grid, and the usual horizontal and vertical scroll bars. For the most part, it's pretty standard stuff.

The graphics layer (when invoked) sits on top of the worksheet grid, as does the editing window for HyperScript. You can also have on-line help windows open while the worksheet remains active.

Programming in HyperScript

HyperScript is a complete worksheet-based programming language. It includes complex data structures, such as matrices and records; functional abstraction, such as user-defined functions; HyperTalk-style ON-handlers, messages, and objects; loops (WHILE continued...
and FOR constructions); selection structures, such as IF...THEN and CASE; assignment statements; regular expressions; and local and global variables.

To support the HyperScript language, WingZ provides an editing window, the ability to record script commands by watching the actions that take place on the screen (like the macro recorder in Excel), and a script compiler that does extensive syntax and error checking.

HyperScript looks something like a cross between Pascal and HyperTalk, although it also has some extensions for handling WingZ objects. But HyperScript is not for the faint-hearted. Even with its handy recording function, building a WingZ application requires previous experience at program design, algorithm construction, and coding. HyperScript's similarity to Pascal and HyperTalk will help experienced programmers get started, but the differences will have to be learned—something that's not easy if you're a regular Pascal and HyperTalk coder.

Nonetheless, HyperScript is powerful, and it provides more computing capability than the macro language of Excel or the Full Talk language of Full Impact. In many ways, HyperScript breaks new programming ground for the Mac by providing the tools to create a self-modifying application.

**Snazzy Graphics**

There's no doubt you can create snazzy graphics using WingZ. Even someone with zero artistic capability, like me, can pump out basic graphical information, even dazzling charts, of just about every variety. The three-dimensional graphics types will remind you of those available in Wolfram's Mathematica (see "Symbolic Math on the Mac" by Peter Wayner, January BYTE).

Creating charts and linking them to a worksheet is simple—much simpler, in fact, than doing so in Excel. WingZ charts are not separate documents like those in Excel, so the graphics environment is always available as a layer that can be placed on top of any worksheet.

The program is not as handy, however, for producing general-purpose presentations. It's not as powerful as More II, Cricket Presents, Persuasion, or PowerPoint when it comes to making presentations, since it lacks many of their organizational capabilities. For example, while More II is based on the proven More outline, WingZ lacks such an outline (although you could conceivably create one using HyperScript).

Given that WingZ's presentation capabilities are built into an already first-rate spreadsheet, the compromises made to keep the program small enough to be fast and reasonably priced are good ones. If your presentation needs are basic or primarily consist of charts, WingZ does the job nicely.

**Top-Gun Performance**

To give WingZ a fair shake, I used it as my everyday spreadsheet, converting my Excel worksheets for use in the program and creating new ones using the program. I kept careful track of the calculations WingZ made, to verify its accuracy. None of the checking I did (using a hand calculator) revealed any calculation errors.

Two things struck me while using WingZ: First, it's easy to use for basic worksheet calculations and for charting, but the HyperScript language is not as easy to master as I thought it would be. Second, the program's Go menu is too condensed—it contains too many submenus. A better strategy would have been to add one more menu-bar listing, perhaps splitting out the important Select command (with its list of 22 subcommands).

Besides general-usage tests, I ran a series of benchmark tests on WingZ to establish its basic performance level. I ran the same tests on a copy of Excel 1.5 for comparative purposes. I used a Mac SE with 1 megabyte of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a Mac II with 8 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive.

In addition to the standard BYTE spreadsheet benchmark tests, I also timed the recalculation of my departmental budget. That worksheet keeps track of my laboratory operating and capital costs, costs for graduate student stipends, and related instructional costs for my department. The model consists of a sheet that is 24 columns by 250 rows. The worksheet contains mixed calculations, with the bulk consisting of multiplication and addition.

Given all that WingZ can do, I expected sluggish performance, at least on the Mac SE. As the benchmark results indicate (see table 1), nothing could be further from the truth. These tests corroborate what my daily usage tests already told me—that WingZ is substantially faster at everything it does than Excel. Even on mundane tasks, such as horizontal and vertical scrolling, WingZ is much faster than Excel. In fact, WingZ is so much faster than Excel at the

---

**Table 1: Benchmark test results. WingZ performs notably faster than Microsoft's Excel.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac SE/Excel 1.5</th>
<th>Mac II/Excel 1.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WingZ 1.0</td>
<td>WingZ 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excel 1.5</td>
<td>Excel 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recalc</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll right</td>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load file</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save file</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget recalc</td>
<td>37.3</td>
<td>18.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Each test was repeated 10 times; the results reported are the means. Times are in seconds.

* Standard Mac SE with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 20-megabyte Apple internal hard disk drive, minimal System, Finder, (no MultiFinder), minimal fonts, colons, and INFTs; no RAM cache.
* Standard Mac II with 8 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte Apple internal hard disk drive, minimal System, Finder (no MultiFinder), 8 fonts, 7 colons, and no INFTs.

---

continued
Have you seen the latest versions of these PC databases yet?

Open them up and you may wonder if they weren't put together on the principle of "no pain, no gain."

Not to mention what it's going to cost in time and money for learning, conversion, training and support.

Open R:BASE® and you can start taking care of business immediately, without learning a single command.

You'll be using the business database management system that's so powerful that it topped all the major industry ratings in 1988 (even beating dBASE IV) and walked away with top honors from Datapro for four years running.

And you'll quickly find that managing your business data is easier than ever before. You can do it yourself with menus, or have R:BASE write complete programs for you. Then customize your applications with an English-based language made for managing data, not for twiddling bits. And use our true compiler to create even faster solutions.

NOTE TO SPEED DEMONS AND VARS: The R:BASE Compiler™ is shipping now.

You can share data with software like dBASE, Lotus and Excel. And just “plug-and-play” on any of the popular networks (3 users free, 6-Pack and Unlimited add-ons available).

R:BASE is providing over 600,000 end-users worldwide with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

It's better.

MICRORIM®

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. BY0789

$19.95

Trial Pack

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. BY0789

Please send me the fully-functional R:BASE Trial Pack on 5½” floppy disks for just $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ☐ Check payable to Microrim enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number ____________________________ Exp. ____________

Name ____________________________ Phone ( ) ____________

Company ____________________________

City/State/Zip ____________________________

Mail to: Microrim, Inc., ATTN: NMC, P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722. ☐

*Does everything R:BASE does with 50 or lower records
**THE FLYING SPREADSHEET**

WingZ is also faster than Excel at the not-so-mundane stuff, such as sorting, file importing and exporting, updating linked charts, updating the worksheet display when recalculating, and the like. Although I had never thought of Excel as having performance handicaps, WingZ reminded me of just how irritating it is to wait for any software to finish a task. In fact, I found the speed improvement reason enough to convert all my personal Excel worksheets over to WingZ and keep them there.

**Adding Up**

Is WingZ the best Macintosh spreadsheet? That’s hard to say. If all you need is a spreadsheet, without fancy presentation graphics or programming capabilities, then you are better off with a product like MacCalc, which costs under $200. If you need to build complicated display models, you might want to consider Trapeze. But if you are a potential Excel or Full Impact user, then WingZ deserves to be on your short list.

For my money, WingZ is superior to current versions of Full Impact and Excel. It’s significantly faster than Excel, and it offers more features than either Excel or Full Impact. It also includes excellent presentation-graphics capabilities that neither of the other programs can touch. Indeed, to get the kind of presentation capabilities that WingZ has, you must export your Excel or Full Impact graphics into a desktop presentation program, which will cost you an additional $200 to $400. WingZ also breaks new ground with its HyperScript programming environment.

At $399, WingZ is only $4 more than the list prices ($395) for Excel and Full Impact. And when you add up all the pluses—speed, lots of worksheet functions, great graphics, fancy programming capabilities, and competitive price—WingZ is a bargain. ■
What is distributed processing? Surprisingly, there are many answers to this question. Everything from shared databases to process migration claims a foothold in this field. This popularity indicates that the advantages of the teamwork inherent in distributed processing are significant, but what are they?

Bear with me. Let’s assume a friend of ours has a pizza party every Tuesday night. A group of varying size gets together to make and eat pizza and to talk. If four people show up, one person can probably make the pizza without much trouble, but if 10 people come, we’ll need several pizzas. If one person makes them all, it takes a while. It works better if several people go to the kitchen and divide up the tasks: rolling the dough, cutting the toppings, grating the cheese. Sometimes the real fun is in the kitchen, so everyone’s out there, cutting and chopping and talking.

Believe it or not, this is distributed processing. When there’s only a little work to do, one person, or processor, can handle it fairly easily. But when the work multiplies, the more hands, or processors, the merrier. In fact, you may find that some people, and processors, are better at some tasks than others. The benefits add up quickly in terms of cost effectiveness, more efficient use of resources, and quicker response times.

The term “distributed processing” covers client/server systems with distributed transactions; systems that distribute various processes across a network for execution; parallel processing systems, which distribute various processes among their own processors; and distributed applications. Common usage dictates that all these definitions apply.

Our special In Depth coverage of distributed processing begins with “Take Your Pick” by Gilbert Wai. In addition to providing a look at what is—and isn’t—distributed processing, he looks in detail at the client/server architecture. In contrast to the loosely coupled LAN environment used for most distributed systems, the text box “The Opposite Tack” by Michael L. Smith and George White delves into a major concern of tightly coupled multiprocessor systems—cache coherency.

Then, in “A Transparent Environment,” Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek detail the concept of transparency in a distributed system. This approach lets you use the resources of other machines on the network without concern for caring where they are. You don’t even need to know that you’re on a network. How is this done? It’s a fascinating subject.

The remote procedure call provides another means of initiating distributed processes on remote machines. In “Remote Control,” Carl Manson and Ken Thurber discuss how RPCs work in theory and in practice.

And in “The Paperless Office,” Dean Hough looks at a new—microcomputers—distributed application: document image processing. DIP itself is not new; it has been available on traditional workstations for some time. However, this capability on a PC-based LAN is indeed innovative and is likely to have a strong impact on office automation.

If it sounds like anything goes in distributed processing, I think it does. Any time you have simultaneous, coordinated work or resource sharing, you have distributed the processing you are trying to accomplish. In doing so, you have made your system more effective, more efficient, and probably quicker. Anything goes, indeed. Anchovies, anyone?

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Technical Editor, In Depth
OOPS. Using sophisticated Object-Oriented Programming, Matrix Layout gives you the power to build complete applications faster than you thought possible. And that's just the beginning.

CASE. Layout's Computer Aided Software Engineering functions let you design programs using an intuitive flowchart model. Then, Layout can automatically turn your flowchart into source code or even an .EXE file.

Hyptext. Layout puts all the features of Hypercard" on your PC and in your programs. Use Layout's graphical user interface to create documents with action links to related documents in any file. Or to create hyperlink applications.

A Great Programming Tool Should Contain All Of The Above.

Presenting Matrix Layout, the first full software development system for the PC to promise you all the above. And deliver.

Sit down to Layout's intuitive user interface and in minutes you'll be using advanced OOPS (Object-Oriented Programming System) and CASE technology to build your program. Simply draw a flowchart indicating the windows, buttons, menus, text, and graphics you want.

A Cut Above Other Tools.

Layout also provides flowchart elements for Hypertext database capabilities, math functions, variable management, conditional branching and looping. And, its open architecture allows you to build your own Black Box elements - to create exactly the program you want.

When your flowchart is ready, Layout uses artificial intelligence technology to automatically turn it into code - Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C, QuickBasic or Lattice C. Or create a ready-to-run .EXE file right from within Layout.

It's so efficient, your programs will run incredibly fast, even on a standard 256K PC. Plus, they'll include Layout's automatic mouse support and device independence.

All The Above And More.
- Matrix Helpmaker helps you create context-sensitive help and complete on-line documentation for your programs.
- Matrix Paint offers a full set of graphics tools, scanner support, and clip-art files to make your programs look professional.
- Finally, Matrix Desktop gives you a simple, visual way to organize files and disks.

For A Lot Below.

Layout delivers all the above for just $149.95 — a lot below what you'd expect. Especially when you throw in free customer support, no copy protection, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Video Tape Offer. Still not convinced? Call for a copy of our Matrix Layout VHS demonstration video at 1-800-533-5644 (just $9.95 for shipping and handling, credited against your purchase). In Massachusetts, call (617) 567-0037.

Any way you look at it, Matrix Layout is the ultimate PC programmer's tool. And that's the bottom line.
Take Your Pick

From client/servers to transparency to parallel processing, distributed processing uses a variety of methods to share resources

Gilbert Wai

Not long ago, the choices you had in configuring a computer system were limited. The speeds of the processors, the interconnections possible between different machines, and the capabilities of the software all contributed to a finite range of flexibility.

Now, with the 68030 and 80386 processors operating at 25 MHz and above, LANs available in many locations, and more open and accessible software, you can use almost any combination of software and hardware you want to create an optimum environment. Information that used to exist in one person's word processing, spreadsheet, and database applications can now be shared among an entire workgroup. The value of this information increases with its availability.

Once restricted to the realm of mainframes and minicomputers, distributed processing has now become available in the microcomputer world as well, with midrange systems linked to personal computers and LANs of personal computers. One major source of confusion, however, seems to be exactly what constitutes a distributed processing system.

What Is Distributed Processing?
One school of thought considers the client/server model (which uses Structured Query Language [SQL] and transactions from a variety of users) to be a form of distributed processing. Another insists that distributed processing applies only to those systems that attempt to distribute the various tasks or processes of a program across a network to the systems best suited for them. Still another group considers a parallel-processing system to be distributed, because it distributes various parts of a program among its own different processors. And then there are the distributed applications and databases.

One approach that holds great promise for distributed processing is transparency, the ability to access the resources of other machines without knowing where they are (see "A Transparent Environment" by Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek on page 225). In a truly transparent environment, you don't even know you're on a network. You can run some parts of an application on one machine while other parts execute on other machines, which might be of different architectures. Besides the user-interface advantages of this approach, it also lets you spread the workload among processors.

A similar approach is achieved with the remote procedure call (see "Remote Control" by Carl Manson and Ken Thurber on page 235). It is a self-defining term: An RPC calls a procedure that resides on a remote machine. It also lets you use a variety of processors that may...
The Opposite Tack
Michael L. Smith and George White

In LAN-based distributed processing, you tie processors together to share resources, not to increase speed. However, multiprocessing systems connect processors using a high-speed bus to enhance system performance. But, like LAN systems, multiprocessing systems must overcome obstacles to achieve transparent operation. Some of the obstacles are the same—process scheduling and load leveling, for example. Others are unique to processors that share a common bus and common memory.

For example, the Zenith Z-1000, which is based on an architecture designed by Corollary, connects up to six Intel 80386 processors with a 32-bit high-speed bus called the C-bus. In addition, the bus connects the processors to system memory. The Z-1000 also contains a standard IBM PC AT bus that lets you use standard AT cards for I/O.

Preventing Bus Overload
Each processor on the Z-1000 has a 64K-byte memory cache. With chips rated between 15 and 25 nanoseconds, cache memory is significantly faster than system memory. Thus, each processor can quickly access its most frequently used data. Without the caches, the processors would saturate the bus with memory accesses.

The system's ability to keep the various cache memories in sync is critically important to data integrity. The Z-1000 depends on cache coherency to allow the various caches to work in tandem when collecting and dispensing frequently accessed data from the system memory. Cache coherency provides each processor with an identical view of memory. Since a data value can exist in more than one cache, the system must be able to tell when duplicate data in one cache is modified and to invalidate the stale data in all other caches.

The most common cache-coherency scheme is called write-through. Under this scheme, if a data value changes in one cache, the new value is immediately written to main memory (see figure A).

Thus, main memory always has the correct value. If the data also exists in another cache, that cache must access main memory to get the updated value. Write-through maintains coherency, but it requires a bus transfer every time a value changes. This can bog down the entire system.

To keep bus access to a minimum, the Z-1000 uses a different scheme, called write-back. With write-back, a processor reads or writes to its own cache as much as possible, accessing the system memory only when necessary. The different cache controllers monitor the system bus to ensure that duplicated data always has the correct value.

To implement the write-back scheme in the Z-1000, each line in a cache has a tag that contains the high-order address for the data location and a set of access bits. The access bits mark the data in the cache as either shared, exclusive, modified, or invalid.

When a processor requests data that is not present in its own cache, it puts a request onto the system bus. If no other processor has a copy of the data, the processor moves it from system memory into its cache and marks it as exclusive. If the processor later writes over the exclusive data, it marks the data as modified. Because the processor is accessing its own cache, it can write the data any number of times without using the system bus (see figure B). Thus, the bus doesn't become saturated as you add more processors.

The individual cache controllers constantly monitor the system bus. When another processor tries to access a data item marked as modified, the owning cache controller intercepts the memory request and places the valid data on the bus (see figure C). The data is then marked as shared.

Processors cannot write to data that is marked as shared. A processor can write only to data marked as exclusive. Consequently, when a processor needs to write to shared data, it first tells all

be geographically separate to perform the various tasks of a single application, often concurrently.

Distributed applications are emerging as well. The higher speed and lower cost of today's microprocessors enable traditional workstation applications to become both PC-based and distributed. For example, document image processing (DIP) was traditionally available only on much larger machines, often dedicated to the application. It is now available in distributed form on PCs attached to a LAN (see "The Paperless Office" by Dean Hough on page 241).

Then there are some people who categorize parallel processing as a form of distributed processing. And who's to say
other caches to mark their copies of the data as invalid. After this operation, the data is marked as exclusive, allowing the write to proceed. After the write, the data is marked as modified.

In general, the use of status bits combined with the automatic monitoring of the bus for applicable addresses ensures that duplicated data items are kept in sync without using the system bus excessively.

**Processor Scheduling**

In addition to keeping data synchronized, a multiprocessing system must be able to divide the workload among the processors. To keep this function transparent to users and applications, it must be done by the operating system.

The Z-1000 uses The Santa Cruz Operations' (SCO) Xenix operating system, which is compatible with AT&T's Unix System V. Corollary modified the kernel to use multiple processors. On the Z-1000, any processor can run the Xenix kernel.

The individual processors schedule themselves from a common run list, which is a modified version of the usual Xenix run list. It contains an added field that indicates which processes must run on the base processor connected to the AT bus and which can run on the other processors.

Load balancing on the Z-1000 is essentially automatic. When a processor finishes a task, it searches the common run list and schedules itself to execute the process with the highest priority. Implementing this scheme involves locking the run list and other common data structures to serialize access to them, but these details are transparent to the processes.

**Multiprocessing Transparency**

The C-bus cache-coherency system and the modifications to the operating-system kernel that detect and utilize the multiple processors are transparent to both users and applications. The cache system gets around the problem of having multiple processors use the same bus, while the kernel modifications handle scheduling and load balancing. Together, they create on the Z-1000 a transparent, tightly coupled distributed processing environment.

they’re wrong? The two bear some marked similarities. Both must distribute tasks among various processors, coordinate any necessary interaction between them, handle errors that didn’t occur with a single processor in control, and level loads among the available processors. The difference, of course, is obvious: In a parallel-processing machine, all the processors are in close geographic proximity; over a distributed network, they are much more likely to be remote from each other, physically as well as logically. In other respects, though, parallel processing does resemble distributed processing.

The client/server architecture also continued

Michael L. Smith is director of advanced systems for Zenith Data Systems in Glenview, Illinois. George White is president of Corollary, Inc., in Irvine, California. You can reach them on BIX c/o “editors.”
embodies a model for distributed processing, the one I will discuss. The client machines contain the user interface, while the server machine holds the database. Requests for data traverse the network from client to server, and only the appropriate data makes the return trip.

With all these new options, designing an architecture for distributed processing has become a complex and often confusing undertaking. In choosing a distributed processing configuration, you need to keep two major factors in mind: the cost-effectiveness and the responsiveness of the solution. Sharing computer resources can have a huge impact on the cost-effectiveness of a system. It's also important to take full advantage of new technology. For example, using sophisticated workstations simply as dumb terminals is a waste of their capabilities. But as a part of a distributed processing system, their processing power can be more fully utilized.

LANs
The basic element of all but one of these distributed processing designs (the exception being parallel processing) is the network, usually a LAN. LANs are considered loosely coupled systems, since the individual processors are located in separate machines and communicate at relatively low speeds. Parallel processing, on the other hand, is considered tightly coupled because it usually refers to multiple processors in a single machine, communicating over a bus at high speeds. Coordinating multiple processors in a single machine is a different challenge (see the text box "The Opposite Tack" by Michael L. Smith and George White on page 216).

The LAN is the means by which distribution takes place, regardless of what you're distributing. For example, the file-server option provides one LAN approach to distributed processing. PC LANs allow you to store data on a central PC server (see figure 1). You can control and manipulate data locally without the duplication of effort and resources found in replicated systems: You can put files on a disk to be shared, or you can share databases between workstations. And you can access files on remote file servers as easily as you can access information on your own machine.

While the file-server option lets you share information without duplicating data or applications, it can create heavy network traffic. Furthermore, each access to a large file can potentially lock a block of the file, slowing the system down considerably under heavy use and making large amounts of information temporarily unavailable to other users.

Client/Server Model
One common way to employ distributed processing is with a client/server architecture, which splits the application processing into two components: client and server. The relational database, for example, takes advantage of this model. In this case, the user interface resides on the client machines, PCs or workstations, and includes screen display, reports, and data requests. The server machine stores and manipulates the actual data and provides security, locking functions, transaction logging, and recovery capabilities. Data requests in the form of SQL

\[ continued \]

Figure 1: Three common LAN topologies. The file-server option lets you store data on a central PC server. You can share disk files or whole databases and access remote files as easily as local ones.
PM3011 CACHING CONTROLLER

Up to 16MB of hardware implemented cache for ESDI, RLL, or ST506 drives.

Product Profile: The PM3011 caching controller is the single most effective performance improvement tool available for disk-intensive applications. The PM3011 accesses data in as little as 0.3ms; that’s 50 to 150 times faster than a random disk access.

Advanced Caching Algorithms: Such advanced caching features as disk read-ahead and elevator sorting during cache write-back increase disk performance to levels unattainable by non-caching controllers. The controller’s on-board 68000 microprocessor enables it to access the disk drive at the same time as the computer reads or writes to the controller.

Compatibility: Since PM3011 caching controllers operate transparently to the operating system, special software drivers or ROM BIOS changes are not required.

Up to 16MB of Cache: The PM3011 Cache RAM is expandable from the on-board 512KB to 16MB with the optional Cache Expansion board. The cache is totally independent from system memory and does not require device drivers.

Price: $898

$1150

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card

DPT INTRODUCES

Hardware Disk Mirroring

Distributed Processing Technology, the leader in the field of Caching Disk Controllers, has announced a long-awaited addition to its product line—Hardware Disk Mirroring.

Hardware Disk Mirroring provides true fault tolerant disk storage for PC/AT systems regardless of the application and operating system environment. It is available for all DPT PM3011 Caching Disk Controllers supporting ST506, RLL, and ESDI drives.

Disk mirroring is important in environments where disk data integrity is vital, such as network file servers, multiuser systems, and CAD workstations. Since the DPT caching disk controllers operate without special software drivers, the mirroring feature is transparent.

The Hardware Disk Mirroring can be added to PM3011 controllers as a field upgrade by installing a DM3011 Key Card directly onto the controller.

DM3011

Price: $125

$495

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

XIRCOM

The Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter allows you to conveniently connect any IBM compatible personal computer to an Ethernet or IEEE 802.3 local area network. This adapter connects externally to any parallel printer port, eliminating the hassle of installing an internal Ethernet adapter.

It is the only adapter that can easily be used with laptop computers and is also an ideal choice for workstations where board slots or power are at a premium.

The Pocket Ethernet Adapter is also an economical choice for a group of infrequent network users because it can be quickly and easily moved from computer to computer. It contains no configuration switches, completely avoiding the problems of address and interrupt conflicts common with other Ethernet adapters. Drivers for Novell Netware version 2.0 and 2.1 are included.

Features:
- Uses LPT port
- For all IBM compatibles
- Netware 2.x compatible
- IEEE 802.3 standard

Price: $998

Call 212-517-7775
Fax 212-249-8243
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Exceptional Computer Products
Rupp Corporation
835 Madison Avenue
New York City, NY 10021

*For pricing on RLL, ST506 controllers and other options please call
commands travel across the network from the client machine to the server, and only the records matching the request criteria are sent back.

Although the client/server model seems like an updated version of a PC LAN, its advantages are numerous. Each server can support more users with this model, since the client machines manage the user interface. Database information is locked for shorter periods of time. More users can obtain concurrent access to data. More sophisticated locking mechanisms are available. And a number of users can share the data without hampering system performance; this is a definite improvement over file sharing.

In addition, with the increasing connectivity available among so many machines and operating systems, you can choose as client systems the software and hardware environments you are most comfortable with—say an IBM PC. Then you connect these client machines to a more powerful server system, such as a Unix system. No matter where the data is, you can access it without having to learn the server environment.

File Sharing vs. Client/Server
Both the file-sharing and client/server models provide distributed processing capabilities by allowing client machines to share information. In the file-sharing model, PCs can share application software and databases stored on a LAN file server (see figure 2). One DOS computer can handle both the application-tool process and the database-engine process on a LAN operating system. A client computer specifies a file system on the server and can then use its resources as if it were a local file system. Thus, you can access remote files as if they were local.

The client/server model splits the process between the front end, which handles the user interface and interaction, and the back end, which processes your requests. Only SQL queries and commands are sent across the network to the server. The back end on the server processes the request, selects the data that matches the selection criteria, and sends only the appropriate data back over the network to the client machine (see figure 3). SQL lets you manipulate entire sets of data at once instead of one record at a time, speeding up the process.

To see how the client/server and file-sharing methods differ in practice, assume you are using file sharing and you want to find all employees with salaries over $25,000. The employee-records database is stored on another computer on the network. The application process on the client machine requests the file server to send the appropriate database table across the network. The client machine receives the table, checks to see which records meet the selection criteria, and then keeps the appropriate records.

If you were using a client/server architecture, the database server would send the entire file across the network only the information the server sends over the network back over the network to the client machine.

Distributed Database Technology
Distributed database technology takes you a step further. With distributed databases, you can access data that is located among a number of physically separate servers (see figure 4). The key advantage of this technology is that it provides you with a global view of the data.

For example, a regional office could view and update its own local records, while the corporate office could access data from all regions to monitor activities. You could make a request like “How many software packages were sold in March?” and the answer might correlate information from the western region, located on a remote machine, and from the eastern region, located on another remote machine. All you see is the final result; you don’t have to know where the information came from. Any updates you add are immediately available throughout the network, so you can’t have out-of-date or duplicate data.

Problems with implementing distributed database technology do exist. The technology is still evolving, and all the components of a completely distributed database are not yet in place. A few proprietary systems offer distributed capabilities, but according to a definition put forth by Chris Date, executive vice president of the Codd & Date consulting group, no relational DBMS based on

continued
Workstations no longer have to be stationary.

At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work.

It's also what you can do there.

**T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3" diskette drive.**

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division
Under Unix

Distributed transaction processing under Unix has generated a great deal of interest. Unix has wide appeal because of its ability to migrate applications across hardware environments and to utilize development skills across them. Since you can handle a large amount of the processing locally, response time is better, and the bandwidth for a higher-quality user interface is available.

Despite the interest, however, there are three major barriers to distributed transaction systems under Unix: its lack of applications development tools, the constraints of its file system, and current distributed database technology.

The constraints of the Unix file system impact transaction processing are its limited ability to provide sustained performance with many concurrent users, its inability to guarantee data integrity (i.e., in the event of a system failure, you can lose data), and its limited database capacity (i.e., file sizes are limited by the capacity of individual disk drives).

One of the companies tackling these problems is Informix Software of Menlo Park, California. In the Informix architecture, two procedures handle the processing: A database tool provides the user interface, and a database engine manages the data. They can exist on the same processor, on different processors in the same machine, or in different machines.

One problem to overcome is Unix's lack of applications development tools. Informix-4GL is a fourth-generation language that includes nonprocedural syntax to speed up development and maintenance, procedural syntax for flexibility and control, and a source-level debugger. Fourth-generation languages provide significant improvement in programmer productivity over conventional languages.

The constraints of the Unix file system are dealt with by an online transaction processing (OLTP) database engine, Informix-Turbo, which balances system resource allocation among multiple users. Through direct I/O, it provides virtually unlimited database capacity. You can add disk space, and tables can exceed the capacity of an individual disk drive. In the event of a system failure, the database is automatically restored to its last state.

In the near future, Informix plans to release the first phase of its distributed database, which will enable you to perform multisite reads and single-site updates, including remote queries and multitable joins across the network.
cessing requirements.

The next model employs peer-to-peer applications. Again, it breaks a large problem into smaller tasks. The difference is that here, the individual applications work together. An example would be an inventory-control system in which each warehouse has its own inventory levels but also has access to data at other warehouses. Inventory information can be shared. This model lets transactions process locally for speed while retaining access to remote information.

For distributed transaction systems to be possible, the distributed database must be able to run on all the machines you have in your environment. In addition, the distributed database is more complex to manage than the central database. However, the biggest barrier to deploying distributed technology is probably the perceived loss of control by the owners of the data. Once the data is no longer in a single room, people believe that they lose control of it. Distrust of the system, uneasiness about the lack of control over the data, and the possibility of data contamination may be the strongest deterrents to implementation. Recent computer virus scares have done nothing to assuage these fears.

Options Up, Limitations Down

Improved options for distributed processing continue to develop. The wide range of server machines and choices for data location have increased the flexibility of the client/server options available. The ability to offload processing to low-cost machines and the improved response time of various distributed processing models have made anticipated cost advantages a reality.

As distributed processing evolves, it will continue to take advantage of the technology available today while reducing the limitations with every advance.

Gilbert Wai is director of product marketing for Informix Software in Menlo Park, California. He has a B.S. in electrical engineering and computer science from the University of California at Berkeley. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
By popular demand, we've extended this program to June 30, 1989.

FREE* SIVA 386 SYSTEM

with the purchase of $1295++ of software or $4995++ of hardware.

Standard 386 Features:
- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board.
- System expandable to 16MB.
- 8/16/20 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- ST-2514 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 6 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display, Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

Upgrades for your FREE 386 System:
- VGA Color Upgrade — add only $495.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only $195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

Choose Your Hardware

A hardware purchase of $4995 or more is required to receive the SIVA 386 System FREE.

- QMS PS 810 Postscript Laser Printer $5495
- CDC WREN IV 300MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller $2595
- CDC WREN III 155MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller $1795
- CDC WREN II 86MB ST506 Hard drive with HD/FD Controller $995
- Eight Port RS232 Intelligent Card with Xenix Driver $2997
- Intel 80387 — 16 Coprocessor $495

Software

- Complete SCO Xenix System $1595
  (including Operating System, Developing System and Text Processing System for 80386-based System)
- SCO Lyrix System $595
- SCO Professional $895
- SCO Integra $1295
- SCO Foxbase Plus $995
- SCO V/IX (integrated DOS environment — two users) $495
- Language & Development Tools CALL
- Networking & Communication Packages CALL

A software purchase of $1295 or more is required to receive your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet your needs!

Ask about our Professional Services:
- Data Processing and Network Consulting
- Application Development and Training
- System Administration
- Hardware and Software Installation & Support

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-481-3726
FAX 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

* SIVA is a trademark of VNS America Corp.
** VNS is a registered trademark of Incom Computer Corporation, 1989, 1990. Standard Incorporation

---

By popular demand, we've extended this program to June 30, 1989.

FREE* SIVA 386 SYSTEM

with the purchase of $1295++ of software or $4995++ of hardware.

Standard 386 Features:
- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board.
- System expandable to 16MB.
- 8/16/20 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- ST-2514 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 6 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display, Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

Upgrades for your FREE 386 System:
- VGA Color Upgrade — add only $495.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only $195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

Choose Your Hardware

A hardware purchase of $4995 or more is required to receive the SIVA 386 System FREE.

- QMS PS 810 Postscript Laser Printer $5495
- CDC WREN IV 300MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller $2595
- CDC WREN III 155MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller $1795
- CDC WREN II 86MB ST506 Hard drive with HD/FD Controller $995
- Eight Port RS232 Intelligent Card with Xenix Driver $2997
- Intel 80387 — 16 Coprocessor $495

Software

- Complete SCO Xenix System $1595
  (including Operating System, Developing System and Text Processing System for 80386-based System)
- SCO Lyrix System $595
- SCO Professional $895
- SCO Integra $1295
- SCO Foxbase Plus $995
- SCO V/IX (integrated DOS environment — two users) $495
- Language & Development Tools CALL
- Networking & Communication Packages CALL

A software purchase of $1295 or more is required to receive your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet your needs!

Ask about our Professional Services:
- Data Processing and Network Consulting
- Application Development and Training
- System Administration
- Hardware and Software Installation & Support

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-481-3726
FAX 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card
A Transparent Environment

You never need to know—or worry about—where your programs execute, where your data is, or even whether you’re on a network.

Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek

In today’s mixed computing environment, transparent access to resources of other machines has become increasingly desirable. With a high degree of transparency, you can take advantage of a distributed and heterogeneous environment without making significant changes to your existing software. You can run some existing applications so that parts of them execute on one machine while other parts execute on other machines of possibly different architectures. For example, a display-oriented function could execute on the machine that has the display, while the data-acquisition portion of the same application executes near where the data is stored.

Transparency can allow inherently parallel tasks to take advantage of multiple CPUs without losing the autonomy of each. In an environment where you see the same view of system resources regardless of the machine you’re working on, you can make processes execute on less-loaded CPUs and even relocate them during execution, without modifying the application. You can also grow or shrink the underlying computing environment without disrupting ongoing activity. You simply add or remove processors or storage. In addition, you can use specialized machines for particular tasks without building specialized communications software.

What Is Transparency?

Transparency is a widely used term with many facets. The first, access transparency (which applies to files, devices, processes, and interprocess-communications entities), means you can use the same system calls regardless of the resource’s location.

Device transparency is a subset of access transparency but is distinguished from it because some companies claim access transparency when only the data file access is transparent. Process transparency is also a subset of access transparency, but it takes the concept far beyond the remote-mount distributed file-system products available today.

The next two facets deal with naming your resources, particularly the files. Location transparency means that the name of the CPU where the resource resides is not embedded in the path name; this means that the resource can be moved without changing its name. Name transparency means that the same name used on different CPUs will access the same resource. In other words, within a distributed environment, each resource must have a globally unique name that is accessible from all the CPUs.

Performance transparency means that the overhead referencing involved in continued
remote resources is so small when compared to local access that you can ignore it. These six transparency components combine to make up network transparency, a concept embodied in the LOCUS Distributed System Architecture.

Network Transparency
What does a transparent environment look like, and how does transparency make that environment more productive? Here are the characteristics of transparency and the benefits that each of them provides.

Hidden underlying network. First, as much as possible, the existence of a network and the division of resources between processing nodes should be hidden from you. This operates in the same way that virtual memory relieves you of dealing with the boundary between primary and secondary storage.

LANs make this radical departure from traditional networking possible with their high capacity, low delay, low error rate, and low cost. Each of these attributes plays a role in facilitating transparency. High capacity helps avoid queuing delays and frees you from needing to know where data is stored. Low delay allows intimate interactions between nodes.

A high bandwidth alone can allow the time required for large data transfers to approach local disk-access times. Most other types of interaction can't be pipelined, so you can consider them transparent only if the round-trip delay is suitably small.

A low error rate is always desirable, and it's important in hiding the network, reducing delay, and simplifying network interactions, thereby reducing transparency's CPU-cycle overhead.

The low cost of LANs is important in two ways. First, it reduces the cost of transparency. Second, it frees you from trying to maximize bandwidth utilization. As a result, you can achieve lower delays and provide more performance transparency.

Hiding the network and providing a seamless interface to a collection of distributed resources is the key to a more productive environment, just as data independence is the key in the database world. Hiding the way in which the data is organized allows a simpler interface and lets you rearrange the data as your needs change without disrupting existing programs. Regardless of initial performance considerations, data independence is now widely accepted.

Network transparency will follow a similar pattern. Where data is stored and where programs are executed will be of little day-to-day concern. However, it will be useful to have tools that let you look "under the covers" to see and control the details of resource location and execution, especially if transparency is not complete.

The virtual memory analogy also applies. Few new systems are built without it, and you rarely have reason to deal with detailed control of the virtual memory mechanism. Network transparency may well end up the same way.

Single user name space. A key component to attaining a network-transparent environment is to present the same view of all resources to each machine. Thus, account names and numbers must be globally unique. Benefits include simplifying administration and access protection and providing a simpler view for users and programs.

Name transparency. A globally unique file-naming space ensures that a given path name on any machine will translate to the same data. This requirement means consistent naming for user data files, commands, and system data files. Thus, you can treat CPUs as interchangeable resources and attain better availability, more parallelism, and easier load balancing. Without the guarantee of a consistent view from each machine, you can only attain these objectives in limited circumstances or with case-specific specialized adaptations.

Location transparency. Resources don't have a site's location built into their names. Embedding the site defeats transparency in two ways. First, you can't transparently relocate the data. As with data independence in databases, you should not expose the underlying layout in a way that prevents changing it. Second, encoding the name of the storage site makes it difficult to replicate the resource so that you can use the replicas to attain performance improvements or higher availability.

Consistent file-access semantics. Preserving file access, modification, and synchronization semantics in the face of processes executing on several different machines simultaneously is also important to a transparent environment. It is not often achieved today.

Sun's Network File System (NFS) doesn't meet this goal, partly because, when it was created, there was no remote-process capability. Thus, since processes on different machines couldn't cooperate, synchronizing their accesses to a file wasn't important. To provide synchronization, you must keep the state at the storage site, and NFS is specifically designed to be stateless.

IBM's Distributed Services (DS) and the Transparent Computing Facility (TCF) both retain the state at the storage site to provide file-access synchronization, mask machine boundaries, and provide an environment closer to that of the single machine.

Process transparency. Process transparency is key to overall network transparency. Each process should see all the other processes as if they were executing on the same CPU. This implies that there must be a cluster-wide unique process-naming space. It also implies that the underlying system can reliably send signals to and get process status from processes executing on any CPU.

A parent process shouldn't have to know where its descendants are executing and shouldn't need any extra code to deal with remote processes. This means that a process created on a remote machine must inherit all the same objects that those created on the local machine inherit—open files and offsets, open pipes and terminals, current working directory, process ID, process group, and so on. These objects must have the same effects when used remotely as they would have had locally.

With such an environment, you could take software written with only a single machine in mind and run part of it on one CPU and the rest on another, even if the architectures differ.

Device transparency. Device transparency implies several design constraints. First, devices should have globally unique names, like files. This would mean that a device could be accessed by the same name, no matter which machine it is actually attached to and no
Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that’s fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That’s exactly what we’ve done at Generic Software. We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under $500.

PC Magazine ranked it “Editors Choice” in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packages. “This product is an outstanding value from every point of view and is highly recommended.” "A paperback version of AutoCAD," stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer. You can start with Generic CADD Level 1, then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbol libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs. You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone.

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support
- Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices. All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc. Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Transparency Today

The Transparent Computing Facility (TCF) clustering service for IBM’s AIX operating system is an interesting example of network transparency today. It contains most of the important characteristics of transparency in a distributed system. TCF is primarily a set of enabling code that is included in the kernel of each computer in the cluster. As such, each machine is a full-function Unix system and yet can cooperate with other systems, even those with different architectures, to provide a multemachine single-system image.

A Global Hierarchy
A cluster-wide file-system hierarchy is the key to allowing users and processes to execute on any CPU as if it were the local CPU. To achieve it, the kernels at each site keep the local tables of mounted file systems identical to one another. Anything mounted at any site becomes visible to all the other sites.

The global file-system hierarchy provides name transparency; each file has a globally unique name, so no matter which site calls that name, it leads to the same data.

To achieve location transparency in TCF, only the global mount table (a kernel data structure) records the location of files. Because the kernels all agree where file systems are mounted, TCF can expand path names efficiently without needing explicit location information.

The global hierarchy also extends to the root-file system. An independent root-file system for each machine would violate name transparency since you couldn’t guarantee that the same name would access the same data on different machines. A single root stored at one site would work, but performance transparency and availability would be likely to suffer.

File replication lets you have one logical root, while a copy of the root exists at each cluster site. Then, TCF must ensure that all the copies are kept up-to-date. It should also guarantee that any open request receives the latest version of the file, whether or not it has been propagated to all sites yet. In addition, TCF must synchronize file access: After a process writes a byte to a given file on one machine, any subsequent read from other machines should see the new byte.

File Replication
The TCF replication scheme differs for system and user files. For example, the root-file system must contain, for each command, binaries for each machine type. Replicating 370 binaries on an IBM PS/2 disk seems unnecessary, so, for each file in a system-replicated file system, you can mark what machine type, subtype, or set of machine types should store the file. For user-replicated file systems, you typically specify precisely which machine or machines will store the file.

TCF replication differs substantially from shadow disks (where you simultaneously write the same data to two disks on one machine), primarily in that replication can be controlled on a file basis. Also, different copies exist on different CPUs and may be physically quite far apart. Each machine that agrees to store a file in a given file system has a disk structure for it. The various file-system structures need not all be the same size; not all files will be stored at each eligible site.

To avoid the possibility of conflicting updates during network partitioning or a sequence of failures, TCF designates one storage site as primary for a file system, and all updating occurs on that copy. The system then propagates the changes to the other copies.

You can use these copies for read access as long as they are current and no one is modifying the file. The operating system is responsible for maintaining copies and ensuring that an open request always receives the current copy; it substitutes another copy if the storage site crashes or for any reason leaves the cluster.

Hidden Directories
The root-file system must store a binary for each command and each machine type. However, if only one machine type has a binary, the system will run the command transparently on that type, regardless of which machine invoked the command.

When there is more than one binary type for a given command, how do you store the various representations? Users and programs expect to reference commands by specific names. Thus, the TCF implementation stores a slightly modified directory in the name hierarchy where you would expect to find a binary load module. Inside these "hidden" directories are the binaries, with names like "i370" and "i386."

If you attempt to execute or open a hidden directory, the kernel will "slide through" to the appropriate component. You can treat the hidden directory like a regular directory through an escape mechanism, so you can replace load modules in it or look at its complete contents.

Tokens for Synchronization
To synchronize file access in a single-system-image manner, TCF uses two token schemes. The first uses file or data tokens. Multiple reading sites or a single writing site can hold a token at any time, and you can keep caches of remote data at sites holding a token. Fairness strategies exist to ensure that sites receive a given token in the requesting order.

File-offset tokens support the remote execs and forks. In Unix, a child process shares file offsets with its parent; thus, if the parent reads a byte and then the child issues a read, the child sees the bytes following those that the parent has read. With parents and children on different CPUs, you still need to maintain these semantics; the offset token accomplishes this.

The token mechanisms also synchronize cluster-wide named and unnamed pipes. In some Unix implementations, pipes are a special form of file, using file information structures (i-nodes) and disk data blocks. Providing simultaneous and synchronized read/write access around the cluster is natural.

Pipe semantics dictate that readers read in the order that writers write, and writers can’t get too far ahead of readers. Also, readers naturally wait in the kernel read call for writers to write. Dealing with remote waiting and remote wake-ups requires an extra mechanism. Remote waiting also occurs when you use remote devices; it is supported similarly.

Remote Process Support
The kernel provides remote-tasking support, which is transparent to processes and users. You don’t need to change application code to take advantage of it. The execl system call can execute the requested code on a CPU other than the one that made the call.
The remote process inherits the entire state that a local exec inherits. That state includes process identification (ID); process group; parent process group; user ID; current working directory; signal and environment information; and open files, devices, and pipes, and the current offsets into each. A kernel-to-kernel protocol transfers the required information, so neither process is aware of the network.

Keeping the process and process-group IDs the same is essential for transparency. Without it, signaling and general control would be either cumbersome or impossible. TCF supports globally unique process IDs, and it doesn't change them when migration occurs but still permits each site to allocate them rapidly without a global agreement protocol.

To do this, TCF uses some of the high-order bits in the process ID for the ID of the site that created the process. That ID then stays with the process even after a remote exec. Examining an ID tells you only where a process originated, not where it is currently executing. Knowing the current execution site is important in guaranteeing signal delivery, so part of the remote-process creation protocol maintains process and process-group tracking information.

Process Migration
If you try to invoke a load module that will run only on a hardware architecture different from the one you have, the kernel will choose the right type of CPU as the execution site and migrate the task. You can set up a profile to help the system choose an appropriate machine if you wish, or you can just leave it up to the system. For explicit control, TCF provides a new remote exec call with all the functions of exec plus an extra site argument.

TCF also includes a remote system call (rfork) that is the same as fork except for an additional site parameter. Remote fork shares much of the code of remote exec. However, rfork must also provide a copy of the process data space. You don't need a copy of the text, since the child process will just "pagefault" the image as needed, either from a local copy or across the network. The rfork capability lets you take a parallel task and spread it across several CPUs.

You can also move a process in the middle of execution and continue to run it on another CPU. Migration uses much of the same code that forking does; the difference is that the new process keeps the ID of the old process, and the old process image is destroyed. When TCF transfers control, it takes special care to ensure that signals are seen only once—not lost and not duplicated.

Migration can be initiated in one of two ways. A process can issue the migrate system call or the new SIGMIGRATE signal. SIGMIGRATE takes a site number as an added argument (via a k111 system call, which has all the protection rules of k11). The operating system services the signal, so the migration can proceed without the process's knowledge.

The standard command shells have been enhanced to include a built-in migrate command so you can use this tool for dynamic load balancing. Migration can be useful if you have to take a given CPU down for service.

Graceful Addition of CPUs
To make adding or deleting CPUs as transparent as possible, the kernels in the cluster run a distributed protocol when any of them notices a change in the topology. This protocol determines which machines exist in the cluster and the locations of available file systems. During most of the reconfiguration protocol, normal activity can proceed.

Executing the algorithm or protocol cleans up after resources that are no longer available, handles resource substitution, and cleans up after processes that have left the cluster. That dynamic reconfiguration doesn't require any user or operator intervention. The act of taking a CPU to multiuser mode causes it to join the cluster. The new CPU, its devices, and its mounted file systems become available to the rest of the cluster, and their CPUs, devices, and mounted file systems become available to the local machine.

Exceptions to Transparency
TCF includes some exceptions to transparency, however. While the environment provides a high level of transparency, it doesn't completely meet a few of the ideal characteristics.

The first exception concerns error transparency. While TCF will substitute a replicated copy of an open file in the event of a failure, it keeps no hot shadows (where you simultaneously update the same data on two disks on two different machines) of files that would permit updating to continue if the storage site were to fail. It also includes no process checkpointing to restart a process that didn't complete due to processor failure. Adding support for hot shadows will be easier due to the already existing file replication. Adding process checkpointing is an extension of the process-migration facility.

The second exception involves CPU-specific accounting files. These files, stored outside the kernel, help to maintain system operability even when the CPU is unable to join the cluster. While a special form of symbolic link is used to minimize the effect of this change, it's visibly different from normal operations.

Another problem lies with the /tap directory, typically used in Unix for transient temporary storage and occasionally for exchanging user information. A copy of /tap should reside on each site for performance and availability. In TCF, /tap is a local file system, although each /tap does have another globally unique name. You can become confused if you use the local name.

Device names are handled the same way. Each device has a globally unique name. In addition, you can use the local name /dev/tty00, for example, to refer to a local terminal.

Another general class of exceptions involves some interprocess-communications mechanisms. The semaphore, message queues, and shared-memory mechanism of Unix System V are not supported cluster-wide, so processes on different CPUs cannot communicate via these mechanisms. This is an example of incomplete implementation of transparency, and it can be addressed within the framework of the overall architecture.

Most Objectives Provided
TCF, which will be available soon from IBM for 370-class machines and PS/2-386 machines, provides most of transparency's objectives: the global file-system hierarchy, transparent file access, file replication, remote pipes and signals, and transparent heterogeneous process execution. The exceptions are few and largely unnoticed.
A TRANSPARENT ENVIRONMENT

IN DEPTH

matter which machine you access it from. While necessary for complete transparency, this is not always as important as the globally unique names for data files and directories; access to devices is more stylized and accomplished with fewer commands.

Second, the functions you can apply to devices should be uniformly available from all machines. Uniform access includes not only open, read, and write, but also the catch-all Unix system call for manipulating devices, ioctl.

There are several different classes of devices in Unix, and uniform access is more practical for some of them than for others. For terminal devices that are buffered through kernel data structures, it is critical and feasible. For memory-mapped screen manipulation, however, it is considerably harder to get good performance. For block-mode devices, which are implemented by way of the kernel file I/O buffer cache, providing device transparency is reasonably straightforward.

You can provide device transparency for so-called raw mode devices like magnetic tape, but the performance degradation can be significant. It may prompt you to use process transparency and run the process on the machine local to the device.

User transparency. Uniform access to devices is important in accessing the terminals of users attached to other CPUs. Current loosely coupled systems use specialized programs and a variety of Unix daemons to determine where other users are logged in.

For example, in Berkeley Unix, the `who` daemon broadcasts information about who is logged on locally and collects information about who is logged onto other machines; the `talk` daemon supports a conversation with a remote user; the `rsh`, `rlogin`, and `telnet` daemons provide a command interpreter on a remote machine; and so on.

None of these fragile application-specific daemons should be necessary in a transparent environment. The standard single-machine utilities should operate correctly.

"Under the covers" access. Sometimes, it's worthwhile to move a processing component to the data rather than move the data to the process. Semantically, such an action should have no effect on the execution of the application, but it may be useful nonetheless. You can improve both availability and performance by, for example, anticipating site failures and taking advantage of replicated data.

Control of process-execution sites. Processes need some criteria to know where to execute. You should at least be able to specify where to run a process. However, the method shouldn't require altering existing software to use it.

One alternative would have you supply information external to the specified program: an ordered list of machines to try to execute on, or criteria like the least-busy site, the machine nearest the data, or the one without a communications bottleneck.

In another situation, you could attach information to the program so that particular processing units could act as cycle servers for particular programs. What is important is that the underlying machine allows you to start processes on specific machines.

Process relocation during execution. To fully attain the goal of load balanc-
ing, you need to be able to do more than just start a task on a given machine. You also need to be able to change the execution site of all or part of the task during execution. This is a rigorous test of how transparent the environment is. If, in general, you can move a process from processor to processor and still accomplish the same task unaware of the change, then CPUs really are just interchangeable resources, and the environment is network-transparent.

But this functionality is important for more reasons than just to prove how transparent the environment is. You can use process migration to spread loads evenly and improve availability. A user, system administrator, program, or load-leveling daemon should be able to direct a process to change its execution site. In addition, the process itself may want to move during the execution, either to get closer to the data or a device or to spread the load.

You can also increase availability if you move processes off a CPU before you take it down for maintenance. However, this may not always be successful, because the process may need other resources on the CPU in question.

While process migration may seem like an ambitious requirement, it's not a significant extension to remote execution if the required context is maintained. It appears more difficult than it is, because the common remote-job facilities typically in use don't extend easily.

Process creation on other CPUs. Process migration and transparent remote execution help you run processes on a collection of CPUs, but the standard Unix way of setting up parallel activity is to use the fork mechanism. (The Unix fork creates another process that is largely identical to the one that issues it.) With remote execution and migration, implementing remote forking is straightforward.

You need various criteria to determine the execution site. You could either choose a site at random or base your decision on load, as in the multiprocessor environment. The user's environment might also provide hints. In any case, given that communication is more expensive in this network environment than in the multiprocessor environment, you need a way to explicitly state which CPU you want fork to create a process on. Thus, even if the underlying system can't perfectly spread out a highly parallel function, the program or compiler can.

Cost benefits, particularly with local resources. One way to assess whether network transparency would be valuable to you is to use the yardstick frequently applied to multiprocessor systems. As you add processing elements, what fraction of an additional processor is performing useful work? In addition, the cost of having network-transparency capabilities in the system should be low for a single-site operation.

Resource addition without disrupting ongoing work. The system should be able to use added resources automatically. Similarly, you should be able to create file replicas during normal operation and use them immediately. Adding printers and tape drives should also be transparent. Adding users should simply require integrating them into the whole cluster, subject only to protection and resource-management controls. Installing a software package once should make it available everywhere. You should need to continue...
So who cares that BYTE magazine calls ProBas a “Supercharger for QuickBASIC” or that PC Tech Journal says that ProBas is a “high-quality, high-quantity package”? Who buys a product just because Jerry Pournelle said “Anyone doing serious QuickBASIC programming would do well to get [ProBas]”? And who cares that Wayne Hammerly calls ProBas “The greatest thing since sliced bread”?

Who?-Only those who want to write better, faster, slicker programs and faster, more powerful than you ever dreamed with features like:

- A 1,000-page two-volume manual
- Full mouse support
- Extended and EMS memory support
- Full-fashioned windowing
- Moveable, resizable windows
- Screen snapshots (text & graphics)
- Virtual screens in memory
- Lighting-fast file I/O
- Critical error handling
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Search directories and archives

Create dazzling screens in text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes with windows that can overlay one another and be moved and resized on the fly. Store megabytes of string, data, or screen snapshots in extended or EMS memory. Draw complex text or graphic screens to memory and snap them on in an eyeblink. The ProBas file I/O routines allow you to read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, far faster than with BASIC.

ProBas also has over 300 other essential services, including handy string, data, file, directory, and array manipulation routines; string, screen, and data compression routines; valuable utilities and replacements for many BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, ProBas will boost your BASIC in ways you never thought possible. ProBas allows the professional to write faster, tighter code in much less time and allows novices to quickly and easily write professional-quality programs that would have been impossible with BASIC alone. The bottom line is ProBas adds power and saves time. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all DOS versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM. Just $149.00!
A SIGNIFICANT STEP FORWARD

Designing a system to provide this collection of characteristics and requirements is an ambitious endeavor, but the result would be a significant step forward in Unix functionality and in distributed computing. "Single-system image" may be a buzzword, but it's certainly descriptive of the goal of network transparency. IBM's TCF implementation of the LOCUS Distributed System Architecture demonstrates that most of the transparency requirements outlined are feasible, even while maintaining single-machine Unix semantics (see the text box "Transparency Today" on page 228).

Transparency as a concept has many degrees and dimensions. Single-machine Unix users who have struggled with limited cross-machine services generally are excited by it and find the transparent environment greatly superior. We expect that interactive terminal-intensive tasks will naturally run near the keyboard and screen, while back-end machines will handle CPU-intensive assignments.

System administration will be much easier than for n individual machines. However, more is involved in managing a transparency cluster than a single machine because of the opportunities to improve performance and availability by relocating or replicating data and by allocating CPUs. The ease with which you can run tasks in parallel on different CPUs will probably result in a flurry of engineering and scientific applications.

Due to the high level of transparency, you should be able to smoothly expand the environment by adding front-end terminal machines, file-server-type machines, cycle-server machines, or combinations of these without disturbing the existing installation and with immediate integration. We expect that a high level of transparency will open many doors.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Sun Microsystems. NFS - VAX documentation, part no. 800-1427-01.


Bruce J. Walker is chief architect at Locus Computing Corp. in Inglewood, California. He has a Ph.D. in computer science from UCLA. Gerald J. Popel is chairman of Locus. He has a Ph.D. in computer science from Harvard University and has been a director of the Center for Experimental Computer Science at UCLA. Walker and Popel have co-authored several books. They can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
Ask The Doctor
Your Most Important Questions About PC Data Security.

Escalating instances of PC data theft and misuse affecting both government and industry have shown the need for an effective yet easy-to-use data security product. U.S. Public law 100-235 now mandates that government agencies protect sensitive data files.

In response, Dr. Alan K. Jennings, Ph.D., inventor and co-founder of Rainbow Technologies, has designed the DataSentry™, an external hardware key that provides data file security without the problems associated with internal hardware and software-based protection.

In this first of a series of informational bulletins, Dr. Jennings answers some of the more frequently asked questions on PC data security and the DataSentry system from Rainbow Technologies.

Q. What is the DataSentry system?
A. The DataSentry protection system consists of a combination of a hardware encryption device — Personal Access Key — and associated software that runs on an IBM or compatible PC having a parallel printer port and a floppy disk drive. The DataSentry provides three types of security: mandatory use of the access key to open a file, encryption and password protection.

Q. What is inside the Personal Access Key?
A. Inside each pocket-sized Personal Access Key is a proprietary custom-designed integrated circuit, often referred to as an Application Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC). This ASIC was designed by engineers at Rainbow Technologies specifically for the DataSentry system. The full capabilities of the ASIC are known only to Rainbow. In operation, the proprietary ASIC implements a special function called an algorithm, chosen from many thousands of possible algorithms when the key is being manufactured at the Rainbow factory.

Q. What is the disadvantage of password-only software protection?
A. The main disadvantage of password-only protection is that users find it difficult to remember a password unless it is something quite familiar to them — like their spouse’s name, their dog or the street they live on. It was recently estimated that about 76% of ARPANET passwords could be discovered by trying these three choices. Choosing a less familiar name requires that it be written down. This, of course, is a security risk. As a result, password-only protection is fairly easy to defeat.

Q. What is the advantage of external hardware keys over internal security boards?
A. Some protection systems depend on circuit boards being installed inside the PC. In addition to objection to the expense of installation and training, many users are reluctant to open their PCs. IBM PS/2s and laptop PCs do not accept the standard add-in boards. As a result, nearly all PC users have a strong preference to the addition of low-cost external hardware to achieve the desired protection.

Q. Is the DES (Data Encryption Standard) government-specified algorithm available with the DataSentry system?
A. Yes. The DES algorithm as defined by the U.S. Government standard FIPS 46 is implemented in the DataSentry system.

Q. Can the DataSentry system be used on local area networks?
A. Yes. It can be used on LANs as long as the automatically protected files are stored on a local computer. It does not matter if the application is stored on the local PC, on a shared file server or on any other PC.

Q. Can a DataSentry system be used to secure mainframe data files?
A. Yes. The mainframe could send files to the PC for encrypting or decrypting.

Q. What are some of the new special features of the DataSentry system?
A. Audit trail, log-on identifiers, and automatic encryption/decryption of entire directories.

To consult Dr. Jennings and the DataSentry sales staff about your personal data security questions, call Rainbow Technologies today.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512, Fax: 0753-43610
© 1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 243)
Remote Control

Distributing computing tasks over a multivendor network is a lot easier if you know your RPCs

Carl Manson and Ken Thurber

The basic limitation of all single-processor systems is that they execute only one instruction at a time. There are a couple of ways around this limitation. One is parallel processing. Parallel processors can achieve supercomputing speeds at near microcomputing prices by combining varying numbers of tightly coupled CPUs.

The network offers another way around the one-instruction limitation: distributed processing. On a network, you can integrate multiple, loosely coupled processors into a single computing environment by using remote procedure calls.

Spreading the Work Around

As the name implies, a remote procedure call (RPC) invokes a procedure on a machine that is remote from where the call originates. In its basic form, an RPC identifies the procedure to be executed, the machine it is to be executed on, and any arguments required. The application of this RPC model results in a client/server arrangement where the client is the application that issued the call and the server is the processor that handles the call.

An early implementation of the RPC model, Courier, was developed by Xerox as part of the Xerox Network System. Courier is defined as a three-layer protocol that uses virtual circuits for communication (see figure 1). At the top layer, the Courier protocol consists of a message stream that includes the call and return information. The bottom layer consists of a block stream for data transfer.

The middle layer—the object stream—defines the data types that can be used in transferring information. The idea behind Courier was to allow distributed systems to use the higher-level abstractions it provides.

Using RPCs, Courier made it possible to distribute the processing of a job over the network. However, it lacked a way to match processing requests to processors—the Courier model required that you specify the server as part of the call. Other issues not addressed by Courier: load balancing, resource naming, reliability, error handling, process blocking, and data translation.

Currently, the two RPC implementations receiving a lot of attention are Sun Microsystems’ RPC, which is part of the Network File System (NFS), and Apollo Computer’s RPC, which is a component of its Network Computing System (NCS).

RPCs in the Sun

The Sun RPC mechanism is relatively simple (see figure 2). Like Courier, it executes a process on a remote machine as if the process were being executed...
locally. A major difference, however, is
the requirement that the Sun RPC system
work in multivendor environments. This
led to the inclusion of a data-translation
mechanism called the External Data
Representation (XDR) protocol.

The Sun RPC is a library of routines
you can use to develop distributed appli-
cations. It consists of three layers. The
highest is a set of routines that perform
network functions such as determining
how many users are logged onto a remote
machine. The lowest layer involves
rect network manipulation.

You use the middle layer of routines to
construct the higher-level functions.
These are the routines that actually in-
vokе remote procedures.

For example, callrpc(), the simplest
RPC in the library, requires eight par-
parameters that illustrate the Sun RPC
model. The first parameter is the name
of the remote machine that will handle
the call. The next three are the program,
version, and procedure numbers. The
fifth parameter is an XDR routine that is
used to convert the arguments being
passed to an intermediate data represen-
tation defined by the XDR protocol.
This is followed by the actual arguments to
the remote procedure. The last two param-
eters, an XDR routine and the return ar-
returns, are for the return call. Thus,
with the exception of the data conversion
that ensures processor independence, the
Sun RPC uses the same model used by
Xerox for its Courier protocol.

The NFS Idea
Based on the Sun RPC, NFS provides
transparent file access among computers
of different architectures over one or
more networks. NFS keeps different file
structures and operating systems trans-
parent to users. Access techniques also
remain invisible to users. In addition,
file access performance with NFS is
comparable to local file access.

NFS is an open approach to solving the
problems inherent in networking in to-
day’s heterogeneous world of computers.
Important design goals include machine
and operating-system independence,
simple crash recovery, transparent file
access, and good performance. Sun also
wanted NFS to provide a Unix-like way
of making remote files available to local
programs without having to modify, or
even recompile, them. To achieve these
goals, Sun designed the NFS protocols
independently of the operating system
and transport network. Thus, NFS is not
a network operating system but an in-
dependent network service.

Implementing NFS
NFS extends the standard Unix mount
command, allowing system administra-
tors and network users to mount remote
directories and directories on their machines
for local use. Under NFS, you can mount
files immediately when you bring a net-
work server or computer on-line, or later
as you need them. Access to these files
follows the same operating-system pro-
cedures as local file retrieval. With Unix,
for example, you locate a file with the
read command plus the appropriate path name to the file. As long as the cli-
ent and server share the same network,
this doesn’t change under NFS, regard-
less of the file’s location. NFS automatic-
ally determines whether a request for a
file should take place locally or over the
network. For performance reasons, NFS
is integrated with the kernel of Sun’s op-
erating system.

NFS perceives machines on a network
as being servers, clients, or both. Any
system with a disk can function as both a
server and a client. Diskless nodes oper-
ate only as clients, and dedicated servers
only as servers.

Because NFS is used with multiple op-
erating systems, servers on the network
are stateless. They do not maintain tables
relating to each file being served. Each
file request is shipped across the network
with exactly the parameters (such as
read/write privileges) that are attached to
it locally. This makes for simple recov-
ery in the event of a system or network
crash. For example, the system doesn’t
have to reconstruct file-locking tables.

The NFS Protocol
NFS starts with a remote-execution sys-
algorithm protocol. This defines the operations
available (the remote procedures), the
arguments passed to them, and the results
returned. The principal operation in the
protocol is START, which initiates a re-
move program. The START procedure
takes the name of the command and its
arguments, the working directory (in-
cluding the name of the server providing
it), a list of environment variables with
their values, and port numbers for the
standard input, output, and error chan-
els. START returns the status of the ini-
itial execution in both machine-readable
and human-readable form.

When START concludes, the remote
program executes. Its standard input is
read from, and standard output written
to, the indicated network ports (with an
optional third network port for standard
error). The WAIT operation waits for the
command to terminate, and it returns the
exit status, also in both machine-read-
able and human-readable form.

NFS protocol procedures use this
mechanism to provide the basic function-
ality of the Unix file-system routines.
For example, under NFS you can use
Unix functions such as read, write,
create, and mkdir even if the server is
running some other operating system.

In addition to the protocol procedures
themselves, the NFS design also deals
with the problems inherent in both the
server and the client side of a transparent
distributed processing network.

Servicing NFS Requests
Because servers are stateless under NFS,
any modified data must be committed to
stable storage before the system returns
the results of an NFS service request.

Figure 1: The protocol layers of XNS Courier show the built-in data types supported
by the remote procedure call (RPC) mechanism.
The implication for Unix-based servers is that NFS requests that modify the file system must flush all modified data to disk before returning. For example, when NFS performs a write operation, the server must flush not only the data block but also any modified indirect blocks and the block containing the system file descriptor (the i-node).

Another modification to Unix necessary to make the server work properly is the addition of a generation number in the i-node and a unique file-system ID for the file system on the server. These extra numbers make it possible for the server to use the i-node number, the i-node-generation number, and the file-system ID together as the network ID for a file. The i-node-generation number is necessary because the server may hand out a network ID with an i-node number for a file that is later removed and the i-node reused. When the original network ID comes back, the server must be able to tell that this i-node number now refers to a different file. The generation number has to be incremented every time the i-node is freed.

**Client Worries**

The client side provides the transparent interface to the NFS functions. To ensure transparent access to remote files, NFS uses a method of locating remote files that does not change the structure of path names. Some Unix-based remote-file-access schemes use host:path to name remote files. This “late binding” does not allow true transparent access since it requires the modification of existing programs that parse path names.

Sun’s solution is to perform the hostname lookup and file-address binding once per file system. The NFS mount command accomplishes this by allowing you to attach a remote file system to a directory. The advantage to this system is that you deal with host names only once, at mount time. It also allows the server to limit access to file systems by checking client credentials. The disadvantage is that remote files are not available to the client until a mount is done.

Transparent access to different types of file systems mounted on a single machine is provided by different file-system interfaces in the kernel. Each file-system type requires two sets of interface operations. The virtual file-system (VFS) interface defines the procedures that operate on the file system as a whole. The virtual node (v-node) interface defines the procedures that operate on an individual file within that file-system type.

The VFS interface’s structure contains the operations that can be done on the file system as a whole. Likewise, the v-node interface’s structure contains the operations that can be done on a file or directory within the file system. There is one VFS structure in the kernel for each mounted file system and one v-node structure for each active file or directory. This use of abstract data types allows the kernel to treat all file systems and nodes the same way without having to know the details of the underlying file system. The v-node and VFS interfaces ensure that programs that parse Unix path names will be able to find remote files on many different file systems.

**Locks and Open Files**

Being stateless, NFS does not support remote record and file locking. It contains separate lock managers that handle file and record locking. Lock managers are provided at both the client and the server. Lock requests from the client are forwarded to the server lock manager using RPC routines. The network status monitor service then notifies the lock managers of any change in status of either the server or the client.

If the status monitor detects the failure of a client, it notifies the server, which then releases the failed client’s lock. If the status monitor detects the failure and recovery of a server, the client-lock manager retransmits any client-lock requests.

In addition to record and file locking, NFS attempts to obey Unix file-system semantics, not modifying the server or the NFS protocol. In some cases, this is difficult. For example, Unix allows the removal of open files. A process can open a file, remove its directory entry, and still read and write to the file. This procedure defines temporary files.

Of course, not all operating systems or file systems support the removal of open files. To provide this capability, NFS checks the client VFS during a removal operation. If the file is open, NFS re-names the remote file instead of removing it. This makes the file “sort of” invisible to the client and still allows reading and writing to the file. The new name is not removed until its v-node becomes inactive. NFS calls this the “three-quarter solution” because, if the client crashes before the rename operation and the remove operation, a garbage file is left on the server.

**Figure 2:** A typical call using the Sun RPC shows the flow of control from the client to the server and back again.
However, NFS does not preserve all theUnix open-file semantics because interactions between two clients using thesame remote file cannot be controlled on asingle client. For example, if one clientopens a file and another client removes thatfile, the first client’s read requestwill fail even though the file is still open.

Another source of difficulty for NFS is tiredesk. Time skew between two cli­ents or between a client and a server cancause the time associated with a file to beinconsistent. For example, the Unix com­mand renlb, which converts ar­chives into libraries, saves the current time in a library entry. The Unix dy­namic linker ld checks the modify time of the library against the time saved in thelibrary. When renlb runs on a re­ mote file, the modify time comes from theserver, while the current time saved in thelibrary comes from the client. If the server’s time is far ahead of the client’s, it appears to ld as if the library is out of date. This problem can be handledby taking the network-status-monitor ap­proach with file and record locking. Time requests would then be im­plemented as remote procedure calls.

NFS is a good example of a distributedprocessing application that uses RPCs. Itremains dependent, however, on clients mounting remote file systems. Apollo Computer’s RPC-based system auto­mates the selection of servers to a greaterdegree than NFS.

The Apollo Approach

Apollo’s approach to RPCs is to provide a set of routines that look like standard,stand-alone subroutines to client applica­tions. These stand-in routines are called stubs. Likewise, servers also use stubs that stand in for the applications calling a subroutine. The client application in­volves remote procedures using standard calling conventions, as if the procedureswere part of the local program. The cli­ent stub acts as the “local representative” of the procedures, organizing the data into a format that can be meaningfully transmitted to the server. The stub then uses the Apollo RPC Runtime library routines to communicate with the server. Within the server, a similar chain of events occurs. The RPC Runtime rou­tines pass the request to a server stub that stands in for the calling program and in­volves the requested procedure. After execution, the server stub passes return in­formation to the RPC Runtime rou­tines, which in turn communicate with the client (see figure 3).

The RPC Runtime library is an inte­gral part of Apollo’s RPC strategy. Itprovides the system calls required to im­plement both calling clients and called servers. These calls provide the mecha­nisms for transferring requests from the clients to the servers and transmitting and receiving responses.

Characteristics of RPC Runtime

The Apollo RPC Runtime system con­tains most of the facilities required to im­plement distributed processing. It in­cludes error-handling capabilities and isrobust in the face of lost, duplicated, orlong-delayed messages, messages arriving out of order, and server crashes. RPC Runtime ensures that no call ever exec­utes more than once. Because the error­ handling is built into RPC Runtime, the application can call for only as much error correction as is needed. For example, if you can execute a subroutine more than once without side effects, you can eliminate the overhead required to guard against this.

The RPC Runtime environment in­cludes conversion routines for changing byte order and converting floating-point representations. You can use the source code provided for these routines to create run-time procedures that handle data con­version between different machines.

System-level support for RPC opera­tions is also provided. In most cases, you don’t use RPC Runtime calls directly. Instead, you create an interface defini­tion in the Network Interface Definition Language. The NIDL compiler automatic­ally generates the stub code, including RPC calls, for both the server and client from a single interface definition. This layered design simplifies and isolates the operations required to make a remote procedure call work.

RPC Runtime is as independent of particular network layer protocols as possible. It is written in portable C and uses the Berkeley Unix socket abstraction, which masks the details of various protocol families so you can write proto­col-independent networking code.

Networking facilities designed to move long byte streams reliably, such as TCP/IP, are not suited to handling the way an RPC system exchanges messages because the cost of setting up and main­taining a connection using such facilities is quite high. RPC Runtime implements exactly the reliability it needs on top of a connectionless network service such as the User Datagram Protocol. Because they lack sophisticated handshaking proto­cols, datagram services have less overhead than connection-oriented services and are thus ideal for RPC systems.

Less overhead, however, also means less reliability in error recovery. RPC Runtime makes up for this by providing its own error checking and recovery pro­cedures on top of the datagram service. This approach has the additional ad­vantage of reliably handling those systems—embedded microprocessors, for in­stance—that supply a less-than-reliable service when connected to a network.

The protocol that RPC Runtime im­plements on top of a datagram service is lightweight yet robust in the face of problems with messages. The user is not re­quired to switch to a standard transport layer like TCP/IP in order to achieve reli­able network service.

Programming RPC Runtime

The NIDL compiler automatically gen­erates the stub procedures that stand in

![Figure 3: The Apollo RPC facility uses stubs on both the client and server side to stand in for the called procedure and the calling application, respectively.](image-url)
It Will Forever Change The Way You View Your Existing Software And Data!

Here's What The Critics Are Saying About ViewLink...

"The most significant new product of the late DOS era ... a visionary solution - a beacon of good sense and productivity."
Jeff Angus, INFOWORLD - Feb. 6, '89

"In a computer market that's overflowing with "me-too" products, ViewLink is potentially one of the most important products to appear in the past year."
BYTEWEEK - Jan. 30, '89

"ViewLink provides a welcome new way of managing applications."
Jimmy Guterman, PC WEEK - Jan. 30, '89

"What a great idea... ViewLink is an idea that's long overdue for any DOS computer."
Don Crabb, CHICAGO-SUN TIMES - Feb. 19, '89

"ViewLink performs the type of service users should expect of their operating system..."
Jeffrey Tarter, SOFT•LETTER

Now that you've heard what the critics are saying about ViewLink ... imagine how much more efficiently you could work if all of your files were organized according to the way you use them. And not limited by their DOS directory or subdirectory structures.

Think of how much quicker you could get things done if you could load both the file you want to work with and its program at the same time—with a single keystroke.

Visualize how much more effective you could be if you could search an entire hard disk for related files—and group them together automatically.

That's the powerful idea behind ViewLink. A new easy-to-use method in connecting you with your software and data. It works with over 50 of today's most popular software applications. And it's only $149.95.

From Traveling Software, the people who brought you LapLink, DeskLink and Battery Watch.
Available at your local computer store today.
For more information about ViewLink, call 1-800-343-8080 or in Washington state 206-483-8088.

18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card
for the remote procedure on the call side, and for the caller's procedure on the server side (see figure 4). You describe the stub routines in an interface specification (written in NIDL) that describes the procedures that can be called remotely, as well as the numbers and types of their arguments.

NIDL contains constructs for describing the data types, functions, and procedures associated with a remote interface. It is a declarative language and contains no executable constructs. It comes in two flavors: NIDL/C with a C-like syntax, and NIDL/Pascal with a syntax like the Pascal/Modula-2 family of languages.

All RPC Runtime calls are tagged with a description of how the calling machine represents basic data such as integers, characters, and floating-point numbers. The representation of aggregates does not differ across machine types because aggregates are defined by the stubs (which actually pack the components of the aggregates), not the underlying machine architecture. All stubs are thus capable of converting data to the appropriate type. The compiler also lets you write separate procedures to handle pointers. Thus, you can pass complex data structures between machines.

The NIDL compiler generates stubs that can employ the following data types: signed and unsigned integers, single- and double-precision floating-point numbers, characters, strings, fixed- and varying-length arrays, enumerations, sets, records, discriminated unions, and simple pointers. The compiler supports three types of binding for the RPC and the remote procedure to be executed: explicit, implicit, and automatic.

Explicit binding means that the NIDL specification states exactly which server to use whenever the application is run. In implicit binding, the client defines the server in a variable before making any remote procedure calls, thus deferring binding to run time. Automatic binding is provided as a service of the location broker. The binding options available allow greater flexibility than systems that use explicit binding exclusively.

The Location Broker
To be truly distributed, an application should not contain hard-coded information about its execution environment. For example, if you add an array processor to a network, you shouldn't have to modify applications to have them recognize and use the new machine. The Apollo NCS uses a location broker to automatically match tasks to servers. Servers register their capabilities with the location broker, and clients query the location broker at run time to determine which servers to use for particular RPC calls.

The location broker maintains a replicated database that contains the identities and locations of server objects available on the network. Client programs can access different resources through the location broker without knowing the location of each object beforehand. The location broker provides a forwarding facility and invocation facility. Forwarding provides an address to the objects on a server. Invocation can start the server if it is not running at the time the location broker receives a request for the object.

Other location-broker components include a client agent, called by programs that want to use location-broker facilities; local brokers, which manage information about resources on the local host; replicated global brokers, which manage information about resources available to all clients; and administrative tools that update the location broker.

The location broker is a large step toward providing transparent distributed processing on a network. Using a broker, applications can dynamically bind to resources in the network without any changes in their source or object code.

Distributed Applications
Although networks can never achieve the raw processing speed of a tightly coupled parallel processor, distributed processing using RPCs offers many of the advantages of parallel processing.

Presently, there is not a lot of commercial work in the area of building a distributed processing network to perform a particular function. This area is wide open for applications development. With the availability of distributed processing tools based on RPCs, you will see the development of such applications.

Carl Manson is a senior systems engineer at Architecture Technology Corp., in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He has an M.S. in computer science from the University of Minnesota. Ken Thurber is president of Architecture Technology Corp. He has a Ph.D. in electrical engineering from Montana State University and is the author of 14 books on computer science. They can both be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
Full Text of BYTE on Disk

Now you can order disks containing the full, machine-searchable text of articles. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Excellent for reference and research! Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription. Full text of BYTE is available starting from September 1986.

BYTE Program Listings on Disk

BYTE listings on disk are the right choice if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to present at the prices stated below.

Best of BIX on Disk

Receive highlights of each month's activities on BIX—BYTE's world-class on-line conferencing system. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Each disk contains the most interesting and informative recent discussions specific to the machine you own. For example, order the IBM disk, and get the highlights from IBM-specific conferences. Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription.

BYTE also offers listings in print form. Order bound versions of the complete source code listings of programs excerpted from our articles. Handy for quick reference. Order singly or by annual subscription; with or without accompanying diskette version.

Call toll-free for more information: 800-258-5485.
Order BYTE and BIX on disk Today!

Full Text of BYTE on Disk
Now you can order disks containing the full, machine-searchable text of articles. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Excellent for reference and research! Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription. Full text of BYTE is available starting from September 1988.

BYTE Program Listings on Disk
BYTE listings on disk are the right choice if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to present at the prices stated below.

BYTE also offers listings in print form. Order bound versions of the complete source code listings of programs excerpted from our articles. Handy for quick reference. Order singly or by annual subscription; with or without accompanying diskette version.
Call toll-free for more information: 800-258-5485.

Best of BIX on Disk
Receive highlights of each month’s activities on BIX—BYTE’s world-class on-line conferencing system. You can read and search the text with any word processor. Each disk contains the most interesting and informative recent discussions specific to the machine you own. For example, order the IBM disk, and get the highlights from IBM-specific conferences. Disks can be ordered singly or by annual subscription.

ORDER FORM: To place your order, fill out the card and mail.

BYTE & BIX on Disk
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458-9990
For years you've heard how computer technology was going to create an office environment where paper would be obsolete. It appears, however, that computers have had the opposite effect: Offices now create more paper than ever before. The difficulties in creating a paperless office are in getting real-world documents into and out of a computer system, and in working with them once they have been acquired.

One solution is document image processing.

DIP is the storage, management, and retrieval of images on a computer system. Once the exclusive domain of large dedicated systems, it is emerging as a bona fide personal computer-based office-automation application. It may change the way you do business.

Elements of a DIP System

DIP systems consist of page scanners, database managers, and mass storage devices that capture and manage original documents as images. You use standard or high-resolution displays to view these images, and laser printers to generate hard copy. Specialized DIP functions are controlled by dedicated image-processing hardware and software.

DIP is most useful when you integrate it into a LAN that provides access to shared laser printers, scanners, optical disks, and databases. Such a distributed environment lets your DIP system automate and manage the flow of documents electronically. If you're on the network, you can access thousands of documents without ever leaving your own machine. Further, the same document can be viewed simultaneously at different workstations. You can also integrate DIP with applications such as fax, forms, and desktop publishing to help manage the distribution and output of graphics information.

The computers on your DIP system must perform some or all of the following functions: image compression and expansion, scanning, printing, retrieving, and scaling and rotating. The machines that function as print and scan servers should be specialized to speed these processes. Specialized hardware can handle image compression and manipulation. Finally, the systems you use as DIP workstations to retrieve and view images require a retrieval engine and may need enhanced graphics capabilities.

The ideal DIP network configuration contains many elements (see figure 1). A file server stores the database application and image data. A DIP server provides image compression and decompression, and I/O via the attached scanner and printer. The workstations, running either DOS or Windows, have either a

Illustration: Robert Tinney © 1989
hardware or software retrieval capability, which includes image decompression and manipulation.

**The Software Side**

As usual, DIP hardware technology has progressed faster than the software, which must catch up before DIP can gain wide acceptance. Fortunately, the necessary software pieces are beginning to fall into place.

The increasing acceptance of Windows marks a long overdue shift from character-based applications to a standard graphics interface. This is particularly important to a graphics-intensive application such as DIP. Windows represents a major step toward integrated image-processing systems, but it has some limitations.

The major obstacle in using standard Windows as the front end to a DIP application is that it lacks free-form image capabilities. This is illustrated by the absence of Windows support for scanners. Existing Windows applications deal primarily with structured data such as fonts, patterns, and vector graphics. This is fine for standard word processing, database, and spreadsheet applications, but not for graphics-intensive ones. Structured graphics definitions can't handle handwriting, photographs, and free-form drawings. By contrast, raster representation can describe all types of image and graphics information, since it makes no assumptions about image content.

**Opening Windows**

For DIP applications, one solution is to extend Windows so it can work more easily with raster images. You can accomplish this by providing extensions to the graphics device interface (GDI) that forms the foundation of Windows.

The Windows GDI provides the font and graphics resources that enable applications to display and print structured data. GDI functions operate on a device context that can be a memory bitmap or a display window. Due to memory limitations and performance considerations under Windows, device contexts are usually limited to less than 64K bytes. This limitation creates problems. For example, when displaying a 300-dot-per-inch scanned page, many iterations of standard GDI operations are required to process the entire 1-megabyte image. In fact, it takes standard GDI commands about 2 ½ minutes to read, scale, and display a 1-megabyte image on a 20-MHz 80386 machine. By extending the GDI to handle large raster images, the same machine displays the image in about 2 seconds (see listing 1).

A part of the speed improvement comes when you compress the scanned image using the same CCITT standard compression techniques used in fax communication. Compression is a necessary component of DIP systems because raster images are bigger than structured graphics definitions. For example, compressing a CCITT Group 4 two-dimensional image results in about a 15-to-1 savings in disk storage space. The image, therefore, can be read from a disk or a network 15 times faster than an uncompressed image.

You can also use extended GDI calls with page scanners and printers. A single call can scan a page, compress it, format it, and write it to disk. If specialized hardware is available, the compression, formatting, and disk operations can take place concurrently with scanning and printing. Concurrency lets scanners and printers that are controlled by library extensions operate at "rated speed." For example, an HP LaserJet printer can print images at 8 pages per minute without any delays between pages.

Because image files can be formatted in a variety of ways with a variety of file continued
Automation For The 90’s From The Heartland

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA provides the nation’s most aggressive prices on all TOSHIBA®, EPSON®, NEC® and PANASONIC® printers, FAX machines, laptops and cellular phones.

Call one of our account executives today and experience the performance and quality you’d expect from the “Heartland.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOSHIBA LAPTOPS</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
<th>CCI PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-1000</td>
<td>$1249.00</td>
<td>$760.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200F</td>
<td>$2099.00</td>
<td>$1299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200FB</td>
<td>$2399.00</td>
<td>$1485.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200H</td>
<td>$3499.00</td>
<td>$2159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1200HB</td>
<td>$3699.00</td>
<td>$2275.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-1600</td>
<td>$4999.00</td>
<td>$3099.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-3100E</td>
<td>$4299.00</td>
<td>$2599.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-5100</td>
<td>$7199.00</td>
<td>$4300.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-5200</td>
<td>$9499.00</td>
<td>$5700.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE box of 3.5 Diskettes with every Toshiba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPSON PRINTERS</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
<th>CCI PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LX-800</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td>$167.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-850</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-1050</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-500</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-850</td>
<td>$859.00</td>
<td>$519.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-950</td>
<td>$949.00</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1050</td>
<td>$1199.00</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-2550</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corporate Computers of Iowa offers a “FREE” 6 foot cable with every Epson Printer Purchased!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CCI STATE OF THE ART COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RETAIL</th>
<th>CCI PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cobra Porta Fax</td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE XR 3500 Cellular Phone</td>
<td>$795.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC M3700 ES Cellular Phone</td>
<td>$895.00</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Model 800 Transportable</td>
<td>$1495.00</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobira P-30 Hand Held Phone</td>
<td>$1395.00</td>
<td>$935.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 9100 Hand Held Phone</td>
<td>$1495.00</td>
<td>$1110.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic UF-150 Fax</td>
<td>$1795.00</td>
<td>$980.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic UF-260 Fax</td>
<td>$2795.00</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corporate Computers of Iowa offers a “FREE” 6 foot cable with every Epson Printer Purchased!!

386 25MHz Tower  
$3399.00  
286 12 MHz CALL FOR PRICING

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA
386 PERFORMANCE AT THE NATIONS LOWEST 286 PRICING!!!
CCI AT 286/20 MHZ

80286 Processor Running At 20/10
Phoenix Bios/Digital Speed Display
80286/7 Math Co-Processor Socket
8 Expansion Slots 1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg Floppy 1.44 Meg Floppy
80 Meg Seagate ST-4096 (20/40)
WD Controller

Corporate Computers of Iowa Price
$2799.00

1 Year On Site Service Contract $79.00
Corporate Computers of Iowa Policies

- C.O.D. Cashier Checks
- 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee With 10% Restock Fee
- Prices Subject To Change In Manufacturers Pricing
- Allow 10 Days For Personal Checks To Clear
- Call For Corporate Purchase Orders
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

1-800-533-0948
KoFax Delivers

Founded in 1985, KoFax Image Products in Irvine, California, brings personal computer-based solutions to bear on the problems of creating document-image-processing systems. Its latest solution is an integrated series of products that you can use to create customized DIP applications.

The KoFax 9200 Document Image Processing Series consists of a number of hardware and software products that enable you to create a DIP system of any size or complexity. The heart of the 9200 Series is the developer's toolkit. It includes device-independent DOS and Windows libraries that support vital DIP functions such as image retrieval, display, and manipulation; document scanning and printing; and file compression and decompression. Also included are support for 4GL and object-oriented development environments, and a DIP application.

The KoFax library extensions use storage filters to import and export files. These aid the library extensions in decoding file data into raster information. The storage filter module allows the graphics device interface (GDI) extension to utilize the concurrency features built into the libraries.

Printer Driver Emulations

Another component of the developer's toolkit is the GDI printer driver emulation. Installed like a standard Windows printer driver, this emulation provides many important benefits, one of which is a significant increase in printing performance.

For example, printing with the HP LaserJet under Windows requires many steps (see figure A). First, the printer driver translates GDI printer functions into equivalent HP PCL (printer-control language) commands. These are transmitted via a serial or parallel connection to the printer where the PCL formatter creates the raster image for printing. The laser engine then prints the raster image.

KoFax eliminates much of this overhead. The KoFax driver creates a raster image of the page inside the computer. It then transmits the raster image directly to the laser-printer engine, which produces the page. Pages are printed in about half the time it normally takes with a LaserJet. All Windows applications benefit from this accelerated image-printing approach.

Another benefit of the printer driver emulation is not so apparent. You can route the raster produced by the driver not only to the printer but to a fax board or disk (as an image file) as well. Thus, all Windows applications gain the ability to transmit directly to fax machines.

A third feature of the emulation applies to forms and database applications. The driver can print text over an image background with no performance degradation. Thus, a complex form containing graphics can be spooled out to disk as a raster image file and merged later with text from a database application. The forms production effort is reduced to processing the limited amount of character data required to fill in the blanks of a form template.

Engines That Can

Complementing the developer's toolkit are the hardware and software products that provide the image-processing engines required by the library extensions. The basic hardware engine is the KF 9100 Image Retrieval Engine. Available on both IBM PC AT and Micro Channel boards, the 9100 provides basic functions such as expand, scale, and rotate. In a distributed environment, it also retrieves and decompresses images from the network for display on its host computer. The functions of the 9100 are also available from the KF 910 Software Image Retrieval head. The KoFax driver creates a raster image of the page inside the computer. It then transmits the raster image directly to the laser engine, which produces the page. Pages are printed in about half the time it normally takes with a LaserJet. All Windows applications benefit from this accelerated image-printing approach.

Another benefit of the printer driver emulation is not so apparent. You can route the raster produced by the driver not only to the printer but to a fax board or disk (as an image file) as well. Thus, all Windows applications gain the ability to transmit directly to fax machines.

A third feature of the emulation applies to forms and database applications. The driver can print text over an image background with no performance degradation. Thus, a complex form containing graphics can be spooled out to disk as a raster image file and merged later with text from a database application. The forms production effort is reduced to processing the limited amount of character data required to fill in the blanks of a form template.

Engines That Can

Complementing the developer's toolkit are the hardware and software products that provide the image-processing engines required by the library extensions. The basic hardware engine is the KF 9100 Image Retrieval Engine. Available on both IBM PC AT and Micro Channel boards, the 9100 provides basic functions such as expand, scale, and rotate. In a distributed environment, it also retrieves and decompresses images from the network for display on its host computer. The functions of the 9100 are also available from the KF 910 Software Image Retrieval engine, which is a low-cost solution for occasional network viewing.

The most important hardware component of the 9200 Series is the KoFax 9200 Multifunction Document Processor (see figure B). It provides many vital services to a distributed DIP system. (It can also act as a complete single-station system.) Like the 9100, it comes in both AT and Micro Channel flavors and performs basic image manipulation using custom application-specific IC chips. The Advanced Micro Devices Am95C71 performs compression and decompression. Finally, the 9200 pro-

Figure A: Using the standard Windows LaserJet driver, a raster image must be translated into HP printer-control language commands, transmitted to the printer, and re-created by the formatter before it can be printed. The KoFax emulator eliminates the PCL coding and decoding by sending the raster image directly to the laser engine.
vides direct support for both a scanner and a printer. It is the basic I/O server for a DIP system.

**A Custom Fix**

The components of the 9200 Series work together to give you access to all the specialized functions required by a DIP application (see figure C). At the lowest level, you find the hardware and software DIP engines that handle all scanning, printing, retrieval, and image-manipulation functions. Above the engines are the image libraries and drivers provided by the developer’s toolkit.

You access the components of the Image Library Layer in many different ways. You can write a C application to use the KoFax libraries directly through dynamic link library calls. You can also have any Windows application use the KoFax printer drivers directly for printing or fax transmission. Or, you can develop at the Windows Application Support Layer, where you have two options. First, you could use 4GL development tools to develop a Windows application with DIP capabilities. Second, by direct calls to the KoFax libraries, you could use an existing Windows application, such as Excel, to access the QuickApp high-level image application module using dynamic data exchanges.

The KoFax 9200 Series gives you the hardware and software tools you need to create powerful DIP applications. In a network environment, it also gives you the means to create a paperless office.

---

**Figure B:** The block diagram of the KoFax 9200 Multifunction Document Processor shows how both the image-manipulation functions and the I/O ports can access images stored in the on-board memory cache.

---

**Figure C:** The KoFax 9200 Document Image Processing Series uses a layered approach in delivering DIP solutions. You have two options to systems development: you can write an application that accesses the image libraries directly, or you can employ a Windows-based front end.
headers, GDI extensions must be able to generate and interpret different types of file formats. File filters allow you to display different types of images, such as scanned documents, fax pages, and raster images that are generated by other applications.

In addition to extending Windows’ imaging functions, you can also extend the standard GDI printer functions to speed up printing and to directly support devices like fax machines.

Image-Processing Engines

Library extensions to the GDI require either a hardware or a software image-processing engine. Hardware accelerators for decompressing and scaling images are naturally faster than any software solution. They are also naturally more expensive. By working in the background, they allow concurrent image processing to overlap disk I/O and screen paints.

Image compression coupled with concurrent image processing provides significant performance improvements to the Windows environment. This is true for standard Windows applications as well as DIP applications. Hardware retrieval engines are often used with high-resolution (1664 by 1200 pixels) displays on image-retrieval workstations.

Software solutions provide the same image-processing features as hardware accelerators do. They are cheaper, but they lack the concurrency and performance of hardware. However, because not everyone on a network requires rapid image retrieval, the software solution is a cost-effective way to let all network users access an image database.

Developing DIP Applications

To make a DIP system useful, you need to develop a tailored DIP application that meets your requirements and the specifications of your system. DIP vendors provide a significant amount of application support to assist you in adding imaging to existing applications. This support takes two forms: direct support using high-level image library routines, or remote support using a high-level application module with Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

High-level applications can use image script language commands to invoke image operations. For example, a command such as DISPLAY IMG might pop up a window on the screen and display a specified image within it. These superimposed images appear as child windows from within the application. You could move this window around and manipulate the images within it. Image manipulation capabilities include panning, scrolling, rotating, and zooming up or down within the image window.

Existing Windows applications with DDE command capability can use the extended GDI to access and display image information. For example, you can use the macro, database, and DDE capabilities of Microsoft Excel to build custom imaging procedures. Thus, Excel can act as a simple applications builder. You can use Excel’s macro language to issue commands to its own database, and you can also use its DDE capability to issue commands to a higher-level application module.

Windows development packages, such as Bridge from Softbridge, generate custom image applications quickly. DBMS-based development packages, such as SQL Windows and SQLBase from Gupta Technologies, provide a relational database foundation to manage image filing. You can construct powerful storage and retrieval systems with a multiuser networked version of SQLBase.

DIP on the Horizon

Microcomputer-based DIP in a distributed environment holds great potential for the world of office automation. It is no longer limited by technological barriers, but by the paucity of creative development for tailored applications.

The release of developer toolkits and libraries, however, heralds the arrival of sophisticated personal computer-based DIP applications and, with them, the fulfillment of the paperless office. ■

Dean Hough is vice president of engineering at KoFax Image Products. He holds a BSEE from San Diego State University and can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
Faster computers sooner... from FORTRON.

As fast as products are designed, that's about how fast you can get them from Fortron. In early 1987 we were one of the first to ship an Intel 386™ based personal computer.

Now we're ready to dazzle you with speed again: the NetSet™ 325 and NetSet™ 333 personal computers, based on Intel 386™ 25 MHz and 33 MHz microprocessors. Designed for optimum performance of CAD/CAM, UNIX, XENIX, and network server applications.

Like all our other personal computers, these come with one full year of service, free, at your site (USA). We're that sure of the reliability. And because we manufacture the computers ourselves, right here in California, you know exactly who to call with any technical questions; and if they do need service, we can fix them fast. Speed, service, and savings. That's Fortron.

BASIC SYSTEM PRICES START AT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NetSet 286-12</th>
<th>386-16</th>
<th>386-20 Plus</th>
<th>NetSet 386-325</th>
<th>NetSet 386-333</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1950</td>
<td>$2400</td>
<td>$3290</td>
<td>$5450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-821-9771

In CA 415-373-1008

Leasing Program Available

International Distributors Wanted

□ Please have a sales representative call me.

□ Please send me more information.

1. I am most interested in
   A. □ 286-based systems
   B. □ 386-based systems

2. I am a
   A. □ End User
   B. □ VAR
   C. □ Corporate Purchaser
   D. □ DP/MIS

Name ____________________________
Title ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address _________________________
City ____________________________
State __________________________
Zip ____________________________
Phone No. ________________________

Fordon/Source Corp.
6818 G Patterson Pass Road
Livermore, CA 94550
Tel: 415-373-1008
FAX: 415-373-1168
TELEX: 559291

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 111)
Distributed Processing Roundup

The list below contains the names and manufacturers of some products that distribute processing over different architectures, operating systems, or networks. The focus is on products that provide distributed processing services to personal computer and workstation users. A listing of distributed database applications is planned as part of the September In Depth.

NetWare RPC ............ from $950
Lets you develop distributed applications for NetWare implementations. It consists of the RPC Compiler, which produces client and server source code, and the Network Library, which manages the execution of RPCs. NetWare RPC supports Microsoft C and Turbo C, produces International Standards Organization–compatible code, and supports DOS and OS/2 (OS/2 support with Microsoft C 5.1 only). Novell, Inc. Novell Development Products Div. 6034 West Courtyard Dr., Suite 220 Austin, TX 78730 (512) 346-8380 Inquiry 1188.

Netwise RPC Tool ...... from $1250
Supplies C and Ada tools to develop RPC applications. The Netwise RPC Tool supports many architectures (including PC, PS/2, Sun, and VAX), operating systems (including DOS, OS/2, Unix, and VAX/VMS), and networks and protocols (including TCP/IP, Touch OSI, NetWare, LAN Manager, and DECnet). Netwise, Inc. 2477 55th St. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 442-8280 Inquiry 1189.

Network Computing System ........ from $500
Network software that implements transparent distributed processing using RPCs, a descriptive compiler, and a location broker. Supports Ultrix, VAX/VMS, and SunOS, and Pascal and C compilers. Apollo Computer, Inc. 330 Billerica Rd. Chelmsford, MA 01824 (508) 256-6600 Inquiry 1190.

Network File System
(bundled with SunOS)
Allows remote file access over a network. NFS supports many architectures, operating systems, and networks. Sun Microsystems 2550 Garcia Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-1300 Inquiry 1191.

PCILIB .................. $995
An applications programming interface used to create distributed DOS and Unix applications. PCILIB works in conjunction with other Locus connectivity products such as PC-Interface and Merge 386. Locus Computing Corp. 9800 La Cienega Blvd. Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 670-6500 Inquiry 1192.

TCF for AIX .............. from $400
Creates a transparent distributed processing environment using TCF LAN under AIX (IBM’s Unix). Provides load leveling, shared resources, parallel processing, redundancy, data integrity, and a global file system. IBM Corp. Old Orchard Rd. Armonk, NY 10504 (914) 765-1900 Inquiry 1193.
Zortech's Debugger is the most sophisticated source level debugger now available. Because it is fully compatible with Codeview you can use it to debug Zortech or Microsoft programs.

Single step through source in one window while watching the variables (inc. automatics) change value in another window. You can even alter variables dynamically while the program executes.

Much better than Codeview, and full of advanced features like dual monitor, EMS memory and Mouse support. Call for data sheet.

C DEBUGGER $89.95

C COMPILER $89.95
The most advanced C compiler money can buy. No junk – just pure performance. Magazines are too embarrassed to print our optimized benchmark results – they don’t want to upset the big guys!

The 600 page manual comes with a great introductory section and lots of solid technical data and examples. Fully compatible with Codeview and the new Zortech C Debugger. You get over 400 functions and the Flash Graphics package with drivers for Hercules, CGA, EGA and VGA – the fastest graphics library available!

Context Sensitive Help, an advanced editor/environment, make, touch, five memory models, linker & librarian. Library Source only $89.95 – Call for data sheet.

C++ COMPILER $149.95
This is the world’s only true C++ compiler for MS-DOS machines – there is no choice. Not to be confused with ‘translators’ which are slow, expensive, inefficient and not real C++ compilers.

More people use Zortech’s C++ than any other C++ on any operating system. Zortech strives to ensure full compatibility with AT&T C++.

Zortech C++ contains all the features of Zortech C including the C compiler itself at no extra cost. Everything is in one neat package. Compatible with Codeview and the new Zortech Debugger. C++ Library Source only $149.95 – Call for data sheet.

C++ TOOLS $99.95
Zortech’s toolkit of base C++ classes covering a wide range of common programming tasks such as bit vectors, singly and doubly linked lists, dynamic and virtual arrays, binary search tree, hash table, BCD maths, time/date/clock, directory lists, filenames, interrupt and critical error handlers, string editing, text windows and editing.

The 450 page manual also acts as a C++ tutorial which introduces the C programmer to the world of C++. Call for data sheet.

C VIDEO $299.95
Learn C Now! When you buy our C Course the first lesson you learn is in economics. You will save yourself or your company hundreds of dollars in seminar tuition fees.

You get ten one hour tapes containing 36 lessons ranging from the beginners introduction through to more advanced features.

Great for learning C! Any compiler and any operating system. Complete with 365 page workbook (additional copies available at $29.95) and free Zortech C compiler – Call for data sheet.

C++ VIDEO $299.95
NEW! C++ VIDEO AVAILABLE NOW!

Please request full data sheets.

HELP! TECHNICAL HOTLINES
All our products are covered by an extensive FREE technical support hotline which is open five days a week from 9.00 till 5.00 (EST)

USA HOTLINE 617-646-6703 Fax: 617-648-9340

OUTSIDE USA 44-423-501552 (England) Fax: 44-423-530746 (England)

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-848-8408

VISA/MC/COD Prices do not include shipping

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Zortech, Inc., 1165 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, MA 02174. (617) 643-5703. Fax: (617)-643-7969.
Graphical user interfaces make computers easy to use; keeping them all straight is the hard part

Frank Hayes and Nick Baran

The world of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) seemed pretty simple in 1984, when Apple introduced the Macintosh. Back then, the genealogy was straightforward: Researchers at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center begat the Xerox Star; Steve Jobs visited PARC, saw the Star, went back to Apple, and begat the Mac.

But five years later, the begats have become bewildering. The Mac begat Windows—or was it just a cousin? Windows begat Presentation Manager—which doesn't look much like the Mac at all, thanks to IBM, which begat Systems Application Architecture (SAA). MIT begat X Window, which crossbred with PM and NewWave to give birth to Motif. Tandy begat DeskMate, Japan, Inc., begat BTRON, Steve Jobs—back again for a second try—begat NextStep, and Apple has filed a paternity suit against Microsoft. What a mess.

But though there seem to be dozens of GUIs today, it's clear that they all still share similarities that reach below the surface. Just One of the GUIs

Turn on a Macintosh, and you’ll come face to face with the original definition of a GUI for desktop computers. The Mac defined the parts we’ve come to associate with a GUI:

- a pointing device, typically a mouse
- on-screen menus that can appear or disappear under pointing-device control
- windows that graphically display what the computer is doing
- icons that represent files, directories, and so on
- dialog boxes, buttons, sliders, check boxes, and a plethora of other graphical widgets that let you tell the computer what to do and how to do it

Of course, today's GUIs come in many varieties—not everything that's called a GUI has all these features. For example, some GUIs don't use icons. On others, the icons are optional or available only sometimes. Some require a mouse, while others will let you work from the keyboard.

GUIs are more similar beneath the surface. Although there are some hybrids, most GUIs consist of three major components: a windowing system, an imaging model, and an application program interface (API): (See figure 1.)

The windowing system is a set of programming tools and commands for building the windows, menus, and dialog boxes that appear on the screen. It controls how windows are created, sized, and moved on-screen, and how the user moves from one window to another, among other functions.

One example of a windowing system is X Window. X Window is not a complete GUI—it's just the windowing system shared by a group of different GUIs. Because all the X Window GUIs share the same windowing system, they can also share programming tools for developing applications. (By contrast, Microsoft Windows, for example, is a complete GUI with its own windowing system, imaging model, and API.)

The imaging model defines how fonts and graphics are actually created on-screen. For example, the typeface and size of text in a word processor or desktop publishing program is specified through the imaging model; so are the lines and curves of a CAD program. PostScript may be the best-known imaging model, familiar from laser printers; Display PostScript is a screen version of the PostScript imaging model. The Macintosh imaging model is QuickDraw, and Microsoft's PM for OS/2 uses an imaging model called GPI (for Graphic Programming Interface).

Some GUIs support more than one imaging model. For example, while Sun's NeWS (for Network Extensible Window System) is similar to the PostScript imaging model, it can also turn the screen over to a complete graphics imaging system (such as PHIGS or GKS) for controlling a CAD program.

The API is a set of programming-language function calls—it's how the programmer specifies which windows, menus, scroll bars, and icons will appear on the screen. Both PM and

continued
Microsoft Windows have their own APIs. DECwindows uses an API called XUI (for X User Interface), which includes function calls for the X Window System. Open Look is the new API for Sun's operating system. NextStep uses its own API (defined by a library of objects called kits) and its own windowing system (the window server).

On top of these three elements—windowing system, imaging model, and API—some systems also have tools for creating interfaces and developing integrated applications. Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, for example, is not a user interface, but a method for integrating applications and objects from multiple applications—it's a development tool for application programmers. Similarly, NextStep includes a set of tools for object-oriented programming.

Another characteristic that varies widely is the level of integration between the GUI and the operating system. Some GUis are tightly bound to the system—turn on a Mac, an Amiga, or a NeXT computer, and the GUI appears automatically. By contrast, you must specifically choose Microsoft Windows and most of the X Window GUis that run under Unix—which could be a hindrance for Unix-based systems trying to appeal to a mass market.

Some GUis provide access to a conventional command-line interface that lets you, for example, pass arguments to applications or view the text of a file without using the mouse, menus, and icons. NextStep has a console window that lets you get at the command line, whereas the Mac makes you use a desktop accessory to examine files, manipulate them, and so on.

With the similarities and differences defined, it's easier to break the GUI family tree into a few large groups: those based on IBM's SAA; those built upon X Window and the Macintosh and its apparent offshoots; and a few hard-to-define hybrids and special cases.

We'll begin by going back to the Mac.

A GUI for the Rest of Us
The idea of a standard user interface, regardless of the machine the user is facing, was part of the dream that built the Macintosh. Ironically, the Mac has become one of the most isolated of GUI-based machines, largely because of Apple's litigiousness. Any company that even looked like it might be copying the Mac was threatened with a lawsuit. (See the text box “Of Mice, Menus, and Lawyers” on page 256). The result is that, while the whole world has followed the Macintosh in its use of GUIs, most of that world has gone its own way.

The Mac GUI (see photo 1) was the first widely available mouse-and-menu interface. It established several conventions that have reached beyond GUIs, including the “point and shoot” approach to menus. Before the Mac, you'd look at a menu and choose a key to type. After the Mac, your selections were limited to contextually correct answers—you simply couldn't choose something meaningless. Point-and-shoot interfaces—whether graphical or character-based—eliminated “wrong” answers, since it's impossible to select a choice that isn't available.

Although its stylistic guidelines are certainly heavily documented, the Mac interface really specifies just three distinct operating systems: the single-tasking Mac Finder, the multitasking MultiFinder, and Apple's own Finder clone for the Apple IIGS, ProDOS-16.

The Mac GUI combines all the functions of an API, windowing system, and imaging model in its ROM Toolbox, QuickDraw graphics primitives, and Finder, and these pieces are tightly integrated. The stark efficiency of the QuickDraw imaging model allows the Mac GUI to have reasonable performance, even with a relatively slow microprocessor like the 68000.

The Big Blue Look
IBM's SAA is both more and less than a GUI. SAA is actually a whole family of user interfaces that IBM defined two years ago. SAA interfaces include everything from ground-level character-only systems up to high-powered graphical workstations, and they span machines from PCs up to mainframes running IBM's MVS and VM operating systems. SAA is a complete system architecture, and as a result it covers things that most user
interfaces don't—including a standard for networking called the Systems Network Architecture (SNA), and one for database queries, the Structured Query Language (SQL). It also specifies, but doesn't rigorously define, the user interface. An SAA user interface isn't necessarily a GUI, complete with mouse and graphics. Remember, SAA is a standard for everything from glass teletypes on up, so SAA GUis are really just a subset of SAA user interfaces.

SAA seeks to let any terminal handle any SAA application. Thus, while all SAA applications use the same style of dropdown menus, character-only systems will display only characters—and send only characters back to the application—while mouse-based graphics systems will let the user point and click. However, SAA does create a least-common-denominator situation: The application software ultimately has to choose what the minimum configuration for the SAA terminal is going to be. Fortunately, SAA applications that use terminals are much more likely to involve transaction processing—things like airline ticket reservation systems—rather than CAD systems or paint programs.

The PC-level GUis that implement SAA are Windows for MS-DOS systems (see photo 2) and PM for OS/2 (see photo 3). Several GUis based on X Window, including CXI, Motif, and PM/X (discussed below), have an SAA/Windows/PM look and feel designed to let users adapt easily from DOS-based systems to Unix-based systems. (In its original version, Windows was much more Mac-like in its appearance, but between a threatened lawsuit by Apple in 1985 and IBM's definition of SAA in 1987, it has come to look and act like the rest of its close brethren.)

The critical and most distinctive element of SAA GUis is the fact that they don't depend on a mouse at all. You can do anything in an SAA GUI without a mouse, and, in fact, the system leans heavily on keyboard equivalents, including function keys. (You can gauge the pervasiveness of SAA's influence in the PC world by counting the number of DOS applications that now use the F1 key as the Help key.)

A characteristic element of the mouse-independent nature of SAA GUis is the menu bar, which in SAA-speak is called the Action Bar. While the Mac interface requires a mouse-click to pull down a menu, you can do it in an SAA GUI by pressing a key instead.

Another characteristic of SAA GUis is the style of windows they use. Unlike the Mac window, the size and shape of which you change by dragging the box in the lower right corner, an SAA window can be stretched by any of its borders. And under OS/2, there's an added feature: You can "minimize" a window down to an icon, and the program running in the window will continue to run. (You can also minimize a window under Microsoft Windows, but since Windows is not a multitasking operating system, the program in the window suspends operation until you "maximize" it again.)

While the DOS-based Windows and OS/2's PM share the SAA look and feel, each has its own API, imaging model, and windowing system. Although these parts are similar, they are not directly compatible, and porting an application from Windows to PM is not necessarily an easy task.

The emergence of powerful 80386 machines and the increasing acceptance of Unix as an operating system for them has led to a curious convergence between PM and Unix-based GUis.

The Unix Brand: X

X Window user interfaces are a wide-ranging group—but underneath it all, X is X. The current version, X11, has become the most popular windowing system for Unix workstations, for two reasons. First, software that's written for the X Window System can (at least in theory) use any X Window display. The application program sends calls to the X Window library, which packages the display requests as X packets and sends them along to the X Window server, which decodes the X packets and displays them on the screen.

If that sounds a little complicated, it's because of X Window's second advantage: Since X Window is designed to work with networks, the software (called a client application) and the display may be on different computers. For example, the continued
display can be on a workstation, while the application itself can be running on a mainframe or supercomputer. That’s why the display requests have to be put into packets, so they can go zipping along the network as quickly as possible.

Exactly how those packets will be displayed on a workstation depends on the set of widgets, or predesigned window elements, the workstation uses. A radically different set of widgets could make the same program appear different on two separate workstations. But even if the look is different, the behavior of the program will be the same. For example, one workstation might have windows with a Close box in the upper left corner, while another might include it in a pop-up submenu. They’ll look different—but whether you click on the Close box or select Close, the window will still close.
Photo 3: OS/2's Presentation Manager is heir to the Microsoft Windows look and feel, although application developers have found that some similarities are only skin deep. Currently, several developers of graphical user interfaces for Unix systems are licensing the PM look for X Window-based interfaces.

Photo 4: DECwindows, Digital Equipment Corp.'s graphical user interface, was recently licensed by SCO for its integrated Open Desktop product.

Photo 7: Motif, the graphical user interface designed by the Open Software Foundation, combines DEC's XUI and HP's X Widgets with a Presentation Manager look and NewWave's three-dimensional windows on an X Window platform.

Photo 8: NextStep, the user interface for Steve Jobs's NeXT machine, includes a set of tools for object-oriented programming.

Because X Window is so widespread on Unix workstations, hybrids have cropped up—on some systems, not all display operations are routed through it. For example, Sun's OpenWindows system runs on NeWS in parallel with X Window; some display functions go through X Window, while others are handled by NeWS.

Currently, the "look" of X Window GUIs is divided into several camps: Hewlett-Packard uses an API called HP X Widgets. DEC based its DECwindows interface (see photo 4) on its XUI. Recently, Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft developed the Common X Interface (CXI) (see photo 5), with the look and feel of PM but working within an X Window environment. The Open Windows system from Sun Microsystems (see photo 6) continued
In 1985, Apple Computer threatened legal action against Digital Research, for its GEM operating environment, and Microsoft, for Windows. It claimed that the products infringed on Apple's copyright for the visual display of the Macintosh. Both companies signed agreements with Apple to resolve the disputes out of court.

According to the Apple-Microsoft agreement, Apple was willing to tolerate Windows 1.0 and several other programs (such as Excel) as long as Microsoft acknowledged that the displays of those programs were "derivative works of the visual displays generated by Apple's Lisa and Macintosh graphical user interface programs."

Then, in March 1988, Apple Computer filed a lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, claiming that Microsoft Windows 2.03 and Hewlett-Packard's NewWave (which runs on top of Windows) infringed on the Macintosh's copyrighted visual display. Although versions 1.0 and 2.0 of Windows are not all that different (version 2.0 has overlapping windows, faster screen borders, minimum/maximum icons for sizing windows, and mnemonic keyboard selections in menus and dialog boxes), Apple apparently thought that the program was beginning to look too much like the Mac interface.

Microsoft—mindful of its role as a major provider of Mac software—responded that the latest versions of Windows were covered by the 1985 agreement. Hewlett-Packard, which sells very little software for the Mac, went further, filing a countersuit against Apple. According to the Hewlett-Packard suit, the Macintosh copyrights were invalid because Apple didn't originate its displays but copied them from the work of windowing-interface pioneers such as Xerox's Smalltalk and Star interfaces. The suit also claimed that Apple had coerced Microsoft into signing the 1985 agreement and was trying to illegally prevent competition in the market for window-and-icon user interfaces.

While many observers thought that Apple could not win the suit, the judge in the case surprised them: In March, he ruled that version 2.03 of Windows was not covered by the 1985 agreement. (A ruling that it was covered would have ended the case in Microsoft's favor.) At this writing, the case is headed for trial to determine whether or not Windows and NewWave infringe on Apple's copyrights. While an out-of-court settlement is again a possibility, some industry observers are concerned that a victory for Apple could spell trouble for other user interfaces and developers of software for those interfaces.

Of Mice, Menus, and Lawyers

In the GUI world, there are at least two other Mac-like GUIs. One is the original version of GEM from Digital Research (which survives on the Atari ST). Another is the user interface for Intuition, the operating system for the Commodore Amiga.

GEM was originally intended to be highly Mac-like, and so it was; so much so that in 1985, Apple threatened to sue Digital Research for copyright infringement. Digital Research responded by removing the offending features (including overlapping and movable windows) from the PC version of GEM, but the Atari ST version still has a Mac-like GUI. However, the ST lacks many of the Mac Desktop's niceties of implementation.

uses Sun's Open Look interface (see "Face to Face with Open Look" by Tony Hoeber, December 1988 BYTE).

Now, however, there is some movement toward a consensus, thanks in part to the Open Software Foundation. Last year, the OSF asked major software developers to submit GUI technologies for consideration as part of a standard operating environment for Unix. To most people's surprise, the OSF chose pieces from three companies—DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Microsoft. Motif, as the OSF GUI is called, looks like PM, uses parts of the DEC and Hewlett-Packard APIs (as well as the three-dimensional windows from Hewlett-Packard's NewWave), and is based on X Window (see photo 7). The imaging model for Motif has not yet been selected.

Following the announcement of Motif, many companies announced support for the OSF standard and began tweaking their GUI software to be compatible with it. Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft are working on a version of PM for Unix (PM/X), with pieces similar to CXI and Motif. (While CXI merely looks like PM but is still based on X Window, PM/X will have its own windowing system. The idea is that PM/X will make it easy for application developers who have created applications under OS/2 to port those programs to Unix.)

Then, in February, The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), which supplies Xenix, announced Open Desktop. This is a complete user interface for 80386-based Unix systems that incorporates the Motif GUI, DOS compatibility, SQL database facilities, and network support. Even IBM has announced support for Motif, despite the fact that it had earlier licensed the NextStep interface from NeXT. Although it's unlikely that IBM will support two different and incompatible user interfaces on its Unix platform, it could use some of the NextStep technology, such as the development toolkit and object-oriented programming features. Or IBM may have just been hedging its bets when it licensed NextStep, in case OSF failed to come up with an accepted standard interface.

Yet another GUI for X Window is X.Desktop, from IXI, Ltd., of Cambridge, England (see the text box "Managing the X Window Desktop" by Dick Fountain, page 356, January BYTE). X.Desktop incorporates its own API, although the company is working on implementations that use the Motif and Open Look APIs.

The multitude of SAA GUls for Unix points up one of the major problems in trying to sort out GUls—their dependence on simple categories. For example, CXI and Motif are X Window GUls with an SAALook and feel. From the programmer’s point of view, they belong to the X camp; from the user’s standpoint, they’ve clearly got the PM look and feel.

Because X Window works on networks, it makes distributed computing a real possibility with mouse-and-menu GUls. Unfortunately, anything that is graphics-intensive requires a lot of information to pass along a network, which can really slow down response time. X Window users complain that when you move the mouse, you have to wait several seconds for its on-screen pointer to catch up. On the other hand, X Window is the only GUI system that really does work in a multituser, multiprocessor, networked environment. For now, if you want to run a windows program on a Cray supercomputer and see the result on your personal desktop machine, X marks the spot.
such as long filenames, the ability to remove things from the Trashcan, proportional typefaces, and automatic saving of the desktop.

While the Amiga’s Intuition wasn’t threatened with an Apple lawsuit when it first appeared, it too shared many Mac-like characteristics. But Intuition added a feature that Apple didn’t include until several years later: It was the first widely used multitasking GUI. Unlike X Window and SAA, Intuition isn’t really designed for remote applications—it’s a single-user multitasking system. But if the Finder is the father of desktop computer GUIs, Intuition is arguably the father of MultiFinder.

The Next Wave

NextStep (see photo 8) represents the high end of GUIs for single-user computers. NextStep itself is a huge piece of the operating system of the NeXT computer, including a number of utilities that would probably be viewed as applications on most systems. More than any other GUI, NextStep resembles the Mac in its ambition—it wants to change the world. But it also scrupulously avoids being too Mac-like. Unlike the Mac, where a file-selector box can display the files of only one directory at a time, the NextStep GUI can display files in multiple hierarchical pop-ups. It’s sort of an improved version of the Mac file-selector box.

NextStep does have application icons; in fact, you can drag an icon out of a window and onto the desktop for convenient use. The idea is to keep regular-use items handy.

The other way NextStep resembles the Mac philosophically is in its rejection of anyone else’s standards. In the Unix world, the windowing standard is X Window—but NextStep doesn’t use X Window. In fact, nothing in the networking world works with NextStep except NextStep—in many ways, it is designed for a powerful single-user PC running Unix rather than for a fully networked machine.

Another hard-to-classify system is Hewlett-Packard’s NewWave, which the company likes to call a “software applications environment.” Currently built upon Windows, NewWave features an Object Management Facility that lets you incorporate pieces from different types of applications—word processor, spreadsheet, graphics program, whatever—into NewWave documents. A task manager, called the Agent, acts as a kind of supermacro processor to let you automate repetitive tasks involving a number of different applications. As such, NewWave is part GUI, part “super-application.” Hewlett-Packard is developing one version of NewWave that will run on top of PM and another that will run on Unix using the Motif GUI.

Windows of Opportunity

In the months and years to come, you can expect to see even more interesting things popping up in the windows on your screens: extremely high-resolution images, multimedia applications, full-motion video, and new ways of interacting with data. Programs like NextStep and NewWave point the way to the future, where intelligent interfaces may not only help you to automate everyday tasks, but may even anticipate your actions and thereby increase productivity.

The real question is no longer the one the Macintosh raised in 1984—whether to use a GUI. Today the issue is what sort of GUI: which elements are most important, and which you can sacrifice in favor of things like better network performance or low cost.

Frank Hayes is an associate news editor and Nick Baran is a senior technical editor for BYTE. They can be reached on BIX as “frankhayes” and “nickbaran.”
Digitizers

18" x 24" thru 9' x 9' x 9'

All our digitizers come complete with RS-232 output format, power supply, two-way communications, a stylus, optional one button and four button cursors, a five function menu, and are IBM-PC compatible. So no matter what your size requirements are, we've got you covered; (at low cost too!).

We'll cover your digitizer needs with twelve different active areas to choose from. From the GP-7 Grafbar Mark II, ("Flexible, Precise, and Elegant . . .", PC Magazine), all the way through the 60" x 72" GP-8, and of course the user adjustable active volume, (up to 9 ft. cube), of the GP-8-3D. And you can digitize on any work surface.

OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, ProDesign II, Generic CADD, CADVANCE, CADKEY, Easy Digit, etc. Also, compatible with Lotus Measure.

For more information contact:
Skip Cleveland (203) 255-1526
THE QSIM SIMULATION TOOLKIT

Qsim lets you simulate the behavior of everything from atomic particles to galaxies

Roy E. Kimbrell, Linda Correll, and Robert Bass

With the right simulation tools, you can create a model of the universe or of the computer used to model the universe. You can answer questions that would be impractical or impossible to answer otherwise. With the right tools, simulation can be enlightening. With the wrong tools, it can be exasperating.

Some of the tools that modelers have developed are as specialized as a surgeon’s, others as general as a hammer. The kind that you might use depends on what kind of model you’re making. Some of these models describe and predict the behavior of the atmosphere, or fluids, or plasmas, or the earth during seismic activity. The stresses and strains on a structure, such as a bridge withstandng traffic and wind, require a special-purpose program called a finite-element model and often use a lot of computer power to complete the simulation. Simulations that use sets of partial differential equations to describe the models use custom programs on high-powered machines such as the Cray. Engineers use models of complex VLSI circuits to design and develop the chips. They use special-purpose programs and, perhaps, special-purpose machines to run them.

But we designed our own toolkit, Qsim, for using personal computers to model systems and LANs. Here, we will provide the Qsim Toolkit, with which you can also model factories, highways, banks, fast-food restaurants, mail rooms, magazine offices, and many other human endeavors.

Two manufacturers that make general-purpose modeling toolkits for the IBM PC are Pritsker & Associates (makers of Slam) and CACI (makers of Simscript). You can expect to pay $1500 for Slam or (gasp!) $8600 for Simscript. Either will give you a good start on creating many kinds of models. The documentation and training offered with either package might be just what you need.

By developing Qsim, we found we had better control over the modeling process because of our intimate understanding of the operations of the model. Model development became easier because we used a common programming language, C. Also, we were able to model many difficult processes because we could modify and add to the tools in the toolkit.

The Qsim tools are for creating queuing system models, but you can combine them with various modeling techniques to create other kinds of system models. Examples of queuing systems are everywhere. In the customer line for bank tellers, the customers are the entities, the line is the queue (the structure holding the entities awaiting...)
service), and the tellers provide the service. Mathematical models of simple queuing systems can describe the lengths of the queues, the waiting time in the queues, and other details quite well. But whenever a few complications enter the picture, the mathematical models fail miserably, and a more direct modeling method is needed. You have to build a simulation of the system with model parts: queues, services, and entities. With the simulated system, you want to find the average behavior and the amount of variation in the system.

You may want to specify both the rate of arrival of entities and the time to service an entity as random variables with specified distributions (time variables that have a probability associated with each possible value). For example, the time you have to wait in line at McDonald’s for lunch on Wednesdays will vary from zero (if no one else is in line at the counter) to several minutes (if you came in behind a crowd). There is an average wait at McDonald’s on Wednesdays, and the probability of having to wait a longer time decreases the longer you wait.

The relationship between the length of time and its associated probability is a distribution. The interval between customer arrivals might be modeled by an exponential distribution. In a normal distribution, the values near the mean are more probable than those far from the mean. Both the mean and the standard deviation describe the particular normal distribution. Modelers use random distributions to describe the arrival rates of entities, the time to service an entity, and other features of a model.

The Model as an Interpreter
A model developed using the Qsim Toolkit is like an interpreter—similar to a BASIC, APL, or Pascal interpreter. Compiling a program results in machine language instructions that the computer performs to take on the programmer’s design. A program interpreter only models the design. It actually executes many machine language instructions while interpreting (modeling) each program command.

A system is to its model as a compiled program is to its interpreted counterpart. In order to answer questions about throughput and saturation of an Ethernet network at different workloads, we could build a network, run traffic over it, and measure the various details. This is similar to a compiled program. But if we build a model of a network that simulates its actions, we have something similar to an interpreted program. A model built using the Toolkit is interpreted. The scheduler, the create, the queue, and other tools perform the native functions. The data produced by the model approximates the data produced by the real system, just as the interpreted program approximates the actions of a compiled program.

Building a Model
To build a model, first you identify the basic processes in the system, and then you select the tools for modeling each process. You identify which processes create entities, which ones hold entities waiting for service, which ones service the entities, and which ones make decisions about what to do with the entities. You will have to design tools to model the processes that don’t fit into these categories. For example, in modeling the low-level contention-backoff mechanisms in the Ethernet protocols, we had to add a tool we called a trigger. (We’ve seen other kinds of tools used to good effect, such as gates, collectors, and event detectors. Their names hint at their functions.)

When designing a new tool, try to keep it simple. If you can, break it down into several tools. This will simplify your design, make it easier to build the model, and, in the process, ensure that you really understand what you are trying to model. You will also need one or more processes to terminate the entities you create unless you intend them to circulate through your network for the whole simulation. You may also need a process to stop the simulation. However, this service can be performed by a termination process, which counts the number of entities it terminates and then stops the simulation at a threshold. If you have indefinitely circulating entities, use a service routine to count them and terminate at an appropriate time. This service need not take any time; it just counts.

A Simple Example
Figure 1 illustrates a simple computer system. The system consists of a host computer, two operator workstations, and an analyst workstation connected by a LAN. (In this example, the transmission medium is not important, although the actual system modeled was an Ethernet LAN.)

The host receives messages from an outside source and performs an automated analysis of the messages. After the analysis is complete, the host sends the messages to one of the operators. The operator verifies the message and checks for sanity. If a message is garbled or contains questionable information, the operator flags it for review by the analyst. If the message appears to be in order, the operator sends it to the database and processing of the message is complete.

The analyst attempts to restore garbled messages, complete incomplete messages, and verify questionable data. If the message is hopeless, the analyst may terminate the message. Otherwise, it corrects the message and resends it to an operator for processing and entry into the database.

To make this example interesting, we’ve assumed that 40 percent of the messages need to be sent to the analyst, and, after analysis, 85 percent of those terminate. The other 15 percent go back to operators. We’ve also assumed that the host releases a message every 15 minutes, and each message spends 20 to 30 minutes with an operator. The analyst may take less time to process a message than the operator does, but the analyzed message might have to sit waiting to get the operator’s attention. If a message has to go to the analyst first, the whole process can take an additional 45 minutes. The system administrator wants to know how long a message is in the system.

A run of the simulation for an 8-hour day using 27 messages showed that each message was in the system for an average of 62 minutes. The average wait to get to an operator was 29 minutes, and the average wait to get to the analyst was 8 minutes. Some messages went back and forth between the operators and the analyst—a typical problem in any bureaucracy.

We conducted the simulation using a model constructed with the Qsim Toolkit. This kit contains C language functions and data structures, and macros to help define them. A little “glue” code binds the model together. The functions and data structures are in five basic device groups: creates, queues, decisions, services, and terminates. The packets of data passed from one device to another are called entities. Figure 2 diagrams this example.

We selected three different random-number distributions for this model. Messages come in about every 15 minutes using an exponential distribution, a good choice for any kind of arrival distribution, such as customers, messages, and jobs. The operators take from 20 to 30 minutes using a uniform distribution, which delivers equally probable numbers falling into its range. Finally, the analyst needs about 45 minutes using a normal distribution, which produces random numbers grouped about a mean (average). After a simulated 8 hours, the scheduler stops the simulation and prints the results (see listing 1). The simulation takes between 3 and 4 seconds to run on an IBM PC.
The Scheduler

The scheduler operates behind the scenes and coordinates the activities of all the devices; it actually transfers entities among some devices. The scheduler has two parts: the event calendar and the engine. The various devices place data on the calendar by calling a Toolkit library function. The records placed on the calendar contain a pointer to a function, an optional pointer to an entity, and a time. When that simulated time arrives, the engine calls the function and passes an entity, if there is one.

Here is how it all works: The initialization device places calls to the create device in the model and a call to the stop function on the event calendar. Then, initialization calls the engine, which takes the next record from the event calendar and calls the function indicated by the pointer in the record, handing over any entity that is pointed to in the record. Suppose this is a call to create. The create device allocates memory for an entity and calls the operator queue, handing over the entity.

The operator queue puts the entity on its own internal queue and calls the operator service. The service looks at a local static...
Before ANSI C, C programmers used peculiarities of their particular C preprocessors to facilitate code writing. A generation of C programmers established these tricks as an unwritten set of rules.

Two special features of the preprocessor seemed most vulnerable to this abuse: parameter substitution in strings, and comment elimination.

Parameter Substitution in Strings

The expansion of baker(foo) by

```
#define baker(X) "X"
```

might be either "X" or "foo" depending on the implementation of the preprocessor. In the first case, the preprocessor protects strings from parameter substitution. In the second, the substitution is made.

The ANSI X3J11 committee specified the `#` operator to accomplish the equivalent of substituting parameters into strings within the macro's body. With this, the programmer can build up strings consisting of substituted parameters and explicit strings. The preprocessor looks for a parameter name following a `#`. When it finds one, it creates a string consisting of the substitution argument. When all strings have been created, those separated only by white space are joined. For example,

```
#define fubar(able, baker) 
    "#able" " and " "#baker" or "#able #baker"
```

would expand `fubar(foo,bar)` to

```
"foo" " and " "bar" or " foo bar" or "bar"
```

which, after string concatenation, becomes

```
"foo and bar or foo bar or foobar"
```

(The `#` and the parameter name can be separated by white space, as in `#able`.)

Comment Elimination

When the preprocessor eliminates comments after parameter substitution but before passing the program text on to the compiler, programmers can use the comment delimiters `/*` and `*/` to create variable names. `/**` is a signal to other programmers that parameter concatenation is intended. Take, for example, the statement

```
#define able(X,Y) X/**/Y
```

The statement `able(foo,bar)` would expand to `foo.bar`. Suppose you wanted to create a debug statement to print the values of a couple of variables. Further suppose that the variables you are printing all start with `dog` but end in a unique string. You might write the preprocessor statement like this:

```
#define debug(first, second) 
    printf("%s, %s\n", "dog/**/first", "dog/**/second")
```

But, depending on how your preprocessor works, `debug(1,2)` might expand to

```
printf("1 = %f, 2 = %d\n", dog, dog2);
```

or

```
printf("%f, %d\n", dog, dog2);
```

or, if comments are removed before parameter substitution, it might expand to

```
printf("%f, %d\n", dogfirst, dogsecond);
```

The `##` operator is used to join parameters with other text or with parameters in the macro's body. It is a concatenation operator. For example, `#define fubar(X,Y) X ## Y` expands `fubar(foo,bar)` to `foo.bar`; `#define snafu(Y) printf("%d\n", rhythm...##Y)` expands `snafu(aces)` to `printf("%d\n", rhythm...aces)`; and `#define secret(Y) printf("%d\n", Y ## _o Mine)` expands `secret(pal)` to `printf("%d\n", pal...mine)`.

ANSI Standard C Compilers

We use the latest versions of Lattice C, Microsoft QuickC, and Borland Turbo C on an IBM PC. At the present, the only one of the three that can successfully support these operators is Borland Turbo C.

Microsoft claims QuickC supports the full draft ANSI standard, but a bug prevents the preprocessor from properly expanding the `##` operator. Perhaps this will be fixed soon. However, the standard is quickly nearing approval. When this happens, there will be a mad rush to issue compilers meeting the full standard.

Until that time, it is well to be aware of the new things in the draft standard and to attempt to write code using them.

variable to see if it's busy. (Since the service has two servers, the busy variable is really an array of two.) The variable contains the time at which the server expects to be free. If the current time is earlier than the scheduled time, the server is assumed to be busy. But if a server is free, the service calculates a service time and sets the server's variable. It then places a call to the first decision on the event calendar. The time in the call record is the time the service expects to be done with the entity.

The service also places a pointer to the entity in the record. Then it returns the service time to the queue.

If the service rejects the entity because it's busy, it returns a `-1`. If the service accepts the entity, queue removes it from the queue and places a call (back to itself, but without an attached entity) on the event calendar. The time in the call is the current time plus the service time. When the service time has passed, the queue can try to pass another entity off the top of its queue.
to the service.

The queue now returns to the create device, which computes the next time it should create an entity, places a call to itself on the event calendar with that time, and then returns control to the engine. The engine takes the “soonest” record off the event calendar and calls the function pointed to. Eventually, it will call the first decision and pass the entity stored there by the service. The first decision will generate a random number between 0 and 1. If this number is less than 0.65, it will call the terminate function. Otherwise, it calls the analyst’s queue. The queue now returns to the create device, which computes the next time it should create an entity, places a call to itself on the event calendar with that time, and then returns control to the engine. The engine takes the “soonest” record off the event calendar and calls the function pointed to. Eventually, it will call the first decision and pass the entity stored there by the service. The first decision will generate a random number between 0 and 1. If this number is less than 0.65, it will call the terminate function. Otherwise, it calls the analyst’s service. The first decision will generate a random number between 0 and 1. If this number is less than 0.65, it will call the terminate function. Otherwise, it calls the analyst’s service. The service structure holds performance data only. The type of data in these structures is up to the modeler.

The SCHEDULE macro is just an easier way of calling the schedule function. The casts are necessary when constants (such as 0) are used as parameters.

CREATE calls the create() library function to make a new entity. It then passes an entity pointer to the device named in

Listing 1: The output from Qsim Toolkit.

Total time in system = 1670.2085, count = 27
Average time in system = 61.8596
Max time in system = 132.1292
Min time in system = 20.1056

SERVICES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>total</th>
<th>total busy</th>
<th>utilization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s_operator</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>745.35997</td>
<td>1.5844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_analyst</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>158.3463</td>
<td>0.3280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QUEUES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>max_len</th>
<th>curr_len</th>
<th>total_wait</th>
<th>count avg wait</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>q_operator</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>871.8822</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q_analyst</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>46.4740</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Qsim Toolkit

We designed the Toolkit with two principles in mind:

- All the programming should be in ANSI C (or as close to the proposed standard as we can make it), thereby obviating the need for a special preprocessor to create modeling code or the need for a “simulation” language such as Simscript or Slam.
- The programming should be as simple as possible.

We tested the simulation Toolkit by coding both simple and complex models in Slam and with a combination of Qsim and Turbo C. The results were somewhat different because of the different random-number-generation techniques.

However, we ran all the models for extended periods to assure ourselves that the statistical results were valid. Averages and standard deviations, for example, approached the same values for the same model in both Slam and C. Finally, using mathematical techniques, we computed the results of the simplest models and found the Toolkit to give the proper values.

Coding the Example

Listing 2 contains the macros that generate the code describing the devices. The three DEFINE macros declare function prototypes and allocate storage to queues and service structures. The queue structure holds the top of a queue, as well as performance data such as maximum and minimum numbers in the queue. The service structure holds performance data only. The type of data in these structures is up to the modeler.

The SCHEDULE macro is just an easier way of calling the schedule function. The casts are necessary when constants (such as 0) are used as parameters.

CREATE calls the create() library function to make a new entity. It then passes an entity pointer to the device named in
Listing 3: A simple example of Qsim's decision devices, terminate devices, and the stop function.

```c
void decision_1(ENTITY *entity){
    if (drand() < .6) term(entity);
    else q_analyst(entity);
}

void term(ENTITY *entity){
    /* increment counters then ... */
    free(entity);
}

void stop(void){
    /* compute and print statistics then ... */
    exit(0);
}
```

Listing 4: The C language source code using the Qsim Toolkit for the example in figure 1.

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include "sim.h"
#include "sim_lib.h"
#include <float.h>

DEFINE_CREATE(messages);
DEFINE_QUEUE(q_operator);
DEFINE_QUEUE(q_analyst);
QUEUE_STRUCT
    *q_array[]= {&q_operator_q, &q_analyst_q, NULL};

DEFINE_SERVICE(operator);
DEFINE_SERVICE(analyst);
SERV_DATA *s_array[]= {&operator_s, &analyst_s, NULL};

void decision_1(ENTITY *);
void decision_2(ENTITY *);
void term(ENTITY *);
void stop(void);

void main(int argc, char **argv) {
    SCHEDULE(messages,0,0);
    SCHEDULE(stop,0,8*60.0*10);
    engine();
}

CREATE(messages,now,0,expon(15.0),q_operator)

QUEUE(q_operator,operator)
SERVICE(operator,2,unfrm(20.0,30.0),decision_1)

void decision_1(ENTITY *entity){
    if (drand() < .6) term(entity);
    else q_analyst(entity);
}
```

the macro's parameter list. Finally, it schedules a call to itself. Notice that the function makes no provision for rejecting the entity. The device must be a service with a short service time, a service with plenty of servers, or a queue. If the device is not a queue, there is room here for a subtle bug when it rejects entities and the create doesn't test for it.

QUEUE defines a function that accepts a pointer to an entity. When an entity pointer exists, QUEUE calls nq() to place the pointer on its queue. Then, if an entity pointer is on the top of its queue, it calls the service s_name, passing on the entity pointer. The service returns a positive number (or 0) when it has accepted the entity. QUEUE removes it from the queue and schedules a call to itself with a null entity pointer. When this call to itself is made, the queue attempts to pass another entity.
off the top of its queue to the service. The call is scheduled even if no entity is presently on the queue, because an entity may arrive before the service is ready to accept another. The nq() and dq() functions maintain some counters in the queue's QUEUE_STRUCT, but you may want to add to the QUEUE macro.

SERVICE accepts an entity pointer. This function allocates a static array of counters for the service times. DEFINE _SERVICE could include this array in the SERV_DATA structure in the same way that DEFINE_QUEUE builds its queue structures. It's a matter of preference. The new variable contains the virtual simulation time and is updated by the engine. The service function looks at the time remaining in all the slots in the srvtime array; if all servers are still busy, the service function rejects the entity. Otherwise, it computes a wait_time (the time the server will be free again) and schedules a call on the next device. The SCHEDULE call contains a pointer to the entity. When the engine calls the device, it passes this pointer.

Listing 3 is a simple example of decision devices, terminate devices, and the stop function. We used these macros in coding the example shown in listing 4.

We didn't use macros to define the decision and terminate devices and the stop function because these definitions seem to vary from model to model. These devices could make their choices based on anything in the model—on counts, calculated values, or events—not just on random numbers. The stop function only needs to display the simulation statistics.

In the example in listing 4, the engine calls decision_1(), passing an entity pointer. Sixty percent of the time, decision_1() calls term(); 40 percent of the time, it calls q_analyst. In both cases, control over the entity is passed. This is an example of a simple decision. In other models, the decision could be made based on a value carried by the entity (perhaps in feature) or based on something else in the model—the number of entities in a queue, for example.

The terminate's main job is to update counters that keep track of the number of entities successfully traversing the model and the time they take doing so. It is also responsible for freeing the memory allocated to the entities. The term() function could, if desired, call stop() when a certain number of entities arrive. The stop, whether called by term() or by the engine, prints the statistics and exits.

While analyzing your system and identifying the various processes, you will also decide how each process passes the entities on to the next process. In the same way, the tools will pass entities from one to another. In listing 2, we list the code for CREATE, QUEUE, and SERVICE macros and show a sample decision. In each of these, there is a next_device specified. The names here are used to connect one device to another.

Suppose you want to model a workstation that spoofs print jobs to a queue and a printer server. The workstation is modeled by the CREATE and the QUEUE, the printer server by the SERVICE. You would connect a CREATE named c_workstation_1 to a QUEUE named q_workstation_1 to a SERVICE named a_printer_server. The code would look like this:

```c
CREATE(c_workstation_1,0,0,normal(10,5),
    q_workstation_1);
QUEUE(q_workstation_1,a_printer_server);
SERVICE(a_printer_server,1,unfrm(10,15),
    terminate_1);
```

Here, the distributions (normal and unfrm) describe how often a new entity is to be created or how long it will take to service the entity. The terminate_1 is another device used—in this case, to terminate the entity and free the allocated memory.

You can give it other uses. Some of the tools are macros; others are C code. All assume the presence of a background scheduler activating tools and, perhaps, passing entities to them.

### Coding a Model

When coding your own model, place the tools in the following order:

- **Includes.** Be sure to #include "sim.h" and "sim_lib.h". Sim.h contains the macros that #define some of the tools, as well as type definitions for various data structures. Sim_lib.h contains function prototypes for the scheduler, for some of the queuing primitives (nq, dq, and topq), for the random number generator (drand), and for some distributions (expon, normal, unfrm, and so on).
- **Prototypes.** These are C language function prototypes. However, there are macros to help write the create, queue, and service prototypes. You will need to write your own prototypes for decision, terminate, and stop functions.
- **Service data array.** If you use our style of coding, the following will work:

```c
SERV_DATA *s_array[]={&service_name_s, &service_name_s, ... , NULL};
```

Each service collects data on the number of entities it processes and the time it takes to process them. When the DEFINE _SERVICE macro creates a prototype service function, it also creates a data structure to hold this data. The a_array holds pointers to these structures (the reason for the _a at the end of each service name). At the end of the simulation, the stop routine prints out the data from the service data structures. The NULL at the end of the list of service names controls looping.

- **Queue data array.** Like the service data array, the queue data array holds data about the number of entities on the queues and how long they stay there. The definition and syntax is similar to that of the service data array:

```c
QUEUE_STRUCT *q_array[]={&queue_name_q, &queue_name_q, ... NULL};
```

- **Main function.** The main function just schedules starts for all the create devices, schedules a call to the stop function if you want the simulation stopped at a specific time, and then calls engine() to start the simulation. It should look like this:

```c
void main(){
    SCHEDULE(create_name,0,start_time);
    SCHEDULE(create_name,0,start_time);
    %
    %
    SCHEDULE(stop,0,stop_time);
}
```

The create_names are the names of the creates declared in the prototypes above. The start_times are the times you want each create to start producing entities; if you want this to take place at the beginning of the simulation, use zero. Stop is the name of the stop function. (A stop function is any function that exits the program without returning to the calling function.)

- **Create, queue, service, decision, terminate, stop, and other functions.** The create, queue, and service functions are created by using the macros. When invoked, these macros define entire
functions. The functions differ as their parameters differ. For example, create functions differ in their names, their start times, their frequency of creates, and the device to which they pass their created entities.

If decision devices are used, these functions will form an interconnected network. Place the macro calls and other function definitions in whatever order you please. (If you faithfully use prototype definitions of the functions, the order isn’t important to C.) We usually start at one side of our picture of the system and continue across the picture to the other side. (Grouping functions by type makes it difficult to debug the model because its form is not as clear.)

Extending the Toolkit

The Toolkit has primitives for queuing system models. But what about other kinds of models? Can the Toolkit be extended to build others? In general, it can, though for some complex models the tools are specific to the particular model. But general-purpose techniques tend to be slow.

Aside from these exceptions, models are generally based on systems of differential equations. Often the model can be stated briefly, in less than a page of code. Other aspects of the model (such as routines for computing special mathematical functions, input routines, and display routines) may add many more pages of code to the model. The equations are difficult or impossible to solve exactly; otherwise, there would be no need for the model), and their solutions are approximated by using iteration. Systems of equations might model something as simple as the inventory in a store or as complex as a chemical reaction.

A mathematical model and a queuing system can interact through an event and a reaction. An event occurs in a queuing system when something in the system causes one or more variables to change value. A reaction is a decision made on the basis of the value of a variable.

Some Examples

The inventory level for an item in a store decrements when a customer buys one. The event is the change in the quantity in stock; the reaction is the decision to order more stock. This decision is usually based on an inventory threshold: The reaction occurs when the inventory level falls below the threshold. The same thing happens in a fast-food restaurant: The cook makes more hamburgers when the ready level falls below a threshold. The threshold may depend on the time of day or the season.

Customers might change lines (queues) based on the number in each queue or on the perceived service rate of each server; the events are the service variables or queue-length variables; the reaction is the jockeying from one line to another.

The number in a queue could cause the service rate to change. For example, in a crowded hospital, the arrival of more patients in dire need than the hospital can support might cause the decision to release patients who are nearly well.

The completion of a disk operation in a computer system might be modeled as an event and a reaction.

Some Methods of Modeling

All these examples have in common the change of state of a variable and a possible reaction to this change. Code to change these variables can be placed anywhere in the model. In the case of the inventory model previously mentioned, the inventory variables might be changed in a service module. The reaction to the change might also be in the same module.

One way for it to occur elsewhere is by writing a special service module. To model an inventory control person, you could write a module that periodically checks the inventory levels. You could then schedule an initial call to this module by calling the scheduler and passing the module’s name during initialization. The module could schedule subsequent calls to itself. When called, the module would check the inventory levels and take appropriate action. In this situation, there is no direct connection between the event (the decrement of the inventory level) and the reaction (the ordering of more items), except through the value of the inventory variable.

In the inventory model, the variable changes by discrete amounts. In other models, the changes are continuous and can be complex. For example, in models of kinetic systems (e.g., solar systems and economic systems), there are several independent variables. Models of these continuously variable systems are usually stated in a few mathematical equations, though the equations are such that exact solutions are difficult or impossible. The SCoP modeling system (produced by the National Biomedical Simulation Resource of Duke University Medical Center in Durham, North Carolina) can be used to create continuous models of many kinds of systems, although it, too, has its limitations.

One way to solve complex systems of equations is to assign values to the variables and then iteratively increment the independent variable (or variables) by a small amount or feed back the results of the first computation into the second. The values assumed by the dependent variables eventually approximate the solutions. These can be plotted against the independent variables to show their relationship. These methods are used by SCOP and Borland’s Eureka. The SCOP package contains examples of continuous models and their methods of solution.

You can make the changes in the independent variables (which drive the continuous model) using the independent service module described above. But the increments to the independent variables usually must be quite small (to keep the model sane). A variable that takes on values from 0 to 1 might be incremented by 0.001. Calling the service module to make each increment is inefficient. It is a good idea to call the service module the first time, let it iterate a fixed number of times or until it reaches an intermediate threshold, and then have it schedule the next call to itself. On the next call, it will iterate a maximum number of times or until it reaches a threshold. And so on.

Most models use only a few tools. But models of factory operations typically combine continuous-event, discrete-event, and queuing systems. For example, in a brewery, the concentration of alcohol in the beer or wine depends on both biological and chemical factors. The time to reach a threshold concentration would be modeled by a system of equations. Other factors of the brewing process cause the beer or wine to be bottled and sent to various tanks and processes. These factors might also be modeled by systems of equations. The factory model will contain discrete variables: the inventory of bottles, carloads of raw product, and so forth. Finally, the model will have queuing elements: the conveyer system for the bottles, the cases of product, and the staging of the brewing process itself. All these elements must be integrated in a complete model. The elements are integrated through the events (variable changes through thresholds) and responses (reactions to the crossing of a threshold).

Editor’s note: The source code for QSim is available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for further details.

Roy E. Kimbrell is a computer systems scientist, and Linda Correll and Robert Bass are assistant programmer/anlysts at the Planning Research Corp. in Bellevue, Washington. They can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”
How To Bring Minicomputer Power To Your PC

Introducing PC-MOS™ 3.0

A multiuser system no longer means only a mainframe or minicomputer. Today's 386- and 286-based PCs are more powerful than the minicomputers of just a few years ago. And they often provide more desktop power than one person can use effectively.

That's why you need PC-MOS 3.0. It harnesses the power of your 386- or 286-based PC and turns it into a powerful multiuser, multitasking computer. PC-MOS is the multiuser operating system that lets you run popular DOS applications such as Windows®, Lotus 1-2-3®, dBase IV™ or WordPerfect®—without modification.

PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs users to easily and affordably share programs, databases or peripherals. It takes full advantage of the hardware's power—and saves you money in the process! For example, instead of replicating PCs, each user can have an inexpensive terminal or monitor that acts like a PC.

DOS Compatibility Means Minimal Training

And Support

Since PC-MOS is DOS compatible—unlike UNIX™ or OS/2™—there's no need for users to learn a "new" operating system or be retrained on the application programs they already know. And unlike most LANs, PC-MOS is easy to install and even easier to maintain. No hassle, no expensive wiring and no network management headaches.

There are now more than 100,000 users of PC-MOS worldwide, but if you haven't seen it lately, take another look. We've broadened our base of compatible applications and added multi-level security, faster disk performance and larger task sizes. Version 3.0 also interfaces with Novell LANs, 3270 mainframe communications products and The Software Link's LANLink™ local area network.

Call us today for more information about PC-MOS 3.0 and the location of your nearest multiuser dealer. We'll show you how to easily and affordably turn your PC into a powerful multiuser system.

Terminals and Workstations Supported

Wyse 150”, Link MC5®, Kimtron KT-70®, IBM 3151®, AT&T 605 Business Communications Terminal®, Sun River Cygna/386® Video Network Adapter™ and others.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK (404) 448-5465
Fax: (404) 263-5474 Tele: 4996147 SWLINK

PC-MOS and LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
All other trademarks referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

Your connection to advanced technology

Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 259)
To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.

You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing as its doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.
A new standard lets optical LANs move more data more efficiently

The era of the LAN is now here. Ethernet, ARCnet, and Token Ring adapters are available for virtually every type of computer. You can walk into a computer store and walk out with a complete, easy-to-use kit that will interconnect an entire room (or building) full of machines. Still, some users require more speed and reliability than current LAN standards provide. The Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard addresses these needs.

Most current LAN standards (see Table 1) have data rates in the range from 1 to 20 megabits per second. ARCnet, sporting a low clock rate but dependable and efficient, runs at 2.5 Mbps. Ethernet operates at 3 or 10 Mbps, Token Ring at 4 or 16 Mbps. But these speeds are not always fast enough.

Diskless Unix workstations, for instance, can slow to a crawl when they swap blocks of virtual memory to mass storage across a LAN. Database applications often “lock” areas of a file to preserve internal consistency; if a LAN isn’t fast enough, every user may have to wait for a transaction to complete. A few channels of digitized audio and video—even with the best compression and decompression techniques—can strain a network to the breaking point. The bandwidth of a single ESDI hard disk drive, which can retrieve data at 10 to 15 Mbps, can swamp most current LANs.

The need for faster LANs was anticipated in the early 1980s, when ANSI assembled the X3T9.5 working group to develop higher-speed LAN standards. The first standard to come out of this group was the Locally Distributed Data Interface. LDDI was a broadband system that could span only 1 kilometer and connect only seven nodes, making it unsuitable for many applications where LANs are used today.

In 1986, ANSI published a draft of the most recent standard: FDDI. It supports up to 500 nodes distributed over a loop of up to 100 kilometers in circumference, and it runs over optical fiber at a signaling rate of 125 million baud, delivering 100 Mbps of data. (See the text box “Why Fiber?” on page 271.) The topology is a token-passing ring similar to the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring (see my column in the January BYTE). While the FDDI standard makes use of lessons learned in the development of the Token Ring standard, the signaling schemes and token-passing protocols are different.

**FDDI and the OSI Model**

Figure 1 shows the components of the FDDI standard, as well as the relationship of those components to the International Standards Organization’s Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model.

The Physical Medium Dependent (PMD) standard specifies the characteristics of the fiber-optic medium, the connectors used to attach the medium to each station, the wavelength used for transmission, the power requirements for the transmitters, and methods for optically bypassing inactive nodes.

The Physical (PHY) standard defines the 125-MHz clock speed, the clocking scheme, the data-encoding scheme, and the control symbols used in the network.

The Media Access Control (MAC) standard handles token passing, frame formation, addressing, error detection and recovery, and bandwidth allocation among the nodes.

Finally, the Station Management (SMT) standard handles station insertion and removal, ring configuration, error logging, and other network management services. Strictly speaking, SMT falls outside the OSI model; however, it is the “glue” that helps all the other layers play together.

### Table 1: How the Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard stacks up against two other popular LAN standards: Token Ring and Ethernet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FDDI</th>
<th>Token Ring</th>
<th>Ethernet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medium</strong></td>
<td>Fiber</td>
<td>Twisted-pair or fiber</td>
<td>Coaxial cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data rate</strong></td>
<td>100 Mbps</td>
<td>4/16 Mbps</td>
<td>3/10 Mbps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Encoding efficiency</strong></td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum station</strong></td>
<td>2 km</td>
<td>300 m to medium-access unit</td>
<td>500-m separation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum coverage</strong></td>
<td>100 km</td>
<td>Varies with configuration</td>
<td>2.5 km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum nodes</strong></td>
<td>500</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Topology</strong></td>
<td>Dual-ring</td>
<td>Single-ring</td>
<td>Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Access</strong></td>
<td>Token passing</td>
<td>Token passing</td>
<td>CSMA/CD protocol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**continued**

**THE LIGHT AT THE END OF THE LAN**

---

**HANDS ON UNDER THE HOOD**  
L. Brett Glass

---

JULY 1989 • BYTE 269
Perhaps this is the reason that SMT has been the slowest area of the standard to come together. It has the most global effect on how FDDI systems work. No link-level protocol is specified by FDDI. Most systems will probably use the IEEE 802.2 link-layer-control protocols or their equivalent.

The Physical Layer

According to the PMD standard, FDDI nodes transmit light at a wavelength of 1300 nanometers. FDDI uses multimode fiber. Single-mode fiber, while it has lower loss per unit distance, is more expensive and very tricky to couple. The core of the fiber can be either 62.5 or 85 microns thick; the outer cladding must be 125 microns thick. When assembled properly, an FDDI fiber link has a worst-case bit error rate of 1 in 1 billion.

FDDI nodes can include an optical bypass switch, which lets light pass through up to three consecutive inactive nodes unhindered. While FDDI has redundant loops that let data be routed around a disabled node, a bypass switch reduces the need to rely on these loops.

The standard FDDI connector is a duplex plug with incoming and outgoing fibers. A node can have either one or two of these connectors. If it has two connectors, it's called a Class A node. One fiber on each connector is used for normal operation; the other one is part of a backup ring that routes traffic around disabled nodes (see figure 2).

The backup ring runs in the opposite direction from the main ring; in the initial standard, it doesn't normally carry data (although proposals to let it do so are being considered). Its two main purposes are to aid in ring configuration and to route data around faults (see figure 3).

Figure 1: The four key documents of the Fiber Distributed Data Interface specification include PMD, PHY, MAC, and SMT. FDDI does not specify a standard LLC protocol, but the IEEE 802.2 protocol is a likely candidate.

Figure 2: A Fiber Distributed Data Interface network may consist of Class A or Class B nodes, or a mixture of the two types. Class B nodes must connect to the network through a wiring concentrator; Class A nodes can connect directly to the main ring and have provisions to reroute traffic around faults. Since Class B nodes attach only to the primary ring, they may not be able to continue working when certain kinds of faults occur.
Token Ring and Ethernet both use Manchester encoding for data; in these schemes, it takes 2 transition times, or baud, to represent a single bit. FDDI is more efficient. It uses 5 baud to represent every 4 bits (see the text box “Group Encoding and FDDI” on page 272). The clock speed at each node is 125 MHz, resulting in a data rate of 100 Mbps.

Unlike the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring, where the active monitor provides the clock signal for the entire ring, FDDI uses a distributed clocking scheme. When a station repeats data, it reclocks it with an accuracy of ±50 parts per million. Every bit is decoded, checked, and reencoded at every station. An elasticity buffer—a first-in/first-out buffer that can compensate for differences between the input and output clock speeds—absorbs the jitter that may result from signal distortion in the multimode fiber. And a smoother adds “idle” bytes between frames to make sure that they are separated by a gap of at least 6 bytes. (This gap increases the chances that a

Why Fiber?

Fiber-optic media are desirable for use in high-speed LANs. Fiber has high bandwidth (hundreds or even thousands of megabits per second), and it can carry signals for long distances without repeaters. Noise levels are up to a million times lower than those for coaxial cable, and fiber is difficult (although not impossible, as some believe) to tap.

Many of fiber’s unique advantages are due to the facts that it’s not metallic and it won’t conduct electricity. Fiber is not affected by electromagnetic radiation, nor does it generate any—thus, no shielding is required to meet FCC requirements. You can’t get a shock from an optical fiber, nor can it cause ground loops. (Most LANs must have isolation transformers to meet UL requirements; fiber-optic LANs don’t need them.) Lightning won’t send a deadly charge down a fiber to cripple all the stations on a network at one stroke. In addition, fiber can’t corrode, which means that it’s likely to last a long time in harsh environments.

The highest-performance fibers are made of glass and are no thicker than a human hair. However, the more common and economical varieties used in the Fiber Distributed Data Interface are about 10 times thicker. It’s easier to handle and manufacture thicker fibers, but they have lower bandwidth and greater signal loss per unit distance.

Plastic fibers are more robust, but they are lower in performance than their glass counterparts. However, all varieties of fiber outperform conductive media by a wide margin, and they all are smaller and lighter than the coaxial cable or twisted-pair medium that they replace.

Figure 3: The secondary ring in a Fiber Distributed Data Interface system is used to keep the network intact during a single-point fault. Here, the ring wraps to avoid a damaged section of cable.
Group Encoding and FDDI

In the Manchester encoding schemes used by Ethernet and Token Ring, it takes 2 bauds—potential transitions—to represent a single bit (see the text box “Encoding” on page 366 of the January BYTE). Thus, a 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet must send 20-MHz signals over the wire, and a 16-Mbps Token Ring must send 32-MHz signals. If the Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard used the same scheme, the fiber would need a bandwidth of 200 MHz to carry FDDI’s 100 Mbps.

To make the best use of lower-cost fiber, FDDI uses group encoding instead. Group encoding is to Manchester encoding what run-length-limited encoding is to modified-frequency-modulation encoding in the world of hard disk drives (see the text box “RLL Encoding” on page 296 of the February BYTE). Like RLL, FDDI’s 4b/5b group code gets more use out of the same bandwidth by allowing fewer transitions but limiting run lengths; no more than 3 bauds without a transition are allowed. The 4b/5b designation means that every 4 bits are represented by 5 bauds; some special groups of bauds are used to carry control information. The FDDI group codes are shown in Table A.

This encoding scheme has sufficient symmetry between ones and zeros that the average value of the signal varies by less than 10 percent while the ring is functioning normally. This makes it easier to design the analog circuitry that recovers the data from the fiber.

Table A: The Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard group codes.
Some of the symbols in the second column, either alone or in combination, can violate the run-length constraints; this occurs only when something has gone wrong.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Encoded bits</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Encoded bits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 0</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1 1 0 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 1</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1 1 0 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>1 1 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 1</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 1</td>
<td>Q (Quiet)</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 1</td>
<td>I (Idle)</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 0</td>
<td>H (Half)</td>
<td>0 0 1 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 1</td>
<td>J (Start 1)</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 1</td>
<td>K (Start 2)</td>
<td>1 1 1 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1 0 1 1 1</td>
<td>T (Terminate)</td>
<td>0 1 0 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1 0 1 0 0</td>
<td>R (Reset)</td>
<td>0 0 1 1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>1 0 1 1 1</td>
<td>S (Set)</td>
<td>1 1 0 0 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

node will be able to receive two consecutive frames addressed to it.)

The MAC Layer
The MAC layer of FDDI is very similar to that of the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring. Figure 4 shows the FDDI frame format, and figure 5 shows an FDDI token. Unlike the Token Ring, FDDI manipulates data as 4-bit symbols (i.e., nibbles) or as bytes, rather than as individual bits. This technique makes it easier to change parts of a frame, like an error indicator, on the fly. More can be done in parallel.

Another difference is that the token isn’t changed into a frame on the fly. An FDDI node that wishes to transmit captures the token and sets up to transmit a frame. Because it never has to receive and transmit at the same time, an FDDI node can have a single half-duplex data path internally, instead of two paths, as a Token Ring node must.

FDDI also builds in a feature that is optional in most Token Ring systems: early token release. In ETR, a transmitting station can send a token before the data it sends can circulate completely around the ring and return. This feature greatly reduces ring latency, especially in large rings. FDDI frames, unlike Token Ring frames, have a fixed maximum size of 4500 bytes. This ceiling prevents a station from monopolizing the network.

Another difference is the presence of fragments on the ring. An FDDI station often repeats the beginning of a token or frame (i.e., sends it on to the next station) and then decides that it wants to capture the token or strip the frame from the ring. By the time the station makes this decision, it’s too late to “catch” the data that has already been repeated. The downstream nodes must recognize and strip fragments of tokens and frames from the ring.

Neither the FDDI frame nor the FDDI token contains an AC (access control) field, as do their Token Ring equivalents. No token has a specific priority (although use of the token may be restricted, as I’ll show shortly), and there is no reservation process. Instead of arbitrating for ring access as the token circulates, FDDI stations share ring bandwidth via the Timed Token Protocol.

The Timed Token Protocol
FDDI divides the bandwidth of the ring into two pools: synchronous bandwidth, devoted to communications that must happen at certain regular intervals, and asynchronous bandwidth, devoted to other communications. The allocation is performed by limiting the amount of time during which any station can hold the token and attempting to cause the token to return to each station within a certain amount of time (the target token rotation time, or TTRT).

As the ring is configured, each node asks for the amount of synchronous bandwidth it needs by specifying the minimum TTRT it will require to meet its needs for synchronous transmission. The node requiring the shortest TTRT wins the bidding. From this point on, time is divided between the nodes in such a way that

1. each node knows how long it can safely hold the token before passing it on;
2. the sum of these maximum holding times is less than or equal to the TTRT; and
3. the token is guaranteed not to take more than twice the TTRT to return to any node on the ring.

Each node may transmit a certain continued
Our MAJOR ADVANTAGE—Supplying you with the Broadest Range of Software Ammunition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BACKUP UTILITIES</th>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS Backup 4.0 (MAC)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTBACK/MAC</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTBACK Plus</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAD</th>
<th>3000 CALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD Release 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autocad</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignCAD</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DesignCAD 3-0</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draft CAD Ultra</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic CAD Level 3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic CAD 3-0 Solids</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboCAD</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Copy plus</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craytek MIDI</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crostak XVI</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro II</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procom Plus</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Ryder (MAC)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RedShield</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote 2</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</th>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enable/GO</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framework II</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Symphony</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works (MAC)</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartWare</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus FORTRAN 77L</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus S3.4</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightspeed Pascal (MAC)</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightSpeed Pascal/UNIQUE</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Focus COBOL/2</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Toolset</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft C++</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft CONCEPT</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft FORTRAN</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Macro Assembler</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Pascal</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC/CT</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC/IX</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBASIC/PLUS</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Assembler/Debugger</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Basic</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo C</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo PASCAL</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo PASCAL Professional</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Product</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTIMIZING UTILITIES</th>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disk Optimizer</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V CACHÉ</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRIMARY TARGET</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smalltalk/V 266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Object-oriented programming. Everybody's talking about it as the way all software will be written. Now you can master this leading-edge technology at a budgeted price.

Smalltalk/V 266 offers a complete high performance development environment for your 286 or 386 computer. The manual includes a twelve chapter tutorial, considered by reviewers to be "the best way to learn object oriented programming."

Smalltalk/V 266 is backed by the leader in object-oriented technology, Digital. Technical support is unlimited and free.

List: $2000
Our: $1450

Terms & Policies
All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Visa, MC, AMEX (2% surcharge on AMEX). Shipping $4 per item sent UPS Ground. Allow 14 days for personal/company check clearance. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. RA # required. N.O.'s welcome from Fortune 1000 and other qualified organizations.

In the U.S. call: 1-800-333-3141
N.Y./International 914-332-0756
Fax: 914-332-4021
amount of synchronous data whenever it receives the token. Then, if there's time to keep the token longer without causing the TTR to be exceeded, the node may transmit asynchronous traffic. Finally, when there is no more data to transmit, or when the token must be sent on its way to meet the TTR, the token is passed to the next node. This strategy has the effect of making sure that every node gets its share of the synchronous bandwidth, while allowing the remaining time to be taken up by asynchronous transmissions.

All synchronous transmissions get top priority in FDDI, but asynchronous transmissions, which share the bandwidth that remains, are grouped into eight priority levels. Each level is associated with a time value inversely related to its importance. If the node can hold the token for at least the specified length of time, frames at that priority level can be transmitted. The result: Asynchronous bandwidth is fairly allocated to each level as needed.

FDDI adds one final twist to the protocol to support high-speed transactions between stations on the ring—a host and a disk drive, for instance. An FDDI token can be marked as restricted. In such a case, only certain nodes can use it for asynchronous transmissions (any node can still use it for synchronous transmissions). By temporarily devoting all the asynchronous bandwidth of the ring to one key exchange, FDDI can expedite that exchange and keep certain systems (e.g., distributed databases) running smoothly.

**FDDI Today and Tomorrow**

The FDDI standard, while well on the way to approval, is not entirely complete. Table 2 shows the status of the parts of the standard as of January.

FDDI's creators expected that it would be used in one of three ways: as a front-end network, to connect workstations to file servers; as a back-end network, to connect peripherals to machines in computer rooms; or as a backbone, to connect computers over a campus-size area. All these are useful and desirable applications, but adoption may be initially limited by cost, typically $8000 or more per station. (To put things in perspective, it helps to remember that Ethernet was equally expensive when it was first developed.)

FDDI will probably appear first in large corporate and campus networks, but I hope it will only be a matter of time before FDDI adapters are as inexpensive and readily available as Ethernet and ARCnet are today.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**


**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

Thanks to AMD for providing many of the tables and figures used in this article.

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as “glass.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
IT EATS IBM'S LUNCH...
AND SERVES DELL FOR DINNER!

Introducing Wells American's CompuStar II. It's one hungry machine. Feed it the toughest applications you can dish out and it's ready for "seconds" before IBM, Dell and all the others even get started.

IT FEEDS ON THE COMPETITION.
CompuStar II's enormous appetite for devouring the competition comes from its unique, modular design. Interchangeable, plug-in CPU "modules" are available in 80286, 80386SX and 80386 configurations. The modules are remarkably inexpensive — as little as $750 for a '286 module, and incredibly powerful! The 33MHz '386 module achieves a stunning MIPS rating! Best of all, for up to one full year after purchase, you can trade in the module you originally select toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.

IT DEVOURS OTHER COMPACTS.
Unlike other small footprint micros, CompuStar II won't put your computer expansion needs on a diet. Each system features an amazing six bus slots — four of them available in a fully configured VGA system. That's 25% more than IBM or Dell gives you. Better yet, you can have up to 11 slots with CompuStar II's exclusive bus expansion chassis. No other compact system available offers this much room for growth. And no other comparably sized system can accommodate that growth better than CompuStar II.

Its whopping 200 watt power supply gives you more than twice as much reserve power as IBM or Dell.
And CompuStar II has more room for disk/tape drives — four compartments in all; three accessible from the front panel. IBM and Dell give you just three compartments and only two are accessible from the front. CompuStar II also accommodates 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk drives. IBM and Dell restrict you to 3 1/2" drives only.

IT'S ALSO WELL-MANNERED.
Worried about quality and reliability? Don't! Wells American has been making PCs longer than IBM or Dell! Each CompuStar II is money back guaranteed for 31 days, factory warranted for a full year and can be field serviced from hundreds of locations worldwide.
When you think about it, buying an IBM or Dell system instead of our new CompuStar II is sort of like eating hamburger when you could have had steak — and paid less for it. CompuStar II...from Wells American. It makes "mincemeat" of everything else.

To receive a CompuStar II product information kit, call 1-803-796-7800. VAR inquiries also welcome.

Wells American

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dell refers to Dell Computer Corporation.
*CompuStar II's CPU performance is so incredible you won't believe it! Call or write for complete benchmark information. Certified FCC Class A. For business use only.
© Wells American Corporation 1989

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card
Stop fooling around. It's time to get hardcore about software. With Microsoft.

We'll give you all the resources you want. Tens of millions in R&D funding. Along with one of the most elementary tools for thinking — a door, which leads to your own private office. All backed by management that truly does speak your language, because they probably helped write it.

We're serious about software design. If you are too, then apply right now for one of these opportunities.

Software Design Engineers
We're working on everything from operating systems, sophisticated graphics, award-winning applications products and networking, to compilers, powerful productivity software and more. In fact we're working on some truly visionary ideas we can't even reveal yet. You could be too, if you have programming experience and a background that includes micros, "C", 8086, 68000, Macintosh® Toolbox, Windows™, OS/2, or MS-DOS®.

Program Managers
Instant responsibility. You select the features, you shape the product, you design the user interface for new generations of software. Guide product development from programming through documentation and testing. Keep your product at the forefront of technology by knowing your competition and product trends. Convince us you're bright, motivated and knowledgeable of the microcomputer software industry. Project management experience and a BS in Computer Science or related degree desirable.

Project Leads
We're looking for expert designers with project lead experience to take charge of a team of experienced developers and have full responsibility for the design and implementation of leading edge software in either our OS/2, Networking or Powerful Applications Software groups. You should have a BS or MS in CS or related degree and preferably 4 or more years of software experience, with 1 or more years as a successful project lead.

Microsoft offers you an opportunity to live and work where the quality of life is high and the cost of living is low — the beautiful Pacific Northwest. Along with amenities such as a health club membership, workout facilities and parcours, plus an array of benefits.

Begin by sending your resume to MICROSOFT CORPORATION, Human Resources, Dept. SSBBYTE-0789, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. We are an equal opportunity employer.

No phone calls, please.
Programming with Macintosh windows is a little less painful if you insulate with an object-oriented layer.

Macintosh windows are wonderful to use, but programming them can be downright painful. Although the Macintosh Toolbox provides a wealth of powerful programming goodies, its complexity makes it hard to use.

I was writing a medium-size program that required more than one or two kinds of windows. With each new type of window I added, I found myself repeating the same cryptic incantations, modifying the same boilerplate procedures, and slowly going nuts. So the following invention was born out of necessity.

A Layer of Insulation

I put a layer of code between myself and the Mac window system, code that makes it possible to add and modify window behavior without complex, nonmodular fiddling about. The code supports a roughly object-oriented style of programming: You define various window types, create windows that instantiate those types, and send the windows messages to get them to perform. This is a simple idea that requires some delicacy of execution. To appreciate some of the subtleties, you need to understand the Mac window system.

If you do some digging, you’ll find that a Macintosh window is a data structure containing a GrafPort, the window’s size, its position on the screen, visibility, and other important data fields. There’s also a pointer-size field called the refcon (reference constant) for use by programmers.

The Macintosh operating system is event-driven: Anytime you press a key, click the mouse button, or insert a new disk, the system records the activity in an event record data structure and places the record in a queue (the event queue). As you’ll see, the system also records other, less-obvious activities on the event queue. Fundamentally, Macintosh programs remove records from the event queue and use them to determine which code to dispatch. For example, pressing a key might cause the program to vector to a routine that reads the character and displays it on the screen.

Three events that bear directly on the window’s behavior but are generated internally by the Mac’s Window Manager are activate, deactivate, and update. The frontmost window on the Mac screen is known as the active window. It looks different from other windows on the screen: Among other things, its title bar is highlighted with horizontal stripes.

Most applications that allow multiple windows treat the active window specially. For example, a word processor will usually display any characters you type in the active window. Since keeping track of the active window is important, the Mac uses two events to orchestrate its maintenance. Whenever you activate a window, the Mac’s Window Manager generates a deactivate event for the currently active window and an activate event for the newly active window. Whenever you move, resize, or hide a window, the action may reveal parts of other windows. To maintain the illusion that you’re really looking at a desktop with pieces of paper on it, the newly revealed windows need to be redisplayed.

I Did It My Way

One solution to the problem would be to just write a new window system from scratch, but it would be a shame to junk all the existing Toolbox code. My solution is less revolutionary: First, separate each window operation—activating, updating, moving, and so on—into its own function. Second, collect these functions in a single place, called a WindowType.

A WindowType is a data structure containing an array of pointers to functions, one for each window operation. A WindowType is associated with every window created by the program. When your program performs an operation on a window, this system retrieves the appropriate function from the WindowType and invokes the function. Listing 1 gives you some idea of what it’s like to use my window package.

To conform to object-oriented programming terminology, I call the individual functions that perform window

---

JULY 1989 • BYTE 277
operations "methods," and the process of selecting a function "sending a message." You actually select the function by calling the send_window function with WindowPtr (a pointer to a window) and a message (an integer) as arguments. Since I included the ANSI C facility for a variable number of arguments (see listing 2), you can pass any additional arguments of any type to send_window. It retrieves the WindowType data structure and uses the message (index) to select the function. Send_window then calls the function with the WindowPtr and the remaining arguments (see listings 3 and 4).

**Built-in Messages**

My window package has 13 defined messages that take care of all the operations you'll usually perform on windows. You can define as many additional messages as you wish. The 13 I've defined are as follows:

- **Init**: Sent when a window is created. The default implementation does nothing.
- **Activate**: Sent when an activate event occurs.
- **Deactivate**: Sent when a deactivate event occurs.
- **Update**: Sent when an update event occurs. In the default implementation, this calls the Macintosh BeginUpdate procedure, sends a Draw message to the window, and then calls the EndUpdate procedure.
- **Grow**: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's grow box.
- **Move**: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's title bar.
- **Close**: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's close box.
- **ZoomOut**: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's zoom box and the window is in its initial state.
- **ZoomIn**: As above, but when the window has already been zoomed out.
- **Content**: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the content region of an active window.
- **InactiveContent**: As above, but for an inactive window. In the default implementation, this merely brings the window to the front, activating it.
- **Draw**: Sent when the window's contents should be redrawn. This does nothing in the default implementation.
- **Free**: Sent when the window should be destroyed. In the default implementation, this just releases storage for the window.

Note that a single event can result in more than one message. This provides you with finer control over window behavior. For example, a mouse-click in the content region of an active window can result in a variety of behaviors, de-
Hands On

Some Assembly Required

Depending on what the window is being used for. But a click in the content region of an inactive window will nearly always result in the activation of that window. Since I've separated these two behaviors into separate messages, if you want to change one behavior, you needn't worry about reimplementing the other as well.

New Windows and Types

My window package has two window types defined: vanilla_window and standard_window. The first is just a rectangle on the screen: You can't move, close, grow, or zoom it, but it will handle activate, deactivate, and update events correctly. The second is the usual Macintosh document window, with a title bar and close, zoom, and grow boxes. Its methods implement the behaviors usually associated with mouse-clicks in those areas.

You create a new window by calling create_window, which returns a WindowPtr. The function takes four arguments: a window type, the window's title, the rectangle to be occupied by the window, and the number of bytes for the window's refcon (I'll discuss this last argument later). Using create_window is far simpler than using the Mac's NewWindow procedure with its bewildering eight arguments. The simplification is achieved by containing some of the information required by NewWindow, such as whether the window has a close box, in the WindowType. Also, create_window does not display the window, and it always puts the new window in the back of the window list.

The vanilla_window and standard_window types are useful starting places, but neither is fully functional because they lack a method for the Draw message. It's necessary to create a new WindowType in order to do anything really useful. If you create a new type that inherits from an old type, you need only define the differences in the types' behaviors.

For example, to create a WindowType that has the facility to actually draw, you create a new type that inherits from standard_window and add a method for the Draw message. To do this, you call the new_window_type procedure with three arguments: a pointer to the storage for the new WindowType, an integer denoting the number of bytes of local storage to reserve for each window, and a pointer to the old WindowType.

New methods are then added by calling the put_method function with the WindowType, the message name, and the new method. Say that my_draw_func is a function for drawing on a window, and

my_window_type is a pointer to a WindowType. The following two lines will then create the new WindowType and install the drawing function:

new_window_type(my_window_type, 0, standard_window);

Listing 2: This include file provides the ANSI C variable argument functionality to development systems that don't have it.

Listing 3: The file window.h defines the structures and lists the global functions of my package. You must reference it in any files that use my routines.

Event Dispatching

The main loop of a typical Macintosh program removes the front event from the event list and calls the method for that message and for the window that the message is for. When it finds one that returns a non-NULL value, it executes that value. You can implement any of these methods for a specific WindowType in the put_method function.

continued
void init_windows(int);

/* number of user-defined messages */
#define N_SYS_MESSAGES 13
enum {Init = -N_SYS_MESSAGES, Activate, Deactivate, Update, Draw, Move, Grow, Content, InactiveContent, Close, Free, ZoomIn, ZoomOut};

Listing 4: Functions from my Macintosh window package.

#include <WindowMgr.h>
#include <EventMgr.h>
#include <varargs.h>
#include "window.h"
#define W_MESSAGE_OFFSET N_SYS_MESSAGES
#define SCREEN_MARGIN 5
#define DEFAULT_MIN_WIDTH 5
#define DEFAULT_MIN_HEIGHT 5
#define COPY(type, old, new) BlockMove((old), (new), sizeof(type))
#define MENU_BAR_HEIGHT 20
#define NULL OL
#define SCREEN_WIDTH (screenBits.bounds.right - screenBits.bounds.left)
#define SCREEN_HEIGHT (screenBits.bounds.bottom - screenBits.bounds.top)

int w_init(), w_activate(), w_deactivate(), w_update(),
    w_move(), w_grow(),
    w_content(), w_close(), w_free(), w_inactive_content(),
    w_draw(), w_zoom_in(), w_zoom_out();

intfuncp basic_methods[] = {w_init,
    w_activate,
    w_deactivate,
    w_update,
    w_draw,
    w_move,
    w_grow,
    w_content,
    w_inactive_content,
    w_close,
    w_free,
    w_zoom_in,
    w_zoom_out};

WindowType vanilla_window_struct, standard_window_struct;
WindowType #vanilla_window = &vanilla_window_struct;
WindowType #standard_window = &standard_window_struct;

static int last_window_message, n_messages;
a handle to a structure, called a window data record, that contains the WindowType.

Since I’ve used the refcon, you won’t be able to if you use my routines, but that’s why I have included room for another refcon in the WindowData structure. I’ve even improved somewhat on the original by allowing this refcon to be of any size: You specify the number of bytes you want as the fourth argument to create_window.

The WindowData structure also has room for data that is local to each window. The size of this local area is given as an argument to new_window_type.

Inheritance

Another important implementation issue involves inheritance. In some object-oriented languages, like Smalltalk, the methods that type A inherits from type B are stored only in B, and the inheritance chain is searched when a message is sent. This is a reasonable space/time trade-off for a system with many messages, which is an unlikely situation with my window system. So I chose the simpler and faster

```c
#include <stdio.h>

#define WIN_CREATEWindow(type, rect, title, refcon_size) 
    create_window(type, rect, title, refcon_size)

int main()
{
    WindowPtr w;
    WindowDataHandle wd;
    wd = (WindowDataHandle) NewHandle(sizeof(WindowType*)
        + type->inst_vars_size + refcon_size); 
    (*wd)->type = type; 
    (*wd)->title = title; 
    w = NewWindow(NULL, rect, title, FALSE, type->defProcID, -1L, 
        type->closable, (long) wd);

    // More code...
}
```

continued
How to make 2 plus 2 equal 1.

Get the DSDP-402 communication board, from Qua Tech. Along with two independent parallel ports, it has two optional serial port modules that can support any combination of RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 at the same time. The DSDP-402's parallel ports offer the convenience of connecting two printers to your PC-AT workstation or file server. The serial ports have selectable and sharable interrupts. And all ports are address selectable, so they won’t interfere with existing serial or parallel hardware. All on one board, all in one slot.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170.
Don’t take our word for it, take theirs...

"Do you know what the underground bargain C compiler of this year is? It’s the Mix Power C compiler. For under $25 with shipping, it is one heck of a good compiler."

Victor Schneider
Dr. Dobb’s Journal, June 88 (Letter to the editor)

"Overall, Power C’s performance is remarkable for the price. Quite compatible with the Microsoft C and Turbo C "standards", Power C is a heavyweight contender in the educational, hobbyist, and perhaps even the professional market — at a bantamweight price."

Stephen Davis
PC Magazine, September 13, 88 (Review)

"Power C is an unbelievable product for $19.95, and is very competitive with Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Microsoft’s new Quick C in both features and performance. It is excellent for the beginner who wants to learn C, or for the experienced programmer who wants to develop professional applications. The manual alone is worth the price of this package, and the generous library source code and assembler offer adds to the value of it. If you have any desire to program in C, or want a more powerful C compiler, get a copy of Power C!"

Michael Cortese
Computer Shopper, August 88 (Review)

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent. It’s not only better than the stripped down debugger Microsoft includes with Quick C, it’s better than the full debugger Microsoft provides with its high-end compiler (Codeview)."

David Weinberger
Computer Shopper, November 88 (Review)
HANDS ON
SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Over 80 single keystroke commands for WordPerfect 5.0, plus 30 additional user macros. "One of the more innovative products at Comdex/Spring'89"—InfoWorld. Also for Lotus 1-2-3, Enable, etc. $199.95

PROGRAMMABLE DREAMER®

Great for VARs—for use in POS, machine control, process control, custom applications. Many models to choose from. Custom options available. $199.95

WINNING WORDPERFECT 5.0

This best-selling 20-lesson interactive tutorial includes a disk containing lesson demo files. $29.95

FAN CARD™

Extend the life of your PC and components. No additional power supply needed. Available with one or two fan units. Fan Cards are quiet! Patent pending. from $79

BANX®

Stacks vertically and horizontally. Holds over 75 3.5" disks. Easy access via slide out drawers. Four color-coded dividers included. Security lock and key. Manufactured from high quality plastic. $29.95

Dealer/Distributor/OEM Inquiries Welcome!

T. S. MICROTECH, INC.
12565 Crenshaw Blvd. Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 644-0859 • FAX (213) 644-0567

case inSysWindow:
    SystemClick(event, window); return(TRUE);
    case inDesk: return(TRUE);
    default: return(send_window_event(window, event));
}

default: return(FALSE);

}

int send_window(window, message, va_list) 
WindowPtr window; 
int message; 
char *args; 
va_dcl 
{
    va_start(args);
    result = vsend_window(window, message, args);
    va_end(args);
    return(result);
}

int vsend_window(window, message, args)
WindowPtr window;
int message;
char *args;
{
    WindowType *type = W_TYPE(window);
    return(*type->method[message+W_MESSAGE_OFFSET])(window, args);
}

int send_window_event(window, event) 
WindowPtr window; 
EventRecord *event; 
{
    switch(event->what) {
    case activateEvt:
        if (event->modifiers & activeFlag)
            vsend_window(window, Activate, (char*) event);
        else
            vsend_window(window, Deactivate, (char*) event);
        return(TRUE);
    case updateEvt:
        vsend_window(window, Update, (char*) event);
        return(TRUE);
    case mouseDown:
        switch(FindWindow(event->where, &window)) { 
        case inDrag:
            vsend_window(window, Move, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
        case inGrow:
            vsend_window(window, Grow, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
        case inGoAway:
            vsend_window(window, Close, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
        case inZoomIn:
            vsend_window(window, ZoomIn, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
        case inZoomOut:
            vsend_window(window, ZoomOut, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
        case inContent:
            if (window == FrontWindow())
                vsend_window(window, Content, (char*) event);
            else
                vsend_window(window, InactiveContent, (char*) event);
            return(TRUE);
        }
    case inSystWindow:
        SystemClick(event, window); return(TRUE);
        case inDesk: return(TRUE);
        default: return(send_window_event(window, event));
    }

default: return(FALSE);

}
How can I manage and maintain different code, documentation and software products?

It is easy to see why business leaders have chosen this MKS “dynamic duo.” MKS RCS and MKS Make provide all the features needed by anyone, from the smallest to the largest user. MKS RCS manages multiple versions of text files such as program source code, manuscripts, and catalogs. MKS Make automates the building of programs and supports a wide range of industry standard compilers, librarians, and linkers.

Retrofit Your Projects

The MKS advantage can be obtained by incorporating RCS and Make into existing projects. You eliminate missed deadlines by building a history and version base from files already developed. The complete reference and tutorial guides included in the packages allow you to immediately incorporate these valuable tools into demanding development environments.

Critical LAN Tools

In geographically separated software development environments, multiple authors can change the same source code or document file. With MKS RCS, changes made by multiple authors are sorted out and merged in separate change paths. MKS RCS also provides security over IBM PC networks, Novell NetWare, PC NFS, and other networking software systems. A project leader can even have a portion of the development team pursue an independent development stream, with that stream reintegrated at a later time.

The Development Manager’s Team

For the managers of software development, MKS RCS and MKS Make generate the needed reports to keep multi-programmer projects on target. File versions may be retrieved by date, release number or user-assigned name. With the MKS management team, there is no system degradation in handling the most complex tasks.

MKS RCS & MKS Make

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Unbeatable Software Management Team</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKS RCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKS Make</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined both packages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For attractive LAN, Site and combination pricing please call for details.

30-day money-back guarantee

1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. calls only)
1-519-884-2251 (outside continental U.S.)
1-519-884-8861 (FAX)

35 King Street North, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 2W9 Canada

MKS, MKS Make, MKS Toolkit Kern Shell, and MS RCS are trademarks of Morris Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

JULY 1989 • BYTE 285
get messy when you start trying to combine types with different features. The different types tend to step on each other's toes.

Some of the problems can be remedied with a little effort, and some are inherently challenging, but none are mere idiosyncrasies of the Mac or of window systems—they are endemic to the object-oriented style of programming. A modest attempt to prettify a programming interface can generate some serious research problems, demonstrating once again that programming is sometimes like picking your way through a minefield.

The least problematic interaction between window types involves messages. I've explained why I chose to implement messages as simple integers, but using integers does make it difficult to combine messages.

Another interaction occurs between types' local storage areas. My save_window type inherits from vanilla_window, which itself uses no local storage, so the save_window methods assume that their local storage begins at offset 0 of the window's local storage area. But if there is some other type that also has local storage beginning at offset 0, how could the two types ever be used together? The problem is similar to that of messages, though more difficult to solve.

The final and most challenging problem concerns the methods themselves. Sometimes the only modification that's required for a method to be suitable for use with a new type is to perform some action after, or before, the original method. The only way to combine methods in my system is to copy and modify the source code, or to invoke methods from within other methods. It would be better if I could say, "Use the same method you usually would, but run this piece of code afterward." But to implement such an idea would require a great deal of work, and it would inevitably be messy to use.

The Flavors system, an object-oriented programming facility that runs on Symbolics Lisp machines, attempts to get around this problem. Flavors allows you to define methods that go before, after, or around other methods, and it provides a protocol that allows the passing of arguments and return values.

But Flavors is somewhat messy and complex, and subtle interaction bugs can still occur. It seems that the combining of methods remains an open research problem.

continued on page 339
THE BUYER'S MART—
A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

**RATES**
1x—$525 3x—$1500 6x—$475 12x—$425
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

**AD FORMAT**
Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

**DEADLINE**
Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-824-3754.

---

**ACCESSORIES**

**CUT RIBBON COSTS!**
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one jar! For copier, black professional print since 1976. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inter—$29.95 Electric E-Zee Inter—$49.95 Link Mazur (Electric) —$169.00 100% of setup refunded with product. 

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 53545
1-800-853-2304
In Iowa 319-857-2576

Inquiry 579.

**COMPUTER CLOCK $39**
Clock/calender for PS/2 & PC/XT compatible computers, automatically enters time & date without wasting valuable IO slot. Inserts transparently between a 20-pin ROM & its socket. Even works in BIOS or HD controller ROM. 10-yr. lithium battery. Software included. 30-day money-back guarantee. All orders shipped within 1 business day.

Time-Master part #1711M $39.99 + $2.50 S&H
800-422-9174 (24 hr.)
Timeb, Inc. Engineering, Inc.

Inquiry 581.

**RIBBONS•RIBBONS•RIBBONS**
Fast, Professional, Friendly Service. Over 1,100 Printer & Typewriter Ribbons Available. One Call For All Your Ribbon Needs!

**THE RIBBON SOURCE—**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
(800) 344-5774
(800) 456-6888
(619) 258-6800

Inquiry 582.

**DOWNLOAD THE FREE CATALOG**
A complete source for computer supplies in a single source. Fast Service. Call, write or inquiry card for a FREE CATALOG. Use your Visa, MC or COD in the following bulk classes:
5.25" DS/DD (Min 50) 26¢
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) 62¢
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) 99¢

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
116 S East Surprise Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
800-623-9938, In Calif. (408) 376-9697

Inquiry 579.

**Hi-Tech Noise Killer**
Sonen Acoustical Treatment
Isolates, dampens and absorbs annoying noise. Proven effective 5 years in hundreds of computer, industrial and audio applications. Call or write for more information.

Illbruck
5165 E River Road N.E., Suite 410, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55421
(612) 521-3555

Inquiry 79.

**NANOLISP**
$99.99
An MS-DOS Common LISP interpreter that supports most Common LISP operations and strictly adheres to the standard. Numerous advanced and extra features, excellent debugging facilities, sample AI programs, fully-indexed manual, free technical support.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants
5020 Sunset Blvd., Suite 300, Scotta Valley, CA 93066
(408) 436-6922

Inquiry 583.

**REFILL LASER PRINTER & COPIER CARTRIDGES**
Don't throw away that used laser printer or copier cartridge. Refill it and save over 75%. It's easy. Use with Canon EP & EPS cartridges, HP Laserjet & LaserJet II, Apple Laserwriter & Laserwriter II, Canon LPR, RAX, and many others. Also works for Canon Copiers.

COMPLETE REFILL KIT
$29.95
Includes tone, Ink pad, and instructions.

VIDEO TEACH PROGRAM $49.00
Show disassembly, cleaning, and maintenance.

MORACK INC.
8847 W. 67th St., Harvey, IL 60421
For order or information (312) 998-0580

Inquiry 580.

**muLISP™**
87 for MS-DOS
Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. multiLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take 1/4 to 1/3 the space of other LISP systems. 450 Common LISP functions, multiwindow editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Heritage Ave., Suite 500, Honolulu, HI 96818
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 584.

**PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM**
Add bar codes and big graphics text to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Okidata dot matrix text up to 1/8. Laser text up to 1/2. Font cartridges not required. $79.95-$89.95. 30-day $8 back.

Worthington Data Solutions
47A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 344-4220
In Can: (408) 456-9838

Inquiry 585.

**PORTABLE READER**
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x18 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Direct from USA manufacturer. 30-day $8 back.

Worthington Data Solutions
47A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 344·4220
In Can: (408) 456-9838

**PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT**
on Epson, IBM, Okidata dot matrix or Lexmark. Design any format on PVI easy screen. 1-120 labels/label. 13 scalable fonts to 7"—mdashable at 50 ft. AMIG, M/BOST, 2 of 5. 128, UPG/CAN, Code 39, PTE—$29, Laser, Label Works, Product Symbols. Other manuals/die-cut bar code programs from $94. 30-day $8 back.

Worthington Data Solutions
47A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 344-4220
In Can: (408) 456-9838

**BAR CODE READERS**
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, all clones, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel stand—$399. Works with DOS, Xerox, Novell, Xilix, all software. Lasers, magstripes, & slot badge readers. One-year warranty. 30-day $8 back. Direct from USA manufacturer.

Worthington Data Solutions
47A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 344-4220
In Can: (408) 456-9838

**BAR CODE SOLUTIONS**
Bar coding is so easy with our complete line of readers. Our PC-Ware readers emulate your PC keyboard or ASCII terminal, and are carried around taking inventory, entering real sales and checking out. Our bar code label printing software packages work with DOS and most main or laser printers. We also sell preprinted labels. Our hardware can work with nearly every computer in the world.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
65-35 North Berry St., Berry, NY 11962
(714) 990-1880 FAX: 714 990-2503 TOLL 609-222-4702 MCI

Inquiry 585.
CROSS ASSEMBLERS

68000 CROSS ASSEMBLER
Assemblies 68000/68010 code on a PC Compatible
• Very High Speed—2MB source code assembled per minute • Macros
• S-Records
Knowledge Based Systems, Inc.
376 Longmeadow College Station • Texas • 77480
Phone: (409) 695-9796 • Fax: (409) 695-7277
BBS: (409) 695-7055
Inquiry 600.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a weight dump or ASCII transfer
Wend Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on Disks or Tapes transferred directly into applications running on Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Textprocessors, and Electronic Publishing systems. IBM PDS & Macintosh supported
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3235 Wavish Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251
Inquiry 606.

CONVERTER SERVICES
Convert any 8-track magnetic tape to or from over 1000 formats including 3"x3", 5¼", 8" disk formats 
word processor, Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivat Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (312) 459-6010
Inquiry 612.

DISK CONVERSIONS

NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
P.O. Box 9292
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 (801) 272-0671
Inquiry 613.

DISASSEMBLERS

FROM MACS TO MAINFRAMES...
Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats
DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
2 Park Drive • Westfield, MA 01086
(508) 682-0050
Inquiry 610.

IBM PC to HP FILE COPY
IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, com-
patibles to read, write files written by Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000's. We offer custom work using our file copy utilities and program translation. Call for estimate and price sheet.
Oswege Software
312/554-3567
507 North Adams St.
Oswego, Illinois 60543
Fax 312/554-3787
Inquiry 612.

IBM PC

IBM PCs USE Mac DISK S
Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-
nal floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, In-
clude all formats. Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-
nal floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, In-
clude all formats. Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-
nal floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, In-
clude all formats. Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-
nal floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, In-
clude all formats. Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-

THE #1 CHOICE
In disk & tape conversion for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—worldwide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Call the helpful conversion experts...
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571
Inquiry 611.

DISK COMPATIBILITY

IBM PCs USE Mac DISKS
Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-
nal floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, In-
clude all formats. Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-
nal floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, In-
clude all formats. Matchmaker lets you plug any Macintosh exter-

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers:

**SOFTWARE PRODUCTION**
- B.Sc. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING
- American Institute for Computer Sciences, 215-997-2470 800-243-1515
- Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes and more.
- "EVERFLOW copy • Fulfillment • Disk duplication • Warehousing • Technical Support • Custom Packaging • Drop Shipping"
- "SATISFACTION GUARANTEED"

**DUPLICATION SERVICES**
- "EVERFLOW copy • Fulfillment • Disk duplication • Warehousing • Technical Support • Custom Packaging • Drop Shipping"
- "SATISFACTION GUARANTEED"

**HARDWARE**
- Equipment Monitor And Control
  - IDEAL cost-effective computer can be used to perform data acquisition and control using a dumb terminal or create data files on a PC. Features 16 chan. A/D, 64 digital I/O, 4 transducers, 4 converters, 8052-based computer. Options 4 charts, 12K disk, clock, CMOS, Forth OS, and networking.
- E-PAC 1000 + $249.00 E-PAC 2000 + $449.00

**FREE CATALOG**
- Protect your computer power from black-outs, brownouts, and satchels. A complete line of low-cost Emergency Power Supply units, Line Conditioners, and Surge Suppressors prevents damage and loss of valuable data. Prevent errors, malfunctions, and false printouts! Send for money-saving catalog today.

**THE BUYER'S MART**

**FLOW CHARTS**
- Flowchart/State Diagram for Engineers
  - Draw flowcharts or data structures with this MacDraw-like program on your Macintosh, IBM, or compatible. All flowchart symbols are prebuilt and can be customized to any size. Add your own symbols to the palette. Ellipses, circles, rounded corners, and more can be used to create professional diagrams. Supports WinMW, Color/Blacklining, Text, Text, Bar, Smith Contour & 3D Plotting libraries. Supports CGAMES, MicroStation, and many others. Full resolution. Print Screen. Print. Port. $140 NO ROYALTIES.

**GRAPHICS LIBRARIES**
- "Very fast 2D/3D AutoCAD/AutoCad for Microsoft Languages. 32 Lines Use Color, Past Polygon Fill. Solid/Wireframe, Color/Blacklining. Text, Text, Bar, Smith Contour & 3D Plotting libraries. Supports CGAMES, MicroStation, and many others. Full resolution. Print Screen. Print. Port. $140 NO ROYALTIES."

**GRAPHICS**
- Rainbow Technologies
  - "Inkjet, laserjet, and dot matrix printers. Color/Blacklining. Text, Text, Bar, Smith Contour & 3D Plotting libraries. Supports CGAMES, MicroStation, and many others. Full resolution. Print Screen. Print. Port. $140 NO ROYALTIES."

**NEMESIS**
- "Go Master. Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four-thousand years. Many consider it to be the secret of the Japanese businessmen's success. "White chess is a game of war. Go is a game of market philosophy."

**RAINDROP**
- FAST, compact PrintIcon utility for end users and developers. Handily ships as fast as 10,000 Averages binary size - 6 kbytes. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize, and more. Call from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin IBM-compatible, and LaserJet library 590353 + 33 sh.

**HARD DRIVE REPAIR**
- "WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT."

**ENTERTAINMENT**
- "B.S. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"

**SOFTWARE PRODUCTION**
- "B.S. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"

**DUPLICATION SERVICES**
- "B.S. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"

**HARDWARE**
- "B.S. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"

**FREE CATALOG**
- "B.S. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"

**GRAPHICS**
- Rainbow Technologies
  - "Rainbow Technologies 106 St. David St., Lowland, IA 52353 (312) 648-2191"

**PC CARDS/BREADBOARDS**
- "ADP-1, 8 bit A/D, digital osc. software...$99
  - 8 bit fast ADC, 80 MHz, Gain 1,100...$159
  - 12 bit A/D, 80 kHz, Gain 1,100...$279
  - DIO, 24 TTL, 10,000 I/Os, $255 PPI...$199
  - Drivers, 24-256, 300 mA I/O outputs...$99
  - Printer Port or RS232 Bauds. $129

**FREE CATALOG**
- "B.S. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
- "THE BUEYER'S MART"
Inquiry 651.

NETWORKING

**NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

- Keycard Eliminator. $99.
- D C B Eliminator. $99.
- BLS Utilities. $99.
- Nettrace (does password?). $99.

**NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

1251 Woodhollow Drive, Suite 1104, Houston, TX 77057
(713) 783-4457

Inquiry 651.

---

**PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**

**VIRTUAL MACHINE**

- Have Game 'C' Source for UNIX and DOS
- DSAM—Unix standard indexed file management library for UNIX DSS and NETWORKS. Manages all locking. UNIX DSS source $895 (for both), DOS $465.

**DOCUMENTATION TOOLS**

- C-CLASS $55 Creates graphic-line of classification structures, and file-view or procedure to table of contents.
- CADIR $50 Creates/custom updates headers for each procedure showing classification and identifiers.
- C-EDIT $35 Line, action-diagram, informal programs
- C-REF $49 (locale/parameter cross reference)

**SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.**

PO. Box 1806, St. Louis, MO 63166
(314) 659-4466

Inquiry 656.

---

**MP SERVER**

- **Software**: Tools enabling to create any purpose Network Server. All **MP SERVER** programs can serve users as communication server; file server or any other server that can simultaneously support up to 100 stations in a single network. MP SERVER includes a "requests/receive" process (that stores data and requests in a queue), a "data server" process (that accepts requests stored in the queue) and a "transmit" process (that transmits result to station).

**Shany Computers Ltd.**

Richman Building, 5 Shamirani St., Natanya, Israel 47120
Tel: (972) (21) 233500 Fax: (972) (21) 345119

Inquiry 652.

---

**OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLS**

**TRIPLE your productivity with Complete C**

The only C object-oriented development utility with comprehensive ONLlNE HELP available. Very comprehensive documentation on the disk.

**Shany Computers Ltd.**

Richman Building, 5 Shamirani St., Natanya, Israel 47120
Tel: (972) (21) 233500 Fax: (972) (21) 345119

Inquiry 654.

---

**FREE CATALOG**

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

- **$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC**
  - Hundreds to choose from, word processors, databases, spreadsheets, games, lots, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.
  - Free: 125-page catalog.

**BYTE BITES & BYTES**

P.O. Box 943, Dept-B, Van Noy, CA 91908
In Cal: (818) 784-9603 800-245-BYTE

Inquiry 658.

---

**MP MASTER**

**MP MASTER**

- End user utility, used for submitting programs to remote available stencil remote execution (e.g. compilation, printing etc.), one can use local station for other task (e.g. word processing, etc.), using a DOS box save result, DOS exec or IDE file for any internal DOS command as (DOS). MP MASTER enables the user to create a executable file in network and for each hardware configuration, so one can select a same correct utility for a particular configuration.

**Shany Computers Ltd.**

Richman Building, 5 Shamirani St., Natanya, Israel 47120
Tel: (972) (21) 233500 Fax: (972) (21) 345119

Inquiry 653.

---

**OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLKIT**

**TRIPLE your productivity with Complete C**

The only C object-oriented development utility with comprehensive ONLINE HELP available. Very comprehensive documentation on the disk.

**Complete Computer Corporation**

111 West 57th St., NY, NY 10019
212-562-2635

Inquiry 654.

---

**HYPERINTERFACE**

**Menu Creator**

- **A program generator for menu-driven user interface.** Enables for complete menu systems.

**FREE ANVANRO CORP.**

P.O. Box 698, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3868

Inquiry 655.

---

**FREE BUYER'S GUIDE**

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing companies with over 800 software products for IBM personal computers and compatible. We have services the professional programmer since 1984 by offering advice and sound information.

**Programmer's Connection**

US 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1168
North Central: 419-664-7881

Inquiry 661.

---

**ROENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK**

Rent Public Domain and User Supported software for $1 per disk. We also publish manuals with over 800 software products for IBM personal computers and compatible. We have services the professional programmer since 1984 by offering advice and sound information.

**FutureSystems**

Box 32040 (T), VISA, CA 90233
office: 10-9 PST Mon-Sat.
(818) 941-9761

Inquiry 667.

---

**JULY 1989 • BYTE 293**
Inquiry 669.

Inquiry 670.

Inquiry 671.

Inquiry 672.

Inquiry 673.

Inquiry 674.

Inquiry 675.

Inquiry 676.

Inquiry 677.

Inquiry 678.

Inquiry 679.

Inquiry 680.

Inquiry 681.

Inquiry 682.

Inquiry 683.
SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SOURCE CODE SOFTWARE
Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Aerospace Engineering
All programs supplied with sourcecode in BASIC, C or FORTRAN, written by professionals and educators from leading industries and universities. Educational discounts available. Send for Free catalog.
Kern International, Inc.
100 Weymouth St., Dept. B1, Rockland, MA 02370
(617) 671-4982
Inquiry 685.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™
GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.
MINITUMAN Software
PO Box 17197, Bow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540
Inquiry 686.

SOFTWARE/FORECAST

FORECASTING PC/SIBYLL™
The classic collection of business forecasting software. Fully revised & expanded, 19 forecasting models. Faster! Easier to use! Full statistics. By Spynre Machine, internationally recognized forecasters. Two disk set now $495 plus $25 postage & handling; or $20 for demo disk (cradled to forward purchase).
APPLIED DESIGN SYSTEMS
33 Harpion Ave., Lexington, MA 02173
Call: (617) 861-7560
Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

EXPAND & EXTEND LIBS
122 FORTRAN callable routines. EXPAND allows DOS compilers access to UMEMS 3.2 or 40 expanded memory EXTLib provides CGA, EGA, VFA, Hercules, Hi-Technix, AutoCAD DXF graphics, access to BIOS/DOS functions plus additional utilities. EXPAND $119, EXTEND $149, both $218
DESIGN DECISIONS, INC.
PO Box 13884, Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 541-6528
Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE/GEOPHYSICAL

Circuit Analysis — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
• Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
• PC Version $298 available at 85%.
Call, write, or check Inquiry # for more Info.
Northern Valley Software
28237 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677
Inquiry 687.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to: Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146
Inquiry 688.

radioLink-Profile
A software package for line-of-sight radio systems. Will calculate antenna heights, reflector widths, diversity heights and availability. Plots profile to screen; Epson, OKI, NEC and Laser printers; HP, and DMPL plotters. US $495 inclusive of Airmail.
Q8 Pty Ltd.
8 Yarmouth Court, Ocean Reef, WA 6027, Australia
Fax (08) 245-1749
Inquiry 689.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS
PM/80-DOSS • Macintosh
FREE 48-page Catalog
Linear/Log Scale, Bink • Graph with error bars • AUTO PLT • SWICH Mode • Multiple Views • Multiple data Base • Auto Format Scaling • Full labeling • Radioactively-labelled • 50 Ink! • Curve fitting, statistics, CGA, EGA & Hercules Compatible. 10 pen plots supported.
BV Engineering Professional Software
6225 Chicago Ave., Suite 801, Riverside, CA 92501
VISAMIC
(714) 781-2032
Inquiry 695.

SOFTWARE/MD/DOSS

source code software
Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Aerospace Engineering
All programs supplied with sourcecode in BASIC, C or FORTRAN, written by professionals and educators from leading industries and universities. Educational discounts available. Send for Free catalog.
Kern International, Inc.
100 Weymouth St., Dept. B1, Rockland, MA 02370
(617) 671-4982
Inquiry 685.

SOFTWARE/FORECAST

FORECASTING PC/SIBYLL™
The classic collection of business forecasting software. Fully revised & expanded, 19 forecasting models. Faster! Easier to use! Full statistics. By Spynre Machine, internationally recognized forecasters. Two disk set now $495 plus $25 postage & handling; or $20 for demo disk (cradled to forward purchase).
APPLIED DESIGN SYSTEMS
33 Harpion Ave., Lexington, MA 02173
Call: (617) 861-7560
Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

EXPAND & EXTEND LIBS
122 FORTRAN callable routines. EXPAND allows DOS compilers access to UMEMS 3.2 or 40 expanded memory EXTLib provides CGA, EGA, VFA, Hercules, Hi-Technix, AutoCAD DXF graphics, access to BIOS/DOS functions plus additional utilities. EXPAND $119, EXTEND $149, both $218
DESIGN DECISIONS, INC.
PO Box 13884, Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 541-6528
Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE/GEOPHYSICAL

Circuit Analysis — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
• Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
• PC Version $298 available at 85%.
Call, write, or check Inquiry # for more Info.
Northern Valley Software
28237 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677
Inquiry 687.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to: Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146
Inquiry 688.

radioLink-Profile
A software package for line-of-sight radio systems. Will calculate antenna heights, reflector widths, diversity heights and availability. Plots profile to screen; Epson, OKI, NEC and Laser printers; HP, and DMPL plotters. US $495 inclusive of Airmail.
Q8 Pty Ltd.
8 Yarmouth Court, Ocean Reef, WA 6027, Australia
Fax (08) 245-1749
Inquiry 689.

SOFTWARE/MD/DOSS

source code software
Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Aerospace Engineering
All programs supplied with sourcecode in BASIC, C or FORTRAN, written by professionals and educators from leading industries and universities. Educational discounts available. Send for Free catalog.
Kern International, Inc.
100 Weymouth St., Dept. B1, Rockland, MA 02370
(617) 671-4982
Inquiry 685.

SOFTWARE/FORECAST

FORECASTING PC/SIBYLL™
The classic collection of business forecasting software. Fully revised & expanded, 19 forecasting models. Faster! Easier to use! Full statistics. By Spynre Machine, internationally recognized forecasters. Two disk set now $495 plus $25 postage & handling; or $20 for demo disk (cradled to forward purchase).
APPLIED DESIGN SYSTEMS
33 Harpion Ave., Lexington, MA 02173
Call: (617) 861-7560
Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

EXPAND & EXTEND LIBS
122 FORTRAN callable routines. EXPAND allows DOS compilers access to UMEMS 3.2 or 40 expanded memory EXTLib provides CGA, EGA, VFA, Hercules, Hi-Technix, AutoCAD DXF graphics, access to BIOS/DOS functions plus additional utilities. EXPAND $119, EXTEND $149, both $218
DESIGN DECISIONS, INC.
PO Box 13884, Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 541-6528
Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE/GEOPHYSICAL

Circuit Analysis — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
• Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
• PC Version $298 available at 85%.
Call, write, or check Inquiry # for more Info.
Northern Valley Software
28237 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677
Inquiry 687.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation. To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to: Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146
Inquiry 688.

radioLink-Profile
A software package for line-of-sight radio systems. Will calculate antenna heights, reflector widths, diversity heights and availability. Plots profile to screen; Epson, OKI, NEC and Laser printers; HP, and DMPL plotters. US $495 inclusive of Airmail.
Q8 Pty Ltd.
8 Yarmouth Court, Ocean Reef, WA 6027, Australia
Fax (08) 245-1749
Inquiry 689.
**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

* Ordinary and Partial Differential Equation Solvers
* Bifurcation Diagrams
* 2- and 3-D Plotting, Sequential Magnification, Refracted Sections
* Nest Maximum, 3-Circle Maps
* Phase Portraits with Multiple Interlevel Conditions
* Spectral Analysis, Field Dimension, Lehn Exponents

DS/1 $250.00
DS/2 $350.00

CHAOs IN THE CLASSROOM $49.95

DYNAmIC SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 50261, Tucson, AZ 85740. 520-825-1331

**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

POWER FFT

High performance FFT routine library for the IBM PC Forward/Inverse FFT, Prime Factor, and General in single and double precision i.e. more than 6000 efficient engines up to 80x90 points. Complex 1024 FFT in .1425 on Compaq 30MHz 286/386 of on PC or Apple IIe/IIc/II. Also includes integer FFT to 16K points. Complex 1024 in .0625/4/1924 on Compaq 256K Multitudinous and real transforms, all routines. Use with most C. FORTRAN, Pascal.

**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

SOFTTEC
P.O. Box 2363, Westford, MA 01886

Inquiry 720.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

C SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY

Exclusive library of math, mathematical, and statistical routines. Designed and documented for use by technical specialists and professional programmers in research, education, engineering, and scientific applications. Over 300 functions, superior documentation—few manuals, including Version History, and Example Programs. Includes Real and Complex Linear Algebra, EigenSystems, Differential Equations, Quadrature, Smoothing, Filtering and Prediction, MultiVariable Statistics, MultiDimensional Optimization, Linear Programming, Curve Fitting, Interpolation, etc. See $256 object only and $300 with C source code.

EIGENVECTOR TECHNOLOGIES

10900 La Viste Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070 (408) 887-1184

Inquiry 721.

**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION SOLVER

FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.

301 Preclude Dr. Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 722.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

OUR CATALOG WILL SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY!

It describes: ($9.95 each) a $75 scientific plotting program; (ii) MINOS, a powerful $179 package for curve fitting and model development; (iii) LAPLACE, a simulation program employing numerical inversion of transforms; (iv) and (v) RSTRIP for exponential stripping ($24.95). Call today for our free 16-page catalog with detailed technical application notes.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121-3144
For orders or catalogs call: (800) 942-MATH

Inquiry 723.

**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries

Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C

Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes comprehensive illustrations, device independent graphics libraries (including ERG, HP plotters and LaserJet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plot

Quinn-Curtis

1911 Chestnut St., Unit 2-S-2, Newton, MA 02164
(617) 956-5660

Inquiry 724.

**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

DIasREACH data transfer by phone; preserved search strategy for your literature and data searches on DIALOG, BRID, STN, or other data bases. Cuts down on-line time. Diarsreach saves your results automatically, eliminating the risk of losing your data.

The unique user interface allows even novices to perform online searches without special training. For $50 on IBM PC 516, IBM 316/CFM SW, and Apple Macintosh data, 30-day trial back. VISA/MC/DS.

Scientific LOGICS Inc.

2160 Alcazar Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 448-3575 Com sparse 74017,6643

Inquiry 725.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

**SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC**

SP-4 Plotting Program

Linear Log, Weibull, Normal, Lognormal Axes
* 60,000 data • Curve fitting • 20 symbols • Transformations • CG/VEGA/HP Plotters.

Send for our 32-page catalog of engineering/scientific software.

Software Consulting Group
P.O. Box 2296, Santa Clara, CA 95055
(408) 466-1008

Inquiry 727.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professional and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 728.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Select/Merge utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Links Basic with multiple logic and much more MS-DOS $19. XENIX $249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt- Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 870 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 730.

**SOFTWARE/SECURITY**

OPT-TECH Data Processing

P.O. Box 870 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 731.

**STATISTICS**

The BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step codes and statistical processes with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $389!). Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 549, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 988-6755 (N.A.1)

Inquiry 732.

**STATISTICS**

Go with SOLO

Statistics and graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. All the popular statistics plus the latest in graphics. For business professionals for occasional use, researchers for basic statistics, or students. Satisfaction guaranteed! $148 complete with graphics. Call today. VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
4400 Steves Road, Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 470-7799

Inquiry 733.

**STATISTICS**

STATA

NEW RELEASE NOW AVAILABLE. Even better graphics, expanded on-line help and much more.

Still only $590. Quantity and Academic Discounts available. $20 Demo. Call toll-free for more information.

AX/VISA/MC.

1-800-STAPAC

Computing Resource Center
10111 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 470-4441

Inquiry 734.

**STATISTICS**

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy-to-use package designed specifically for questionnaire data. Produces answer format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Cores and reports answers to open-ended questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. GRT interviewing option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lane Oak Cir., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952
707-705-1001

Inquiry 735.

**STATISTICS**

SIR/DBMS DEMO KIT (7.5 Mb) $49.95

Since 1976, SIR/DBMS has PIONEERED Advanced DBMS TECHNOLOGY DESIGNED to handle the changing demands of Business, Engineering, and Research Database Management.

SIR/DBMS is also DESIGNED to Provide THE BEST DIRECT INTEGRATION between your PC and your PC's for on-line communications.

SIR/DBMS MAYBE YOU SHOULD TRY SIR/DBMS??

Order now at SIR/DBMS, 15 Lane Oak Cir., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952. Call toll-free now for your free catalog.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91327 (818) 993-8536 (CA)
(800) 431-3030 (818) 993-8536 (CA)

Inquiry 736.

**STATISTICS**

SIX STATISTIX

PC Magazine Editors Choice!

* Easy to learn and use
* Fast Free Support

Six-User License at $799
Six-User License at $899

Inquiry 737.

**STATISTICS**

For sale by

**THE BUYER'S MART**

July 1989 • Byte 297

STATA

NEW RELEASE NOW AVAILABLE. Even better graphics, expanded on-line help and much more.

Still only $590. Quantity and Academic Discounts available. $20 Demo. Call toll-free for more information.

AX/VISA/MC.

1-800-STAPAC

Computing Resource Center
10111 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 470-4441

Inquiry 734.

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy-to-use package designed specifically for questionnaire data. Produces answer format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Cores and reports answers to open-ended questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. GRT interviewing option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lane Oak Cir., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952
707-705-1001

Inquiry 735.

**STATISTICS**

SIX STATISTIX

PC Magazine Editors Choice!

* Easy to learn and use
* Fast Free Support

Six-User License at $799
Six-User License at $899

Inquiry 737.
THE BUYER'S MART

STATISTICS

MINITAB's a PC of cake!
MINITAB's intuitive commands are easy to use and remember. Features descriptive statistics, regression, time series, chi-squares, hi-res graphics, much more. PC version incl. LOTUS interface, data editor, network printing. Call for FREE brochure.
Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-3280

Inquiry 738.

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5
"COPY AT" bridges popular 3.5" MS disks, saving a disk for a second hard disk or tape back-up tape. Only $75.00 + SH "BRIDGE-IT" 3.5" a DEVICE DRIVER requiring 3.5" MS 90/648 drives for PC/XT/MIN, without upgrading DOS/BUS. Only $25.00 + SH BRIDGE-IT 3.5 RANTED WITH INTERNAL 1.44/360 DRIVE AT $198.00 + SH
VISANTCOM UPS BN
MICROBRIDGES
655 Silky Way Suite 113, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-483-3770 (PULL) 1-813-593-2904 (FL/PA/FL)
1-314-845-0818 (CANADA)
1-800-502-4777

Inquiry 744.

PC-REFERENCE
The best computer publications on-line index. Find articles by keyword, date index, author, title, or combination. Our indexing method gets more info into smaller files. Written in optimized C and assembler for speed and compactness. Byte, PC Mag, Personal Computing, PC Computing, RCT, others—just the ones you want. As low
as $49.95 per year.

Nova Software
Box 3764 A Arbutus, MD 21211
(301) 836-8400

Inquiry 745.

RECOVER YOUR PC!
The ARABKIT package converts your PC to Arabic, Bengali, Burmese and more. Our unique disk utility for the IBM-PC will turn your PC into a fully bilingual system. Our unique software (Linux 1.3.3 disk) will in English AND/OR Arabic, with on screen Arabic characters and sounding text. Comes on 3 floppies: includes a free copy of ALLAHAN, a dedicated and powerful bilingual word processor.
EGA version—$899
MONO version (inc Mono card)$849

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
86 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 951-8243

Inquiry 746.

ALL FORMAT DISK UTILITY
This unique disk utility for the IBM-PC will automatically adapt to any disk format. Once adapted, your disk utility will allow you to adjust to all DOS file formats. It is a simple matter to have both. Copy the Alan disk or even transfer files to MS-DOS disks. Price US$45. Includes C sources.

AME Computing Systems
16 Leyle Drive, Sunray Downs, Australia 5126
(031) 251-1009

Inquiry 742.

BETTER PRINTER CONTROL
PRINTSELECTOR provides a menu of printer functions & embeds printer control inside documents. It's better because menu-controlled menu generators allow you to customize embedded control menus for your printer and your needs. MS-DOS 5.02* and

BridgeKing Systems
10048-7 Lanwa Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-5451

Inquiry 743.

DATABASE UTILITIES
NORTAK Software Ltd. now offers a menu-driven ASSIST-like file utility for dbase, Clipper, and File Base. Self-contained (EXE file), fast and simple to use.

SINGLE VERSION—$35
SPECIAL EDITION PACKAGE—$95.

To order call:
SHOSHIN Systems Inc.
USA 1-800-267-0753
Canada 1-800-267-8658
Info Only 811-235-2310
VISA and MC accepted

Inquiry 747.

LOGGER
Logger, for IBM-PC and compatibles, tracks and reports: User, Time on, Time off, Directories used, Programs used, Program started time, and calculates totals. Total directories/files: Opened, Created, Renamed, Deleted. Completely transparent. Retail for $74.95 with quantity discounts available.

System Automation Software, Inc.
6055 10th St., Silver Spring, MD 20910
1-800-321-3267 or 1-301-565-8990

Inquiry 746.

UTILITIES

$79.95!
Order the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache speeds hard and floppy disks. Printer spooler: Batch file compiler speeds batch files. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs.
IBM PC. Visa/MC. Send for free catalog.
The Wenham Software Company
5 Bury St. Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7026

Inquiry 749.

WORD PROCESSING

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN
Here's all - Farsi, Swedish, Danish, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bangali, Gujarati, Tamil, that, Romanian, Viet, or IRA. Fully-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign languages and NDL printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. S09.95 disk, $129.95 addl for laser: $99.95. SH in U.S. incl'd. Resc PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. M.C/VISA/A.E.
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 608, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/324-8922 Tic: S10066057 Gamma Pro SHINE

Inquiry 750.

S C A STATISTICAL SYSTEM
The only statistical software encompassing Forecasting & Time Series Analysis Quality and Productivity improvement. Available on both DOS and OS/2 operating systems. Call today for more information.
Scientific Computing Associates
4835 Lincoln Ave, Suite 108, Lake, IL 60044, USA
Phone: (312) 950-1658 FAX: (312) 950-1815

Inquiry 740.

StatPac Gold™
StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forecasting program that delivers. It's last, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features - you be the judge. Get the facts! Call for your FREE brochure.
1-800-728-4907

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 741.

Inquiry 751.

PC-3000 — Shareware
Fast, full featured word processor for IBM PC. Now edits large files & multiple columns. Also spell check, mailmerge, networking, ASCII, and more. Easy-to-use, color menus. Supports 500 printers incl. laser, PostScript, guide and tutorial on disk: $19. Registration with manual, support newsletter & 2 free updates: $99. 30-day money-back guarantee. VISA/MC.
Quicksift
1-800-866-8088
216 First Ave. N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 752.

Inquiry 737.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the
special computer product
or service that you
provide belongs in print.
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach
computer professionals
and produce valuable inquiries
for your company!
Call
Brian Higgins
for more information
603-924-3754
PC COMPATIBLE ENGINEERING

Annabooks gives you the hardware, software, and firmware information you need to design PC-compatible systems faster and better. And you have control of your design from the ground up -- our firmware and software products include source code! Plus all the utilities you need.

Do hardware design? Doctor Design's 1M DRAM SuperSpec is the first of a series of hardware books you won't want to miss. And a PC Bus timing book is on the way! Start by getting these books:

- AT Biosk: AT Biosk with source code you can modify. With setup & debug. 380 pages with disk, $199
- XT Biosk: Includes a debug. 270 pages with disk, $39
- Intel Wildcard Supplemend for XT Biosk: Includes ASIC setup, turbo speeds, 80 pages with disk, $49
- 1M DRAM SuperSpec: Design your memory to all mtg's specs at once! Lots of timing diagrams & tables, $79
- PnmKit: Puts anything in Eprom or SRAM; DOS, your code, data, you name it! With source on disk, $179
- SynKit: Here's a debug/monitor you can use even with a brand X Bios. Includes source, of course. $59
- XT-AT Handbook: The famous pocket-sized book jam-packed with hardware & software info. $9.95 ea. or 5 or more for $5 each.

Software tools: You need MS C & MASM 5.1 for modifying the Kit products. Mention this ad when you order and get a free XT-AT Handbook by Cheshier & Fester! Hurry before we come to your senses and change our minds.

FREE

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262
San Diego, California 92128
(619) 271-9526 Money-back guarantee

9600bps MODEM

2400 bps MODEM $95 30 DAY FREE TRIAL
ECONOFAX-TRM OR MNP-5...CALL

Many low cost modems are faulty or very error prone... Not ours!!! PERFORMANCE "I have recently had a lot of trouble getting 2400 baud MODEMS to work...this one is working perfectly." R.T. Moreno
Valley CA. SUPPORT "I get the impression that your company, indeed, bends over backwards to provide service to its customer."
M.F., Selma CA. SUPERIOR TECHNOLOGY...The phone connection is the main source of data errors. DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION (DIS) (invented by CompuCom) improves signal quality and reduces these errors by up to 95% compared to a standard modem. Model 2400 (without DIS) at $95 outperforms the low cost alternatives, the 24DIS at $119 outperforms the challengers, regardless of cost. IBM internal, Hayes compatible, made in USA, 6 COM ports, internal speaker, five year warranty, EasyCom software, dealers inquire. If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for a full refund!

CompuCom "Real deal...worked fine... quite a bargain!"
Corporation
March '89 p102 BYTE MAGAZINE
CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

CONVERT 720K 3.5" DISKETTES TO 1.44M

You may already know that the difference between low and high density floppies is in the plastic case. The 1.44 meg high density diskettes have a hole in the case not found in the 720K low density diskettes.

A low density 3.5" diskette can be formatted and used as a high density diskette after a small hole is placed in the plastic case. This hole should not be drilled because drilling may leave small particles that can corrupt the media.

We have developed a precision device that will place a clean hole in the proper location every time. Our diskette puncher is made in America of all steel and aluminum, no plastic. The punch mechanism is a combination of cold drawn tempered steel and hollow ground chrome steel that will make many clean, money saving punches.

SAVE MONEY. The high density 3.5" disks typically cost about 3 times what the low density disks cost. By buying the cheaper disks and converting them to high density, you can save 60% to 70% on floppies.

For more information on this money saving technique, see the related article in the April issue of Computer Shopper (page 322).

TO ORDER

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-446-5212 24 HOURS

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED (no surcharge)

DISKETTE PUNCHER $39.95
SHIPPING & HANDLING $3.50

OUTSIDE U.S.A., APO/FPO, $10.00 SHIPPING

ARKANSAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% STATE SALES TAX

Or Send Your Order To: S & S Computer Products
P.O. Box 1486
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

24 HOURS

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with the Diskette Puncher, you may return it within ten days for a full refund. (Ten day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling.)
Save Your Data and Money, Too! Peripherals Sale!

Easy to Install!

This is the fastest floppy interface tape drive around!

60MB TAPE DRIVES

$279

Add $10 for Shipping.

40MB Tape $22
40MB Tape $30

Up to 150MB Capacity.

External model now available for only $99 extra!

Works on PC, XT, AT's and 100% compatibles. Connects to the internal floppy (B:) connector or the optional adapter card ($77). Comes complete with installation instructions and data compression software that allows up to 100MB data storage on a 40MB tape — 150MB on a 60MB tape.

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices Now On

LOW COST HARD DRIVES

For IBM and Tandy

5.25MB
95MB ST-506 MFM XT Kit
21MB
45MB ST-225 MFM XT Kit
32MB
65MB ST-332 DLI XT Kit
48MB
63MB ST-277 MFM XT Kit
60MB
80MB ST-496 RLL Bare MFM
85MB
28MB ST-296N MFM Bare

$149
$259
$289
$399
$499
$599
$699

Add $10 for shipping.

5.25MB $199 MFM XT Kit
65MB $349 MFM XT Kit
80MB $399 MFM XT Kit
95MB $479 MFM XT Kit
132MB $499 MFM XT Kit

We provide the best low cost, high quality, fast access hard drives for your IBM, 100% compatible or Tandy computer. Our XT and SCSI kits are complete with drive, controller, cables and installation instructions. We use only brand new genuine Seagate drives so you can be assured of long trouble-free drive life. Data transfer rates as fast as 500KB per second MFM, 800KB RLL and 1MB using SCSI.

We provide software to port the kernel (some drives self-port). Tandy drives are RAID interface PROM 1.01. Not for EX/HX. Please specify the computer brand and model when ordering. ST 506, 4096 and 4144R are full size 5½ ST 157R is 3½. All others are half height 5½. Sizes listed are after formatting. One year parts and labor warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back, less shipping.

Save on 32MB & 49MB Hard Cards

32.7MB $329
49MB $49

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices Now On

LOW COST POLY DRIVES

Limited Time Only! Fantasic Prices Now On

LOW COST POLY DRIVES

4MB $299
8MB $399
16MB $479
32MB $599
64MB $699
128MB $799
256MB $899

Add $10 for shipping.

These units are completely assembled with brand new drives and come ready to install. For IBM XT's, 100% compatibles and Tandy 1000/1000A, SL, SX, TL, TX. Please specify the exact make and model of your computer. One year parts and labor warranty.

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR! SENSATIONAL SAVINGS!

This list is only a small portion of our inventory! Call us for your software needs!

MS-DOS® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Allways $92
Blindfold Complete (1-2-3 Clone) $166
Blindfold Sprite: The Work Program $138
DAG Easy Accounting (all versions) $91
DAG Easy Accounts Pack $149
DAG Easy Payroll $99
eclipse III Plus $490
Editors

Deskpro III $116
Impression II $139
Macwrite $199
Marware Graphiti $175
Microsoft WordPerfect 5.0 $293
WordPro I/2 $253

OTHER MS-DOS SOFTWARE

Clone Master II $49
Easy Smath Fighter $40
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV $40
Leisure Suit Larry $40
Leisure Suit Ladd $40
Maximizing Your Money $129
Micro Manager $249
Math Blaster Plus $249
Microsoft Excel $450
Reader Rabbit $25
Test Drive II $25
Typing Tutor II $29
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? $28
Where in U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego? $28

Typing Tutor IV $29

WHERE IS U.S.A. $28
WHERE IN EUROPE $28

Copy II PC $31

Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe $31
Famblack Plus $13
Grammar II $84
Laplink Plus $84
Microsoft Macro Assembler $84
Microtech Quick BASIC Compiler $84
Microsoft Quick BASIC Editor $84
Microsoft Windows 286 $84
Microsoft Windows 386 $84
Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced $76
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 $45
Pronoun Plus $40
Solvaya $42
X Term Pro $42

BOOKS

Take advantage of our volume discounts and save a bundle. Buy any 3 books and save an additional 15% discount. Buy 4 and deduct $4. Buy 5 and deduct $5, etc.

Using 1-2-3, Special Edition $90
Virtual 11 Plus Handbook $15
Virtual Life Handbook $15
Managing Your Hard Drive $15
Running MS-DOS $15
Microsoft Windows 386 $15
Microsoft Windows 286 $15
Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced $76
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 $45
Pronoun Plus $40
Solvaya $42
X Term Pro $42

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat.-10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347 AD R9

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR! SENSATIONAL SAVINGS!

This list is only a small portion of our inventory! Call us for your software needs!

MS-DOS® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Allways $92
Blindfold Complete (1-2-3 Clone) $166
Blindfold Sprite: The Work Program $138
DAG Easy Accounting (all versions) $91
DAG Easy Accounts Pack $149
DAG Easy Payroll $99
eclipse III Plus $490
Editors

Deskpro III $116
Impression II $139
Macwrite $199
Marware Graphiti $175
Microsoft WordPerfect 5.0 $293
WordPro I/2 $253

OTHER MS-DOS SOFTWARE

Clone Master II $49
Easy Smath Fighter $40
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV $40
Leisure Suit Larry $40
Leisure Suit Ladd $40
Maximizing Your Money $129
Micro Manager $249
Reader Rabbit $25
Test Drive II $25
Typing Tutor II $29
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? $28
Where in U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego? $28

Typing Tutor IV $29

WHERE IS U.S.A. $28
WHERE IN EUROPE $28

Copy II PC $31

Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe $31
Famblack Plus $13
Grammar II $84
Laplink Plus $84
Microsoft Macro Assembler $84
Microtech Quick BASIC Compiler $84
Microsoft Quick BASIC Editor $84
Microsoft Windows 286 $84
Microsoft Windows 386 $84
Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced $76
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 $45
Pronoun Plus $40
Solvaya $42
X Term Pro $42

BOOKS

Take advantage of our volume discounts and save a bundle. Buy any 3 books and save an additional 15% discount. Buy 4 and deduct $4. Buy 5 and deduct $5, etc.

Using 1-2-3, Special Edition $90
Virtual 11 Plus Handbook $15
Virtual Life Handbook $15
Managing Your Hard Drive $15
Running MS-DOS $15
Microsoft Windows 386 $15
Microsoft Windows 286 $15
Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced $76
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 $45
Pronoun Plus $40
Solvaya $42
X Term Pro $42

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat.-10-3
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347 AD R9
HIGH QUALITY...LOW PRICE!

We've Built Our Reputation on This
Premise for Almost a Full Decade.

Clone 286 With
LOW PRICE

$1299

10MHz, 30MB HARD DRIVE,
MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With
MEDIUM SPEED

$1969

12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE,
EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With
HIGH SPEED

$2429

16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE,
VGA MONITOR

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:
• 640K / 1 MB RAM Standard (see chart).
• 1:1 Interleave, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller (796 K/s RLL, 535 K/s MFM).
• 369K, 1.2M or 1.44M (3.5') Floppy Drive (your choice).
• 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Click-Feel Option add $20).
• 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
• 200 Watt Power Supply.
• On-Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
• 640K/1 MB RAM Standard (see chart).
• On-Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
• 1:1 Interleave, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller (796 K/s RLL, 535 K/s MFM).
• 369K, 1.2M or 1.44M (3.5') Floppy Drive (your choice).
• 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Click-Feel Option add $20).
• 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
• 200 Watt Power Supply.
• On-Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.

Clone Value Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEM</th>
<th>Vga</th>
<th>Gga</th>
<th>Ega</th>
<th>Vga</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB RLL 46m</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1579</td>
<td>$1689</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42MB MFM 44m</td>
<td>$1339</td>
<td>$1579</td>
<td>$1689</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122MB RLL 24m</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2279</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42MB RLL 46m</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$2019</td>
<td>$1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122MB RLL 24m</td>
<td>$2019</td>
<td>$2359</td>
<td>$2019</td>
<td>$1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42MB RLL 46m</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1829</td>
<td>$2059</td>
<td>$1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122MB RLL 24m</td>
<td>$2119</td>
<td>$2419</td>
<td>$2059</td>
<td>$1559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Equipment for Clone Computers:

MODEMS & RODENTS
Logimouse with software, Bus...
Hi-REZ Logimouse with software, Bus...
Hi-REZ Logimouse with First Publisher...
ADD-ONS & ACCESSORIES
Auto-Expiring Heracles graphics/color graphics video card connector port, smooth scroll...
No orphaned customers. We have been supplying customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone Computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customer's satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value...Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. Remember...YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE.

Clone Computers • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303
For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400
© 1989 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

JULY 1989 • BYTE 301
Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in “The Second Beginner’s Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired” published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer’s Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

304 BY TE • JULY 1989
Complete 386 SYSTEM
- 80386-20 MHz CPU
- Support 8087, 80387 & WB/Tek processor
- 6x 16 Bit, Two 6 Bit BUS
- 1 MB RAM (Expandable 2,4,6 MB on board, 32 Bit)
- RAM Architecture (Interleaved Page Mode)
- AMI BIOS
- Realtime Clock/Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Fast 1 to 1 Interleaved Hard Disk Controller
- VGA Adapter & VGA Monitor
- 80 MB Hard Drive (36'ra)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case
- MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty
- Support NOVEL/acom/PCNET/lanLink/OS/2

$2990

NEW MINI PORTABLE
BEST-286 LCD
- 10 MHz (12 MHz Option)
- 32 K RAM
- 1.2 M Floppy Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk (Seagate 138 28ms)
- 200 W DC Fan Power Supply
- Serial & Parallel
- Non-Glare LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Built-in Back Light
- 640 x 200 Dots
- Weight 22 lbs
- Padded Soft Carry Bag
- Dimension 16" x 9" x 9"

$1600

286 BABY MOTHER BOARD
- 10 MHz $295
- 12 MHz $295
- Mono Monitor $97
- Fujitsu 101 Enhance Keyboard $45
- EGA PLUS 640 x 480 (Paradise Compatible) $139

PORTABLE CASE
- 9" Dual Amber Monitor $359
- 200 W Power Supply
- LCD CASE
- 640 x 200 Dots $549

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICE

BEST COMPUTER INC.
5017 Telegraph Road
Los Angeles, CA 90022

MON - SAT 8:00 - 5:00 PACIFIC TIME
PRICE & SPEC. ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

One Year Warranty

BEST

TEL: (213) 265-0900
TECH: (213) 265-0300
FAX: (213) 265-4234
TOLL: (800)834-7920

Outside Cal.

Credit Card Purchase Subject to Service Charge

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

$749

COLOR SYSTEM $919

BEST-286 PORTABLE $845

VTI-33 SYSTEM
- 8088-2 10 MHz
- 640 K RAM
- 2 360K Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Clock, Calendar
- AT Style Keyboard
- Build In Mono/Color Graphic
- MONO MONITOR
- MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$1115

$1799

MONO SYSTEM $1499

MONO SYSTEM
- 80286 8/12 MHz
- Award bios
- 840K-120 ns
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk Seagate
- ST-251 with NCL
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 84 Key Soft Tough Key Board

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICE

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Credit Card Purchase Subject to Service Charge
WE HAD TO LEAVE OUT SOMETHING TO GIVE YOU ALL OF THIS

• AT Compatible 12 Mhz 80286 with 1 Meg of 0 Wait State Ram
• 8 ISA Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit) 4 Full Length, 1 1/2 Length Slots free in standard model
• Expand up to 4 Meigs on the motherboard, 16 Meigs maximum Memory
• Includes EMS 4.0 driver for full 384K memory in 1 meg system
• Most ATs limit this 384K to useless shadow Ram
• Features VLSI chip sets on motherboard and all I/O cards for enhanced reliability
• Runs with DOS 3.3, 4.01, OS/2, XENIX, Windows/286, Novel etc.
• Includes System User's Guide and Technical Reference Manuals
• Renaissance VGA card is 100% Hardware Register and BIOS compatible
• Packard Bell 640x480 256,000 color Analog Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base
• VGA delivers up to 256 simultaneous colors at up to 640x480 resolution
• Choice of 64 Meg 28mbs ST-277N SCSI or 40 Meg 28mbs ST-251-1 1:1 MFM hard disk
• Choice of Top Quality Teac 1.2 or Teac 1.4 Meg floppy disk
• 3 5.25" and 2 2.5" drive slots, 3 free in standard system
• US Made Keytronic 101 key Keyboard has superior feel
• 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Printer Port
• Standard 200 Watt Power Supply
• Real Time clock/cal/endar, ROM-based setup

$1,895

PRICE:
Monochrome Graphics System, 60 Meg or 40 Meg             $1,495
Deskless Network VGA Workstation                              $1,395
OPTIONS:
Teac 1.4 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive                               $99
Microsoft MSDOS 3.3/4.01                                      $79/89
OTHER OPTIONS
inquire

BitWise - Building and servicing PCs since 1985 - we understand what we sell! FREE
SHIPPING to NY, New England, NJ, PA. Others, you pay UPS shipping ONLY, no
surcharges. Full 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty, 30 day money back guarantee. Personal
Financing and Corporate Leasing Available. This is our price for cash in advance orders.
VISA, MC, DISCOVER, COD welcomed (3% surcharge).

1-800-367-5906 or 518-274-0755
FAX 518-274-0764
207 River St.
Suite 501
Troy, NY 12180-9933
Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card
**A-BUS™ MAGIC**

Classroom to advanced industrial applications.

Be a Wizard in your Lab, Factory, College, Home...

It used to be difficult and costly to do process control, robotics, data acquisition, monitoring and sensing with your computer. Now the low-cost A-BUS system makes it easy to do almost any project you can imagine.

**Versatility.** A-BUS cards handle most interfacing, from on/off switching, to reading temperatures, to moving robot arms, to counting events, to sensing switches...

**Adaptability.** The A-BUS is modular, allowing expansion well beyond your needs. It works with almost any computer, or even as a remote data station with the new serial adapters.

**Simplicity.** You can start using the A-BUS in minutes. It's easy to connect, and software is a breeze to write in any language.

**Reliability.** Careful design and rugged construction make the A-BUS the first choice in specialized I/O.

An A-BUS system consists of:

- An A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer → A cable to connect the adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS function cards. → The same card will also fit an A-BUS motherboard for expansion to up to 25 cards in any combination.

NEW: REMOTE A-BUS! Use the new Serial (RS-232) Adapter or Processor to control any A-BUS system. Cards can be up to 500 ft away using telephone cable, or off premises using a modem. Call for the new A-BUS Catalog which covers all the products.

---

**Inputs, Outputs, etc.**

**Analog Input:** 8 analog inputs. 0-5.1V in 20mV steps (8 bits). 0-100V range possible. 7500 conversions/second. AD-142: $142

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter. Input range -4V to +5V, expandable to 100V. On-board amplifier. Resolution 1mV. Conversion time 150ms. 1 channel. (Expand to 6 channels with the RE-158 card.) AN-146: $153

**Relay Card:** 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (RE-156 card.) AH-14&: $153

**Reed Relay Card:** 8 Reed relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). Individual controlled and latched, with status LEDs. RE-156: $109

**D/A Converter:** 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers and separate adjustable references. DA-147: $149

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL, 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of models. (Uses RS232A) DG-144: $72

**Digital Input:** 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage level or switch closure. IN: $153

**Digital Output Driver:** 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. Drive relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps, etc. ST-143: $78

**Clock with Alarm:** Powerful clock/calendar. Battery backup. Timing to 1/100 sec. Alarm relay, LED and buzzer. CL-144: $98

**Touch Tone Decoder:** Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. PH-145: $87

**A-BUS Prototyping card:** 4×5" card. Will accept up to 10 I/O's. With power & ground bus. PH-152: $116

**Counter Timer:** Three 16 bit counters/timers. Use separately or cascade for high bit counts. CT-150: $132

Call our application engineers to discuss your project.

---

**Motion Control**

**Smart Quad Stepper Controller:** The world's finest. On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 102 QUICKLY". For each axis, you control coordinates (absolute or relative), ramping, speed, units, scale factors, etc. Many inputs for limit switches, etc. On the fly reporting of speed, position... Built in switching, to reading temperatures, to moving robot arms, to counting events, to sensing switches...

**Stepper Driver Kit:** For experimenting with stepper motors. Includes 2 MO-103 motors and a ST-143 dual driver PA-181: $181

**A-BUS Adapters**

- Can address 64 ports and control up to 25 A-BUS cards.
- Require one cable. Motherboard required for more than 2 cards.

**A-BUS Parallel Adapters for:**

- IBM PC XT & compatibles. Use as one or two short lines. AR-133: $59
- Apple II + B clipping into any slot Table. AR-134: $52
- Commodore 64, 128 Puts into Expansion Port on back. AR-135: $48
- TRS-80 Model 100 Adapter in the foreground plugs into PC, XT, AT type slot. AR-136: $78
- Model 100 (Tandy portable) ports into socket on bottom. AR-137: $54
- TRS-80 Model 3, 4, 4+ Y Cable available if 50 pin is used. AR-138: $54
- TRS-80 Model II Puts into 40 pin expansion bus. AR-139: $54
- Tandy Color Computers The PCOK and Multisplit or Y-Cable AR-140: $49

**A-BUS Cable:** Necessary to connect any parallel adapter to one A-BUS card or to first motherboard. 50 pin, 3 ft. CA-141: $24 Special Cable for two A-BUS cards CA-142: $18

**Serial Adapter:** Connect A-BUS systems to any RS-232 port. Allows up to 500 ft from computer to A-BUS. SA-129: $140

**Serial Node:** To connect additional SA-129/A-BUS systems to a single RS232 serial port (max 16 nodes) SN-128: $49

**Serial Processor:** Same as above plus built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making, etc. SP-127: $109

Use SA-129 or SP-127 with models for remote data acquisition.

**Motherboard:** Holds up to 5 A-BUS cards in sturdy aluminum frame with card guides. A Slot connector allows using cards (4-161: $12) additional Motherboards to be added. MB-120: $108

**Power Supply:** Power pack for up to 4 cards. PS-126: $12

---

**About Alpha Products**

Founded in 1976 for the purpose of developing low cost I/O devices for personal computers. Alpha has grown to serve over 70000 customers in over 60 countries. A-BUS users include many of the Fortune 500 (IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, Bell Labs, GM) as well as most major universities. A-BUS products are U.S. designed, U.S. built, and serviced worldwide.

Overseas distributors: England: Caddy Science Asso., Ltd., Merseyside, 051 3427033. Australia: Brumby Technologies Pty., Ltd., NSW 2130, France: Cosomat, Rungis, 46 60 68 75
YOU'LL FEDERAL EXPRESS SECOND DAY AIR!
Ask Us About Special Low, Low Rates!!!

Panasonic - Panafax
THE LITTLE BIG FAX.

Panasonic - Panafax
THE LITTLE BIG FAX.

IN STOCK NOW FOR SAVINGS!!
UF-150 $1075
UF-250 $1395
UF-260 $1695

H-P COMPATIBLE FONTS AND MEMORY

- NEW! NEW! Plotter In A Font $249
- The All In One 25 In 1 Font $268
- For Lotus, Silk Spreadsheet Font Special $110
- Upgradable Memory Boards
  1MB $275
  2MB $545
  4MB $895
  1MB (For Laser Jet 2D) $345

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Orders: 800-332-0342 (Vermont)
1-800-332-0342 (Canada)

HOURS: 9AM-4PM MON-FRI EASTERN STANDARD TIME
10AM-4PM SAT. • We Accept At No Additional Charge

VISA • DISCOVER • MasterCard
American Express Also Accepted
EXPIRES 7/3189

APPLIED • PROGRESSIVE • ELECTRONICS • INC.
203 Southwest Cutoff Route 20, Northboro, MA 01532
FAX (508) 393-3124 • Phone (508) 393-7220

★ Order by FAX using a Credit Card and receive Free Freight!!
(UPS GROUND)

312 BYTE • JULY 1989
EPSON

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- SelectType front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

NOW ONLY $179

The LQ-500 combines the advantages of 24-pin Letter Quality printing with the benefits of affordable performance. With Epson’s exclusive SelectType front control panel, the LQ-500 gives you push-button control of an array of impressive features. The LQ-500 also comes equipped with a pull tractor and friction feed with single-sheet auto load, which allow you to utilize a wide variety of paper.

NOW ONLY $319

The LQ-850 combines SmartParkTM paper handling with 24-pin Letter Quality printing excellence. With SmartPark, you can quickly switch paper types without removing hardware or paper. And the LQ-850’s SelectType front control panel gives you push-button control of an array of impressive features. For word processing and general office correspondence, this narrow-carriage printer is ideal.

CALL $$$$$$

Dramatic Savings On All Other Epson Printers

EX 800, FX 850 & 1050, LQ 850, 1050 & 2550
ALL EPSON RIBBONS 3 for 2

SHARP

MODEL PC-7200 SERIES
The power of a desktop AT in a compact portable unit

- 10 MHz High Speed 80286 CPU (6/8 MHz switchover)
- Illuminated SuperTwist Crystal Display with 4 gray scale levels
- Dual high density floppies (PC-7220) or single floppy and 20MB hard disk drive (PC-7221)
- 120 key detachable keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keys
- 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1.6 MB on the system board
- One internal expansion slot for full-size PC and AT compatible expansion cards
- Parallel, serial, and color/monomochrome CRT ports
- One internal expansion slot for full-size PC and AT compatible expansion cards
- Optional internal modem card and expansion unit with four card slots

PC-7221 ........... $1495
PC-7241 ........... $2195

Battery Powered LAPTOPS from SHARP

- High contrast, illuminated supertwist display
- 20 MB hard disk drive and single 3.5 inch floppy drive
- High speed processor (7.16 MHz)
- 640K RAM
- Full-sized keyboard with 10 key numeric pad
- Software compatible with IBM PC
- Optional 320/1200 baud modem, CRT adapter, 1 MB EMS card, 768K EPROM card
- Also available with dual 3.5 inch floppy disk drives (Model PC-4502)

PC-4502 ........... $895
PC-4502M .......... $1095
PC-4521 ........... $1695
PC-4521M ........... $1895

PC-4600 SERIES ............ CALL

Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, personal, company checks and money orders subject to prior approval. All returns must have prior authorization from our customer service department within 7 days of receipt. All returns must be in new condition complete and in original packaging. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. All returns for merchandise error or defect will be reissued or replaced. Additional products will be reissued or replaced only if the package is unopened. Any typographical errors or previous sales orders. American Express Also Accepted EXPIRES 7/31/89

AIALED • PROGRESSIVE • ELECTRONICS • INC.
203 Southwest Cutoff Route 20, Northboro, MA 01532
FAX (508) 393-3124 • Phone (508) 393-7220

* Order by FAX using a Credit Card and receive Free Freight!!
(UPS GROUND)
VOICE MASTER KEY®
VOICE RECOGNITION
SYSTEM
FOR PC/COMPATIBLES &
TANDY 1000 SERIES
A FULL FEATURED VOICE I/O SYSTEM

GIVE A NEW DIMENSION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING. The amazing Voice Master Key System adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. Voice command up to 256 keyboard macros from within CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spreadsheet, or game programs. Fully TSR and occupies less than 8K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. Voice recognition tool-box utilities are included. A genuine productivity enhancer!

SPEECH RECORDING SOFTWARE. Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own software programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files you can add to macros for voice recognition verification response. A complete, superior speech and sound development tool.

SOFTWARE CONVERSION CODES. The Voice Master Key System operates a growing list of third party talking software titles using synthesized phonetics (text-to-speech) or digitized PCM, ADPCM, and CVSD encoded sound files. Voice Master Key System does it all!


ONLY $149.95 COMPLETE

ONLY $89.95 FOR TANDY 1000 E/L/TL MODELS—SOFTWARE PACKAGE ONLY.

Requires Tandy Brand Electret microphone.

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271
Monday-Friday, 8AM to 5PM Pacific Time

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type and disk format (IBM or MS-DOS) when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C & F quotes. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD
### Complete Kit w/Controller

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud w/Software</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse model 30</td>
<td>$288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse model 50</td>
<td>$288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse model 85</td>
<td>$438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joystick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft 3 button Joystick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Game Port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland DXY-980</td>
<td>$688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Intronals</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Hand Scanner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete 4&quot; Scanner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech ScanMan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Flower</td>
<td>$3840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard ScanJet</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitizers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summa Sketch 12 x 12</td>
<td>$736</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Daisywheel Printer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 CPS Parallel and serial</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskJet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard LaserJet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet I I I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB card w/0/memory</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MB memory card</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB memory card</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB memory card</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toner cartridge</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete PC</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete FAX 4800</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete FAX 9600</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Answering Machine</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Boxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallel or Serial (Specify)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 way AB</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 way ABC</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 way ABCD</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 way ABCD</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossover X</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoSwitch 3 way</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoSwitch 6 way</td>
<td>$246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12000 internal w/software</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24000 internal w/software</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12000 external</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24000 external</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 2400B w/PS/2</td>
<td>$278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6' printer</td>
<td>$11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10' printer</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' printer</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9' serial</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' serial</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' serial</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100' serial</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard extender</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor extender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer extender</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>$138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-1</td>
<td>$178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-16</td>
<td>$178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-20</td>
<td>$338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-25</td>
<td>$528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above board 286 Plus 512K</td>
<td>$418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In board 386</td>
<td>$1028</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monographics w/Parallel</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Graphics w/Parallel</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jade EGA card</td>
<td>$158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jade VGA+</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jade VGA+ 16</td>
<td>$288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual game port</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 1/0 Par/Ser/Clock/Game</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT 1/0 Par/Ser/Game</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350/720 1.2/4.4 MB FDC</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT FDD/HD controller</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HT Hard Disk controller</td>
<td>$58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Steal Pak Plus</td>
<td>$118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST XFormer</td>
<td>$157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise auto EGA 350</td>
<td>$166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise VGA+</td>
<td>$268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise VGA+ 16</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Protector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. L. Waber outlet</td>
<td>$118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobar outlet</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobar 8 outlet</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isobar modem protector</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripplite Battery Back-up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 Watt UPS</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750 Watt UPS</td>
<td>$498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Watt UPS</td>
<td>$698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripplite Line Stabilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Watt LC</td>
<td>$98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Watt LC</td>
<td>$158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800 Watt LC</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mouse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opto-mechanical</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Model Serial</td>
<td>$16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Hi-res</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Mouse with Paintbrush</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse w/CAD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse w/Window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse w/Printbrush</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft + Paintbrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft + Window</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete PC</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete FAX 4800</td>
<td>$228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete FAX 9600</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Answering Machine</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360K half height</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360K half height</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 MB for AT</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;x2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3&quot;x1.44&quot;</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4&quot; ext. 360K</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4&quot; ext. 1.2 MB for PS/2</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/4&quot; ext. for LapTop</td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tape Back-up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Jumbo 40 MB XT/AT</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT/AT Kit External</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 Internal Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS/2 External Kit</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA RAM 120 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA RAM 240 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA RAM 480 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGA RAM 600 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 MB w/controller</td>
<td>$148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB w/controller</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB w/controller</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB w/controller</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB for AT</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 125 20 MB</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 138 30 MB</td>
<td>$286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 251 40 MB</td>
<td>$286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 251-1 40 MB</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 4068 80 MB</td>
<td>$588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Adapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microspeed PC-Trac Ball</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical CPU stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard extender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Tilt-n-Swivel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JADE COMPUTER

Place orders and use our technical support toll free!
Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710
Fax machine 1-213-675-2522/All others 1-213-973-7787

We accept checks, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. No surcharge on credit card orders. CA, TX, GA & AZ residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS ground $50/lb. UPS air $1.00/lb. Minimum charge $4.00.
NEW LOW PRICES

**IBM AT Memory Expansion Bd**
512K RAM ... $129

**Toshiba 1100+ Portable Expansion**
384K Memory Bd ... $219

**ESTABLISHED 1976**

---

**MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AST</th>
<th>Advantage 2 - Expands to 3MB with 512 K</th>
<th>$478</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>has SER/PAR Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 256K RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advantage 2-256 for PS2 Model 70/80</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expands to 8 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>has SER/PAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 256 or 1MG SIMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rampage Plus For AT</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expands to 2 MG with 512 K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 256 RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rampage Plus 256 For AT</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expands to 8 MG with 512 K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32K RAM For AT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 256 or 25K RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOCA RESEARCH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boorum PS-9 9 with 4K RAM</th>
<th>$129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 2MG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 1MG X 1 D-RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boorum 50,80 with 4K RAM</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 4 MG with Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 1 MG X 1 D-RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boorum MCA 50K with 8K RAM</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 2 MG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 1 MG X 1 D-RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCA MCA Parallel Card</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOCA MCA Serial/PAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EVEREX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mini-Mage - PEV138 - 576K Memory Card</th>
<th>$58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for PC &amp; AT with 8 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 64K &amp; 256K D-RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMII 4800 - PEV-136 - 4MB EMS</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Memory card with 8 KO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 1 MGDO-ROMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM 1497256 - For PS/2 MOD 50/60</th>
<th>$450</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>with OK Expand to 8MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 256K SIMMS (IBM only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6450665 - For PS-2EM DEC80</td>
<td>$1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with 2 MG Expands to 8 MG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 2MG SIMMS (IBM only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6450200 - For AT - Has 512K RAM</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IDEA ASSOCIATES**

**IDEA max 80 - For PS/2 MOD 70/80**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Call</th>
<th>Expand to 8MB</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expand to 8MB/Extended memory/2SERV/EMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 256 or 1MG SIMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10Mhz/NIC-For PS/2 MOD 50/60 &amp; 80</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expand to 12MB Extended memory with software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uses 1 MG SIMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNITEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3MB Multifunction for AT</th>
<th>$149</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 3MB - has SER/PAR PORT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 1 MG RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344 Multifunction Card for PC XT</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 344K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has SER/PAR/CLK/Game port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 64K or 256K D-RAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-2 MEM For PS/2 MOD 70/80</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand to 8 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses 256 or 1MG SIMMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

No Surcharge for MC/VISA
Terms: MC = VISA = COD = CASH = AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms: 20% restocking fee on non-defective returns
Prices Subject To Change

---

2852 F Walnut - Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: 714/730-5232 • FAX#: 714/838-8593
Customer Service #: 714/730-9527
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA: 1/800/533-0055
9-Track Tape
For Your
IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2

IBM DATA CORPORATION

Don't let your expensive 9-track data tapes
be incompatible with your present or future IBM
PC for file transfer or backup. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2
is compatible with the 9-track format. IBM Data
Corporation is proud to offer the 9-track tape
adapter for the IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2. For
information on your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2, write
IBM DATA
CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1001
Syracuse, NY 13211

DigiData Corporation

9-track Tape Adapter

Compatibility:
IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2

Features:
- Data tape compatibility
- Compact size
- Easy installation

Contact DigiData for more information.

DigiData Corporation

P.O. Box 1001
Syracuse, NY 13211

For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 compatibility with 9-track tapes.
New Invention Makes It Possible!

Do you use the new, high capacity, 3½ inch disks? If so, you have paid four, five, even six dollars per disk! Byte for byte, that is as much as SIX TIMES the 'old' 360K floppies. Now you can convert all your programs, data, and files to the new format, WITHOUT PAYING THESE PRICES!

HOW IS THIS POSSIBLE? Have you ever tried to format a regular, 'low density' 3½ inch disk to 1.44 MB? Of course you have! It doesn’t work! The computer gives an invalid media error. Our company was putting in a large network of IBM Clones. We have grown from a small company to a million-dollar corporation in two short years, and we didn’t do it by wasting money. So, of course, we tried to use the cheap, 720K disks. Total failure.

ENTER OUR CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our Crackpot Engineer wondered what was the difference between the disks. He tore them apart, analyzed the media. He found NO DIFFERENCE WHATSOEVER! Yet, they would not format. Why? Then he started examining the plastic housing. And he found the difference. It is NOT in the media, IT IS IN THE PLASTIC CASE!

TOTAL FAILURE! Our Crackpot Engineer (among other things, he invented the Electronic Flea Collar) sent a brand-new 720K disk to our machine shop, and asked them to modify it. They did... and the DISK IMMEDIATELY FORMATTED! But, within 10 minutes or use, it totally failed. It lost data all over the place. Back to the drawing board. The disk was dis-assembled and examined. It was found that, in performing the conversion, a microscopic piece of plastic had entered the housing, and totally ruined the disk. It was obvious that, if the conversion could be done reliably, it required extreme precision.

ENTER OUR OTHER CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our president is a mechanical engineer. One of the best in the country. While a research scientist at Colorado School of Mines, he completely revolutionized the field of water jet drilling. He tackled the problem. Finally he came up with a solution - a precision tool which could perform the modification EVERY TIME and leave no plastic particles which would damage the disk!

MONTHS OF TESTING. We then commenced on a testing program. We modified and formatted thousands of disks, and tested them for data integrity. Out of one thousand disks, one would not format, two had one bad track. NOT ONE LOST ANY DATA! We then put a disk on a computer with a bat file which copied data to a disk, read and checked every byte, then copied the data back to the disk. The program ran 24 hours a day, for TWO SOLID WEEKS without even one error! We were finally convinced that the procedure was reliable enough for a product.

OUR OFFER. Here is our irresistible offer. Purchase our DoubleDisk Converter for the price of $39.95. If you are not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, return the DoubleDisk. You will receive a FULL REFUND! What is more, if a disk ever does not convert properly, send us the disk, and we will send you a 1.44MB disk from a major manufacturer in exchange!

YOU CAN'T LOSE! You will save MORE THAN THE PURCHASE PRICE IN CONVERTING ONLY YOUR FIRST TEN DISKS! From that point on, it is all profit. After converting only 100 disks, and after deducting the cost of the DoubleDisk, you will have saved AT LEAST $425.00! Quite a return for an investment of only $39.95!

CREDIT CARDS AND CHECKS ACCEPTED! Purchasing our DoubleDisk is easy! Simply call our 800 number. We accept all major credit cards. Or, return the coupon below, and we will ship you one immediately. We will gladly accept your personal check.

24 HOURS ORDER TOLL FREE - 1-800-537-4226

(In Colorado call 303-872-8945)

YES! I want to try your DoubleDisk on your UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! I enclose only $39.95 plus $3.50 Shipping and Handling (California residents add $2.40 Sales Tax) for each DoubleDisk Converter. If I am not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, I will return the DoubleDisk for a FULL REFUND! If any disk ever fails to convert, I will send it to you and you will IMMEDIATELY send me a 1.44MB Disk in exchange!

Name ______________________________________ Address ____________________________________________
City __________ State __ Zip __ Telephone ____________________________

Send To: Biological Engineering, Inc., DoubleDisk Offer
2674 Main Street, Ventura, CA 93003 Phone 805-644-1797

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card
9-Track Tape Systems!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world.

- PCXT/AT/386/PS/2 compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tape system installation
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANS labeled tapes
- DOS, XENS, UNICOM
- Highest quality customer service
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

OVERLAND Data Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 577-5555 • FAX: (619) 577-0882

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

12-BIT A/D/A + DIO + Counter $295

- AD converter: 16 simultaneous channels; 12 bit resolution; Conversion time less than 0.5 sec.; Present a programmable power supply; Power range: 0V to 10V.
- D/A converter: 2 channels; 14 bit resolution; 0.1 LSB accuracy; High speed, 100ns.
- Digital I/O: 16 inputs/ 16 outputs; All TTL compatible.
- Counter: 1 channel; programmable internal counter; 16 bit accuracy.
- Software: LabDAS (335/204), ASTY, LARSTIC, Usb TLC.

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT

RS-485/422 Card (PC485) $95/$125

- Serial Asyn. Communications up to 19.2k baud.
- Can be configured as COM1/COM2.
- Maximum Two Lines 56K.
- Full duplex operation supported.
- Supports hardware handshake (RTS/CTS).
- Dual drivers/tramers/Reader/4 device.

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

IEEE-488 Card (PC488A) $145

- System INSTALLABLE for Device Drivers and supports BASIC.
- Additional Drivers for C, Pascal, P Cardiff Assembly available.
- Over twenty high level IEEE-488 Functions supported.
- Implements full range of Tektronix, Lakeside, Compact, Serial Port, etc.
- Bus Control and Remote Programming functions.
- Three programmable inputs/outputs.

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

IEEE-488 Card (PC488B) With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345

- Software support for BASIC, QuickBASIC and GW-BASIC.
- Includes a Q-Basic Interpreter and Communications software.
- Over twenty high level IEEE-488 Functions supported.
- Implements full range of Tektronix, Lakeside, Compact, Serial Port, etc.
- Bus Control and Remote Programming functions.
- Three programmable inputs/outputs.

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

NOHAI CORPORATION
511 E. Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

Phone: 812-634-8102

Order direct from manufacturer TONIGHT & SAVE

For Info call:
(02) 654 1073
Australia
(02) 3232 76 76
Belgium
(02) 96 81 11
Finland
(02) 69 16 101
France
(02) 17 710 010
Italy
(02) 74 18 741
New Zealand
(02) 92 86 07
Portugal
(02) 48 08 2435
Scandinavia
(02) 85 74 3069
Spain
(02) 277 3340
Switzerland
(02) 74 48 211
Taiwan
(02) 81 37 8699
U.S.A.
(02) 81 37 8699

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

DATA CONVERSION SYSTEMS
9-Track Tape for your PC, AT, PS/2, MAC, Sun
Read/write data from nearly any mainframe: IBM, DEC, HP, DG, or Honeywell. Runs under MS-DOS, Unix, Xenix, MAC, and SunOS. 8½" x 9¼", 3½".

Blotter converter for your PC/XT/AT.
Our high-speed-precision converter can read/write and format diskettes from IBM Systems 54, 36, 35, 439000, DEC, CMX, CP/M, Displaywriter and many more.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER
12,000 SAMPLES/SEC for IBM PC, XT & AT SINGLE PIECE PRICE $475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers. Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.
5700 RAIBE ROAD
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912
800-321-5355 or 406-387-5355

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card
GraphiC™
“gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended.”
PC Magazine

IBM® PCs (with source code) $395. Macintosh version (no source code) $295. For personal use only.

VTEK™
DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105 Terminal Emulator

“its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products.”
MINI-MICRO Systems

Only $150
* Full reprints on request

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146

9-Track Tape Subsystem
for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 3600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 12" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 360-5622

IEEE 488 Solutions

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

Data Acquisition Processor™

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card
Saba Scanner $559

The Saba Scanner inputs a printed page into a computer for storage on magnetic tape. Images are stored in ASCII format. Data can be recalled directly from the tape or transferred into ASCII files, which can be retrieved from the tape or its image. Your computer can create a hard copy of an image. Full image data is viewable on your screen.

NEC/380 309 Laser $3,800

PC Magazine has chosen the NEC/380 Laser printer of the Year, Jan. 12, 1988. And its obvious that the NEC/380 Laser printer is better than the rest. The NEC/380 Laser printer is faster, cheaper, and more compact. It has a built-in photocopier, and a built-in printer. The NEC/380 Laser printer is the only printer that meets all the criteria.

$40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit $397

Forty megaray hard disk drive controller, and cabling all for only $397. The kit includes the A-40 megaray hard disk drive, controller, and cable. The kit is a special purchase and is available for only $397.

EGA Color Monitor $219

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The NEC/380 Laser printer has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VGA display. It has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VQA display. It has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VQA display. It has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VQA display.

CD-ROM Complete Kit $359

CD-ROM Complete Kit

Doctor, lawyer, ind. chief... virtually every industry and profession is disseminating information on CD-ROM. One compact disk, the CD-ROM, can store over 500 megarayles of data in High Sierra format.

CD-ROM Complete Kit

$40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit

Forty megaray internal hard disk drive controller, and cabling all for only $397. The kit includes the A-40 megaray hard disk drive, controller, and cable. The kit is a special purchase and is available for only $397.

EGA Color Monitor

$219

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The NEC/380 Laser printer has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VQA display. It has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VQA display. It has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a 3mm pitch 12 non-grey screen VQA display.

CD-ROM Complete Kit

$359

CD-ROM Complete Kit

Doctor, lawyer, ind. chief... virtually every industry and profession is disseminating information on CD-ROM. One compact disk, the CD-ROM, can store over 500 megarayles of data in High Sierra format.
20 MB HARD DRIVE $89
Turn your 10 MB Hard Drive into a real 20 MB Hard Drive!
Our easy to use software is not a file compression program and it's not memory resident!
Use it once. It actually changes the physical characteristics of your 10 MB Hard Drive and makes it a permanent 20 MB Hard Drive.
No new hardware required.
It's true—Money Back Guarantee
Order CONVERT® today!
We pay S & H. Mail $89 to:
LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
3240 Dueber Ave. S.W. Canton, OH 44706 216-484-5320

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

8051 SIMulator
for the IBM PC/XT/AT $99
The 8051SIM software package assists in the design of 8051 family programs. A screen oriented, menu command driven program, 8051SIM speeds development by allowing program execution and debug without a target system. A great learning tool as well.

8031DryICE $199
Dry ICE is a debugger/emulator that supports the development of hardware and software using the 8031 microcontroller. The DryICE provides powerful functions to assist in integration, debug, and test phase. Hardware connects between your target 8031 IC socket and CRT terminal or PC COM port.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card
AC

pt

• 1-800-366-3227
i iNPil]'n~i~S-Ml~~··c

ACP Advanced Ca;dsi/BM .

ilCivaiic~d fie keyboard~;

ACP Mono/Color wlprint pon ... 49.
ACP Mono w/color emulation ... 59.
ACP SuperEGA/480 ................169.
ACP VGA/256 ......................... 199.
ACP SuperVGA/1024 x 768 ..... 249.
DFI Multi l/0,2s,p,g,clk/XT ..... 139.
ACP Six-Pak compalible/XT,OK .. 89.
ACP 286 Accelerator/XT ......... 249.
ACP Multi l/O w/floppy contr./XT 59.

E
R

s

;.;%''.' ~---------------~

'i.ri\ifooST t!M/COMP'liciARDS

5160 84key XT/ATswitchable .... 59.
5161101key XT/ATswltchable .. 79.
KEYTRONICS

KB5151 Deluxe IBM w/99 keys139.
KB101101 key/AT
.110.
MB101101 key/XT,AT,PS2 ....... 79.
LOGITECH

Bus Mouse PCIXT/AT ..
79.
~g~ g~~~ri78~~:1foll~r~ : ~~: Serial
75.
Mouse PC/XT/AT
ACP Parallel 1/0 card/XT&AT ..... 29. Serial Mouse PS/2
75.
ACP Serial 1/0 card/AT ............... 39.
ACP Game adapter porVXT&AT 29. MICROSOFT
ACPEPROM programmer/4ports149. Bu s Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ..... 99.
ACP 1.44Mb Floppy controller ... 79. Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush .. 99.
DFI 3.0Mb Multi l/Q/10MHzlAT 129.
DFI 4.0Mb MegalithEEMS4.0/AT199.
0
98.
DFI SuperMulli l/Ow/fl~py/AT .. 69.
Mouse serial .................... 98.
~1=~1~~1~~: PS/2
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT ..........98.
DFI Rambank 2/PS2 50,60 ...... 149.
CHIPS ,~StMM MODULES
MOTHERBOARDS
"!"
XTTurbo w/BIOS/8MHz ........... 89. 256K 120ns ... 7. 2.56K100ns ... 8.
XTTurbo w/BIOS/10MHz .......... 99. 1Mb 120ns .. 20. 1Mb 100ns .. 21
AT 286 w/BIOS/12MHzlXT size 279. 1Mb 80ns .... 23. 1Mb 70ns .... 25.
AT 286 w/BIOS/16MHz ............ 449. 256x9120ns 79. 256x9 BOns .. 99.
AT 386 w/BIOS/20MH2 ............ 799. 256x9100ns 89. 64Kx1 ............ 2.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 120ns .. 225.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 100ns .. 245.
l/O•GRAPHICs•PC BOARDS
1Mbx9 SIMM Module BOns .... 265.

Adva;.ded 3B~ Clo~es s:~e$$

the
Complete

Mvanced386/16 bare bones 995.
Advanced386/16 base system 1795.

PC

Advanced286/12 bare bones .399.
Advanced286/12 base system .849.
Advanced286/16 base system1049.

Advanced 286 Clones save$$

Half Page lil.•~r•
Scanner
Scans a 4" width with 200dpi resolution,
includes the powerful SmartScan editing
software and it's now available from ACP
for under $200.

rcs8o~:;~~ri~ i/b'~~r'/AT .......

8438 ....................................... 249. PANASONIC
8450 ....................................... 299. 1080/1190 ..................... 189/250.
3130E .....................................979. 1092/1592 .................... 325/405.
1524/1124 ..................... 549/349.
fi~s~g ~~~~1~f.'fo"M'~.4 ms.
• Panasonic 4450 Laser ......... 1419.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms.669. STAR
Passport 20............................ 429. NX 1000, 80 col, 9 pin ........... 199.
NX 1000. Rainbow, 80 col, .....269.
SEAGATE
NX 2400, 80 col. 24 pin ......... 299.
20Mb,ST225165ms) HH,MFM .239.
30Mb,ST238R(65ms) RLL,HH .269. TOSHIBA
40Mb,ST251(40ms) MFM,HH .395. P321SL. 24pin. 216cps ......... 468.
AST Research
" ,
• .. ·
,
60Mb,ST277R 40ms) RLL,HH 469. P351SX,(color add $179) ...... 979.
Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz . ... 575. ACP has full //tie of CHIPS/ 40Mb,ST4053(28ms) MFM,FH 519. Expresswriler301/31 ...... 319/399.
Advantage Premlum/512K ...... 398.
80Mb.ST4096(28ms) MFM.FH 669. Pagelaser 12.
Advantage 286/512K .............. 374. COPROCESSORCH/PS•INTEL 20Mb.ST125,3.5'(40ms) MFM. 288. High volume laser ................ 2499.
Advantage 2/512K, PS2 .......... 458. 8087 ............ 97. 80287·8 .... 225. 30Mb.ST138, 3.5'(40ms)MFM 369.
Rampage2/512K,EEMS.PSl2 ... 378. 8087-1 ....... 196. 80287·10 .. 266.
MOOEMS•COMMU,NICATIONS
AamlBJB2865t2K.EEMSto2Mb ·-- 388. 8087·2 ....... 142. B0387-16 .. 395. WESTERN DIGITAL
AST Sixpakplus, 64K ............... 118. 80387·20 ................................. 475. Filecard30 ............................... 398. 1200baud w/soltware!inl) ...... 49.
AST Hotshot 286 accellerator .. 324. Wietek ....... call 80387·SX .. 395. 1006V·MM1 16bil MFM 1:1.... 149. 1200baud w/sollware exl) ........ 87.
1003V·SR1 RLL 3:1 ............... 157. 2400baud w/sottware int) ....... 96.
1006V·MM2 F/H MFM 1:1 ...... 199. 2400baud w/soltware exl) ...... 139.
1002·27X Rhil RLLIXT .. .. ... . 98.
WX1 Controller MFMIXT ........ 88. COMPLETE PC
WD286·WOM20. AT/286 MB .. call. CFAX 4800 PC lax board ........ 288.
CFAX 9600 PC lax board ........ 449.
TAPE BACKUPJvlDEli' .
Hand Scan 400
200.J00,400dpi resolution ...... 178.
HalfPage Scanner ................... 188.
VCR Videotrax
FullPage Scanner .................... 548.
Editor's
tape backup PS2 ..................... 349. HAYES
Choice
1200/2400 (Internal) ....... 269/378.
/OMEGA
Smartmodem 2400 (extemal) 423.
Bernoulli B120X 5114' internal 983.
Bernoulli B220X 51 /4'extl ..... 1599. INTEL
Bernoulli 20+20 S'ext ........... 1649. Connection Coprocessor ........ 699.
Tri·pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4' .. 189. optional 2400baud Modem ..... 219.
• Pricing • Service • Availability
Trl·pak 20Mb cartridge, 8' ...... 239. 2400B Modem2, 50z,60,70,8 .. 319.
ACP won't be undersold for Toshiba
2400B Classic Modem2, ......... 269.

9 529

~LPHAM/~'im

Why
ACP

sells

more...TOSH I BA
laptops & printers.

0

~gg,~gax~~~f::'i.a;c;·:::: ::: :::: ~~~:

'.'

,1/

~

·I

.

c0
M
p

U

T

N
:II
I
A
fO N
L-G

Top Ten Mail-Order
Company
February 1989

Advanced JCT Clones save$$
Advanced SWITCH BOXES
Advanced XT bare bones .. .... 179. ACP 2·positlon AB, 3636 ......... 27.
Advanced XT base system ... 588. ACP 2-posilion AB, 2525 ......... 24.
caUforopllons&delallsACP parallel/serial converter .....69.
ACP serial/parallel converter .....69.
AST Research
Buffalo SX PC share (up to 7) 499.
Premium286 Model 80 ....... 1495. Logical Connection 256K ....... 439.
Premium BRAVO .................. call.
Premium386 Model 340 .... 3299. INTELLICOM
call far all AST models......
Longlink·Parallel .........,...........199.
HYUNDAI

TR/PPL/TE

Hyundai286/Turbo16TE .......... call. lsobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets 53.
Isobars su rge supp w/8 outlets 69.
NEC
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets ... 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w .. 299.
..
Backup Power supply, 750w .. 499.
Backup Power Supply, 1200w. 649.
SHARP
Ba ckup Power Supply,2000w 1199.
PC7241 Portable286, 40Mb 1799.
''""""'i'A'~"·~;~

~\~~~~:~.~~~'.~'.~~·p·e·~~.~~~ ~::::
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

+1 ~~~F~'ll~8oH'ii :: :: .. ·1sniJ~~:

~P~:r1~~i,<.a';f
ALJDUs"
"'~til
Mio

,

'

Pagemaker/18M .................... 478.

T1600/3100e ............. 3295/28n.
T3200 286 full keybd,40Mb 3495. ALPHA SOFTWARE
T5100/5200 ............... 4575/5988. Alphallhree l.O....................... 149.
ZENITH

ASHTON TATE

Super.port Model2/Model20 . call. dBase Ill plus ........................ 249.
Super.port 286
d8ase IV ................................ 445.
Model20/Model40 ................. call. Multlmate Advantage 11 1.0.. 149.
Turbosport 3861386 w/modemcall.
BORLAND

i~~~~~"~ti~,·jii~M+~
3COM

Et11erllnk card .....

.. ..... 418.

FRAMEWORK Ill .................. 429.
Ouallro ................ .................. 164.
Paradox .................................469.
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLanPLUS
kit w/sw(3 users) ................. 877.
(network for less than $300/node)
ViaNet LAN software ................ 85.
Starhub .................................. 329.
Ethercard PLUS ..................... 249.
Ethercard PLUS TP
(twisted pairs) .......
..... 319.
Ethercard PLUS/A
(mlcrochannel) .......................319.

PtOTTERS •)

;_'~

. i-tu.·:. . :,Mtit~

Supercalc 5............................. 299.
Superproject
................ call.
DAC SOFTWARE·ncp

DAC Easy Light v1 .0 ................ 41.
OAC Easy Accounting ..
58.
FOX SOFTWARE

Foxbase+ r ............................. 194.
LOTVS
Graphwrlter II ......................... call.
Lolus 123 .............................. call.
Manuscrlpt ................. .............call.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP52/52MP ........................ call. MICROPRO
SCANCAO ...............................call. Wordstar Professional Rel 5 ... 229.

MIGENT

IRWIN

Pocket MODEM 1200 .... .. !B/•179. CALCOMP
MICROR/M R:BASE DOS .....559.
2020 20Mb backup(lnternall .325.
1023 ........ 3835. 1042 ....... 7535.
EGA Wonder 800
235
2040 20Mb backup(internal 425. PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1042 ........ 6475. 1044 .......9910. MICROSOFT
VIP VGA .........................::::::::: 299: SONY
445A 40Mb backup( external .. 499. 1200/2400 (Internal/ ......... 641149.
Windows 2861386 ............. 64/124.
VGA Wonder (1024x768) 256K 329. 31/2'Mlcro Floppy 1.44Mb ..... 129.
1200/2400 (exlerna) .........79/178. KURTA
Word v4.0 ............................... 209.
ATl2400etc Int. Modem .......... 199.
TALLGRASS Technalogles
1212 ISl .... 349. 12x17 ........ 499. Excel .... ................................... 224.
TEAC
1040i 40Mb backup(internal).338. PROMETHEUS
36x48 .... .. 2888. 4 bttn cursr. 74.
55BV 360K Floppy/PCIXT/AT ... n. 1040e40Mb backup(external) 549. 2400G (external) .................. 188.
GENOA
NORTON
12008/24008 (Internal) .... 89/149 SUMMASKETCH
Super EGA/Hi·Res Plus ........... 229.
Utlllties .....................................,51 .
SuperVGA/Hl·Res .................. 389.
12x12 ........ 375. 12x18 ........ 629. Commander ..............................46.
Super VGA/256K .....................339. r£~1J~~1~~~fo'f!1klt ...... 86. : P,~l,~'!J:RS;"'.~EllS,:'.
Advanced Utilities ..................... 75.
rtiri"ifPRM'tRMi~~S:
Superspectrum mono /CGA .... 149. 31/2' 1.44Mb w/kil.............. 109. CITIZEN
N0040 360K Floppy black bezel 84. 120D ......... 149. 180D ......... 189. AMDEK
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
149 599
PARADISE
~g~:6'E~J~O:J~oKfYbi~~er ::'ig;: MSP40 ...... 299. MSP55 ...... 578. 410A/1280 ..
...
'
• ~~r-4D~~6°13. 3:l~~:B~BB
~A"~8k~~~~A"~~1i~i.s~~'..:~~~~:
Autoswitch EGA 480 /HI·Res .. 199.
VGA Plus/800X600 ................. 274.
DICON/CS!KODAK
IBM MONITORS
31/2' DSODHD ......................... 39.
150Plus/300P .. .. .. ...... call/499. 8503/8512 .....
199/499.
SYMANTECO & A .............. 212.
VGA Plus 16/800X600 ............ 298. ADVANCED
8513/8514 ... .. ...... 549/1195. 3M
51/4' DSDD . 8.
VGA Professional/800X600 ..... 459. 51/4° 360K Aoppy·black bezel .. 69.
EPSON
51/4' DSHO 14. 31/2' DSDD 15. TRAVELING SOFTWARE
gi~:1;2~~~1~rtt~~1!~~iP~."1 .: g~: DFX5000 ... call. L0510 ...... 295. NEC
31/2' OSDOHD .........................39. Laplink Plus ..............................79.
HERCULES
XEROX Ventura ....................499.
FX850 ...... ,349. L01050 ..... 735. Mumsyrc 2A/Mu~syrc 30 4991720. BULK
FX1050 ..... 449. L0950 ....... 595. Multisync XL 20'(1024x768) 2099. 5 t/4° OSDD box of 100 ........... 35.
/NTEL
lnboard386PC to/16MHz,1Mb 699.
188. EXS00 ........ 399. L02550 .....925. Monograph sys (1024x1024) 1499. 5 1/4' DSHD box of 100 ........... 59. WORDPERFECT
WordPertect v5.0 .................... 224.
lnboard386/AT1o386/16MHz 1188. 51/4°1 .2Mb for PS2 ................ 228.
SAMSUNG•IMTEC
AboveBoard 2Plus w/512K.PS 495. 51/4' 360K lor Laptop .............198. ~~8:,~~1, ~~"fp~~~ ~:t:,cts
1256A 12' amber TTL mono... 88. ACP 256K parallel butter .. ...... 198. ...If you don't see It, call us!
AboveBoard Plus w/512K ....... 387.
AboveBoard Plus 1/0 w/512K .. 467. HARD DISK.. ORIVE$
HEWLETT PACKARD fonts/etc. 1457A14° amber flat screen .. 128.
'-<=,'}:',. .';:=;-: r~' - f~- ,
25 in 1cartridge (comp.) ....... 345. 1457W14' white flat screen ... 135.
Spreadsheet cartridge (comp) 165. 1464K 14' CGA/RG8 Color .... 248.
Advanced Dr/veCard
WESTERN
DIGITAL
145514' Multiscan Color ........439.
1
Everything you'd
567115° Fullpg while w/card ... 699.
M/CROPOLIS
IBM PRINTERS
ever want in a
1335/70Mb. MFM, FH,29ms. .. 669. Proprinler X24,240cps24pin 599. WYSE
ORCHID
motherboard...
Proprinler XL24,240cps 24pin 799. WY30/WY5014' terminal 329/399.
Microfazerll butter w/64K ....... 269.
WY60/WY150 ................ 419/419.
Quadsprlnt XT accellerator ........ 79. MAXTOR
Liberty EMS XT card, OK sale! .79. XT 1085/70Mb,FH,MFM,27ms 799. NEC
.,;If YOll don't S8f1 wh11t
Sliver Ouadboard Sixpak comp. 79.
60
• 12.5 MHz 80286 • Expandable to 4 Mb
}'l!u wa111 /ls/lid here (ir ·
• EGA on board • IBM PS/2 286 compatible
LC890 Sllentwriler ................ 3395.
VIDE07
afthe price you nea<{.­
VEGA Deluxe EGA ................... 219. MINISCRIBE
Call ACP for case power supply and
CALL US,
VegaVGA, 8·bil ....................... 289.
your custom configurations.
WE'LL GET IT/
Fastwrite VGA, 16-bil .............. 379.
489/659.
VramVGA, ............................... 497. 3085 .......................................699. ML393/393C ............... 99511095.
AT/ Technologies

FlOPi!Yoi.s~rii1'1\i~s

is.

ti%~3iiVi~~11fs~ ~'.'.'.~~.....

1

~~1~~:Pa6m~t~~cflcard .

~~1i'~~i~~g~¥~~. ~a~~~.:~~~:

WDM-20

~Ws°6~Mi~~~~o:Y.~.s.:::~~~: m~&5~'lrJ~'.3. .~~~~~pi~s9Ji~:

~m

: : : :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::~~: ~~JfiMi1 ....................

•
Advanced Com uter Products inc.

1310 E.Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558·1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 11.4-558-8813

.

.

We accept MC!VISAIAMEX. No surcharg~ for credit.car.~ orde~s. Your !=Srd not charge~ unttl we .ship. 1p0D(o guarantee, defective software replaced 1mmed1ately, defective hardware .repaired
or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability. Prrces subject to change without notice. Shipping $3.00 per order 1st 10 lbs. UPS Ground. Federal Express next day available.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

JULY 1989 • BY TE

325


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4112AB-16</td>
<td>256K x 8</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C024</td>
<td>1 M</td>
<td>1.86 MHz</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAMS**

JDR Microdevices and the JDR Microdevices logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. IBM, AT, PC, and other products are trademarks of International Business Machines.
I will not hesitate to order ANYTHING from JDR—because I know your policy is to stand behind your products 100%—Robert Rindy, Grand Forks, ND

NEW LOW PRICES!

VGA $499

COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 720 x 540 MAX RESOLUTION
- 640 x 480 IN 16 COLORS
- 512 x 384 IN 256 COLORS
- IBM STYLE MONITOR
- VGA,EGA,CGA,SUPER VGA

VGA PKG (INCLUDES VGA CARD AND MONITOR)

VGA MONITOR

- 14" ANALOG MONITOR - GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN
- TTL-Compatible Power Switch

MONO-VGA

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 1280 x 1024 SCREEN

JDR-MULTI

- FULL FEATURED MULTICAN MONITOR WITH UNLIMITED COLORS - HIGH RESOLUTION -14" NON-GLARE DISPLAY
- AUTO SWING - TTL-Compatible Video Input

EGA MONITOR

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 1280 x 1024 SCREEN

EGA-MONITOR

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 1280 x 1024 SCREEN

RGB MONITOR

- COLOR/GRAYMONITOR - 14" NON-GLARE DISPLAY
- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT

EGAM-OENTER

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 1280 x 1024 SCREEN

FLAT SCREEN MONITOR

- LOW DISTORTION, 14" GLARE-RESISTANT AMBER SCREEN
- 640 x 480 Resolution
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT

JDR-MEP-3 3-button Mouse

- IBM Style Monitors
- 640 x 480 in 16 Colors
- VGA, EGA, CGA, AND MGA

SERIAL MOUSE

- FULL FEATURED MULTICAN MONITOR WITH UNLIMITED COLORS - HIGH RESOLUTION -14" NON-GLARE DISPLAY
- AUTO SWING - TTL-Compatible Video Input

MICE ARE ALSO PS/2 COMPATIBLE

NEW SERIES 9 MICE FEATURE 320 DPI RESOLUTION.

GRID-900

- FULLY-ADJUSTABLE
- 400 DPI RESOLUTION

GRID-920

- FULLY-ADJUSTABLE
- 800 DPI RESOLUTION

TOP 1000

- FULLY-ADJUSTABLE
- 1600 DPI RESOLUTION

APPL/EICANTIC COMPATIBLE MODEMS

MODEM$ 328 BYT£ • JULY 1989
**DFI 400 DPI SCANNER**
$199.95

- Quick scans up to 4.71" w.
- Includes 100, 300, 600 DPI resolution options
- B&W & color
- Half-tone modes
- 32 levels of gray scale
- Hercules, CGA, EGA & VGA compatible
- Includes Halon dpi image editor software
- 5000 OCR-SOFT software

**MOTHERBOARDS**
25 MHZ 386 $1049

- LANDMARK AT SPEED 29.76MHZ
- NORTH S1 3.25
- 16/32 MHZ
- 16 MB RAM CAPACITY - 3 MB RAM CARD
- USES 256K OR 1MB DRAMS
- 8 SLOTS • 132 BIT RAM
- 2X 8-BIT & 64 BIT
- SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS+VIDEO
- INTERLEAVED MEMORY
- ADJUSTABLE BUS SPEEDS
- AMI BIOS

- MCT-M286 $899.95
- MCT-M286-16 $899.95
- MCT-M286-20 $989.00
- MCT-M286-25 $989.00
- MCT-M286-30 $989.00
- MCT-M286-35 $989.00

**MINI M286 • LANDMARK 29.5MHZ/NORTON S1 23.5**

- 26.8MHZ 1MB INSTALLED + 2MB CARD
- 14.4MHZ 0.7MB INSTALLED + 2MB CARD
- INTEGRATED DUO-DIGITAL PROCESSOR
- 386 SPACE/FAST • 22.5MHZ
- 386 SPACE/FAST • 22.5MHZ

**MULTIFUNCTION I/O**

- MULTIFUNCTION I/O $99.95
- SUPPLIES AND 3-8MB DRIVES • 80MHZ DRIVE DESIGN
- SUPPORTS 2 16MHZ DRIVES • B-2 DEDICATED ASSISTANT FOR TRANSFERS
- FOR TRANSFER-CONNECTED DEVICES

**DISPLAY ADAPTORS**
16-BIT VGA CARD

- RESOLUTION: 800 X 600 • 16-bit vs. 1 bit
- PC-XT, AT AND 386 COMPUTERS
- INTEL 5 YEAR WARRANTY!
- PLUG-AND-PLAY VGA DRIVER

**JIM'S BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER**

- QUADRAM JT-FAX
- 349
- QUADRAM JT-FAX
- $279

- JT-FAX INTERNAL MODEL
- $279
- JT-FAX-PORT EXTERNAL MODEL
- $349

- COMPLIANT WITH PCX/SPI
- USES FAST, ASCII OR PC PRINT FILES
- LIFE TIME WARRANTY ON TRADERS PORTABLE

**EPROM LX-810**
$179

- 240 PINS DIP
- 256K DISK RAM
- 256K DRIVES
- IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSES IBM EGA/1
- 256K OF VIDEO RAM FOR 640 X 350 IN 16 OR 64 COLORS
- FOR RGB, COLOR AND COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM EGA/1
- RESOLUTION: 1024 X 768
- REGISTER LEVEL

**COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR**
$49.95

- FOR IBM COLOR/BLACK AND WHITE MONOCHROME
- RGB/HIGH RESOLUTION LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

**MONOCHROME GRAPHICS**
$39.95

- HERCULES-Compatible • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3-3.3
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT CONFIG. AS LPT1 OR 2

**MONOLITHIC 10/1050 24-PIN**

- 10/1050 24-PIN
- 24-PIN
- 10/20 MHZ
- 386 PROTECTOR
- 1MB DRAMS
- 64K CACHE
- NEAR 0 WAITS
## Editorial Index by Company

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry #</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>AGRANAT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>APOLLO COMPUTER</td>
<td>17, 235, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1182</td>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER</td>
<td>17, 99, 143, 148, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>ATARI COMPUTER</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>BOWERS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1185</td>
<td>BRAINPOWER</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027</td>
<td>BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108</td>
<td>CAM SOFTWARE</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>COMPLETE PC</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL ENGINEERING</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>CORRALES SOFTWARE</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>DICONIX</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132</td>
<td>EASTMAN KODAK</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152</td>
<td>EMERALD COMPUTERS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1039</td>
<td>ENGINEERING SOFTWARE CONCEPTS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1147</td>
<td>EPSON AMERICA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1029</td>
<td>FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>FOLIO</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114</td>
<td>GW INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149</td>
<td>HILGRAVE HOWTKE</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>154, 173, 225, 248, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>INFORMIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>17, 207, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>INSTANTIVE</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035</td>
<td>INTERSTEL</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1185</td>
<td>BRAINPOWER</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>RELISYS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>TOPICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>LAPCAD ENGINEERING</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>LOCUS COMPUTING</td>
<td>225, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>MAXIMUM STORAGE</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>72, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149</td>
<td>HILGRAVE HOWTKE</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>154, 173, 225, 248, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>INFORMIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>17, 207, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>INSTANTIVE</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035</td>
<td>INTERSTEL</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1185</td>
<td>BRAINPOWER</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>RELISYS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>TOPICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>LAPCAD ENGINEERING</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>LOCUS COMPUTING</td>
<td>225, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>MAXIMUM STORAGE</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>72, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149</td>
<td>HILGRAVE HOWTKE</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>852</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>154, 173, 225, 248, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>882</td>
<td>INFORMIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>17, 207, 215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Additional Companies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry #</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>PETER NORTON COMPUTING</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>881</td>
<td>PHAR LAP SOFTWARE</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>853</td>
<td>PROFIT SYSTEMS</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>REFERENCE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>RELISYS</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>RJ SWANTEK</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1185</td>
<td>SENSE/BRODERBUND SOFTWARE</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>SOFTEK DESIGN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1036</td>
<td>SOFTVIEW</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>SOTA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>SUN MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>17, 225, 235, 248, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1144</td>
<td>SUNFLEX</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>89, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>SYMANTEC</td>
<td>72, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>SYMBOLICS</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>TATUNG OF AMERICA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>TEKTRONIX</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181</td>
<td>TELEROBOTICS</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1073</td>
<td>3COM</td>
<td>148, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151</td>
<td>TRITON TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1135</td>
<td>UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT DAVIS</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1186</td>
<td>WOLFRAM RESEARCH</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106</td>
<td>WORDTECH SYSTEMS</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>WORKMAN &amp; ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109</td>
<td>XIAN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>XIRCOM</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**330 BYTE • JULY 1989**
COMING UP IN BYTE

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE:

How do the most powerful MS-DOS laptop computers stack up? Our August Product Focus on 80386-based laptops will provide the answer. Speaking of laptops, we review NEC's diminutive yet powerful UltraLite-PC power that weighs less than 5 pounds. For PS/2 users, we evaluate Pixelworks' Ultra Clipper graphics board and three Modula-2 compilers from JPI, Stonybrook, and Logitech.

On the Macintosh side, we'll report on Shiva's TeleBridge, which allows your network to access remote computers or other networks, and Virginia Systems' Sonar Professional 2.0, a text-search program.

Finally, a software review looks at Traveling Software's much-ballyhooed ViewLink, an information management program with a unique approach.

IN DEPTH:

What are neural networks? How is data represented in neural networks, and what major applications is this type of processing technology being used for? Why are they good for solving problems that traditional computing isn't, and what's hidden in their hidden layers? All this and more in the August focus on neural networks.

FEATURES:

The lead feature article for the August issue is a piece on digital signal processors. DSPs are finding their way into every aspect of personal computing—in areas from fax transmission, to data encryption and compression, to voice digitization—in fact, anywhere where analog signals become digitized.

Increasingly, the Unix operating system is becoming an option for power users of personal computers. Another August feature will take a look at the Unix shell, a command programming language that provides the user interface to the operating system. In addition, we'll have a special article on very long instruction word technology, a new architecture considered by some to be the heir to RISC.

Brett Glass looks Under the Hood at disk snoopers, software packages that look at and attempt to "repair" problem hard disks. What do these programs actually do, and how well do they do it?

In his Some Assembly Required column, Rick Grehan will discuss a set of tools for the IBM PC that mimics the memory management of the Macintosh and lets you overcome some pesky barriers.

In the Expert Advice section, our columns will include Computing at Chaos Manor, Down to Business, Macinations, OS/2 Notebook, NetWorks, and Unix /bin. Further, in the back of the book, our new book-review column by Hugh Kenner, Print Queue, and the op-ed-type Stop Bit will continue to enliven the format for those of us who like to read from back to front instead of the other way around.

In our August Macintosh Special Edition, we'll have a full-featured lineup that will include Short Takes, First Impressions, and features.

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)
NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>INT'L DIRECT RESPONSE POSTCARDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>USASOFTWARE</td>
<td>ERION SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>ULTIMATETECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>TRIANGLE DIGITAL</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>SIEMENS</td>
<td>DUCHESSBASE SYSTEMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>SCOITSDALE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>T.S.A CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>SCAN DEC TRI BUTOR, INC</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>ULTIMATETECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>PERCORN</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>NOVELL</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>NICHOLS-MORLOS</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>MICRON TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>MICROMINT</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>DISK STAR</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>MASHOV</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>MAYFAIR MICROS</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>MACROPHOR</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>MOCOR SOFTWARE</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>SOFTLINECORP</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>NICHOLS-MORLOS</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>VENTURE TRUSTOR</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>BIOSCRIP</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>INTERQUADROM</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>IXLIMITED</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>JAMECO ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>MCP</td>
<td>SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>MAYFAIR MICROS</td>
<td>MICROCOMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>GREY MATIER</td>
<td>MICROCOMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>DISKSTAR</td>
<td>MICROCOMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>DATEX SYSTEMS, INC</td>
<td>MICROCOMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>COPAM ELECTRONICS CORP</td>
<td>MICROCOMM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REGIONAL SECTIONS**

**Midwest** 88 MW-1 to 12

- BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER
- COMP FAX
- COMP DISK
- COMPUTER HARD DRIVES
- GLOBAL SOFTWARE NEWS
- PC WEEKLY
- SOFTWARE REPORTER
- SOFTWARE TRADER

**Northeast** 88 NE-1 to 12

- BYTESWEEK/NEWSLETTER
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR

**Pacific Coast** 88 PC-1 to 18

- BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR
- COMPUTER DOCTOR

**SOUTHEAST**

- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
- NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS

**SOUTHWEST**

- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH CAROLINA

**SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX**

- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS
- LAS VEGAS

**SOUTHERN RAPID TECHNOLOGY**

- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.

**SOUTHEAST**

- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX

**SOUTHERN RAPID TECHNOLOGY**

- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.

**SOUTHEAST**

- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX

**SOUTHEAST**

- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX
- SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, TX

**SOUTH** 88 SO-1 to 12

- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
- COMTEO COMPUTER CORP.
# Index to Advertisers by Product Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>ADD INS</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>BP MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>B &amp; C MICRO</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>G-TEK INC.</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>KORE INC.</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>LINK COMPUTER-GRAPHIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
<td>LINK COMPUTER-GRAPHIC</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>LOGICAL DEVICES</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>LOGICAL DEVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td></td>
<td>308</td>
<td>XELTEK</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>803</td>
<td>INSTRUMENTATION</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>804</td>
<td>KEYBOARDS/MICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td></td>
<td>805</td>
<td>MASS STORAGE</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>AK SYSTEMS</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td></td>
<td>806</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>BAY TECH</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>BAY TECH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>807</td>
<td></td>
<td>807</td>
<td>MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>DSP</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>DSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td></td>
<td>810</td>
<td>POWER SUPPLIES</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>CONTCH</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>CONTCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811</td>
<td></td>
<td>811</td>
<td>PRINTERS/PLottERS</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>CIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td></td>
<td>812</td>
<td>PRINTER RIBBONS</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Correspond directly with company.

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

---

The reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>88IS-30</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>88S·30</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>88S·30</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>88NE-3</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>88NE-3</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>44,45</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>300 WELLS AMERICAN (INT'L)</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307 ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>309 ZEOS INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>44,45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>818APPLE2/MAC APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>Business/Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>818APPLE2/MAC UTILITIES</td>
<td>Business/Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>817APPLE2/MAC UTILITIES</td>
<td>Business/Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>816</td>
<td>816APPLE2/MAC APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>Business/Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>819</td>
<td>819IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>Business/Office</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>88IS-15</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.</td>
<td>88PC-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>539</td>
<td>EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.</td>
<td>88PC-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.</td>
<td>88NE-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.</td>
<td>88NE-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>INTERNATIONAL COMP GROUP 41</td>
<td>88SO-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>ZYTEC</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS - LANGUAGES</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS - LANGUAGES</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>BE AWARE, INC</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>BE AWARE, INC</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>BORLAND</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>BOL ...</td>
<td>881S·30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>ISLAND SYSTEMS</td>
<td>88PC-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>JYACC, INC</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>LANTANA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>LANTANA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>MASHOV</td>
<td>88IS·21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>MATRIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>MIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>PAUL MACIE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK</td>
<td>134,135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK</td>
<td>134,135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK</td>
<td>134,135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>88IS-33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>STERLING CASTLE</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>STERLING CASTLE</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>SUPERSOFT</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>SWIFT SOFTWARE</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>TURBO POWER</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>ZORTECH</td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Z - WORLD</td>
<td>310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS - UTILITIES</td>
<td>88PC-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS - UTILITIES</td>
<td>88PC-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>AKER</td>
<td>88PC-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>APPLAUSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>88PC-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>APPLAUSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>88PC-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>GENERIS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>MICROIM</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>MICROIM</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>NOVELL</td>
<td>88IS-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>RAYA</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>TRAVELING SOFTWARE</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>DAYTON ELECTRONICS, INC.</td>
<td>88PC-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>UCPC PROGRAMMING ASSOC.</td>
<td>88S·28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>MATHSOFT</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>CII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>CII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>PATTERN &amp; PATTON</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>SPECTRUM</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>SPSS</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>STATSOFT</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>IDEA WORKS</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>LANTANA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>LANTANA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>LOGITECH</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>MASHOV</td>
<td>88IS·21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>MATRIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>MIX SOFTWARE</td>
<td>283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>PAUL MACIE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK</td>
<td>134,135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK</td>
<td>134,135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>QUARTERDECK</td>
<td>134,135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>88IS-33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>STERLING CASTLE</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>STERLING CASTLE</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>SUPERSOFT</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>SWIFT SOFTWARE</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>TURBO POWER</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>ZORTECH</td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Z - WORLD</td>
<td>310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS - UTILITIES</td>
<td>88PC-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>AKER</td>
<td>88PC-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>APPLAUSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>88PC-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>533</td>
<td>APPLAUSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>88PC-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>GENERIS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>MICROIM</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>MICROIM</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>NOVELL</td>
<td>88IS-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>RAYA</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>TRAVELING SOFTWARE</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>DAYTON ELECTRONICS, INC.</td>
<td>88PC-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>UCPC PROGRAMMING ASSOC.</td>
<td>88S·28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>MATHSOFT</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>CII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>CII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>PATTERN &amp; PATTON</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>SPECTRUM</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>SPSS</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>STATSOFT</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>IDEA WORKS</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>8850-9</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>88MW-5</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>88PC-11</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>88PC-11</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL</td>
<td>88MW-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL</td>
<td>22 ANNABOOKS</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>BYTE BITS</td>
<td>405 BYTE BITS</td>
<td>88IS-32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BYTEWEEK NEWSLETTER</td>
<td>88IS-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</td>
<td>* ADOBE</td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>221 PERSONAL TEXT</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>230 QMS</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT</td>
<td>* MICROSOFT CORPORATION</td>
<td>278</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* MOSAIC SOFTWARE</td>
<td>88IS-30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>8 2001 SALES</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 2001 SALES</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* IBM CORP.</td>
<td>189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* IBM-SAA DIVISION</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>151 KADAK</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>206 NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>233 QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYST.</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256 SOFTWARE LINK</td>
<td>206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>257 SOFTWARE LINK</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>258 SOFTWARE LINK</td>
<td>287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259 SOFTWARE LINK</td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>ON-LINE SERVICES</td>
<td>450 BIX</td>
<td>74,75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BIX</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BIX</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>403 BIX</td>
<td>88IS-55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BIX</td>
<td>88IS-38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>513 DATASOLUTIONS, INC.</td>
<td>88SO-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>514 DATASOLUTIONS, INC.</td>
<td>88SO-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>535 DATASOLUTIONS, INC.</td>
<td>88PC-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>536 DATASOLUTIONS, INC.</td>
<td>88PC-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>115 GENERAL ELECTRIC (GEISCO)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TIPS**

**Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System**

Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

**SEND FOR YOUR READER I.D. CARD**
1) If you are a new Reader or have lost your I.D. Card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card. We will immediately send your personal TIPS Reader I.D. Card.

**GET PREPARED**
2) Write your Reader Number, as printed on your Reader I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)
3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

**CALL TIPS**
4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 637-3170 and wait for voice commands.

**ENTER YOUR I.D. AND ISSUE NUMBERS**
5) When TIPS says: "Enter Reader Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and # - symbols enclosed in the boxes on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
   Enter □□□□□□□□□□

6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
   Enter □□□□□□□□□□

**ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES**
7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number" Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)
7b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)
   1. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 10. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 14. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 15. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 16. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 17. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   2. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 7. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 11. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 16. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 17. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   3. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 8. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 12. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 17. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   4. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 9. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 13. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ 17. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□
   5. □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

**END SESSION**
8) End session by entering □□
9) Hang up after hearing final message
   If you need assistance, call (603) 924-9291.

Available 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-525-5003.

*Domestic and Canadian Only!*

© 1989 BYTE
Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3. Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. What is your level of management responsibility?</th>
<th>B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Senior-level Management</td>
<td>1. Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Other Management</td>
<td>2. MIS/IT/Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Other:</td>
<td>5. Finance, Insurance, Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Other:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Computer-Related Businesses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Computer Retail Stores</td>
<td>1. Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Consultants</td>
<td>2. MIS/IT/Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Service Bureau/Planning</td>
<td>3. Product Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Distributor/Wholesaler</td>
<td>4. Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Systems House/Integrator/VAR</td>
<td>5. Finance, Insurance, Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Other:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

- Computer-Related Businesses:
  1. Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
  2. Reseller (Distributor, VAR)
  3. Consultant

- Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
  1. Government
  2. Military
  3. Other:

- Other Business Services:
  1. Transportation, Communications, Utilities
  2. Other:

JULY

IRSD002

□ Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.
Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue?

1. Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2. Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3. Print your name and address and mail.

---

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9926
USA
REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue. Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You’ll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1. Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2. Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C":

3. Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4. Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ____________________________
Title _____________________________
Company __________________________
Address ___________________________ 
City ____________________________ Zip ______________
Country ____________________________
Phone Number _______________________ Fax Number ____________

A. What is your level of management responsibility?
   [ ] Senior-level Management
   [ ] Other Management
   [ ] Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
   [ ] Administration
   [ ] Accounting/Finance
   [ ] MIS/DP/Information Center
   [ ] Product Design and Development
   [ ] Research and Development
   [ ] Sales/Marketing
   [ ] Purchasing
   [ ] Personnel
   [ ] Education/Training
   [ ] Other:

C. Please indicate your organization’s primary business activity. (Check one.)
   [ ] Manufacturing
   [ ] Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
   [ ] Retail/Wholesale
   [ ] Education
   [ ] Government
   [ ] Military
   [ ] Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
   [ ] Consulting
   [ ] Other Business Services
   [ ] Transportation, Communications, Utilities
   [ ] Other:

[ ] Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

IBJF007
The Issues and the Players

Issue 1
New Forces With Which Management Must Deal
Chairman: James E. Hennessy
Executive V.P., Marketing and Technology, NYNEX
How will management handle the changing attitudes toward work, ethics, consumerism and the role of women. Participants include: Tadashi Suzuki, President, NEC America; Dr. J. Brademas, President, NYU; Sir Eric Sharp, CEO, Cable and Wireless.

Issue 2
Putting New Technologies to Work
Chairman: Dean Phypers
Retired member, I.B.M. Board and Management Committee
What new technologies will emerge in the 1990's and how quickly can they be put to competitive use. Plenary Paper by: J.D. Kruehler, Vice Chairman of the Board, I.B.M. Corp. Participants include: Prof. N. Negroponte, M.I.T. Labs; Dr. R. Schmitt, President, R.P.I.

Issue 3
The Board and Top Management
Chairman: Arthur Taylor
Dean of the Faculty of Business, Fordham University
What will be the role of the board of directors in the next decade. Participants include: Carl Icahn, Financier; Fred H. Joseph, CEO, Drexel Burnham Lambert; Larry Horner, Chairman, K.P.G. Peat Marwick.

Issue 4
The Corporation in the 1990's
Chairman: Dr. Michael Schulhof, Vice Chairman, SONY Corp. of America
How will globalization, international competition, and restructuring impact on the corporation of the 90's. Participants include: Alfred DeCran, Chairman, Texaco; John C. Whitehead, Department of State.

Issue 5
Maintaining Dynamism in the Delivery of Public Service
Chairman: Frank A. Wally
Chairman and CEO, Abacus and Associates
How will public sector activity in the 90's deal with trends such as privatization and special interest groups.

Issue 6
Managing Innovation
Chairman: Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman and CEO, McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Why some organizations have a reputation for being innovative while others do not. Plenary Paper by: Dr. Michael Porter, Harvard Business School.

Issue 7
The Financing of Business in the 1990's
Chairman: Fred H. Joseph, CEO, Drexel Burnham Lambert

Issue 8
Managing Human Resources in the 1990's
Chairman: Harry D. Garber, Vice Chairman, Equitable Life Assurance Society of America
What is the outlook for human resources management, particularly in the light of world competition, demographic changes and the need for a more skilled labor force. Participants include: Fredrick Salerno, President and CEO, New York Telephone.

Issue 9
Industrial Development in Third World Countries
Chairman: Maurice Strong
Chairman, Strovest Holding Inc.
What are the key factors in successful industrialization and why do some countries succeed while others fail. Plenary Paper by: David Hopper - Sr. V.P. for Policy, World Bank.

Reserve your place now at
Management for the 1990's
CIOS 21 World Management Congress
September 21 - 23, 1989, Waldorf Astoria, New York City
Hurry . . . attendance is limited.
For Registration Form, write to:
World Management Council
475 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10016
Att: Registrar
Telex: 427395 Fax: (212) 779-9167

Founded over 60 years ago, CIOS today has as its affiliates 49 of the world's leading management institutes and associations. It also enjoys United Nations Advisory Status.

World Management Congress

CIOS XXI
John Diebold, President CIOS
David Rockefeller, Chairman, Honorary Council
```c
switch (type->defProcID) {
    case documentProc: type->defProcID = zoomDocProc; break;
    case noGrowDocProc: type->defProcID = zoomNoGrow; break;
    case zoomDocProc: case zoomNoGrow: /* do nothing */ break;
    default: fatal("add_zoom: can’t add to this doc type");
}

/************************** Methods **************************/
w_init(window)
WindowPtr window;
{
    ...
}
END_PORT;
w_update(window, event)
WindowPtr window;
EventRecord *event;
{
    WITIL.PORT(window)
    BeginUpdate(window);
    EraseRect(&window->portRect);
    vsend_window(window, Draw, NULL);
    UpdtControl(window, window->visRgn); /* for 128K ROM only*/
    if (W_TYPE(window)->growable) DrawGrowicon(window);
    EndUpdate(window);
    END_PORT;
}
```

A Better Perspective
Now it’s time to pull back from the depths of seeming tragedy and try to get some perspective. In the real world, a little code-copying and some careful attention to detail are not all that big a deal. Heck, if you program in C, a language that doesn’t check array bounds, a language that would happily let you multiply a pointer to the disk driver by your mother’s maiden name, you are used to being careful.

Whatever the horrors my window development tool engenders, they’re nothing compared to what you have to go through if you don’t use it. I’ve found that using these object-oriented methods makes programming a wonderful machine a little more wonderful to do—or, to put it another way, a little bit less painful.

Editor’s note: The entire source code for this package, with examples of its use and extension, is available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for further details.

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student in computer science at MIT and lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o “editors.”

---

One thing every executive should have after retirement:

An adventure.

Gold watches are fine for some retired executives. But after a lifetime of experience, moving from the trenches to the front offices, your knowledge is worth more to us and to hundreds throughout the world in need of your special skills.

Through the International Executive Service Corps—the not-for-profit organization that sends U.S. managers to help businesses in developing nations—you can volunteer for short-term assignments in foreign countries where you’re truly needed. Although you will not be paid, you and your spouse will receive all expenses, plus the personal satisfaction of teaching others while you discover more about yourself.

It’s an adventure of the spirit. And the time to explore it is now. So please, don’t let this golden opportunity pass by. Send for more information today.

---

Gold watches are fine for some retired executives. But after a lifetime of experience, moving from the trenches to the front offices, your knowledge is worth more to us and to hundreds throughout the world in need of your special skills.

Through the International Executive Service Corps—the not-for-profit organization that sends U.S. managers to help businesses in developing nations—you can volunteer for short-term assignments in foreign countries where you’re truly needed. Although you will not be paid, you and your spouse will receive all expenses, plus the personal satisfaction of teaching others while you discover more about yourself.

It’s an adventure of the spirit. And the time to explore it is now. So please, don’t let this golden opportunity pass by. Send for more information today.

---

International Executive Service Corps

Turn your lifetime of experience into the experience of a lifetime.

YES, I’d like to share my lifetime of experience with others. I recently retired from my position as a hands-on manager with a U.S. company. I also understand that volunteers and their spouses receive expenses, but no salary. Please send me more information now.

Name ____________________________________________
Address ___________________________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
In what publication did you see this ad?

Write to: IESC, 8 Stamford Forum, P.O. Box 10005
Stamford, CT 06904-2005. Or, for faster response, call this number: (203) 967-6000.

---

JULY 1989 • BYTE 339
Predicting Chaos

DOES GOD PLAY DICE?:
The Mathematics of Chaos
by Ian Stewart

Editor's note: Regular readers of our Book Review section will be familiar with Hugh Kenner. He is one of America's foremost literary critics; check out Who's Who or Contemporary Authors for a long list of his credits. He is currently a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His recent works include A Sinking Island and Mazes.

Hugh also happens to be a computer-literate commentator. Those of you who haven't read his reviews have a treat in store. Beginning with this issue, Hugh will be commenting monthly on a significant book in the field of computers, computer science, or a related technology. We're honored and excited to have him on board as a member of the BYTE team.

Janus, the Johns Hopkins library's on-line catalog, is my best source of clues to what's hot at the moment. Under "Chaotic Behavior in Systems," Janus has just now listed me 16 books plus a surprising 27 volumes of conference proceedings. None dates from before 1982, not many from before 1986. And no point in my going over to sample a few. As of this morning, nearly every single one is checked out. A couple even had to be replaced after getting "lost."

Which confirms, if we hadn't guessed it from the long tenure of James Gleick's Chaos: Making a New Science on best-seller lists, that scientists of many stripes are reveling in a Chaos Decade. And although Gleick, first-rate reporter that he is, deserves credit for bringing the subject to lay attention, readers even a little removed from lay status will have sensed that from time to time he's slightly fuzzy about what he reports.

That is a fact I glossed over when I reviewed his book in the May 1988 BYTE, though it was, after all, inherent in his method. Writing from the outside, Gleick interviewed insider after insider. They spoke to him via analogies, which he duly relayed.

But Ian Stewart, a mathematician at the University of Warwick (England), writes from the inside. No dub hand at analogies, Stewart has written popularizing books with titles like Oh! Catastrophe! and The Groups of Wrath. His new exposition—Does God Play Dice?: The Mathematics of Chaos—clearly comes from a man who knows exactly what he's talking about; knows where each analogy starts and where it must stop; and knows when we'll be best served by just an oracular equation, like \( v_r = g n/4 \).

Here's the example at hand: We're tossing a coin, and \( v \) is its vertical velocity, \( r \) is its rotation in turns per second, and \( g \) is gravity's acceleration. Then (I'm skipping steps) \( v_r = g n/4 \) is "the head-tail boundary," and by controlling \( r \) and \( v \) exactly, I could force heads or tails at pleasure. But I can't control them exactly, so Stewart presents a nice graph to show why, as long as they vary within even narrow limits, the head-tail distribution looks "random." Looks random, though it's determined by \( r \) and \( v \).

"With hindsight," Stewart writes, "you can often see things that weren't anything like as clear at the time. The trick is not so much to know something, but to know that you know it. That is, to appreciate that it's important, and to have a context in which to put it." Let's note, with hindsight, something not even Ian Stewart happens to discuss, that the question he shows everyone shunning a mere century ago—"can a simple deterministic system behave like a random one?"—was in fact addressed as long ago as 1948, when D. H. Lehmer outlined a simple pseudo-random-number generator, of the sort our software still uses. That is to say, a key to chaos theory was available 40 years back. It was one of the things countless people didn't know they knew.

Given suitable constants, Lehmer's algorithm can generate, for as long as a span as you

continued
**DEALERS**

are invited to share the distribution of these products in their own markets. Please write or fax Scandec Tributor to order these products. Excellent documentation and manufacturers guarantees provided.

**REQUIREMENT:** ELIMINATE MANUAL PRINTER SETUP

**SOLUTION:** SCANSHARE®
Intelligent printer controller/sharer and string conversion, with setup for each input port (4 parallel input) from a dedicated control serial port connected to a PC.

**REQUIREMENT:** UNIVERSAL NETWORK COAX CONNECTION

**SOLUTION:** SCANANIO®
Arcnet interface with controller for connection of 2 printers to a standard Arcnet Coax. Support both Star and bus (Jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corporation), PC 120 and PC 220.

**REQUIREMENT:** LAP TOP ARCNET

**SOLUTION:** SCANARCNET
PcArcnet interface board very low power 0.5W (Zero point five). Specially very good for PC Lap Top, running battery. Support both Star and bus (Jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corporation), PC 120 and PC 220.

**SOLUTION:** SCAN LOGO AND SCANFORM®
Build in printer share for Canon II models, (SX engine) and HP II series (SX engine). Easy access to prewritten over lays and logos if using a Fontcardtridge with burn in logos on a swappable memorycard (same size as credit card).

**REQUIREMENT:** TRAINABLE OCR SOFTWARE

**SOLUTION:** SCANSIP®
An intelligent serial to parallel or reverse converter, strapable baud, parity, bits, protocol (on serial), and strapable (3 kinds of timing for parallel output). Can be expanded with up to 32k of buffer).

**REQUIREMENT:** INTELLIGENT CHANGING OF I/O

**SOLUTION:** SCANSIPO®

**SOLUTION:** SCANSIPO®

1 Designed and produced by SCANDEC UDVIKLING in Denmark. Prices good in North America only.
like, numbers that pass whatever test for “randomness” you think to apply. Starting from a “seed,” each iteration feeds the next. Yet start again with the same seed, and lo, the same series of outputs! So, being repeatable, those numbers cannot be random.

Likewise, as Stewart reminds us, many a kitchen gadget—cake-mixer, egg-whisk, Cuisinart—does something perfectly regular, round and round, yet somehow randomizes the stuff it stirs. Traditional dynamics had no explanation for this, offering as it did two main possibilities:

1. Sit still.
2. Go round and round.

Chaos theory has a third to offer:

3. Stretch and fold. (Here, it’s helpful to visualize someone pulling toffee.) Then, “Regular cause, irregular effect.”

What’s being stretched and folded gets a little esoteric, since we’re moving back and forth between kitchen instances and phase-space graphs. Thus, a French astronomer named Hunon starts worrying in 1962 about how stars move within a galaxy, gets anomalous numbers from his computer (“Meatballs of regularity in a stochastic spaghetti”), and by 1976 is pondering stretch-and-fold concepts that come “in layers, folded over each other like a puff pastry.”

Or, “fold” a line back over itself with the help of a simple equation like

\[ x \rightarrow kx(1-x), \]

where, with \( k \) a constant between 0 and 4, we keep getting our line stretched or compressed nonuniformly, and then folded back on itself. And for values of \( k \) above 3, what we see is chaos, and we’re immersed in the vagaries of a not-very-well-behaved Lehmer generator. Yet doesn’t that equation look harmless?

But look, I’m tunneling deeper than I meant to. Let’s go back to where our author takes off.

Stewart’s fetching exposition starts with Voyager 1’s flyby of Saturn, where the moon Hyperion, “irregular in shape, a celestial potato,” tumbles complexly around its regular orbit. The equations that brought Voyager 1 into such precise proximity with that system, surely they could also compute Hyperion’s attitude a few months hence? But no, they couldn’t, not even if Voyager 1 measured the observable tumbling clear to 10 decimal places (as it didn’t, but never mind).

And why couldn’t they? Because—my analogy, not Stewart’s—calculations with Newton’s austerely simple laws can sometimes act like a Lehmer generator. Feed in this instant’s data to obtain the next instant’s, repeat with the result, repeat, repeat. . . . Soon the output is so pseudorandom it’s meaningless. A change in the tenth place, or the twentieth, of the initial seed (assuming enough precision to recognize it) would generate a different series entirely.

Stewart next offers a simple BASIC program:

```basic
10 INPUT K
20 X = 0.54321
30 FOR N = 1 TO 50
40 X = K*X*X - 1
50 NEXT N
60 FOR N = 1 TO 100
70 X = K*X*X - 1
80 PRINT X
90 NEXT N
100 STOP
```

Try that with \( K = 1.1 \), and then with \( K = 1.74 \). The first input (if your machine resembles mine) gives simple alternation. The second offers “well-developed chaos.” Stewart’s comment: “We started out not understanding Hyperion. Now we don’t even understand \( 2^x - 1 \). In mathematical terms that constitutes stunning progress.” Precisely: We’ve moved the Hyperion problem into math, where we can examine it without space probes.

The sentence I last quoted is typical of Stewart: It sounds like offhand wit and turns out to have technical import. If the problem is mathematical, not dynamical, it’s mathematicians who are going to have to address it. The real hero of his book is “the last universalist,” Henri Poincaré (1854–1912), who on the way to chaos theory invented topology, and who stated almost a century ago what James Gleick found that various workers (e.g., meteorologists and population specialists) were chasing to rediscover in our generation.

“A very slight cause, which escapes us” —Poincaré speaking—“determines a considerable effect which we cannot help seeing, and then we say this effect is due to chance.” (Thus, the famous “butterfly effect”—a butterfly in Beijing affecting the weather months later in Dubuque.) “If we could know exactly . . . we should be able to predict exactly . . . .” If we could know only approximately, we’d be happy to predict to the same degree of approximation. “But this is not always the case; it may happen that slight variations in the initial conditions produce very great differences in the final phenomena; a slight error in the former would make an enormous error in the latter. Prediction becomes impossible and we have the phenomenon of chance.”

That’s something mathematicians long knew but didn’t know they knew. Its consequences now burst upon us. Witness Benoît Mandelbrot’s fractals, Mr. Gleick a best-seller, and the Johns Hopkins library hard put to keep track of just which users at this moment are responsible for 43 volumes on chaotic behavior.

Don’t leave your users lost in a maze of information!

A knowledge processor communicates knowledge - the natural extension of everything we do on a computer.

It's the intelligent integration of everyday resources like data, text, logic, graphics, and video that turns information into knowledge.

KnowledgePro is the first knowledge processor. It combines a high-level, object-oriented programming language with hypertext and expert systems technology.

KnowledgePro gives you a total development environment with the tools you need to create intelligent multi-media applications.

PC Magazine, Holland...“KnowledgePro is the first of a new generation of software, the knowledge processor...it has the power of, for example, Pascal or PROLOG, but the programmer isn't troubled with the technical details.”

PC Week, USA...“It's rare, but every so often a PC application comes along that breaks new ground and creates a fundamentally different way to use computers. According to its corporate users...KnowledgePro does just that.”

Infoworld...“We don't live in a computational world. If we're going to move knowledge around we need tools...The same person who will learn macros in Lotus can learn this.”

KnowledgePro costs $495 with no runtime fees. It runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. A working demo with a 100 page manual is available for $33 including shipping ($38 foreign) with credit towards purchase of the full system.

Find out what knowledge processing is all about. Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) or write to Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123, USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

KnowledgePro®
The intelligent way out

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Editor's note: The newest addition to BYTE, Stop Bit will be a forum for our staff, readers, and industry leaders to take on the myths, shibboleths, and conventional wisdom of the computer industry. More than just a soapbox, this column will address serious, sometimes controversial issues, with hard-nosed facts, true experiences, and an occasional touch of humor. In the months to come, you'll see some highly recognizable names here and some names you've never seen before. The opinions offered here will be those of the author and not those of BYTE, McGraw-Hill, or its employees. We welcome your feedback.

What if literature were published the way software is?

As a fan of great literature, I found myself wondering the other day, "What if novels were published the way software is?" If they were, the process might go something like this:

Herman Melville would announce the publication of Moby Dick a year before you could actually buy it. Reviewers would praise it, and several literary magazines would select it as "Editor's Choice" for best novel of the year—all before it ever appeared on bookstore shelves.

Eventually, the publisher would send out a press release to announce that copies of Moby Dick were actually shipping. The public, tantalized by the prepublication hype, would rush out to buy the book like sharks at a feeding frenzy. The novel would become an overnight bestseller, thereby confirming the media's amazing prophetic abilities.

The book would come wrapped in oil-cloth, with a long parchment notice explaining when and where you could read it, that you couldn't loan the book to anyone, and that the publisher wasn't responsible if anything in the book were to cause damage to your life, liberty, or kidneys. If you violated the rules of the reader agreement, you would forfeit your firstborn child.

After struggling through the first few chapters of the book, two-thirds of Moby Dick's readers would realize that they had no idea what it was about. Most of them would put the book away, haul it out now and then, and one day find a registration card that they had never bothered to send in. On sending in the card, they would receive the following letter:

Dear Registered Moby Dick Reader,

Enclosed you will find Moby Dick version 2.1, which replaces earlier versions.

1. Version 2.1 restores several key characters that readers reported were missing in version 2.0, which was subsequently recalled. We have also added several new characters to version 2.1. In particular, several readers reported that the character of Harold the bookkeeper, who was intended to act as a foil for Ishmael, simply did not work. This character has been replaced by Queequeg, a South Seas savage. Further modifications should not be necessary.

2. Version 2.1 contains corrections to errors reported by readers of earlier versions, most of whom were being too picky. However, one misprint on page 127 could make it difficult for you to follow the remainder of the story. Note that it is a "gold piece" that Ahab nails to the main mast, not a "cod piece." (Also note: If, beginning in this section, your version of Moby Dick refers consistently to "the Great White Tuna," you have the original version, 1.0.)

3. Early readers of Moby Dick commented that the hardcover modification (intended to discourage unauthorized copying of the book) made it impossible to install the book into their libraries. Version 2.1 contains a modified "key-type" protection. In the enclosed envelope, you will find a key that will open your copy (and only your copy) of the book. Attempting to open the book without using your key will invalidate your readership license.

4. With this version of Moby Dick, we are inaugurating our telephone support service, available free of charge to all registered readers. If you have a problem while reading the novel, please refer to the Moby Dick Technical Reference Manual (#MD-1024), which contains answers to the most commonly asked questions and includes a complete table of literary symbols used in the book. If you still cannot resolve the difficulty, call (800) BIG-FISH. The customer service representative will ask for the serial number of your book before assisting you.

5. Finally, it has come to our attention that certain unscrupulous publishers have pirated portions of the Moby Dick reader interface or are producing complete Moby Dick "clones." The most flagrant example involves a pirate captain whose hand has been swallowed (along with an alarm clock) by a large crocodile. We are suing the publisher of this work. If you buy it, you could become a codefendant in the lawsuit. You'll also receive a visit from large men with blunt instruments.

Please complete the enclosed registration card so that we can send you information on new versions of Moby Dick. We will also inform you of forthcoming products, such as our state-of-the-art novel, Ambergris, an integrated tale of daring and intrigue in the perfume and whaling industries, to be released in the fourth quarter of 1889.

Melville Press
Seattle, Washington

Dear Registered Moby Dick Reader,

Enclosed you will find Moby Dick version 2.1, which replaces earlier versions.

1. Version 2.1 restores several key characters that readers reported were missing in version 2.0, which was subsequently recalled. We have also added several new characters to version 2.1. In particular, several readers reported that the character of Harold the bookkeeper, who was intended to act as a foil for Ishmael, simply did not work. This character has been replaced by Queequeg, a South Seas savage. Further modifications should not be necessary.

2. Version 2.1 contains corrections to errors reported by readers of earlier versions, most of whom were being too picky. However, one misprint on page 127 could make it difficult for you to follow the remainder of the story. Note that it is a "gold piece" that Ahab nails to the main mast, not a "cod piece." (Also note: If, beginning in this section, your version of Moby Dick refers consistently to "the Great White Tuna," you have the original version, 1.0.)

3. Early readers of Moby Dick commented that the hardcover modification (intended to discourage unauthorized copying of the book) made it impossible to install the book into their libraries. Version 2.1 contains a modified "key-type" protection. In the enclosed envelope, you will find a key that will open your copy (and only your copy) of the book. Attempting to open the book without using your key will invalidate your readership license.

4. With this version of Moby Dick, we are inaugurating our telephone support service, available free of charge to all registered readers. If you have a problem while reading the novel, please refer to the Moby Dick Technical Reference Manual (#MD-1024), which contains answers to the most commonly asked questions and includes a complete table of literary symbols used in the book. If you still cannot resolve the difficulty, call (800) BIG-FISH. The customer service representative will ask for the serial number of your book before assisting you.

5. Finally, it has come to our attention that certain unscrupulous publishers have pirated portions of the Moby Dick reader interface or are producing complete Moby Dick "clones." The most flagrant example involves a pirate captain whose hand has been swallowed (along with an alarm clock) by a large crocodile. We are suing the publisher of this work. If you buy it, you could become a codefendant in the lawsuit. You'll also receive a visit from large men with blunt instruments.

Please complete the enclosed registration card so that we can send you information on new versions of Moby Dick. We will also inform you of forthcoming products, such as our state-of-the-art novel, Ambergris, an integrated tale of daring and intrigue in the perfume and whaling industries, to be released in the fourth quarter of 1889.

Melville Press
Seattle, Washington
We’ve Invented the Future of Instrumentation Software . . . Twice.

With Words With Pictures

Acquisition

Intuitive character-based function panels that automatically generate source code.

Front panel user interface with virtual instrument block diagram programming.

Analysis
Extensive libraries for data reduction, digital signal processing, and statistical analysis.

Over 100 analysis functions plus all the built-in functions of your language.

Over 250 icons for computation and analysis.

Presentation
Flexible high-performance graphics and report generation.

Extensive graphics support for CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, and Hercules.

Macintosh Desktop Publishing compatibility.

LabWindows®
for the DOS-based PC and PS/2,
with Microsoft QuickBASIC or C.

LabVIEW®
for the Apple Macintosh.

National Instruments of Japan 81 (03) 788-1921 • National Instruments of France (1) 4265 33 70 • National Instruments United Kingdom 44-01-549-3444 • ARGENTINA 541/46-5776 5028 • AUSTRALIA 61 (2) 879-2322 • BELGIUM 02/735-21-35 • CANADA (416) 890-2010 416-996-0300 514-747-7878 403-295-0822 604-988 2195 • CHILE 56 2253689 • DENMARK 45-02-231122 • FINLAND 358 90-372 144 • FRANCE 33 (1) 69077002 • HONG KONG 852-26270785 626284 5 • IRELAND 353 042 72282 • ISRAEL 972 324298 • ITALY 39-2-98491071-2-3 • KOREA (02) 776-38 • MEXICO 52 660 4323 • THE NETHERLANDS 31 070-996360 • NEW ZEALAND 64 09 444-2645 • NORWAY 02-531250 • PORTUGAL 19545313 • SINGAPORE 65 29 11336 • SOUTH AFRICA 27(011) 787-0473 • SPAIN 34 (1) 455 31 12 • SWEDEN 4608 792 11 00 • SWITZERLAND 41 65 52 8499 • TAIWAN/REPUBLIC OF CHINA 886 (02) 7036280 • THAILAND 66 2549330 • UNITED KINGDOM 44 273 608 331 • WEST GERMANY 49 89 80781

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card for LabWindows. 313 for LabVIEW.
The Tandy LP 1000...now available with PostScript™ compatibility.

Along with your PC and easy-to-use software, the Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer brings you publishing capabilities previously handled either manually or by expensive dedicated systems. You can design, edit and print high-quality reports, newsletters, brochures, manuals and signs.

The LP 1000 delivers clarity that rivals professional typeset quality. It features built-in HP LaserJet Plus® emulation, and its 1.5MB memory gives you 300 x 300 dots-per-inch print quality on a full 8½ x 11" page.

And you can put the Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer to work with the PostScript language, today's new standard for quality word processing, desktop publishing/presentation, as well as device-independent engineering and scientific applications.

The optional Destiny Page-styler kit gives your LP 1000 PostScript compatibility with every popular software package with a PostScript language driver. Now you can create Macintosh™-like publishing presentations with your PC.

Get the best in publishing-quality production with the affordable, high-performance Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer.